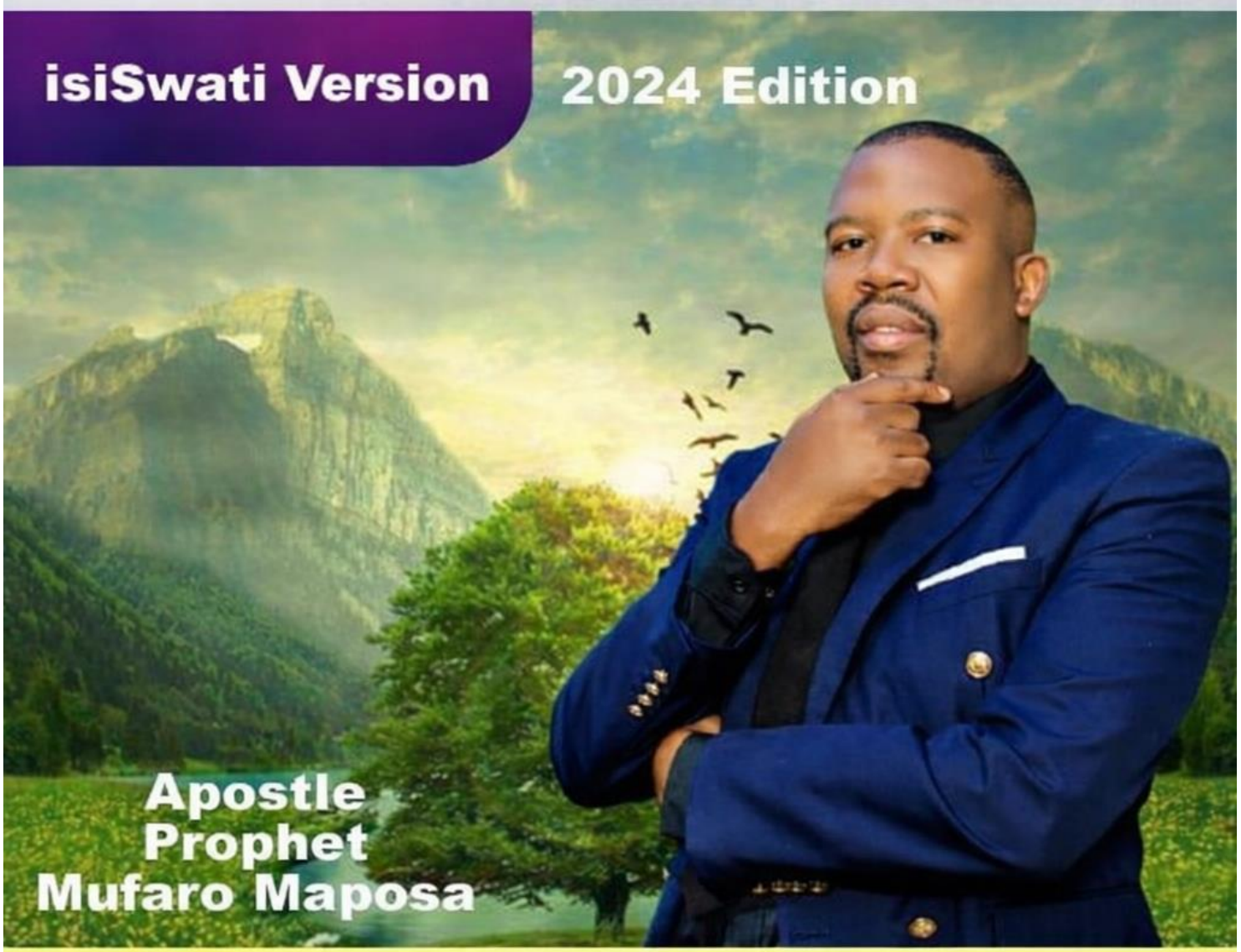
SONSHIP LIFE TRAINING CENTRE MANUAL

isiSwati Version

2024 Edition



Apostle
Prophet
Mufaro Maposa

MANIFEST SONS OF GOD MOVEMENT

MAYELANA NEMBHALI

Mufaro Maposa wazalwa mhlaka 8 Bhimbidvwane 1985 eHarare, eZimbabwe. Uyise ungumZimbabwe kantsi unina ungumMosotho lowazalelwa eLesotho. Wakhulela eLesotho kusukela anemnyaka munye. Waphendvuka eneminyaka lelishumi nakutsatfu (13) nga 1998, ngesikhatsi aseGrade 8.Ngemuva kwe-matric, waya eBible College futsi kulapho Nkulunkulu acala kumembulela nge The Manifest Sons of God Movement kanye netembulo tayo nemisebenti yayo (Roma 8:19). Nkulunkulu wembulela lokunengi kwaletembulo kanye nemisebenti yako kuye mathupha ngemaphupho, imibono kanye netembulo njengoba afundza liBhayibheli kanye nangekufundza tincwadzi. Kwamtsatsa cishe iminyaka le-3 kutsi atfole yonkhe lembulo. Ngemuva kwekucedza tifundvo takhe eBible College nga 2005, wabuya eLesotho wase ucala The Manifest Sons of God Movement nga 2006.

Mufaro Maposa ungumphostoli kanye neMprofethi. Ungumsunguli kanye neMbonisi Lomkhulu we The Manifest Sons of God Movement kanye neNew Testament Church. Ushade nemfati lomuhle ligama lakhe nguFaith Maposa.

INHLANGANO YEMADVODZANA A NKULUNKULU LABONAKALISWAYO

INCWADZI YEKUCOLISWA YESIKHUNGO SEKUCOLISWA: Lencwadzi kufanele ifundziswe ngumuntfu losecedzile waphumelela sifundvo se International Training Centre ngekutfola lokungenani ema-90% kuya etulu. Kufanele ayichaze ngendlela lekwenta ngayo Apostle-Prophet Maposa encwadzini ye International Training Centre kanye nakuma-AUDIO. Umfundi lofundza lencwadzi kufanele ayifundze nakayedvwa, afundze yonkhe imibhalo yelibhayibheli bese uyayiphindza kanye nemfundzisi ekilasini. Loku kungenxa yekutsi ekilasini akukho sikhatsi sekufundza yonkhe imibhalo, futsi kutawuba lula kumfundi kuyiwisisa kangcono uma ayifundze yekucala nakayedvwa. Lencwadzi kufanele itsatse sikhatsi lesingetulu kwenyanga yinye kutsi iphelele uma tifundvo tingema kane noma tihlanu ngesonto. Lofundzisa kufanele akhombise emandla aMoya loNgcwele kanye nemfundziso lefundziswako. Kungafundziswa lokunengi ngelilanga linye uma sikhatsi sivuma. Lofundzisa lencwadzi kufanele ente konkhe lokufundziswa kulencwadzi mayelana nemfundziso. Sibonelo kutsi uma lencwadzi itsi umuntfu kufanele akhombise kokubili buntfu bemuntfu kanye nebuntfu bebunkulunkulu. Loyo longakwati kwenta lemidlalo akakafaneli kufundzisa lencwadzi. Umuntfu lonjalo kufanele kucale afundziswe futsi abukele ema-DVD aApostle Maposa njalo (aphindze atfolakale ku-youtube ku Sonshiplife ITC), loko kutamsita kutsi akhombise kalula tibonakaliso kanye netipho. Umfundi kufanele abe ne-DVD lenalemfundziso lebhaliwe "The manifest sons of God movement audio DVD" kanye naleyo lebhaliwe "The manifest Sons of God movement practical DVD" futsi kufanele ayibukele njalo. Onkhe lamavidiyo sekatfolakala ku YOUTUBE, ekhasini letfu le Sonshiplife ITC (ITC imele International Training Centre) kanye naku website yetfu www.voiceofgodfm.co.ls, bese ucofoza uye ku materials.
Umfundi kufanele aphindze afundze lencwadzi nakayedvwa kanye nayo yonkhe imibhalo uma efika ekhaya. Ekucedzeni kwalesifundvo, kutawuba nesikhatsi sekukhonza ngekuprofetha kubo bonkhe labasicedzile.***Lesikhatsi sekuprofetha sihloselwe kwembula nekuvusa tipho, kubitwa kanye nemaplani aNkulunkulu kumkholwa ngamunye ngamunye. Loyo losecedzile lesifundvo kufanele achubekele embili ente i-International Training Centre yekucoliswa kwebuholi. Lesikhungo sekucoliswa sihlomisa umkholwa ekukholweni kwakhe kwebuKhristu kodvwa i-International Training Centre yona ihlomisa umuntfu ngebuholi. Loyo lofundzisa lencwadzi unenkhululeko yekwengeza kulokufundziswa lapha ngekusebentisa timfundziso letivela ku-International Training Centre manual noma ngabe tingakabhalwa lapha. Lencwadzi ikulungiselela sifundvo se-International Training Centre.***

TIMFUNDZISO

1. **KUZALWA KABUSHA**
2. **KUBHABHATISWA**
3. **LUHLOBO LWEKUKHOLWA LWA NKULUNKULU**
4. **KUTSETSELELA**
5. **EMADVODZANA A NKULUNKULU LABONAKALISILE (UBUNJALO KU KHRISTU)**
6. **NKULUNKULU (BABA, INDVODZANA KANYE NAMOYA LO NGCWELE)**
7. **KUVA LIPHIHMO LA NKULUNKULU**
8. **UMBUSO WA NKULUNKULU**
9. **SIVUMELWANO LESIDZALA NESISHA**
10. **IMPHILO YENDVODZANA YA NKULUNKULU (IMPHILO YEKUTINIKELA)**

11. **AGAPE (KUHAMBHA ELUTSANDVWINI)**
12. **BUHLOLI NEKUTITHOBA**
13. **KUPHA**
14. **HAMBA EMHLABENI WONKHE (KUSHUMAYELA LIVANGELI)**
15. **TINGELOSI**
16. **SATHANE NEMADIMONI**
17. **KUGCWALISA ICEBO LA NKULUNKULU NGEMPHILO YAKHO**
18. **SONO**
19. **SONO LESINGATSETSELEKI**
20. **KUDLANA SIKHATSI NEMSHADO**
21. **KWEHLULELA TIFUNDZISO**
22. **INDLELA LEFANELE YEKUFUNDZA LIBHAYIBHELI**
23. **EMKHAKHENI WEMOYA**
24. **EKUPHELENI KWEMALANGA**
25. **SIDLO SENKOSI**
26. **KWELULEKWA**
27. **TIFUNDZISO TABAHOLI**
28. **TIFUNDZISO TABO LABABITWE EMSEBENTINI LEMIHLA YEMISEBENTI YEMUNGU NEMISEBENTI YELIBANDLA**
29. **KUHLOMPHA INDVODZA YAKHO YANKULUNKULU**
30. **INDLELA YEKUVULA NEKUPHATSA LICHAMBA LELIKHAYA LELIBANDLA**

(Valisa incwadzi yakho ngesimphahla lesihle khona ingagugi masinyane) Vakashela sitokwetfu se-inthanethi ku www.manifestsons.co.za, itokuchazela ngalenhlangano kanye nendlela yekuba yincenye yayo njll.Kusekela kanye nekubambisana: Libhange Lekucala Lelikazwelonkhe, Inombolo ye-akhawunti: 62307965361 Ligatja: 230-234

KUZALWA KABUSHA

Kusho kutsini kuzalwa kabusha? (Yohane 3:3-8)

Kuzalwa kabusha ngemanti kanye naMoya kusho kuzalwa ngelivi laNkulunkulu kanye naMoya loNgcwele. Lamanzi lapha afanekisela livi laNkulunkulu (Efesu 5:26; 1 Phetro 1:23). Akukhulumi ngembhabhatiso wamanzi ngoba umbhabhatiso wamanzi wentelwa umuntfu losavele azelwe kabusha. Lokhu kusho kutsi umuntfu uva livi laNkulunkulu (lelili livangeli laJesu Khristu) futsi uma alikholwa enhlitiyweni yakhe aphinde avume ngemlomo kutsi Jesu uyiNkhosi neMsindzisi, khona-ke Moya loNgcwele ususa imvelo yesono lebeyikhona emoyeni wemuntfu aphindze amnike imvelo lensha lelungile lefana nemvelo yaNkulunkulu (Roma 10:9). Lempilo lensha iyatalwa emoyeni wemuntfu lekholwako. Kuzalwa ngelivi laNkulunkulu kusho kuzalwa nguNkulunkulu yena lucobo ngoba Nkulunkulu nelivi lakhe banye (Yohane 1:1, 12).

Ngaphambi kwekutsi semukele iNkhosi Jesu Khristu emphilweni yetfu, besifile emoyeni. Kuba sifile emoyeni kusho kwehlukaniswa naNkulunkulu. Sasihlukanisiwe naNkulunkulu ngenca yemvelo yesono lesasiyitfolile ku-Adamu. Sonkhe satelwe nale mvelo yesono ngekuzalwa kwetfu kwekucala lokwavela kubatali betfu basemhlabeni. Emva kwekutsi Adamu onile, wamukela imvelo yesono. Ngako-ke bonkhe labavela ku-Adamu batelwe banemvelo yesono emoyeni wabo futsi batelwe bangaphansi kwekwehlulelwa kwesono kanye nemiphumela yako.

Nangabe semukela Jesu Khristu, Nkulunkulu usinika imvelo lensha lelungile lefana nemvelo yakhe futsi siba bantfwana bakhe sibili (Galathiya 3:26, Yohane 1:12). Ligama lelitsi "kuzalwa kabusha, kusindziswa, kulungisiswa, kwentiwa balungile, kutalwa kabusha, kubuyiselwa kuNkulunkulu" kusho lokufanako konkhe lokukutsi kwemukela Jesu Khristu njengeNkhosi neMsindzisi wakho.

Insindziso ngumsebenti wemusa hhayi wemisebenti (Efesu 2:8, Johane 3:16). Lokhu kusho kutsi sisindziswa ngalokuphelele ngekukholwa loko Khristu lakwentela kona esiphambanweni saseKhalvari. Akusiko ngemisebenti yetfu lemihle noma ngekukhanya kwetfu kwasemuntfu lokusisindzisako, kodvwa ngumusa ngemkholwa kuphela. Imisebenti yetfu lemihle ingumphumela noma sitfombo lesiphuma ekusindzisweni kwetfu.

UMTHANDAZO WENSINDZISO (NOMA KUZALWA KABUSHA):

Nangabe ufuna kuzalwa kabusha, thandaza lomthandazo lolula:

Babe Nkulunkulu, ngita kuwe egameni laJesu Khristu. Ngiyakholwa enhlitiyweni yami futsi ngiyavuma ngemlomo wami kutsi Jesu Khristu unguye kuphela iNkhosi neMsindzisi. Ngiyakholwa kutsi wafela mine esiphambanweni futsi wavuka ekufeni. Ngiyamamukela nyalo njengeNkhosi yami neMsindzisi wami siqu, Amen.

Uma sewuthandazile lomthandazo, sewungumntfwana waNkulunkulu lotelwe kabusha. Nyalo useBabe. Tonkhe tono takho setitsetselelwe futsi sewunikwe imvelo lensha lefana ncamashi nemvelo yaNkulunkulu emoyeni wakho. Sewusindzisiwe ekwehlulelweni kwesono kanye nesijeziso saso, lokukwehlukaniswa naNkulunkulu, kufa kanye nemlilo laphakadze emva kwekufa kwemtimba, kugula, buntfulo, netinhlupheko kanye netetfulo. Kufanele wemukele leliciniso ngekukholwa futsi ulibonakalise ngekwenta.

Emvakwalencazelo, khuleka kanye nabo bonkhe labadzinga kwemukela Jesu Khristu emphilweni yabo. Bachazele ngeliphutsa lekukhuleka noma kukhonta labafile, kanye nekukhuleka ngekusebentisa labanye bantfu, noma ngabe sebafile noma basaphila. Futsi bachazele ngekushiya imisebenti yebumnyama kanye nemphilo yesono. Galathiya 5:16-23 kanye na 1 Khorinte 6:9-12 kukhombisa imphilo yetfu leyasendlini ngaphambi kwekutsi semukele Jesu Khristu emphilweni yetfu kanye nendlela labangakholwa labaphila ngayo. Ngako-ke, njengobe nyalo setelwe kabusha futsi semukelwe nguNkulunkulu ngaJesu Khristu iNkhosi yetfu, kufanele siphendvuke futsi sifulatsele imisebenti yebumnyama ngoba ayifanele kitsi njengabantfwana baNkulunkulu, nyalo sesisemBusweni wakhe.

KUBALULEKA KWELWATI: Nyalo njengoba setelwe kabusha, sidzinga kukhula elwatini lelivi laNkulunkulu. Lwati lwetfu ngelivi laNkulunkulu yilona lesiludzingako kuze siphile imphilo Nkulunkulu lafuna siphile yona (Johane 8:32, Hoseya 4:6). Nangabe likholwa lisebentisa lwati lwaloko lelikuko kuKhristu futsi lihamba ngekukholwa, litawuhlala lincono kuzo tonkhe timo futsi kute demoni lelingalitsintsa. Alitawuhlali lihamba lifuna kukhululwa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Lwati luletsa inkhululeko liciniso kuKhristu.

KUBALULEKA KWEKUCABANGA NGEVIVI LANKULUNKULU: Nangabe umKhristu acabanga ngelivi laNkulunkulu (libhayibheli), utawukwati kuhamba kalula ngemvelo yebunkulunkulu – lemvelo yebunkulunkulu yimvelo yaNkulunkulu lekhona emoyeni lomusha welikholwa. Kucabanga ngelivi akusiko kufundza nje libhayibheli masinyane uphume, kodvwa kusho kufundza livi ngekutinikela nekuvisisa, kufundza liphindze liphindze ngenkhutsalo futsi uphindze ulivume ngemlomo wakho (Joshuwa 1:8, 2 Khorinte 3:17-18). Nangabe sihamba kulemvelo, sisebenta njengeNkhosi Nkulunkulu lucobo, futsi kute lokungasimisa endleleni yetfu. Sincumo sakho kanye nekuncoba kwakho emphilweni kutsi wati loko Nkulunkulu lakusho ngawe futsi ucabange ngalelo liciniso njalo. Nangabe uva noma ufundza livi laNkulunkulu, livi lingena engcondvweni yakho, kodvwa nangabe ucabanga ngelivi laNkulunkulu, livi liba yincenye yemoya wakho. Livi lisebenta kuwe kuphela nangabe selisemoyeni wakho futsi liletsa imiphumela lofuna kuyitfola emphilweni yakho. Lenta ube yiloko lelikukhulumako.

UMBHABHATISO

Ligama lelitsi "**Umbhabhatiso**" lisho "**kucwiliswa ngalokuphelele**". LiTestamente Lisha liveza tinhlobo letintsatfu tembhabhatiso. Asitibuke ngasinye ngasinye:

UMBHABHATISO KU KHRISTU (Galathiya 3:26-29): Kubhabhatiswa kuKhristu kusho kuzalwa kabusha noma kusindziswa. Kubitwa ngembhabhatiso ngoba ngesikhatsi semukela Jesu Khristu emphilweni yetfu, sicwiliswa ngalokuphelele kuye emoyeni wetfu; ngaleso sizatfu kutsiwa "**sikuKhristu"** futsi siba yingxenye yemtimba wakhe (Efesu 5:30, 1 Khorinte 12:12-16). Libhayibheli litsi siba munye nemoya wakhe (1 Khorinte 6:17). Lokhu akusho kutsi siba nguye, kodvwa siba munye naye emoyeni (Efesu 5:32).

UMBHABHATISO WEMANTI (Matewu 28:19)

Kubhabhatiswa ngemanti kusho kucwiliswa ngalokuphelele emantini. Kusho kutsini umbhabhatiso wemanti? Ligama lelitsi umbhabhatiso lisho kucwiliswa ngalokuphelele.

1) **Kuwuphawu lwangaphandle lwaloko lokwenteka ngekhatsi kumuntfu ngesikhatsi emukela Jesu Khristu. Kuwuphawu lwekubonakala kwekubumbana kwetfu naKhristu, ekufeni kwakhe nasekuvukeni kwakhe (Roma 6:1-12).** Ngesikhatsi semukela Jesu Khristu emphilweni yetfu, imvelo yesono lebeyikhona kitsi yasuswa, noma singatsi umuntfu lomdzala lonasono wafa, kwase kutalwa umuntfu lomusha, lonemvelo kanye nemphilo lefana nekaKhristu. Konkhe loku kwenteka emoyeni wemuntfu ngesikhatsi emukela Jesu Khristu njengeNkhosi neMsindzisi. Ngako-ke uma sibhabhatiswa ngemanti, sibonisa ngekwangaphandle kufa kwetfu esonweni kanye nekuvuka kwetfu siye emphilweni lensha naKhristu. Nangabe singena emantini, sifaniswa naKhristu ekufeni kwakhe**; nangabe singaphansi kwemanti, sifaniswa nekungcwatjwa kwakhe; nangabe siphuma emantini, sifaniswa naye ekuvukeni kwakhe. Engcondvweni yetfu, sikholelwa kutsi umuntfu lomdzala lonasono wasala wangcwatjwa emantini, kwase kuvuka umuntfu lomusha ngekufanekisa, lofana naKhristu ebulungisweni beqiniso nasebungcweleni (Kholose 2:11-13, Roma 6:11).**

2) **Lombhabhatiso uphindze ube luphawu lwekuphendvuka (Imisebenti 2:38):** Ngalo lombhabhatiso sibonisa kutsi siphendvukile emphilweni yetfu yesono, futsi semukele imphilo yaJesu Khristu, futsi sitimisele kuphila ngaye.Umbhabhatiso awumsindzisi umuntfu, kodvwa emandla awo asebuntini bekutsi silalela umyalo waJesu ngoba uyala bonkhe bantfu embusweni wakhe kutsi babhabhatiswe ngemanti (Matewu 28:18-20). Bonkhe labakholwako labatelwe kabusha kufanele babhabhatiswe ngemanti.

Labakholwako kufanele babhabhatiswe egameni leBabe, neleNdvodzana (Jesu Khristu) kanye naMoya loNgcwele (Matewu 28:19), bese bacwiliswa kanye emantini.

UMBHABHATISO WAMOYA LONGCWELE NEMLILO (Matewu 4:11, Imisebenti 1:8): Kubhabhatiswa ngaMoya loNgcwele kusho kugcwaliswa ngaMoya loNgcwele. Moya loNgcwele ungena kitsi ngesikhatsi semukela Jesu futsi uma angena emphilweni yetfu, ufika agcwele. Akafiki ngengcezu, kodvwa ufika aphelele. Nyalo uma sibhabhatiswa kuye noma sigcwaliswa nguye, lokhu kusho kuba unikwa emandla ngaMoya loNgcwele futsi kusho kutsi Moya loNgcwele uyakhona kuhamba ngekhatsi kwelikholwa abonakalise yena lucobo..Nangabe Moya Longcwele efika etimphilweni tetfu uma semukela Jesu Khristu, uyenta umsebenti wekutsi sitalwe kabusha emoyeni wetfu, futsi usipha nemvelo yaNkulunkulu emoyeni wetfu, bese siba bantfwana baNkulunkulu. Kodvwa ngalombhabhatiso, usipha emandla nemakhono ekuhamba kahle naNkulunkulu nasekufakaza ngaJesu ngemphumelelo nangemandla.Lombhabhatiso ubizwa ngekutsi ngumbhabhatiso waMoya Longcwele nemlilo ngenca yemisebenti lemibili layentako, kodvwa kusengumbhabhatiso munye. Umsebenti wekucala waMoya Longcwele ukusita likholwa kutsi lihambe kahle na Jesu Khristu, lokungukuhamba ngendlela Jesu layilindzele. Umsebenti wesibili ngulowo wekutiniketa emandla likholwa kutsi lifakaze ngamandla nga Jesu Khristu.

Umlilo usho emandla Loku kufakaza ngekuvuswa kwa Jesu Khristu ngemandla, tibonakaliso, tipho, timangaliso nemimangaliso (Imisebenti 4:33**). Lombhabhatiso uletsa sipho sekukhuluma ngetilimi emphilweni yelikholwa**. Futsi unika likholwa emandla ekuhamba kalula na Moya Longcwele kanye nekusebenta kalula ngetipho takhe. **EmaKholwa abona umsebenti walombhabhatiso uma ekhuleka kakhulu ngetilimi..** Lombhabhatiso uletsa sipho sekukhuleka ngetilimi kanye nemandla ekuprofetha emphilweni yelikholwa. Sichaza ngetilimi kanye nekuprofetha ngemininingwane etifundzisweni letitako.

Futsi unika likholwa emandla ekuhamba kalula na Moya Longcwele, kanye nekusebenta kalula ngetinye tipho taMoya Longcwele. Likholwa libona bufakazi balombhabhatiso uma likhuleka kakhulu ngetilimi futsi lenza tikhulumo tekuprofetha njalo. Onkhe emaKholwa kufanele emukele lombhabhatiso uma afuna kuhamba naNkulunkulu ngokuphelela. Lombhabhatiso uhlale uhambisana nesipho sekukhuleka ngetilimi kanye nemandla ekuprofetha. Sipho setilimi singubufakazi lobukhombisa kutsi likholwa sememukele lombhabhatiso. Umbhabhatiso waMoya Longcwele, sipho setilimi kanye nesipho sekuprofetha kuniketwa wonkhe likholwa lolivumako kukwemukela. (Sipho sekuprofetha asisho kutsi umuntfu sewungumphrofethi, sichaza kahle loku etifundzisweni letitako). **Onkhe emaKholwa akhuleka ngetilimi futsi aprofetha ngesikhatsi agcwaliswa ngu Moya Longcwele eTestamenteni eLisha**. (Imisebenti 2:13, 10:44-47, 19:6)

Lukholo Lweluhlobo LwaNkulunkulu

Kukhona tinhlobo letimbili telukholo letembuliwe eBhayibhelini. Leti nguleti **lukholo lweluhlobo lwaNkulunkulu kanye nelukholo lwebantfu (noma lukholo lwaTomase).** Lukholo lwebantfu yiluhlobo lwelukholo lusetjentiswa bantfu labangasindziswa noma emaKhristu labangakavutfuki futsi labaphila ngekwenyama. Lusebenta ngaletinhlanu tetinongo, letingu**: kunambitsa, kubona, kunuka, kuthinta nekulalela.** Umuntfu losetjentisa loluhlobo lwelukholo angeke akhone kuhamba naNkulunkulu**.**

LUHLOBO LWELUKHOLO LWA NKULUNKULU: Loluhlobo lwelukholwa lusetjentiswa nguNkulunkulu lucobo lwakhe. Lufakwa emoyeni welikholwa ngesikhatsi sekutalwa kabusha. Luniketwa likholwa njengembewu emoyeni wakhe wemuntfu lomusha lowadalwa kabusha. Luyincenye yemvelo yebuNkulunkulu emoyeni welikholwa. Loluhlobo lwelukholwa luniketa likholwa emandla ekukholwa kuNkulunkulu kahle kanye nekukholwa njengaye Nkulunkulu kahle (Maka 11:22-24). LiBhayibheli litsi uma sisemhlabeni, sihamba ngekukholwa hhayi ngekubona (2 Bakorinte 5:7).

Yini Lukholo kuNkulunkulu?
Kungukuvuma, kukholwa kanye nekumukela loko lokushiwo nguNkulunkulu eVini lakhe ngekutsi kunato tonkhe tintfo. Lokusho kutsi konkhe lokushiwo nguNkulunkulu mayelana naYe lucobo, ngeMphilo, ngatsi kanye nato tonkhe tintfo, uyakumukela, uyakukholwa futsi uyakwenta. Loku ngulukholo lwekuciniseka kuNkulunkulu. Lukholo lwekuciniseka kuNkulunkulu aluboni ngekucabanga noma luphikisane neVini laNkulunkulu, kodvwa luyakwenta loko lokushiwo liVini laNkulunkulu.

IMVELO YELUKHOLO LWELUHLOBO LWA NKULUNKULU

(1) Lukholo lusimile eVini lelibhaliwe laNkulunkulu (liBhayibheli, lelibuye libitwa ngekutsi yiLogosi) kanye neliVini lelikhulunyiwe laNkulunkulu lelivetwe nguMoya Longcwele kulikholwa (iRhema noma liVini lelikhulunyiwe). Sikholelwa loko lesikholwa kuko ngobe Nkulunkulu sewukushito eVini lakhe. Lukholo yiVini lelibambisene naMoya Longcwele**.(2) Lukholo luphumula eVini laNkulunkulu**. Umuntfu welukholo uyaphumula futsi akakhatsateki ngalutfo (Hebheru 4:3-4).**(3) Lukholo luyasebenta eVini laNkulunkulu (Jakobe 2:26):** Sibonelo ngumbhangqwana lokhuleka ngekutsi abe nemntfwana bese uthenga emaphampasi kanye netingubo temntfwana ngisho ngaphambi kwekutsi ambone ngemehlo akhe emvelo. Incenye lebalulekile yekusebentisa lukholo lwakho kutsi wentele lomunye loko lokulindzele kutsi Nkulunkulu akwentele kona (Lukha 6:36-38).**(4)** Lukholo luyakhuluma - lukholo lupheleliswa ngemisebenti kanye nekumemetela ngemlomo (2 Bakorinte 4:13, Maka 11:23).**(5) Lukholo lusebenta esikhatsini lesendlulile nalesikhona, hhayi lesitako.** Uma ukhuluma futsi usebenta ngesikhatsi lesitako, usuke usethembeni, hhayi elukholweni. Lukholo lukholwa kutsi lokutsite sekwentekile nyalo, hhayi esikhatsini lesitako**.(6) Lukholo lubita tintfo letingekho njengobe tingatsi tiyakhona,** futsi uma lubita, letintfo letibitelwako tiyavela, kantsi letibonwako tiyanyamalala (BakaRoma 4:17). Lukholo lubona futsi lukhulume siphetfo saloko lokulindzelekile**.(7) Lukholo sihluma semoya wemuntfu lomusha lowadalwa kabusha, hhayi ingcondvo/noma umphefumulo noma umtimba**. Lusebenta emkhakheni wemoya futsi titselo talo tibonakala emhlabeni wemvelo**.(8) Lukholo lunesibindzi futsi alwesabi. Imisebenti yelukholo ingase ibonakale iyingoti engcondvweni yemvelo, kodvwa umuntfu welukholo wetsembele esimilweni saNkulunkulu.(9) Lukholo lukhula ngekwati** liVini laNkulunkulu, kodvwa luyaqiniswa ngekusebenta (noma kwenta) liVini laNkulunkulu (BakaRoma 10:17**).(10)** Lukholo luniketwa njengembewu kulikholwa, kodvwa kukhula kwalo akunamkhawulo (Matewu 17:20). Likholwa lingakhulisa lukholo lwalo lufinyelele ezingeni lelilifisako**.(11) Lukholo luyajabula futsi luyagubha liVini laNkulunkulu** futsi lutsatsa tinyatselo tekunqoba etimeni letingajabulisi (Imisebenti 16:22-28).(12) Lukholo lusebenta ngekubonga kanye nekudvumisa. Bantfu belukholo abakakhononi**.(13)** Lukholo lusebenta ngekutsandza (Galathiya 5:6). Tintfo tetfu telukholo tishukunyiswa lutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu.

Sibonelo: likholwa alilisebentisi lukholo lwalo kutsi licale labanye noma lenze lokubi. Lukholo alusebenti kahle lapho kukhona kungatsetselelani**.(14)** Lukholo luyasebenta futsi luyenta liVini laNkulunkulu kuto tonkhe timo (Hebheru 11:32).**(15)** Lukholo alukuphikisi lokubi lokukhona, kodvwa lukholwa futsi lwenta liVini laNkulunkulu kuto tonkhe timo futsi aluvumeli timo kutibusa likholwa, kodvwa luyatishintja letimo ngemisebenti yelukholo lenesibindzi kanye nekumemetela lokuphikelelayo. (Lukholo alikuphikisi lokukhona, kodvwa luyakuphikisa emandla ekulawula likholwa**(16)** Lukholo lunekubeketelela (Hebheru 6:12). Lukholo lusebenta nekubeketelela futsi alupheli emandla noma ludvumateke uma tintfo tibonakala tisabambezeleka.**(17) Lukholo luphikelela futsi aludedeli (BakaRoma 4:17-20, Lukha 18:1):** Lukholo aludedeli kodvwa lubamba liVini laNkulunkulu ngci.**(18)** Lukholo simiso lesingashintji futsi sihlala sisebenta futsi siniketa imiphumela uma sisetjentiswe kahle.**(19) Lukholo sihawu (shield) (Efesu 6:16).** Lukholo luyamelana nako konkhe kuhlasela kwemhlaba nesitsa**.(20)** Lukholo lubona njengobe Nkulunkulu abona futsi lukhulume njengobe Nkulunkulu akhuluma: Ngelukholo ubona wena njengobe Nkulunkulu akubona futsi ukhulume ngawe njengobe Nkulunkulu akhuluma ngawe.**(21) Lukholo lunetsemba lelicinile eVini laNkulunkulu:** Umuntfu lohamba aphila ngekukholo ukhombisa kutsemba lokukhulu eVini nasebuntfwini baNkulunkulu. Lonke luphawu lwekwesaba nekuntjintja kutsetsemba lukhombisa lukholo lolubutsakatsaka.**(22) Lukholo alunaki noma alunaki lokungafuneki kubonwa likholwa:** Lukholo alunaki timo letimbi letiphikisana naloko lokulindzelekile ngesikhatsi ulindzele kuphumelela noma simangaliso kuNkulunkulu. Na-Abrahama wenta njalo angakunaki sibeletfo saSara lesasife kanye nemtimba wakhe lomdala lodziniwe (BakaRoma 4:19). Umuntfu welukholo unganaki timo letiphikisanako ugxile kuphela eVini laNkulunkulu netetsembiso takhe futsi ukhuluma setsembiso aphindze abonge futsi advumise Nkulunkulu ngekubonakaliswa kwaso, aphindze akumemetela kutsi sekwentekile.(**23**) **Lukholo lunetsemba lelicinile:** Umuntfu lophila ngelukholo unetsemba lelicinile nelinganyakati kutsi loko Nkulunkulu lakushito kutokwenta kube liciniso ekugcineni. Ngenxa yalelotsemba, uyabonga futsi advumise Nkulunkulu asalindzele**.(24) Lukholo lukhuluma ligama lekugcina:** Umuntfu lohamba ngelukholo uhlala akhuluma ligama lekugcina lelinika Nkulunkulu ludvumo. Angakhuluma ngetimo letimbi kodvwa uhlala aphetse inkhulumo yakhe ngekudvumisa Nkulunkulu. **Sibonelo**: angakhuluma ngemibiko yedokotela lengetimanga kanje: "Kuliqiniso kutsi dokotela ushito kutsi lesimo asibukeki kahle, kodvwa ngiyati kutsi Nkulunkulu usebenta konkhe kube kuhle kwami futsi utawutfola ludvumo kuloku kuguquka kwalesimo." Lizulu kanye nemkhakha wemoya babhala ligama lekugcina lelikhulunyiwe. Sibonelo lesinye nguJoshuwa naKalebi. Basho liciniso lekutsi iKhenani igcwele imidvuba kodvwa ligama lekugcina kwaba kutsi batawutsatsa iKhenani ngobe Nkulunkulu unabo. Njalo qiniseka kutsi ligama lakho lekugcina linika Nkulunkulu ludvumo futsi lingulelukholo, ludvumo kanye netinkhulumiso letinhle (Tinombolo 13:29-30).

IMISEBENTI YELUKHOLO LWELUHLOBO LWA NKULUNKULU:

(1) Lukholo luletsa/luveze tintfo temoya emkhakheni wemvelo**.(2)** Lukholo luyabusa futsi luyaphatsa (Hebheru 11:32-35). Lukholo lubusa kuto tonkhe timo ngemagama nemisebenti lephikelelayo yelukholo futsi lutsatsa konkhe Nkulunkulu lakunikete bantfwana bakhe. Sitsatsa ngekukhuluma kwetfu kanye nemisebenti yelukholo**.(3)** Lukholo luyabusa (1 Johane 5:4). Siyabusa futsi sibuse emhlabeni ngelukholo. Sibusa ngekusebentisa emagama nemisebenti lephikelelayo yelukholo etimeni letimbi**.(4)** Lukholo luyanqoba (1 Johane 5:4-6). Lukholo lubona kunqoba etimeni letimbi netinselelelo futsi luyatishintja letimo ngemisebenti lephikelelayo yelukholo kanye nekumemetela**.(5)** Lukholo lwemukela timphendvulo tetikhuleko tetfu kuNkulunkulu (Maka 11:24): Nkulunkulu uyasiphendvula uma sikhuleka, kodvwa kusemandleni etfu kwemukela timphendvulo tetfu ngelukholo. Semukela timphendvulo ngekusebenta nekukhuluma kwangatsi sesikwemukele, bese senta nakubanye loko lesifuna Nkulunkulu asentele kona**.(6)** Lukholo lunika likholwa emandla ekusebenta njengobe Nkulunkulu abese futsi etfole imiphumela lefana naleyo Nkulunkulu abengayitfola uma abenta lokufanako**.(7)** Lukholo lubangela kubonakala kwa Moya Longcwele njengemandla lanemandla lagcwalisa ticeleko tetfu temkhuleko noma imiyalo yebukhosi uma ihambisana nentsandvo yaNkulunkulu**.(8)** Lukholo lithulusi lelisetjentiswa njengemali yekushintshiselana embusweni waNkulunkulu, njengobe imali isetjentiswa emhlabeni kutsi utfole loko lokufunako.

LUHLANGOTI LUNYE LWELUKHOLO: (Hebheru 11:30-40) livesi 35 kuya embili likhombisa luhlangoti lunye lwelukholo. Lukholo lubamba liVini laNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwekudvudvuka ngisho noma loko lokwetsenjisiwe noma loko lokukholwako kungaveli ngendlela lokulindzelekile.**Sibonelo:** Labanye bantfu bakholwa Nkulunkulu ngekuphilisa kodvwa bagcina bafa ngesifo. Hebheru utsi labanye bahlushwa ngenca yelukholo lwabo. Labanye bashiswa ngemlilo kantsi labanye bagencwa bacunywa ticucu ngenca yelukholo lwabo, kodvwa babambe lukholo lolunganyakati kuNkulunkulu base bafa bangakaboni kukhululwa lokulindzelekile, kantsi labanye bate balinikele ngekutsandza liphilo labo ngenca yelukholo lwabo.Lukholo lubamba liVini laNkulunkulu kungakhatsaleki kutsi kubonakaliswa lokulindzelekile kuyenteka noma cha. Umuntfu lohamba ngelukholo akalidedeli Nkulunkulu futsi akamtsatsi Nkulunkulu njengalophutsa, kodvwa unika Nkulunkulu ludvumo futsi uhlala atsembekile kuye ngisho noma angayicondzi imiphumela. Babona budlelwane babo naNkulunkulu bubaluleke kakhulu kunato tonkhe tintfo futsi bahlala batsembekile kuye kungakhatsaleki imiphumela ngisho nasekufeni. **Kubamba Nkulunkulu ngalendlela kubufakazi lobuhle nalobuhle belukholo, futsi Nkulunkulu usawuvuza labakholwako kulokuphila ngaletinye tindlela kanye nasekuphileni lokutako. Loku ngiko lokushiwo nguHebheru uma utsi batfola bufakazi lobuhle lobuphuma kuNkulunkulu. Nkulunkulu uvamise kusebentisa kutsembeka kwabo kanye nelukholo lwabo kutsi aletse labanye labanyenti kuye.Sibonelo saletimbili tinhlangotsi telukholo kutsi ngesikhatsi Abednego, Shadraki kanye na Meshaki bebatawujikijelwa emlilweni. Batsi, "Wena nkhosi asiyukukhothamela titfombe takho; Nkulunkulu lesimkhontako utasisindzisa emlilweni." Loku ngululuhlangotsi lwekucala lwelukholo leselikhulunywe ngalo ngaphambilini.Kodvwa baphindze batsi, ngisho noma angasisindzisi, asiyukukhothamela sithombe sakho. Loku ngulolunye luhlangotsi lwelukholo. Bebakulungele kubambelela kuNkulunkulu ngekutsembeka ngisho nasekufeni (Daniel 3:16-18).**

LUKHOLO LWESEKO LEMPHAKATSI

Kuhamba naNkulunkulu kungaletsa injabulo uma Asibita noma asinika umsebenti noma umbono. Lona lombono nenjongo kusenta sijabule uma sicabanga ngako futsi uma sibona tinhloso letinhle taNkulunkulu kitsi.

Kodvwa inkinga lenkhulu ivamise kufika emkhatsini, ngaphambi kwekutsi sibone setsembiso saNkulunkulu sigcwaliseka. Kudzingeka lukholo lolucinile etikhatsini letinjalo lapho singacondzi khona kutsi tintfo titawusebenta kanjani, kusiholela ekuphatfweni kwesiprofetho saNkulunkulu lesiwetsembisile. Sibonelo, Nkulunkulu wabita Davide asengumalusi wamkhetsa kutsi abe yinkhosi. Ngemuva kwekutsi Davide anqobe Goliyathi, kwadzingeka abaleke ku Sawula futsi wabhekana netinkinga letinyenti, kufaka ekhatsi kulahlekelwa likhaya lakhe kanye nemndeni wakhe. Kwabukeka sengatsi konkhe kuhamba kabi esikhundleni sekutsi kusondzele kuhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngaye. Ngisho nakuba bekunezintfo letinzima, Davide wagcina lukholo lwakhe ngememetelo, ludvumo kanye nesimo sengcondvo lesihle, ngisho nangabe bekangacondzi kutsi kwentekani. Ngalokufanako kwenteka ku Josefa kanye nalabanye labanyenti eBhayibhelini.

Lesifundvo sisebenta nakitsi futsi. Uma silandzela intsandvo yaNkulunkulu futsi singaboni setsembiso sakhe sigcwaliseka, kufanele sihlale sicinile, sigcine lukholo lwetfu, futsi sibe nesimo sengcondvo lesihle kuNkulunkulu, sikholwa kutsi utawugcwalisa setsembiso sakhe ngesikhatsi lesifanele.

TONKHE TINTFO TITAWENTWA NGELUHLKHOLO LWAKHO (Matewu 9:27-31): Kute lutfo lolungeke lwenteke kuNkulunkulu, kodvwa Nkulunkulu utimisele kwenta kumuntfu ngamunye ngekulandzela lukholo lwakhe. Kulowo lonelukholo lolucinile, Nkulunkulu angenta imisebenti lemikhulu nemangalisako ngaye futsi ngaye. Kodvwa kulowo lonelukholo loluncane, utakwenta imisebenti lembalwa ngaye futsi ngaye.

MANDLA ELULWIMI (Taga 18:20-21, Matewu 12:36-38): Kufa nekuphila kusemandleni elulwimi, nalabatsandza lona batawudla titselo talo. Umuntfu uvuna loko lakuhlanyela ngelulwimi lwakhe. Umkhakha wemoya ugcwalisa loko lesikuvumako ngemilomo yetfu, Nkulunkulu ugcwalisa tintfo letinhle lesitishoko, kantsi sitsa sigcwalisa tintfo letimbi naletesabekako lesitishoko ngemilomo yetfu. Kufanele sikhulume njalo kuphela loko lokushiwo nguNkulunkulu ngatsi ngaphandle kwemicabango lephikisako (Maka 11:22-24). Kufanele sikhulume lokufanako naNkulunkulu mayelana nekuphila kwetfu. Lulwimi lwakho lisihluthulelo lesikuyisa lapho ufuna kufika khona ekuphileni. Loko longiko namuhla kungiko lokukushito ngayitolo. Noma nini uma ukhuluma ligama, usuke uhlanyela, ngako utawuvuna loko lokuhlanyelile. Uma ukhuluma kufa, utawutfola kufa; uma ukhuluma kuphila, utawutfola kuphila. Ngako, hlala ukhuluma kuphela loko lofuna kukubona ekuphileni kwakho. Kute lutfo lolunemandla kunemagama elukholo ekuphileni. Umhlaba lesikulo wadalwa ngemagama elukholo. Ngalokufanako, uphindze wakhe kabusha futsi ulungise umhlaba wakho nekuphila kwakho ngemagama elukholo lahlala aphikelelela futsi ahlala akhulunywa njalo.

Taga 15:4 titsi: "Lulwimi loluhle lungumtfombo wekuphila; kodvwa lulwimi lolugwegwile luyabangeleka kwephuka emoyeni."

Ngamanye emagama, umuntfu lokhuluma kahle futsi ahambisane neVini laNkulunkulu utawubona kuphila. Sihlahla sinegatsha lemanyenti, lokusho kutsi lulwimi lwakho lungakhulula emagatsha ekuphila lokuhle, kuphila lokudze, kuphila kwekuphumelela netibusiso, kuphila kwekuphakanyiswa kanye nekuphumelela lokukhulu njalonjalo. Kodvwa lowo lokhuluma lokubi ukhulula tintfo letimbi letingamentela kutsi timenteke kuye. Uletha kwephuka emkhakheni wemoya, futsi liBhayibheli likucacisa kutsi uma lubondza seluphukile, inyoka iyaluma (Umshumayeli 10:8). Loku kusho kutsi emagama lamabi anika satane likhono lekusebenta etimphilweni tetfu. Tihlabelelo 45:1 itsi lulwimi lunjengelipeni lalotsite lobhala ngekushesha: loku kusho kutsi ubhala kuphila kwakho nekusasa lakho ngelulwimi lwakho, futsi loko lokubhalako kutawugcine kwenteka.

Eminye imiBhalo lekhuluma ngamandla elulwimi ifaka ekhatsi: Taga 21:23, 1 Phetro 3:10-12, Efesu 4:29, Taga 10:19, Jakobe 3:5-6.

EMAZINGA LAMANE ELUHLOBO LWELUKHOLO LWA NKULUNKULU

Wonkhe likholwa lineluhlobo lwelukholo lwaNkulunkulu, kodvwa emafati elukholo ayehluka kulikholwa ngalinye ngekulandzela kutsi ngubani lowusebentisa kangakanani lukholo lwakhe.

1. **Lukholo loluncane –** Luvela ngekwati lokuncane kweVini laNkulunkulu. Likhambi kutsi uchithe sikhatsi lesinyenti eVini laNkulunkulu.
2. **Lukholo lolukhulu –** Luvela ngekwati lokukhulu kweVini laNkulunkulu, kodvwa lungaba lubutsakatsaka uma Livi lingasetjentiswa noma lingentiwa.
3. **Lukholo lolubutsakatsaka –** Luvela ngekungasebentisi Livi laNkulunkulu. Likhambi kutsi wente Livi laNkulunkulu (usebentise Livi laNkulunkulu).
4. **Lukholo lolucinile –** Luvela ngekwati Livi laNkulunkulu futsi ulisebentise. Likholwa lidzinga lukholo lolucinile kuze liphumelele kugcwalisa intsandvo yaNkulunkulu.

   IMISEBENTI YELUKHOLO: Lukholo lusebenta ngekucondza Nkulunkulu, liVini lakhe kanye netindlela takhe (imisimiso) kanye nekucondza umkhakha wemoya kanye nendlela lusebenta ngayo. Sibonelo: simiso sekuhlanyela nekuphuma kuvuna / kuniketa nekutsatsa noma kukholwa nekukhuluma. Sibonelo; umuntfu kufanele akholwe enhlitiyweni yakhe futsi avume ngemlomo wakhe kutsi Jesu uyiNkhosi kuze asindziswe. Loko kungumgomo wensindziso. Kodvwa umuntfu kufanele abe ngumuntfu loniketa kuze ahambe etibusisweni taNkulunkulu ngekwemali netintfo temvelo. Lelo ngumgomo wekuphumelela nekuchuma embusweni waNkulunkulu. Lukholo lusebenta eVini laNkulunkulu lusebentisa umgomo lofanele waleso simo. Lukholo akusiko kugxuma ebumnyameni, kodvwa kugxuma eVini laNkulunkulu.

   KWESABA NELUKHOLO: Lukholo angeke lusebente nakancane nekusaba; kwesaba kulukholo kudeveli. Uma ukholwa kutsi develi angakwenta lokutsite, usuke umnika emandla ekukwenta. Develi angeke enta lutfo ngaphandle kwekusetjentiswa kwekwesaba, Nkulunkulu yena akenti lutfo ngaphandle kwelukholo. Lukholo nekusaba tingemandla lamabili laticalisa kubonakala kwetemoya emkhakheni wemvelo, kodvwa tisebenta etindlela letiphikisanako. Likholwa kufanele libhekane nako konkhe kwesaba kwalo. Likholwa kufanele lesabe lutfo ngaphandle kwaNkulunkulu kuphela.

   LIMPI YELUKHOLO (1 Thimothi 6:11 na 12): Kungema eVini laNkulunkulu ngekuphikelela kuze loko Nkulunkulu lakushito ngawe kwenteke ekuphileni kwakho. Limpi yelukholo akusiko kulwa nedemoni noma titsa temoya. Likholwa lime linganyakati kungakhatsaleki loko lalikubona, likuva noma likuvakala emtimbeni wemvelo kuze liVini laNkulunkulu libonakale ekuphileni kwalo. Likholwa kufanele licabangisise liVini laNkulunkulu, lilikhulume ngemlomo walo futsi lichithe sikhatsi naNkulunkulu ngemkhuleko kuze linqobe impi yalo yelukholo. (Mfundzisi kufanele anike sibonelo semfati lowatfolwa anemdlavuza futsi asasele tinyanga letimbalwa tekuphila, njengobe ngenta eDVD yekufundzisa yemhlaba wonkhe).

   TIBONELO TELUKHOLO: Matewu 14:22-34 (Phetro uhamba emantini), BakaRoma 4:16-25 (lukholo lwa Abrahama) kanye naletinye tintfo letinyenti. Umfundzi kufanele afundze lonkhe Hebrews 11 kuze atfole letinye tibonelelo telukholo.

INDLELA YEKUKHULISA LUKHOLO LWAKHO:

(1) Kulalela kanye nekufundza Livi laNkulunkulu ngekukhutsala, fundza iTestamente Lisha kaningi, bese ufundza iTestamente Lidzala uma sewulifundze liphindze kabusha iTestamente Lisha futsi sewulicondzile kahle.**(2)** Khuleka ngetilimi kakhulu. Inyenti yesikhatsi sakho sekukhuleka kufanele ibe sekukhulekeni ngetilimi.**(3)** Hlala uvuma Livi laNkulunkulu ngekuphila kwakho.**(4)** Yenta noma usebentise Livi laNkulunkulu ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.

(Mfundzisi kufanele manje akhulekele bonkhe labangakhoni kukhuleka ngetilimi kutsi bemukele kugcwaliswa nga Moya Longcwele kanye nebufakazi bekukhuluma ngetilimi). Uma ufundza lelibhuku wedvwa futsi ufuna kwemukela sipho setilimi kufanele wati loku lokulandzelako. Lokucala kutsi kufanele utalwe kabusha.Uma sewutalwe kabusha futsi ufuna kwemukela sipho setilimi, khuleka lomkhuleko kanye nami: Nkhosi Jesu ngiyakholwa eVini lakho, ngiyakucela kutsi ungigcwalise nga

Moya Longcwele futsi ungiphe emandla ekukhuluma ngetilimi letinye. Ngiyabonga kutsi ungente ngikhulume ngetilimi ngekukhululwa ngaJesu libito lakho. Amen.Manje vula umlomo wakho ngekukholo bese ucala kukhuluma ngetilimi. Ungakhulumi lulwimi lwakho lolulwatekako. Uma sewukhetse kukhuluma ngetilimi, tilimi titawuphuma. Kusekelwe elukholweni, akudzingeki kutsi uve lokutsite emtimbeni wakho futsi ungazami kuchaza ngengcondvo. CELA UCALA MANJE futsi ungesabi noma ungakhatsateki ngemagama noma tinhlavu letiphuma emlonyeni wakho.

KUTSETSELELA (Matewu 18:21-35)

Kutsetselela kubaluleke kakhulu kuNkulunkulu ngoba insindziso yetfu isekelwe ekutsetselelweni. Uma sizalwa kabusha, Nkulunkulu uyasetsetselela ngaphandle kwanoma yiziphi timo (Kholose 3:12-15), bese ususa imvelo yesono lebesihlukanisa naye. Kodvwa emva kwekutsi sizalwe kabusha, Nkulunkulu ulindzele kutsi sitsetselele labanye, njengobe naye asitsetselele (Efesu 4:32). Emva kwekutsi sizalwe kabusha futsi simati Nkulunkulu, kutsetselela kwetfu kusekelwe ekutseni siyakutsetselela yini labanye noma cha. Makho 11:25, Matewu 6:14-15, Matewu 18:25. Kulesitatimende asikhulumi ngekutsetselelwa lesasikutfola ngesikhatsi sibuyisana naNkulunkulu ngaJesu Khristu ngesikhatsi sizalwa kabusha, ngoba sayemukela leyo nsindziso nekutsetselelwa ngekukholwa kuphela njengesipho (Efesu 2:8). Kodvwa luhlobo lwekutsetselela lesikhuluma ngalo nyalo ngulolo lwekuhlanjululwa njalo uma sona sesivele sisindzisiwe njengobe kuchazwe ku 1 Johane 1:9. Lolu hlobo lwekutsetselelwa kwetiphambeko/tono tetfu luhlobene nebuhlobo betfu naNkulunkulu hhayi insindziso yetfu ngoba insindziso yetfu yaniketwa njengesipho samahhala. Ngamanye emagama, kwenqaba kutsetselela labanye kutawutsintsa budlelwane betfu naNkulunkulu ngendlela lembi, futsi ngeke sikhone kuchubeka naNkulunkulu futsi lokhu kungasisindzisa tinhlitiyo size sifinyelele lapho siqala khona kutihlukanisa naNkulunkulu.

NASE SITSETSELELA LABANYE SENTA LOKULANDZELAKO:(1) sijabulisa Nkulunkulu ngoba siyamlingisa (Matewu 18:33). **(2)** sivulela indlela yekutsi natsi sitsetselelwe uma siphambukile (Makho 11:25). **(3)** siyatikhulula emtwalweni wekungatsetselelani. Bantfu labanengi bayagula futsi labanengi kakhulu bayakhubazeka noma bayafa ngenca yekungatsetselelani. **(4)** sivala umnyango kuSathane kutsi angasebenti etimphilweni tetfu. Kungatsetselelani noma kukhubeka kuvula umnyango lomkhulu kuSathane etimphilweni tetfu, sisindzisiwe noma singakasindziswa. **(5)** sihlala ngaphansi kwemusa waNkulunkulu futsi imikhuleko yetfu iyaphendvulwa**.**

SITSETSELELA NJANI? **(1) Kutsetselela kusikhetselo hhayi imizwa.** Uma umuntfu akhetsa kutsetselela lomunye, kuNkulunkulu sewutsetselele, noma nobe aselimele ngemizwa. Imizwa ihlala ilandzela sikhetselo semuntfu, ngako-ke uma umuntfu akhetsa kutsetselela futsi akhulule lonecalako enhlitiyweni yakhe, imizwa yakhe itawuzola ngemva kwesikhashana**. (2) Kutsetselela kuyakhohlwa.** Uma sesitsetselele labanye kufanele sikhohlwe. Kukhohlwa akusho kutsi loko labakwentile kuwe kutawunyamalala engcondvweni yakho, kodvwa kusho kutsi uma ubona lowo muntfu awusamtsatseli intfukutselo. KuNkulunkulu kuba sengatsi sewukhohliwe. **(3) Sitsetselela ngekusekelwa ngumusa waNkulunkulu.** Ngamanye emagama, sicela Nkulunkulu asisite sitsetselele, futsi utawusisita masinyane ngoba ufuna sitsetselele. Umusa waNkulunkulu ungemandla akhe asebenta etimphilweni tetfu. **(4) Kutsetselela kuyingxenye yemvelo yemoya wetfu.** Ngako-ke labakholwako akukafaneli babe nenkinga ekutsetseleleni ngoba banemvelo lefanako nekaNkulunkulu. Loko kusho kutsi kutsetselela kuvela ngokwemvelo. **(5) Sitsetselela ngekukholwa, hhayi ngemizwa.** Kutsetselela kuvela ngokwemvelo uma sihamba ngemvelo lesinayo lefana nekaNkulunkulu. Sibonakalisa lemvelo kuphela uma sihamba ngekukholwa. Ngako-ke siyakhona kutsetselela labanye uma sihamba ngekukholwa. Ngamanye emagama, sikhetsa kutsetselela ngekukholwa hhayi ngemizwa. Futsi uma sesente leso sikhetselo imizwa yetfu itawulandzela.

TITHELO TEKUNGATSETSELELANI: (1) Uma singatsetseleli, natsi ngeke sitsetselelwe (Matewu 6:14 na 15). Ngako-ke, budlelwane betfu naNkulunkulu butawuma uma singatsetseleli ngoba budlelwane betfu naNkulunkulu busekelwe ekutseni Nkulunkulu uhlale asitsetselela uma sihamba naye (1 Johane 1:9). **(2)** Siyamisa tibusiso tetfu uma singatsetseleli. **(4)** Sivula umnyango lomkhulu kuSathane etimphilweni tetfu uma singatsetseleli; ngako-ke, Sathane uyakhona kwenta njengobe athanda etimphilweni talabo labangatsetseleli. Angavimba imphumelelo yabo nekukhula kwabo kalula, futsi angabahlukumeza ngetifo kanye nekunye kuhlukunyezwa lokuhlukahlukene. **(5)** Kukholwa akukwati kusebenta kahle uma kunekungatsetselelani, ngoba kukholwa kusebenta elutsandvweni, kantsi lutsandvo luyatsetselela. **(6)** Sono sekungatsetselelani sono lesiholela ekufeni, ngamanye emagama, sono lesiholela ekuhlukaneni naNkulunkulu. Loko kusho kutsi lowo longatsetseleli utawuba lukhuni kakhulu aze asuke kuNkulunkulu. Nkulunkulu akasoze axoshe umuntfu kodvwa inhlitiyo yemuntfu itawuba lukhuni bese uyatihoxisa kuNkulunkulu (7) Noma ngubani longatsetseleli, Nkulunkulu utawuvumela timo letimbi nemadimoni (labahlupha) kutsi bamhluphe aze akhetse kutsetselela (Matewu 18:34).

Kukhetsa kungatsetseleli kungatsintsa imikhuleko yetfu neminikelo yetfu. Kungaleso sizatfu Jesu atsi, uma sikhuleka; ngekuya ngeMakho 11:25, kufanele kucala sitsetselele labo labasitfole.
Nangabe kufika endzabeni yekupha, ngekuya ngeMatewu 5:23-24. Jesu utsi, uma sipha, kufanele sishiye iminikelo/zipho tetfu

e-altari yelibandla, siye siyotsetselela futsi silungise tindzaba nalabo labasitfole bese emva kwaloko sibuye sinikele tipho tetfu kuNkulunkulu. Loko kukhombisa kutsi Nkulunkulu uyitsatsa kakhulu lendzaba yekutsetselela.

KUBUYISANA EMVAKWEKUTSETSELELA (1) Akusho kutsi bantfu kufanele bachubeke nebungani noma budlelwane emvakwekutsi sebebatsetselele. Ngaletinye tikhatsi kubuyisana kungenteka uma kungenzeka, kodvwa akusiko lokuphocelekile kutsi bantfu babuyisane emvakwekutsetselela. Bantfu kufanele nje bagweme kuba titsa uma bangakhoni kubuyisana.
(2) Kungcono kumuntfu, uma atsetselela lomunye, kutsi amatisise lomunye; ikakhulukati uma bobabili bebati kutsi kukhona lokubahluphako. Uma lomunye angakwemukeli kutsetselelwa noma angakunaki futsi enqabe kukhuluma nalowo locela kutsetselelwa, loyo lose utsetselele sewufeze indzima yakhe emehlweni aNkulunkulu, ngako-ke ulungile. Kodvwa akusho kutsi uma angakamatisi lomunye akakatsetseleli, sewutsetselele kusukela ngesikhatsi atsatsa sincumo sekutsetselela, kodvwa kuhlakaniphile kubuyisana lapho kungenzeka khona.
(3) Akusho kutsi uma umuntfu asetsetselele lomunye kufanele aphile nemiphumela yaloko akwente. Sibonelo: Akusho kutsi uma utsetselela umuntfu kufanele uyekele sikweletu lakukweleta sona uma akwenta umonakalo kuwe. Kodvwa futsi akusho kutsi kufanele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ucele kubhadalwa, kuncike kuwe. Kodvwa kubalulekile kulalela uMoya loNgcwele kulendzaba. Lesinye sibonelo ngesendvodza lengakatsembeki kumkayo. Kutsi umkayo amtsetselele akusho kutsi kufanele bahlale ndzawonye uma bebehlukanile ngenca yekuphinga.

EMADVODZA A NKULUNKULU LABONAKALAYO (BUNJALO BETFU KU KHRISTU)

Johane 1:10-12, Roma 8:19, 1 Johane 3:1, Galathiya 3:26. (Emva kwekufundza lesihloko, bafundzi kufanele babuke i-DVD yaMphostoli-Umprofethi Mufaro Maposa lebhaliwe kutsi "The Manifest Sons of God Movement Practical i-DVD". Le i-DVD ikhombisa timphawu, tipho kanye nekusebenta kwaMoya loNgcwele). Bafundzi bayakhutsatwa kutsi babe nelicophelo labo leli i-DVD futsi kufanele balibuke njalo. Ukwenta loku kutawubasita kutsi bahambe kahle naMoya loNgcwele kalula). Ungatfola letintfo letisebentisako kulelikhasi le-YouTube lelibitwa ngekutsi: Sonshiplife ITC

UJesu Khristu wefika kutasinika sikhundla sakhe futsi asente sibe ngemadvodzana aNkulunkulu njengaye. Umuntfu uyisidalwa lesine tincenye letintsatfu (umoya, umphefumulo kanye nemtimba, 1 Thesalonika 5:23). Umuntfu ungumoya lonomphefumulo futsi uhlala emtimbeni wenyama. Umoya nguye umuntfu wangempela; nguye longapheli lokahlala ngaphakathi kwemtimba wenyama. Emitimbeni yetfu kufana nemoya wetfu ngendlela yekufanisa. Umphefumulo uyincenye lenemizwa, intsandvo kanye nengcondvo. Lenxenye ivame kwatiwa njengengcondvo. Umzimba wenyama likhaya noma lithende lapho umuntfu wangempela (umoya) ahlala khona.

Nangabe semukela Khristu etimphilweni tetfu, umoya wetfu uyashintja masinyane futsi uniketwa imvelo yaNkulunkulu (leyatiwa nangekutsi yindalo yebuNkulunkulu). Lolu luhlobo lwemvelo lolufana ncimishi nalolo lwaNkulunkulu. Imvelo yesono emoyeni wetfu iyasuswa futsi semukela imvelo yebuNkulunkulu. Lokhu kwenteka masinyane uma sikholwa futsi sivuma Jesu Khristu njengeNkhosi nemsindzisi ngekuya ngeRoma 10:9. Kodvwa ingcondvo (noma umphefumulo) kufanele iguculwe njalo kuze sibone tintfo futsi sicabange njengobe kwenta Nkulunkulu (Roma 12:1-3). Kuvuselelwa noma kuguculwa kwengcondvo ngumsebenti lochubekako lotawuchubeka ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi sisemhlabeni. Ingcondvo ivuselelwa ngekuchitha sikhatsi eVini laNkulunkulu kanye nakulokunye lokuphatseka ngaNkulunkulu kanye nekuchitha sikhatsi naNkulunkulu Yena ngemkhuleko.

Umzimba wenyama kufanele ubekwe ngaphansi kwekutfobela umoya lomusha lomutalelwe kabusha. Likholwa lingakhona kuphela kunqoba inyama ngekutsandza emandla aMoya loNgcwele lokhona ngaphakathi kwalo. Lawa mandla noma kutsintsa lokungaphezu kwemvelo kwaMoya loNgcwele kubitwa ngekutsi ngumusa. Emitimbeni yetfu itawuguculwa ngesikhatsi Jesu abuya, futsi itawuguculwa ibe njengemtimba wakhe lenkhulu lenkhatimulako (Roma 8:11, 23, Filiphi 3:20). Umzimba lenkhatimulako ngulohlobo lwemtimba Jesu labenalo emvakwekuvuka kwakhe ekufeni (lo mtimba awunako kufa noma imiphumela yesono kuwo. Angeke ugule noma ufe futsi uyakhona kwenta tintfo letimtimbeni kanye naletimoya. Uyakhona kuhlala futsi usebente emhlabeni wenyama kanye nasezweni lemoya).

Ngalomuhla, inyama kufanele yenziwe ibe ngaphansi kwemoya lomusha lotalelwe kabusha lonemvelo yebuNkulunkulu ngoba inyama ingaba netitsandziso letimbi nangabe ishiywa yodvwa.

Umoya lomusha lomutalelwe kabusha unemvelo yebuNkulunkulu, kantsi umzimba unemvelo yemuntfu. (Ngemvelo yemuntfu siyadla futsi siya endlini yekugezela njll). Ngamanye emagama, umuntfu unetimvelo letimbili: imvelo yemuntfu kanye nemvelo yebuNkulunkulu uma asindzisiwe. Longakholwa unemvelo yesono emoyeni wakhe, kodvwa umzimba wakhe unemvelo yemuntfu njengakulolokholwako. Umehluko kuphela usemvelweni yabo yemoya.**Ngako-ke, umuntfu une tincenye letintsatfu netimvelo letimbili.** Ngendlela lena: umuntfu ungumoya, lonomphefumulo futsi uhlala emtimbeni wenyama. Nyalo, umoya unemvelo yaNkulunkulu uma umuntfu asindzisiwe, kodvwa unemvelo yesono uma angakasindziswa. Kodvwa umzimba wenyama unemvelo yemuntfu. Umphefumulo akusiyo incenye letimele lelonemvelo yawo, kodvwa umphefumulo uyincenye yemoya wemuntfu**. Umoya kanye nemphefumulo kwakha umuntfu wangekhatsi.Sifinyeto;** umoya uyashintja masinyane ekusindzisweni **(lokubitwa ngekutsi kuyalungisiswa**), umphefumulo (**ingcondvo)** uyashintja kancane kancane **(lokubitwa ngekutsi kuguculwa),** kantsi umzimba utawuguculwa ngesikhatsi Jesu abuya **(lokubitwa ngekutsi kukhatimuliswa).**

IMVELO YENDODZANA YANKULUNKULU

Imvelo yendvodzana yaNkulunkulu ifana ncimishi nemvelo yaNkulunkulu ngoba Nkulunkulu nguye lowamzala (Johane 1:12). Lemmvelo ikhona emoyeni welikholwa futsi inato tonkhe timphawu letifana netaNkulunkulu. Lemmvelo ivele itsele titselo taMoya kusukela ngesikhatsi umuntfu asindziswa (Galathiya 5:22). Lemmvelo inelutsandvo, injabulo, kuthula, kubeketela, umusa, kulunga, kutsembeka, bumnene kanye nekutinikela, kukholwa, kuthobeka, kuhlakanipha kanye naletinye tonkhe timphawu netimphawu taNkulunkulu. Lemmvelo yenta iNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu ikhone kusebenta njengobe kwenta uYise.***Leligama "Indvodzana yaNkulunkulu" alikhulumi ngemacansi, kodvwa likhuluma ngekulifa. Ngako-ke, bobabili emadvodza nebafati labemukele Khristu babitwa ngekutsi ngemadvodzana aNkulunkulu ngekuya ngeBhayibheli (Lapha thisisheli kufanele akhombise imvelo yebuNkulunkulu kanye nemvelo yemuntfu kubafundzi). Onkhe emaciniso noma ematfuba lesikhuluma ngawo enteke emoyeni welikholwa kodvwa abonakala ngekukholwa ngaphandle. Loko kusho kutsi ngemoya unguNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu, inkhosi, umphristi, sidalwa lesisha, lenambasada yaKhristu njll. Kodvwa kuphela uma uhamba ngekukholwa lapho letintfo titawubonakala khona empilweni yakho yangaphandle.***

INDVODZANA INGUKWAKHIWA KUSHA (2 Khorinte 5:17): Indvodzana yaNkulunkulu ingukwakhiwa kusha, lokusho luhlobo lwebantfu lolusha lolwehlukile kunemuntfu wekucala Adamu. Nkulunkulu udale luhlobo lwebantfu lolusha ngesikhatsi asenta

sibe ngemadvodzana akhe. Loko kusho luhlobo lolusha (luhlobo)Kuba kwakhiwa kusha kusho kutsi konkhe lokwakungumuntfu ngaphambi kwekutsi amemukele Khristu sekuphelile. Sekangumuntfu lomusha wonkhe emehlweni aNkulunkulu. Bangulokwakhiwa kusha, lokusho kwakhiwa lokusha lokungenamlandvo ngaphandle kwaKhristu. Lokwakhiwa kusha kwakhiwe ngekufanisa naJesu Khristu, hhayi ngekufanisa nemuntfu wekucala Adamu. Lokwakhiwa kusha kuphakeme kunako konkhe lokwavela ngekuwa kwa-Adamu, lokufaka ekhatsi: sono, kufa, kugula, kwehluleka, buphofu njll.

INDVODZANA INKHOSE (Sambulo 1:6, 1 Phetro 2:9): LiBhayibheli likhuluma kahle kutsi njengebemadvodzana aNkulunkulu, sesentiwe emakhosi. Njengemakhosi, sibusa futsi sibusa ekuphileni, simisa umbuso waBabe wetfu emhlabeni, sibusa phezu kwaSathane, kugula, buphofu, ticalekiso, kufa nako konkhe lokwavela ngenca yesono. Sibusa futsi sibusa ngekukholwa lokubonakala ngemicabango, ngemavi nangetento. Incenye yesibili yemakhosi ngulabo lababitwe kutsi basekele umbuso waNkulunkulu ngemali yabo kanye netinye tipho tetintfo (Sitawukhuluma ngalenye incenye ekufundziseni ngembuso waNkulunkulu).

INDVODZANA INGUMPRISTI (Sambulo 1:6, 1 Phetro 2:9): Njengempristi, sima emkhatsini waNkulunkulu nebantfu kuze sibabuyisane. Sizinikele ngalokuphelele kuNkulunkulu. Sikhonta futsi sidvumisa Nkulunkulu njengemsebenti wetfu wempristi kanye nelilungelo letfu. UMoya loNgcwele uhlala kitsi. Sikhulekela labanye njengempristi waNkulunkulu. Incenye yesibili yemsebenti wempristi ngulabo labakholwako lababitwe emsebentini wemacophelo lasihlanu wekukhonta lokusho kutsi: Emapostoli, Baprofethi, Bawangelisi, Bafundisi kanye Nebafundzisi. Laba bantfu labaniketwe umsebenti wekuhola ekushumayeleni liVangeli kanye nekucinisekisa labanye labangcwele. Baniketwe umusa wekwenta lomsebenti (Sitawukhuluma ngalenye incenye yemsebenti wempristi ngemininingwane ekufundziseni ngembuso waNkulunkulu).

INDVODZANA INGUMMELI WA KHRISTU (Johane 17:16, 2 Khorinte 5:20): Njengemmelil, emadvodzana aNkulunkulu amelela Jesu Khristu emhlabeni. Baphila ngemigomo yasezulwini emhlabeni. Abakhoneliwe yintfo letsite levela esonweni sa-Adamu, lokufaka ekhatsi kugula, buphofu, kufa ngaphambi kwesikhatsi njll. Babusa umhlaba ngegunya lasezulwini lelikubo.

INDVODZANA ILITHEMPELE LA MOYA LO NGCWELE (1 Khorinte 3:16, 6:19, 2 Khorinte 6:16): Njengelithempeli laMoya loNgcwele, Moya loNgcwele uhlala kitsi. Moya loNgcwele nguNkulunkulu wetfu, Mngani wetfu, Msiti wetfu, Mfundzisi wetfu, Mcelisi wetfu kanye neMvikeli wetfu. Kuba Mvikeli wetfu kusho kutsi usimelela kulabo labasitfola futsi asinikete emandla ekunqoba.

INDVODZANA LIYINCENYE YEMTIMA WA KHRISTU: Indvodzana iyincenye yemtimba waKhristu. Ngamunye nalomunye lokholwako uyincenye yemtimba waKhristu. Jesu Khristu uyasitsandza futsi uyasinakekela njengemtimba wakhe. Natsi siyatitsandza futsi sinakekelane njengemalunga emtimba munye (1 Khorinte 12:29). Siyatfobela Khristu njengoba Yena anguNhloko wemtimba.

INDVODZANA INCENYE NOMA LILUNGU LELIBANDLA LANKHRISTU (Matewu 16:18-20): Ngamunye nalomunye lokholwako uyincenye yelibandla laJesu Khristu. Ligama lelitsi libandla lisho, labakhetsiwe noma lababitwe ngaphandle. Laba bantfu bakhetsiwe ngoba bakhetsa kukholwa nekumemukela Khristu etimphilweni tabo. Libandla laJesu Khristu line tincenye letintsatfu **(1) Libandla lemuntfu ngamunye:** ngamunye umuntfu lotelwe kabusha uyincenye yelibandla ngamunye. **(2) Libandla lendzawo:** Libandla libutsanane lebakholwako labahlangana endzaweni letsite. **(3) Libandla lemhlaba wonkhe:** Libandla lakhiwe ngabo bonkhe labatelwe kabusha labasemhlabeni kanye nalabo labasevele basezulwini, kungakhatsalekile tibongo tabo kanye netindzawo tabo tekuhlangana.

INDVODZANA UMLOBOKATI WA KHRISTU (2 Khorinte 11:2, Sambulo 19:7-10): Njengemlobokati waKhristu, sisebuhlotjeni bothando naJesu Khristu futsi siyamhlonipha futsi siyatfobela Yena njengenhloko nendvodza yetfu. INkhosi inenshisekelo kitsi futsi isitsandza ngemandla njengemlobokati wayo.

INDVODZANA INCENYE YEMBUTFO WANKULUNKULU (Imbutfo yaKhristu) (Efesu 6:10-19): Njengemabutfo aKhristu, sichubeka sikhombisa kunqoba kwaJesu etikwadeveli futsi sikhulula bantfu ebukhosini badeveli. Singelibandla lelinqobile. Asilwi nadeveli ngoba sesivele simnqobile. Sihamba nje ekunqobeni etikwakhe.

INDVODZANA LIHLANGANYELI ELIFUTSI NAJESU KHRISTU EMNDENINI WANKULUNKULU (Roma 8:17, Galathiya 4:6-7): Njengebemadvodzana aNkulunkulu, sinelifa lelifanako naJesu Khristu emndenini waNkulunkulu. Konkhe lokwakhe kungokwetu.

INDVODZANA LUKUKHANYA NEKUTSASA KWEMHLABA (Matewu 5:13): Njengebemadvodzana aNkulunkulu, sinika kukhanya kanye nekubulala kungati emhlabeni, lokusho kutsi sibonakalisa Nkulunkulu kanye nekuttsasa kwakhe emhlabeni (senta bantfu bamve Nkulunkulu).

INDVODZANA INESIVUMELWANO ELIFUTSI LESIVUMELWANO SA BABA NAJESU KHRISTU (Luka 22:17-21):
Njengebemadvodzana aNkulunkulu, siniketiwe lilifa lamahhala kulesivumelwano lesisemkhatsini waNkulunkulu Babe naJesu Khristu, futsi siba yincenye yaleso sivumelwano ngekukholwa kwetfu kuJesu. Ligama lelitsi sivumelwano lisho lilifa.

KULUNGISWA KWENDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU (Roma 3:22-31, 2 Khorinte 5:21): Indvodzana yaNkulunkulu ilungisiswa noma yentiwe ilungile ngemusa waNkulunkulu ngekukholwa kuJesu Khristu. Kwentiwa ilungile (noma kulungisiswa) kusho kubekwa esimeni lesifanele naNkulunkulu. Loko kusho kutsi indvodzana yaNkulunkulu seyibekwe ebudlelwaneni lobulungile noma

lobuhle naNkulunkulu. Njengoba sesibekwe ebudlelwaneni lobuhle babe nendvodzana naNkulunkulu, sinelilungelo emndenini waNkulunkulu njengebemadvodzana akhe. Emalungelo etfu afaka ekhatsi kuba nebuhlobo nekusebentisana naNkulunkulu, kubusa nekubusa ekuphileni, kwemukela Moya loNgcwele, kujabulela lilifa letfu kuKhristu kanye nekutfola timphendvulo temikhuleko yetfu njll. Kulungiswa sipho kanye nesikhundla setfu kuKhristu lesisamukela ngekutalwa kwesibili (1 Khorinte 5:17-20). Loko kufana nemntfwana lotelwe emndenini wakho. Umntfwana wakho unebudlelwano lobuhle babe nendvodzana/babe nendvodzakati nawe hhayi ngenca yaloko lakwentile kodvwa ngenca yaloko lakuyikho. Loko ngiko kulungisiswa. Noma angenta emaphutsa, loko akushintji sikhundla sakhe ngoba sivela ekutalweni kwakhe. Kanjalo natsi, silungile emehlweni aNkulunkulu ngoba wasizala kabusha ngaJesu Khristu.

KUBENGCWE KWENDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU (1 Phetro 1:15, 1 Khorinte 6:11): Bungcwele kusho kwehlukaniselwa, kucotjiselwa kuNkulunkulu futsi kwehlukaniswa nebubi. Indvodzana inemvelo lengcwele ngaphakathi kuyo. Imvelo yemoya yendvodzana yaNkulunkulu yebuNkulunkulu ngako-ke ingcwele. Lemmvelo isemoyeni wemuntfu lomutalelwe kabusha (Efesu 4:24). Impilo yemKhristu kufanele ikhombise lendalo yebuNkulunkulu kanye nebungcwele ngaphandle. Kufanele ibonakale emicabangweni yakhe, etentweni nasekumetfweni kwemavi futsi kufanele aphile impilo lengcwele neyekumesaba Nkulunkulu. Kuphilisa impilo yebungcwele kubonakala ngekuphilisa titselo taMoya, letitfolakala kuGalathiya 5:22. Lena titselo taMoya loNgcwele letibekwe emoyeni wemuntfu lomutalelwe kabusha welikholwa.

LITSHELO LA MOYA LO NGCWELE LUYALUTSANDVO: Lolu lutsandvo lwa-Agape, lokusho lutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu lolutsandza ngaphandle kwemibandzela. **INJABULO:** Lena injabulo leletfwa nguMoya loNgcwele ngaphakathi kwelikholwa kungakhatsalekile timo tangaphandle. **KUTHULA:** Loku kuthula kwasezulwini lokuniketwa likholwa futsi kusekelwe kuthula lesinalo naNkulunkulu futsi akuncikanga etimeni tangaphandle. **KUBEKETELA:** Lokubeketela kusinika emandla ekulindza Nkulunkulu aze livi lakhe lifezeke etimphilweni tetfu. **UMUSA:** Loku kusenta sibe nemusa kulabanye futsi singabaphatsi kabi. **KUTSETSEMBEKA:** Loku kusenta sibe betsembekile futsi sitsembeke kuNkulunkulu nakulabanye futsi sisebentise loko lesiphatsisiwe ngeludvumo. **KULUNGA:** Loku kusenta sente lokuhle kulabanye futsi sibaphatse ngendlela Nkulunkulu angasiphatsa ngayo ngekulunga nekulunga. KUTHOBEKA: Lokuthobeka akusiko butsakatsaka kodvwa kubona kutsi konkhe lesiyikho kanye nalokutawufika kungenxa yemusa waNkulunkulu. Loko kusisita kutsi sihlale sithobile phambi kwaNkulunkulu nebantfu. **KUTIBAMBA:** Loku kusinika emandla ekuphila impilo ledisciplinekile nalelawulwako futsi kusisita kutsi sibeke inyama netitsandvo tayo ngaphansi kwekulawulwa. **KUBEKETELA KUTE KUPHELE:** Loku kusinika emandla ekukhuthazela etimeni letibuhlungu netinzima sikhatsi lesidze ngaphandle kwekuyekela sisalindze Nkulunkulu kutsi aletse imphumela lelungile. **BUNBONELO (MEEKNESS):** Bunbano akusiko butsakatsaka kodvwa kuba nemoya lobutsandza futsi lowemukela kahle kanye nekukhona kubeka emandla negunya ngaphansi kwekulawulwa. **(Galathiya 5:22).**

KUKHOMBANA KWENDVODZANA NAJESU KHRISTU (1 Khorinte 15:45-50): Indvodzana ihlangana naJesu Khristu ekuvukeni Kwakhe nasekuphileni Kwakhe. Lokuhlangana/kufanana kukhona emoyeni wendvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Loko kusho kutsi indvodzana ifana ncimishi naJesu emoyeni wayo. Asisho kutsi bafana ebusweni, kodvwa sisho kutsi banemvelo lefanako nesimo lesifanako semoya. Banempilo yevuko lefanako **(zoe)** emoyeni wabo wemuntfu. Konkhe lokwavela ngenca yesono akuyitsintsi indvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Indvodzana yaNkulunkulu inebudlelwane lobufana nalobo Jesu Khristu anabo naBabe. Ngaphambi kwekutsi sizalwe kabusha, besihlangene na-Adamu esonweni sakhe kanye nemiphumela yako kanye nesigwebo, kodvwa emvakwekutsi sizalwe kabusha, saba bahlangene naJesu Khristu ekuphileni kwakhe nasekuvukeni kwakhe. Sesivele sifana naKhristu emoyeni wetfu uma sizalwa kabusha, kodvwa sitawufana naye emtimbeni wetfu ngesikhatsi abuya futsi imitimba yetfu iguculwa ibe njengemtimba wakhe lenkhatimulako (Filiphi 3:20, 1 Khorinte 15:42-44).

IGUNYA LENDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU (Exousia) (Efesu 1:18-23, 2:4-7, Luka 10:19, Matewu 16:18-20): Indvodzana ihleti naJesu Khristu ngesekunene saNkulunkulu etindzaweni tasezulwini. Lesi sikhundla segunya indvodzana lesebenta ngaso, noma nobe isasemhlabeni. Leligunya likhona emoyeni welikholwa futsi libonakala futsi libonakaliswa ngekukholwa (ngemicabango, tento kanye nemavi ekukholwa). Indvodzana ihleti etulu kakhulu kunekufa, kugula netifo, buphofu, ticalekiso, sono nako konkhe lokwavela ngekuwa kwa-Adamu. Ineligunya etikwadeveli kanye nombuso wakhe. Sesehla sasesekunene saNkulunkulu sikhundla lesiphezulu segunya Nkulunkulu lasinganiketa umuntfu. Loko kusho kutsi libandla litfobela Nkulunkulu (Babe, iNdvodzana naMoya loNgcwele) kuphela.

IMPILO YENDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU (Johane 5:26): Indvodzana iphila ngempilo yebuNkulunkulu lengaphakathi kuyo. Lempilo ibitwa ngekutsi nguZoe. Luhlobo lwempilo Nkulunkulu Yena anayo. Akukho emandla ebumnyama longahlala kulempilo yebuNkulunkulu. **Zoe kusho "impilo yebuNkulunkulu**". Lempilo ikhona emoyeni welikholwa futsi iyabhubhisa kugula, buphofu, kufa nako konkhe lokubi uma ibonakaliswa emtimbeni wemvelo ngekukholwa. Kukholwa kubonakalisa tintfo temoya emhlabeni wemvelo.Indvodzana iphila futsi ngelutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu (Agape), kukholwa kwaNkulunkulu, lwati kanye nekuhlakanipha kwaNkulunkulu etintfweni tonkhe njengoba kwenta umzalwane wayo wekucala Jesu Khristu**.** Kuphilisa ngelutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu, kukholwa, lwati kanye nekuhlakanipha kwenta indvodzana yaNkulunkulu ikhone kusebenta esigabeni saNkulunkulu ngoba Nkulunkulu Yena uhlala kulamaphawu.

ISIGABA/ SIKHUNDLA SENDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU (Johane 17:22-24, Johane 20:17): Indvodzana inesikhundla lesifanako sekuba yindvodzana naJesu Khristu emndenini waNkulunkulu. Balingana njengebemadvodzana emehlweni aNkulunkulu. Lokulingana kukubudvodzana kuphela, hhayi egunyeni noma emandleni, ngoba Jesu akasuye kuphela iNdvodzana, kodvwa NguNkulunkulu futsi**. (Kusho kutsi silingana naJesu ebudvodzaneni kusho kutsi natsi singemadvodzana aNkulunkulu ngendlela lefanako Njengaye**). Indvodzana yaNkulunkulu ikhonta futsi idvumisa Jesu Khristu njengoNkulunkulu wayo neNkhosi yayo, kodvwa ebudvodzaneni, balingana naJesu Khristu njengebemadvodzana. Indvodzana yaNkulunkulu iphelele njengeNdvodzana kuNkulunkulu njengoba naJesu anjalo. Noko, Jesu Khristu mkhulu ngoba NguNkulunkulu futsi unguNhloko welibandla; ngako-ke sitfobela Yena. UBabe utsandza indvodzana njengoba atsandza Jesu Khristu. Inkhatimulo lefanako Babe layinika Jesu iniketwa natsi bomnaketfu nabodzadze. Inkhatimulo kusho kubonakala kweBukhona baNkulunkulu.

KUHLONYISWA KWENDVODZANA (Imisebenti 1:8): Emadvodzana aNkulunkulu ahlomisiwe nguMoya loNgcwele. UMoya loNgcwele ngumuntfu wesitsatfu ebuNkulunkulu. Mayelana nalabakholwako, NguNkulunkulu wabo, Msiti, Mfundzisi, Mcelisi, Mdvudvuti, Mvikeli kanye nemandla endvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Uyahlomisa emadvodzana aNkulunkulu kutsi agcwalise intsandvo yaNkulunkulu futsi abetsele Khristu bufakazi. Lemandla aMoya loNgcwele abitwa ngekutsi ngu-dunamis eBhayibhelini futsi lapho kuvela khona ligama lelitsi dynamite. Lona ngemandla ladvuma lawenta kugucuka kwebuNkulunkulu. Lemandla avuswa ngekukhuleka ngetilimi kakhulu, futsi akhululwa ngekukholwa, ngekukhuluma, siprofetho kanye netento tekukholwa. Lemandla ayakhona kwenta kubonakale timphawu kanye netipho taMoya loNgcwele futsi aletha netingucuko letinhle etimphilweni tebantfu.

Emadvodzana aNkulunkulu aphindze ahlomiswe ngemandla lakhetsekile lawenta akhone kuhamba naNkulunkulu, akhuthazele etinkingeni futsi abambelele kuNkulunkulu kungakhatsalekile timo**. Lolu hlobo lwemandla lubitwa ngekutsi nguKratos, lokusho emandla noma bunemandla.**Lolu hlobo lwemandla lugcile ekunikezeni emandla likholwa njengemuntfu ngamunye, kantsi dunamis lugcile ekuniketeni likholwa emandla ekuba bufakazi ngaJesu Khristu ngemandla. ***Kratos iphindze ivuswe ngumkhuleko wetilimi kanye nebuhlobo naNkulunkulu. Siyayibona lemandla ku-Efesu 3:6 kanye nakwezinye tindzaba teBhayibheli.***

UGCOTI WENDVODZANA (1 Johane 2:20): Indvodzana igcotjwe nguMoya loNgcwele. Lokugcotjwa kubonakala kweMoya loNgcwele ngendvodzana. Lokugcotjwa kwenta indvodzana ikhone kwenta intsandvo yaNkulunkulu. Lokugcotjwa kubonakalisa bukhosi (kubusa noma bubekhosi), kuhlakanipha nekucondza, seluleko nemandla, lwati lwaphezulu nekumesaba Nkhosi etimphilweni nangetindzawo letiphuma likholwa (Isaya 11:1-4). Lokugcotjwa kwenta indvodzana ikhone kusebenta njengobe kwenta Nkulunkulu. Onkhe emadvodzana aNkulunkulu agcotjiwe nguMoya loNgcwele. UMoya loNgcwele ukubo ngaphakathi kanye nakubo etikwabo (Isaya 61:1-4). Sigcotjwe kwenta imisebenti yaNkulunkulu.

UMBUSO WENDVODZANA (Genesisi 1:26, Roma 5:17): Indvodzana iniketiwe kubusa emhlabeni. Kufanele ibuse timo tonkhe lehlangana nato; ngekukholwa lokusebentako kanye nekukhuluma njalo livi laNkulunkulu ngekukholwa inqoba sonkhe simo lesibhekene naso. Kute indvodzana ihambe ekubuseni kufanele yati futsi yente loku lokulandzelako **(1)** Yati kutsi iniketiwe konkhe nguNkulunkulu ngesivumelwano segazi (1 Khorinte 3:21-23). Kulesivesi, uma liBhayibheli litsi kuphila nekufa kungakakho, kusho kutsi indvodzana ingakhetsa kuphila noma kufa, inalo leligunya (sibonelo saMphostoli Pawula) **(2)** Yenta livi lelibhaliwe nalelikhulunyiwe (hlanyela imbewu yekukholwa/ niketa lokutsite njengeluphawu lwekukholwa kwakho kuNkulunkulu) **(3)** Yenta ngekukholwa kutsi uphatse loko Nkulunkulu lakunikete kona **(4)** Niketa inkhatimulo kanye neludvumo kuNkulunkulu ngaphambili ngako konkhe lokulindzele kuye**. (Leti tintfo letigucula simo sekubusa nekuphatsa loko Nkulunkulu lakunikete kona). (Fundza incwadzi yaJoshuwa 1-13 kubona tindzaba kanye netimiso tekubusa).**

KUPHUMELELA/ UMNOTFO WENDVODZANA (2 Khorinte 8:9, Efesu 1:3, 3 Johane 1:2): Wonkhe umnotfo waBabe ungowendvodzana. Nkulunkulu ufuna bantfwana bakhe baphile impilo lephumelelayo. Ufuna baphumelele kuto tonkhe tindzaba futsi babe sempilweni lenhle. Indvodzana ingahamba kuphela kulokuphumelela ngekukholwa lokukhonjiswa ngekupha, kanye nekukhuluma njalo ngemnotfo wayo kuKhristu, "njengekutsi ngiyicebile kuKhristu futsi angishodi lutfo" kungakhatsalekile loko ekubonako ngemehlo enyama. Kufanele ihambe ngekukholwa hhayi ngekubona futsi igcine kuvuma livi laNkulunkulu. Nkulunkulu ufuna bantfwana bakhe baphumelele ngoba ufuna bajabulele kuphila kuto tonkhe tindlela; futsi ufuna basekele kusakata liVangeli kanye nekusita labaswelako ngemnotfo wabo.

UMUSA WENDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU (Johane 1:17, Roma 5:17): Umusa kusho umusa waNkulunkulu longakufaneli. Lokusho nje kutsi Nkulunkulu wenta lokutsite kitsi, yena uphelelisa umsebenti, tsine semukela ngekukholwa. Indvodzana iniketiwe kugcwala kwemusa nguYise. Kugcwala kwemusa kusho umusa longapheli. Umusa nguNkulunkulu Yena abonakala futsi asebenta ngendvodzana. UBabe unikele konkhe kwakhe nako konkhe etimphilweni tendvodzana. Umusa waNkulunkulu empilweni yendvodzana uletha: tibusiso (emandla ekuphumelela kuto tonkhe tintfo), kulunga, umusa, inchubekelembili, kuphakanyiswa lokungapheli, kutsetselelwa, imisebenti leyenteka ngemandla lamakhulu, emandla etikwesono kanye nemhlaba, njll empilweni yendvodzana. Indvodzana kufanele ikwati loku futsi isebente ngako ngekukholwa, bese ibona kubonakala kwemusa waNkulunkulu empilweni yayo. Semukela umusa ngekwati umusa lesiniketiwe, sikholwe futsi sisebente ngawo ngekukholwa lokunganyakati. UBabe usebenta nendvodzana ngemusa hhayi ngumtsetfo waMose.

LIFA LENDVODZANA (Roma 8:16-17): Njengebemadvodzana, singemalifa kanye naJesu Khristu. Njengemalifa, konkhe lokwaniketwa Jesu nguNkulunkulu kungokwetu mahhala. Lelifa lifaka ekhatsi budlelwano nekusebentisana naNkulunkulu, impilo lephumelelayo kanye nempilo lenhle, emandla negunya etikwembuso lobumnyama; usinike izulu njengekhaya letfu kanye nemhlaba nako konkhe lokukuyo kutsi sikubuse futsi sikuphate, njengesimo semvelo nako konkhe lokuhle emhlabeni, njengemitimba, timoto, tintaba, siliva negolide njll. Usinike kuvikelwa kwakhe, kuhlakanipha, kuphumelela kanye nako konkhe lokuhle ekuphileni. Indvodzana inako konkhe njengeLifa kuYise (Heb 1:2). Yingumlandzeli walelifa lonkhe laYise.

KUSEBENTA KWENDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU:
(Kusebenta kwendvodzana yaNkulunkulu kufanele kufundziswe futsi kukhonjiswe ngetimphawu taMoya loNgcwele ngaleti tindlela letisihlanu kulencenye njengobe ngenta ku-DVD ye-International Training Center).

Ngoba indvodzana inemvelo lefana ncimishi naleyo yaBabe, iyakhona kusebenta kahle njengobe kwenta Babe ngenca yalemvelo yebuNkulunkulu lekhona emoyeni wayo wemuntfu (Johane 5:19).

Kusebenta kwendvodzana yebuNkulunkulu (noma kusebenta ngekukholwa) kwehlukaniswe ngetigaba letisihlanu:-

1. Nkulunkulu ukholwa enhlitiyweni Yakhe, acabange engcondvweni Yakhe futsi konkhe lakucabangako kwenteka ngekuhambisana nemicabango Yakhe yekukholwa. Indvodzana nayo ikholwa enhlitiyweni yayo futsi icabange engcondvweni yayo futsi tintfo tenteka ngekuhambisana nemicabango yayo yekukholwa (Efesu 3:20).
2. Nkulunkulu ukholwa enhlitiyweni Yakhe futsi utsatsa tinyatselo noma tento tekukholwa futsi tintfo tenteka ngekuhambisana netento Takhe tekukholwa. Indvodzana nayo ikholwa enhlitiyweni yayo futsi itsatsa tento tekukholwa bese tintfo tenteka ngekuhambisana netento tayo tekukholwa (Imisebenti 4:30).
3. Nkulunkulu ukholwa enhlitiyweni Yakhe bese ukhuluma emavi ekukholwa futsi tintfo tenteka ngekuhambisana nemavi Akhe ekukholwa. Indvodzana nayo ikholwa enhlitiyweni yayo bese ikhuluma emavi ekukholwa futsi tintfo tenteka ngekuhambisana nemavi ayo ekukholwa (Makho 11:22-24, Genesisi 1:3).
4. Nkulunkulu ukholwa enhlitiyweni Yakhe, bese ukhuluma emavi ekukholwa ahlanganiswe netento tekukholwa bese tintfo tenteka ngekuhambisana nemavi Akhe kanye netento Takhe tekukholwa. Indvodzana nayo ikholwa enhlitiyweni yayo bese ikhuluma emavi ekukholwa ahlanganiswe netento tekukholwa bese tintfo tenteka ngekuhambisana nemavi ayo kanye netento tayo tekukholwa.
5. Nkulunkulu ukholwa enhlitiyweni Yakhe bese umemetela siphetfo saloko lakulindzele kutsi kwenteke ngaphambi kwekutsi kwenteke. Ulindzela loko lakumemetelile ngekukholwa kutsi kwenteke (umemetela siphetfo kusukela ekucaleni) (Isaya 46:10). Indvodzana nayo imemetela siphetfo kusukela ekucaleni, bese ilindzela tintfo kutsi tenteke ngekuhambisana nememetelo yayo yekukholwa***. Kodvwa lesinyatselo sesihlanu asikulethi kubonakala kwaloko indvodzana lekulindzele; sivula kuphela indlela yekubonakala kutsi kwenteke. Kubonakala kuletfwa ngulinye letinyatselo letine tekukholwa.***

Sifinyeto: sinyatselo sekucala yimicabango yekukholwa, sinyatselo sesibili tento tekukholwa, sinyatselo sesitsatfu emavi ekukholwa, sinyatselo sesine emavi kanye netento tekukholwa, sinyatselo sesihlanu kumemetela siphetfo kusukela ekucaleni.

Kwentiwa njani loku?: Njengoba uma Babe acabanga, enta noma akhuluma, bese Moya loNgcwele aphuma kuYe kuze abonakalise noma afeze imicabango, tento noma emavi Akhe ekukholwa, indvodzana nayo isebenta ngendlela lefanako: Moya loNgcwele uphuma endvodzaneni kuze afeze imicabango, emavi noma tento tekukholwa tendvodzana uma tivumelana nentsandvo yaNkulunkulu. Indvodzana ifana ncimishi naBabe, umehluko kuphela kutsi tsine singemadvodzana kantsi Yena nguBabe, kodvwa sifana ncamashi naBabe futsi sinemvelo lefana neyakhe. Babe mkhulu kunatsi ngoba Yena unguBabe wetfu. Emadvodzana ayatfobela kuBabe. UMoya loNgcwele uphendvula endvodzaneni ngendlela lefanako njengaBabe. ***umoya longcwele akasiye inceku yendvodzana, kodvwa unkulunkulu futsi ungumholi wendvodzana. kodvwa basebenta kanye ngalendlela (2kor 6:1). umoya longcwele uyakhululwa ngekukholwa kwendvodzana kuze azibonakalise endzaweni yemvelo.***

KUBITWA KWEMADVODZANA ANKULUNKULU:
Njengemadvodzana ankulunkulu, singabantfwana bakhe, hhayi tinceku takhe. sasindziswa kutsi sibe bantfwana bankulunkulu, hhayi tinceku takhe. Singemadvodzana ngekutalwa kodvwa tinceku ngekukhetsa kwetfu.

Tizatfu tekutsi unkulunkulu wasenta ekucaleni futsi wasisindzisa **(1)** ungumtali futsi ufuna umndeni lomkhulu. sibitwa kutsi sibe yincenye yemndeni wakhe **(2)** ufuna sijabulele kuba sebuhlotjeni futsi sibe nenhlanganyelo naye. **(3)** ufuna simdumise futsi simkhonte. **(4)** ufuna samukele futsi sijabulele lutsandvo lwakhe **(5)** ufuna sibe yincenye yemtimba nemlobokati wa khristu **(6)** ufuna sikhule futsi sipheleliswe size sifane najesu khristu.

Tibopho temadvodzana ankulunkulu: njengemadvodzana emndenini, sinetibopho letitsite.

1. umsebenti wetfu njengemadvodzana ankulunkulu kubuyisana kwemuntfu na nkulunkulu ngekushumayela livangeli nekusungula umbuso wakhe emhlabeni ngetindlela letehlukahlukene (sib. kuthandazela nekuxhasa livangeli ngemali) nangetiphiwo nematalente etfu letehlukahlukene.
2. kusungula umbuso wakhe ngemali yetfu kanye naletinye timphahla temvelo.
3. kubusa emhlabeni nekubamba tintfo letibalulekile temhlaba ngenca yembuso wankulunkulu, njengaletakhiwo, tindzawo, imali, timoto, tindzaba tekusakata njll.
4. kubhidlita imisebenti yadeveli nekukhulula bantfu ekuboshweni kwakhe (1 johane 3:8)

Ngenca yaletibopho, develi uhlale etama kusiphikisa, kungaleso sizatfu Libhayibheli litsi kufanele sigcoke tibhamu tankulunkulu (Eph 6:10-19)

TIBHAMU TANKULUNKULU

1. **Libhande lebucotfo – indvodzana kufanele ibe ngumuntfu lonesimilo lesihle.** Bucotfo busici bemvelo yetfu yebuNkulunkulu. Vumela umuntfu wakho wangekhatsi abuse emphefumulweni nasemtimbeni wakho futsi bucotfo buyogeleza ngaphakathi kuwe ngemvelo. Ngeke usabhekana nekucamba emanga noma kungatsei. Futsi yati futsi uphile ngebucotfo baloko lokubhalwe phansi.
2. **Sikhali sesifuba sekulunga.** Yati ngekulunga kwakho kuKhristu futsi kuvumele kuthonye emagama netento takho futsi kuphila lokulungile kuyogeleza kuwe ngemvelo. Yati emalungelo akho nesikhundla sakho kuKhristu.
3. **Titfombe tetinyawo tekulungele kushumayela livangeli lekuthula:** Njalo sebenza futsi ulungele kushumayela livangeli kubanye.
4. **Sikhali sekukholwa –** Phila ngekukholwa livi laNkulunkulu, yenta tento tekukholwa futsi khuluma emagama ekukholwa. Kukholwa kuyindlela yetfu yekuphila. Njalo yakha kukholwa kwakho.
5. **Sikhali sesigqoko sensindziso:** hlonipha insindziso yakho futsi uyitsatse njengentfo lebalulekile, ungaphili kuphila lokuhlangene kukhanya nebumnyama kodvwa susa sonkhe sono emphilweni yakho.
6. **Sikhali senkemba yemoya (leli livi laNkulunkulu):** yati livi laNkulunkulu enhlitiyweni yakho, khuluma livi laNkulunkulu ngemlomo wakho, licabangisise futsi ligcine enhlitiyweni yakho. Khuluma livi umelane nemisebenti yadeveli. (Usebentisa lenkemba ngekukhuluma livi ngemlomo wakho).
7. **Kuthandaza ngemoya (tikhulumo tetilimi) njalo.** Thandaza ngetilimi kakhulu, kwendlula indlela lothandaza ngayo ngekucondza.

Enye incenye yetibhamu tankulunkulu tiphiwo taMoya Longcwele (1 Kor 12:1-12)

Letipho tiphiwo tendvodzana ankulunkulu letinikwe nguMoya Longcwele. UMoya Longcwele akaboleki kodvwa unika letipho tendvodzana ankulunkulu. Ngako-ke singasho kahle kutsi tiphiwo tendvodzana ankulunkulu. Tisetjentiselwa kunqoba labalahlekile kanye nekuhlomisa nekuphelelisa labangcwele**. Letipho tisebenta ngetinyathelo letisihlanu tekukholwa (noma tinyathelo letisihlanu tekusebenta kwankulunkulu)** lokwakhulunywa ngato ngaphambilini. Indvodzana ingasebenta etipho taMoya Longcwele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi liyayitsandza. Akudzingi kutsi ibe nemuzwa wekuvuswa noma kugqugquzeleka ngaphambi kwekutsi isebente etipho. Letipho tiba yincenye yemvelo yayo yebuNkulunkulu futsi tihlale nayo njalo..

NGABE LOKHOLWAKO UTITFOLA KANJANI TIPHIWO TA MOYA LONGCWELE?: Letinye tiphiwo tiniketwa ekutalweni kabusha, letinye uma umuntfu agcwaliswa/nabhapatiswa ngaMoya Longcwele, letinye tiniketwa ngekuba yincenye yenkonzo lesebentisa letipho, letinye ngekuhlanganiswa nemfundisi noma inkonzo lesebentisa letipho noma ngekulandzela umfundisi lotsite edvute (sib. kulalela noma kumbukela njalo njll.) Letinye ngekufakwa etinhlitiyweni ngulomunye likholwa sib. ngekubekwa tandla noma ngekufakwa ngetindlela letehlukahlukene noma tinyathelo tekukholwa. Letinye, likholwa lingacela kuNkulunkulu libo futsi lamukele ngekukholwa futsi lente kube sengatsi selizitfolile bese ticala kusebenta.**Akukho mngcele enanini letipho longatitfola. Konkhe kuyokwenteka ngekuya kwekukholwa kwakho.**

Kukhona tiphiwo letisitfupha taMoya Longcwele letembuliwe ku 1 Korinthians 12. Letipho tehlukene tibe tindzawo letintsatfu – **1. Tiphiwo tekwembula 2. Tiphiwo tetikhulumo 3. Tiphiwo temandla**

TIPHIWO TEKWEMBULA (livi lekukwati, livi lekuhlakanipha, kuhlukanisa imimoya) **TIPHIWO TETIKHULUMO** (Siphiwo sephrofethi, tilwimi letahlukene kanye nekuchazwa kwetilwimi). **TIPHIWO TEMANDLA** (kuphilisa, timangaliso kanye nekukholwa).

Kuchaza tiphiwo (Umfundzisi kufanele achaze tiphiwo kanye nekutsi umuntfu angahamba kanjani ngato ekuphileni kwangempela njengoba ngenta ku International Training Center audio DVD kanye nemanuali).

1. **Livi lekukwati:** Lesi siphiwo sekwati tintfo letimayelana nebantfu netimo noma tintfo letehlukene ngekwembulelwa nguMoya Longcwele. Lesembulo singeta ngemicabango, ngemibono, ngemaphupho njll.

2. **Siphiwo sekuhlakanipha:** Kubamba kuhlakanipha kwankulunkulu uma ubhekene nesimo letsite futsi wente lokulungile futsi ukhulume emagama lafanele kuleso simo. Lesiphiwo siphindze sisite likholwa kutsi lente tincumo letifanele ngekusasa. Singeta futsi ngekwembulelwa emicabangweni, emaphusheni, emibonweni njll. Kwati livi laNkulunkulu kunika kuhlakanipha lokujwayelekile kwekuphilisa, kodvwa siphiwo sekukhula sisebenta uma ubhekene netimo letitsite.
3. **Kuhlonza imimoya:** Kusita likholwa kutsi lihlole luhlobo lwemoya, kuthikamezeka kwemoya noma kusebenta lokusemva kwesimo letsite. Kusita likholwa kutsi lihlole kusebenta kwaMoya Longcwele netingilosi, kusebenta kwemadimoni kanye nekukwazi kubona tinhloso netintfo letisekhatsi kubantfu. Singasebenta futsi ngemicabango, ngemibono, ngemaphupho njll.
4. **Siphiwo sephrofethi**: Kusita likholwa kutsi lembule inhlitiyo nemcondvo wankulunkulu ngendlela yebunkulunkulu (ngekwembulelwa nguMoya Longcwele). Lokusho kutsi akusiko kwenta tintfo nje noma kuqagela, kodvwa ngekwembulelwa nguMoya Longcwele. Phrofethi ungabandakanya kwembulwa kwekusasa, kwendlula noma kwanyalo noma konkhe lokutsandvwa nguNkulunkulu kukwembula. Phrofethi uvamise kwakha, kukhutsata futsi kudvudvuta. Phrofethi ungasebenta ngetindlela letehlukahlukene njengemphupho, imibono neminye letawukhulunywa ngayo uma sikhuluma ngetindlela letahlukene Nkulunkulu lakhuluma ngato.
5. **Siphiwo setilwimi letahlukene:** Lesiphiwo sinika likholwa likhono lekukhuluma lulwimi lolungakafundvwa ngemvelo. Lelulwimi lungaba lulwimi lwemoya noma lulwimi lwemhlaba lolungatiwa ngumcondvo walo. Lesiphiwo sihlale sihambisana nesiphiwo sekuchaza tilwimi. Lesiphiwo sehlukile kusiphiwo setilwimi lesinikwa lonkhe likholwa uma ligcwaliswa ngaMoya Longcwele lokukhulunywa ngaso ku 1 Kor 14.
6. **Kuchazwa kwetilwimi:** Lesiphiwo sinika likholwa likhono lekuchaza tilwimi letikhulunywako. Kuchazwa kungeta kuloyo lokhulumako ngaleto tilwimi noma kulomunye ngisho angasiye lowo lobekakhuluma tilwimi. Lokungesiko kuhunyushwa kodvwa kuchazwa (noma kuchasiselwa) kwetilwimi.
7. **Siphiwo sekuphilisa:** Sinika likholwa likhono lekuphilisa kugula netifo ngendlela yebunkulunkulu (lokusho kuphilisa ngemangaliso). Ngokuvamile kuphilisa kwenteka ngekushesha uma lesiphiwo sisebenta, futsi kuvamise kuhambisana nekubonakala kwaMoya Longcwele njengemfutfumalo, kudvuma emtimbeni, kubandza, umoya njll.
8. **Siphiwo sekusebenta timangaliso:** Lesiphiwo sinika likholwa likhono lekusebenta timangaliso etimvelo nasemimtimbeni yebantfu. Tibonelo, libehlu lelimila kabusha, sikweleti lesicishwa ngemangaliso, sinkhwa lesandzako, emanti aphendvuka abe liwayini njll.
9. **Siphiwo sekukholwa:** Sinika likholwa likhono lekukholwa Nkulunkulu kutsi ente timangaliso letinkhulu ngekushesha. Lesiphiwo sivamise kusebenta netiphiwo tekuphilisa netimangaliso. Sisita letiphiwo kutsi tisebente kalula **(loku kungukukholwa lokudzingeka kutsi kwenteke umangaliso noma kuphilisa). (Lesiphiwo sehlukile kuloluhlobo lwekukholwa kwaNkulunkulu lesilutfola ekutalweni kabusha).**

Letiphiwo tisebenta ngetinyathelo letisihlanu tekukholwa:-

Tintfo letinjengekuwela ngaphansi kwemandla, kutamatama, kuhleka lokungcwele, kukhala, kujikeleza noma kusabela ngaphansi kwemandla aNkulunkulu kanye naletinye, akungaphansi kwaletiphiwo taMoya Longcwele, kodvwa kungaphansi kwetibonakaliso netimangaliso taMoya Longcwele. Tisita bantfu kutsi bakholwe ngekushesha futsi tibonakalisa kuba khona kwaNkulunkulu emkhatsini webantfwana bakhe.

(Ngufundzisi kufanele avuselele tiphiwo tebakholwa. Kufanele bavule tandla tabo, bese-ke umfundzisi kufanele amemetse ngekukholwa kutsi Moya Longcwele uvuselela tiphiwo ngaleso sikhatsi njengoba kwentiwa ngekwe International Training Centre CD.
Umfundzisi kufanele ente kubonisa lokusebentako kwaletipho aphindze atichaze njengoba ngitichazile encwadzini ye International Training Centre. Bafundzi kufanele batijwayeze letipho njengelukuphilisa, kuphrofetha nelwati njll. Bafundzi kufanele babe ngababili ngababili, bese bakhulula emandla aNkulunkulu ngekusebentisa tinyatselo letisihlanu tekukholwa, baphindze basebente egameni lelwati futsi ngesiphiwo sekuphrofetha kufanele bakhulume loko lokushiwo nguNkulunkulu.
Umfundzisi kufanele kucala akhombise letipho embikwabo bonkhe bafundzi. Futsi bukelani iDVD yetimangaliso netibonakaliso (lebhalwe Apostolic and Prophetic ministry kanye ne Class room Practicals) nga Apostoli-Mphrofethi Mufaro Maposa) Umfundzisi kufanele abuke aphindze alalele letimfundziso mayelana nekusebenta kwetipho kanengi ngaphambi kwekufundzisa kulendzawo. Lesihloko sitfolakala emfundzisweni we manifest sons of God etfolakala encwadzini ye International Training Centre lebhalwe nga Apostoli-Mphrofethi Mufaro Maposa).
Kufanele afundze incwadzi ngesikhathi alalele iCD ngoba uma anemkhawulo engxenyeni yekusebenta ngetipho kanye nekufundzisa labanye kutsi basebente ngato, khona-ke nalabo labafundzisako bayawuba nemkhawulo nabo. Umfundzisi longakwati kusebenta ngetipho kanye nekufundzisa labanye kutsi benze ngendlela lefanako kufanele atfole kuceceshwa naye. Kufanele abuke emaDVD a Apostoli Maposa kanengi futsi alalele timfundziso takhe mayelana nekusebenta ngetipho njalo. Ngaleso sikhatsi naye utawuphumelela etipheni taMoya).Ungase ubuke tonkhe letividiyo ku YouTube ekhasini le Sonshiplife ITC noma www.voiceofgodfm.co.ls

KUSEBENTA LOKWEHLUKAHLUKENE KWEMOYA LONGCWELE:
Kunemisebenti leyehlukene yaMoya Longcwele njengale: **Yawheh Shammah noma Emmanuel:** lapha indvodzana ikhombisa bukhona baNkulunkulu lobubonakalako ngetibonakaliso tebantfu labawayo, basabela noma beva bukhona baNkulunkulu. **Umbuso waNkulunkulu:** Lapha indvodzana ifundzisa ngeMbuso waNkulunkulu iphinde iwukhombise ngemiboniso yemandla. **Njengababe njenganendvodzana:** Lapha indvodzana ikhombisa kufanana kwayo naBabe. **Ligunya lendvodzana:** Lapha indvodzana ikhombisa ligunya layo ngekucala kuhamba lokwehlukene kwaMoya Longcwele lekukhetsa yona bese iyancuma

kutsi kutawuma nini. **Umsebenti webukhosi:** Lapha indvodzana isebenta isesimeni sekutsi ihleti ikhombisa bukhosi bayo**. Livi laBabe:** Lapha indvodzana yembula livi laBabe ngekuprofetha, imibono, emaphupho, livi lelivakalako kanye netinye tipho tekusembulwa kanye netekukhuluma. **Kukhuluma naBabe:** Lapha indvodzana yenta bantfu bakhulume naBabe. Bantfu babuta Nkulunkulu imibuto noma yini labafuna kuyati kuye bese uyaphendvula masinyane ngekuprofetha, imibono, livi lelivakalako, emaphupho njll. **Lwati lwaBabe:** Lapha indvodzana ikhombisa lwati lwaBabe ngekusebentisa tipho tekusembulwa kanye netekukhuluma. Ingene iyotfola lwati mayelana nanoma yini ngesiphiwo selivi lelwati. **Umsebenti wenxusa:** Lapha indvodzana ikhombisa umsebenti wayo wenxusa kanye neligunya layo ngetibonakaliso kanye nekwehlulela lokwesabekako. **Senzo kanye nekusabela:** Lapha indvodzana yenta senzo sekukholwa bese Moya Longcwele wenta lomunye umuntfu ente leso senzo ngaphandle kwentsandvo yakhe. **Indzawo yekuchumana:** Indvodzana isebentisa umtimba wayo noma lenye intfo njengendzawo yekuchumana bese Moya Longcwele uthinta lomunye umuntfu bese wente loko indvodzana lekulindzele ngeyona ndzawo yekuchumana. **Lifolosi laMoya Longcwele:** Lapha indvodzana yenta Moya Longcwele ahlale etikwesicumbi sebantfu njengelifolosi bese uthinta bantfu labanyenti ngasikhatsi sinye. **Umlilo waMoya Longcwele:** Lapha indvodzana ibonakalisa Moya Longcwele njengemlilo. Lomlilo ungabonakala njengemlilo lomnandzi lonika emandla kulokholwako, kodvwa ungaphindze ubonakale njengemlilo loshisako lodla konkhe lapho kunemisebenti yemadimoni khona. **Kuboshwa kwaMoya Longcwele:** Lapha indvodzana yenta Moya Longcwele abophe bantfu noma emadimoni kuze kube indvodzana iyabakhulula. Kubonakala kwaMoya Longcwele emhlabeni wenyama (uthuli lwesiliva negolide, emafutsa, emadayimane, timphaphe tetingelosi, kugcwaliswa kwematinyo ngegolide, imvula lengavamile kanye nemlilo lengavamile njll. **Kunaletinye tisebenti encwadzini ye International Training Centre manual.)**

(Umfundzisi kufanele achaze aphindze akhombise letinye talemisebenti njengoba ngenta encwadzini ye International Training Centre.

Noko-ke kunconywa kakhulu kutsi bonkhe bafundzi bete e Training Centre bese batfole ikhophi yabo ye International Training Centre Book kanye ne DVD ngemva kwekucedza sifundvo se Training Centre). I Training Centre inika bakholwa sisekelo lesihle; i International Training Centre iyabacecesha ekubeni baholi. Nyalo sewungabuka lemisebenti ku YouTube ekhasini le Sonshiplife ITC. (ITC imele i International Training Centre)

Lemisebenti ikhombisa bukhona baNkulunkulu natsi futsi ibalulekile ngoba yenta bantfu bakholwe ngeqiniso lebukhona baNkulunkulu nekuba khona kwakhe. (Cala kufaka letipho nale miboniso ekusebenteni nomakuphi lapho ukhona khona bese ucela Nkulunkulu ngekukholwa kunoma tiphi tipho nemisebenti loyifisako).

Umuntfu losebenta ngetipho tekuphilisa kufanele ati lokulandzelako.

1. Ngaletinye tikhatsi kuphilisa kungahle kungenteki masinyane.
2. Lomuntfu lokhulekelwako kufanele afundze kutsetselela.
3. Sikhonzi sekuphilisa kufanele sisebentise kukholwa lokungaguquki nalokunemandla uma siphilisa labagulako.
4. Sikhonzi sekuphilisa akufanele siphele emandla uma kuphilisa kungenteki masinyane.
5. Sikhonzi sekuphilisa kufanele sincike ekwembulweni kwaMoya Longcwele uma sikhonta labagulako.
6. Sikhonzi sekuphilisa kufanele siphakamise kukholwa kwalabo labete kutophiliswa. Mhlawumbe sikhulekele bantfu labambalwa labagula ngendlela lebonakalako lapho wonkhe umuntfu abukele khona, mhlawumbe labo labangakhoni kuhamba kahle noma labangakhoni kubona njll. Kufanele kube kugula lokubonakalako lapho kuphilisa nako kutawubonakala khona ngenxa yalabanye. Loko kutawakwakha kukholwa kwalabanye.
7. Sikhonzi sekuphilisa akufanele sitsi bantfu bayekele imitsi labebayisebentisa uma sebakhulekelwe, ngaphandle kwekutsi Moya Longcwele embule lokwehlukile, kodvwa kufanele sibakhutsate kutsi bakhe kukholwa kwabo futsi babuyele kudokotela kuze kuqinisekiswe kuphiliswa.
8. Labo labakhulekelwako kufanele baholelwe emkhulekweni wensindziso uma bangakatalwa kabusha.
9. Lomuntfu lophilisiwe kufanele achubeke amemetela kuphiliswa kwakhe ngemva kwemkhuleko futsi kufanele ahlanze timphahla takhe kanye nemablanketi noma emacushini lebewawasebentisa ngesikhatsi agula kuze kugwemeke kubuya kwesifo.
10. Kusita bantfu bakholwe masinyane, sikhonzi singahlanganisa kuphilisa nemisebenti kanye netibonakaliso taMoya Longcwele uma sikhonta. Indvodzana ineligunya lekuhlanganisa kuphilisa netibonakaliso kanye netimangaliso taMoya Longcwele**. Umuntfu lokhonza ngekuprofetha kufanele ati lokulandzelako. Indlela lefanele yekuva Nkulunkulu kanye nekuprofetha ngendlela lecinisekile ngule lengitawuchaza nyalo. Lokulandzelako kutakusita kubona kahle sembulo yaNkulunkulu kufaka ekhatsi kuchazwa kwayo kanye nekuyetfula kwayo ngendlela lefanele.**

Sembulo: loku nguloko iNkhosi lekwembulela kona. Loku kungafika ngendlela yekutsi ubone umbono uma ubuka umuntfu noma uve ligama lelitsite noma utfola sembulo letsite. **Kuchazwa:** loku kubhekisela kuloko umbono lotsite noma ligama noma sembulo lekuchazako mayelana nalowo muntfu noma simo lesitsite. (Lena yincazelo yesembulo) **Kusetjentiswa:** loku kubhekisela ekutseni umuntfu kufanele asebentise njani ligama lekuprofetha noma kutsi lelo gama lisebenta kanjani kuleso simo lesikhona. Loku kungafaka ekhatsi kutsi uyamtjela yini lowo muntfu leyo ndzaba ngemfihlo noma cha kutsi uyamtjela yini noma cha futsi kutsi uyamtjela nini. (Lena kusebentiswa kwesembulo). **Letinyatselo letingentasi titakusita kuprofetha ngendlela lecinisekile:**

1. Kufanele uphumule ngokuphelele emoyeni wakho. Lokuphumula kuyakhombisa kukholwa lokugcwele kuNkulunkulu kutsi Utawukhuluma. Awusuye lozama kutakhela lokutsite.

2. Susa tonkhe letinye tintfo lebewucabanga ngato ngaphambilini mayelana naleso simo/nalomuntfu ngaphandle kwaloko iNkhosi lesele ikwembulele kona. Ungatakwakhi umyalezo kumuntfu ngenca yendlela labembatse ngayo noma lababukeka ngayo. Isibonelo, ungamane ubone kutsi umuntfu ubukeka angcolile bese utsi ubona kutsi bekanenkinga yemali.
3. Khumbula kutsi kuprofetha kungekwakhana, kukhutsata kanye nendvudvuto (1 Khorinte 14:3), ngako kuprofetha kwakho kufanele kufane naloko kungabi yikutsela ngetinhlamba, kuphatsa kudideka noma kuphikisana. Uma kungukulungisa noma sicwayiso, kukhulume naye ngelutsandvo nangasense.
4. Lomuntfu lophrofethako kufanele agweme kutsi, "Nkulunkulu utsi.." ikakhulukati uma asacala kulomsebenti wekuprofetha. Kunaloko kufanele atsi, "Ngiyabona..." noma "Ngiva loku noma lokwa". Isibonelo, "Ngiyabona kutsi ucindzetelekile" esikhundleni sekutsi, "Nkulunkulu utsi ucindzetelekile".
5. Lomuntfu lophrofethako akafanele asebentise kuprofetha kutsi acindzetele noma alawule labanye. Futsi akafanele azibite ngumphrofethi kuphela ngoba abona sipho sekuprofetha sisebenta emphilweni yakhe. Angazibita kuphela ngekutsi ungumphrofethi (noma mphrofethikati) kuphela uma Nkulunkulu amnikele leso sikhundla. Uma angacacelwa ngalendzaba, akahlale athule.
6. Uma utawukhuluma lokungalungile noma ukhulumise ngendlela lengalungile, Moya Longcwele utawuzama kukumisa ngaphambi kwekutsi ukhulume. Utawuva kungahleleki ngaphakathi kuwe esiswini. Lalela ngaphakathi ngaphambi kwekukhuluma. Indlela lemelula kutsi uve lendzawo yesisu sakho lenyama ngoba imele umuntfu wakho wangekhatsi (Johane 7:37).
   Uma uva kungakhululeki kancane, loko kukhombisa kutsi uke waphosisa kancane. Mhlawumbe kuchaza kwakho akulungile kodvwa sembulo silungile noma kusebentisa kwaleligama akulungile njll. Uma uva kungakhululeki lokukhulu lokuhambisana nekusaba, loko kukhombisa kutsi uphosise kakhulu futsi Moya Longcwele uzama kukumisa kutsi ungakhulumi. Ungakucindzeti loko kuva; fundza kulalela ngaphakathi ngaphambi kwekukhuluma.
7. Ungasheshi kukhuluma loko lokungakacaci kuwe. Fundza kulindzela kucaciswa ngaphambi kwekukhuluma. Uma kungakacaci, linda Nkulunkulu akucinise ngaleyo ndzaba ngaphambi kwekukhuluma. Ungasheshi ukhulume bese sewudideka kutsi Nkulunkulu bekachaza ini. Uma ungacacelwa, thula nje kuphela ukhulume kuphela uma sewutfole kucacisa. Kukhona lapho Nkulunkulu akhuluma ligama linye bese akulindzela kutsi ubute lomunye umuntfu kutsi kuyavakala yini kuye.
8. Uma utawuphuma emseni lophiwe wona, utawuva kungakhululeki lokukhulu emoyeni wakho. Profetha ngokwemusa lophiwe wona, ungalingisi lomunye umuntfu. Profetha kuphela loko lokwembuliwe kuwe ungazami kuprofetha lokucabanga kutsi kutawujabulisa bantfu. Tonkhe tiprofetho tibalulekile ngoba nguloko Nkulunkulu lakushoko; profetha ngekukholwa kwakho.
9. Ngaletinye tikhatsi Nkulunkulu angembula tintfo letimangalisako kantsi ngaletinye tikhatsi angembula lokubukeka kujwayelekile kuwe. Profetha kuphela loko lokuvako ungakhatsateki ngaloko bantfu labakucabangako ngawe. Fundza kuba ngetinhlitiyo naNkulunkulu; ungasheshi kakhulu noma wephuze kakhulu. Ngaletinye tikhatsi sembulo siyashesha kakhulu futsi kufanele uprofethe ngalelo jubane; ngaletinye tikhatsi siyahamba kancane futsi kufanele ugcine leso sivinini. Khuluma kuphela loko lokwembuliwe kuwe.
10. Profetha ngekukholwa kwakho futsi utfole kutsi Nkulunkulu ukhuluma nawe kanjani kakhulu. Kulabanye, kungaba ngemibono, kulabanye ngekwembulwa noma imizwa, kulabanye ngemicabango nemiva, kulabanye emaphupho naletinye tindlela. Tfola kutsi nguyiphi indlela Nkulunkulu lakhetsa kukhuluma ngayo nawe bese uyachubeka kuyo.
11. Gwema kudideka noma kuphatama uma uprofetha. Khuluma kuphela uma wacinisekile futsi uthule uma ungacinisekile.
12. Tinike sikhatsi lesenele naNkulunkulu kuze ukhone kubona livi Lakhe kahle. Thandaza kakhulu ngetilimi futsi unikele sikhatsi lesinyenti elivini laNkulunkulu. Yenta sivumelwano sekukholwa kutsi uva Nkulunkulu kahle sonkhe sikhatsi nekutsi uyamva. Khumbula utsi kukhuluma ngaphambi kwekubona.

Uma unikwe siprofetho, kufanele wati kutsi akusiko kutsi sivele sigcwaliseke nje ngokuzenzakalela, kodvwa wena unendzima loyidlalako. Kufanele uve, ucondze futsi wente livi laNkulunkulu. Kufanele ulindze kuNkulunkulu nesikhatsi Sakhe; utawusati sikhatsi Sakhe uma uhamba edvutane Naye. Kufanele futsi ufundze kuhamba ngekukholwa kuloko Nkulunkulu lakwembulele kona. Isibonelo, uma Nkulunkulu akwembulele kutsi utawuba ngumuntfu lomkhulu webhizinisi, cala ibhizinisi lakho ngekukholwa usebentisa simiso sekuhlanyela nekuphatfwa kwesivuno. Loku kusho kunikela kucala kuNkulunkulu ngebhizinisi lakho bese ukhuluma emagama ekukholwa ngalapho ubona khona ibhizinisi lakho likhona.

Umuntfu losetayelekise emadimoni kufanele ati timiso lengitibhalile ekufundziseni lokutsi, lidimoni nemadimoni lapho ngifundzisa khona ngekusebentana nemadimoni.

KUKHULA KWEMADVODZANA ANKULUNKULU

LiBhayibheli lisifundzisa kutsi sikhule sifinyelele ekuvuthweni nasekupheleleni futsi sishiye tifundziso letisisekelo tetimfundziso taKhristu (Hebheru 6:1-3). Jesu wanika letipho letisihlanu (umphostoli, mphrofethi, mvangeli, mfundzisi kanye nemelusi) kuze kupheleliswe nekulungiselelwa labangcwele kuze bangene ekugcwaleni kobudvodzana babo kuKhristu, kuze bonkhe bakhone kugcwalisa imisebenti yabo labanikezwe yona nguNkulunkulu (Efesu 4:11-17). Kufanele sikhule kusukela ekubeni bantfwana size sibe ngemadvodzana avutsiwe aNkulunkulu kuKhristu. Kukhona tigaba letehlukene ekuvutfweni kwetfu empilweni yemoya njengoba kunjalo nasempilweni yemvelo. **Nyalo sitawubuka tigaba letehlukene empilweni yetfu yemoya. (Kukhula kwetfu emoyeni akuncikile ekutsi sikhule kangakanani eminyakeni lesisindziswe ngayo kodvwa kuncikile ekutsi sichitha sikhatsi lesingakanani naNkulunkulu, ngeLivi Lakhe kanye nemkhuleko).**

TINSANE LETINGCWELE LETINCANE: Tinsane letingcwele letincane atihambi ngekukholwa; titsembela etinzwaneni tato temvelo. Tingaphindze tisebente enyameni. (1 Khorinte 3:1-5) Titfola kujabula kwekuncintisana, futsi tingaba nemiva lecinile (ngendlela yekutsi ticasuke kalula ngetintfo letincane). Titdzinga tifundziso letisisekelo letinhle futsi titdzinga kunakekelwa kakhulu. Titfola kujabula. Tingemukela kuphela lubisi lwelivi (tifundziso letilula). Tingadlala kalula ngetipho taMoya Longcwele. Tingamunya kalula tifundziso letingalungi. Jesu Khristu ubhekana nalolu hlobo lwemaKhristu ngemusa (utivekisa yena njengemvu kulolu hlobo lwemaKhristu). Kodvwa angeke atsetselele kube nemisebenti lemikhulu.

TINSANE LETINCANE TEMOYA: Titfola kufundza kuhamba ngekukholwa, imvamisa tihlanganisa kukholwa kanye nemiva etilimini tato nasetintfweni tato. Titfola kujabula futsi ngetintfo temoya futsi tingase tisebente enyameni. Tingemukela tindzaba letijulile kancane. Ngaletinye tikhatsi tingatsandza tipho kunaloko Nkulunkulu yena. Tingadlala ngetintfo temoya. Tingamunya futsi tifundziso letingalungi kalula. Jesu ubhekana ngemusa naloluhlobo lwemaKhristu (utivekisa yena njengemvu). Kodvwa angeke atsetselele imisebenti lemikhulu. Tingetsembele kuphela ngemisebenti lencane.

TINSHA TEMOYA: Tingahamba ngekukholwa. Imvamisa titsandza kutikhombisa loko letikwatiko naloko letingakwenta ngisho nalapho kungasidzingo. Titfola kujabula kuncintisana futsi imvamisa tichuma ekutinikeni. Ngaletinye tikhatsi titicabangela kutsi tikwati konkhe futsi kutsi Nkulunkulu usemandleni ato. Titfola kutsi tingamlawula Nkulunkulu ngekukholwa kwato. INkhosi imvamisa itivekisa yona njengelibhubesi kuloluhlobo lwemaKhristu (kuchaza kutsi iba lukhuni kubo uma kudzingeka). INkhosi iyabatsembela ngalokuncane ngemisebenti, kodvwa hhayi ngemisebenti lemikhulu yayo.

MADODZANA NEMADOKOTELA AKHULILE KAMOYA: Jesu Khristu uyisibonelo lesiphelele sendvodzana levutsiwe emoyeni. Emadvodzana ngabantu labakhule ekucondzeni kwabo kutsi Nkulunkulu ungubani netindlela Takhe. Bakhombisa titselo taMoya empilweni yabo (Gal 5:22). **Lokungulutsandvo, kuthula, injabulo, kubeketelela, umusa, buntfu, kutsembeka, kutfobeka kanye nekutinikela.** Bahamba ngekukholwa, ngelutsandvo lwe-agape, buhlakaniphi lobungcwele kanye nesembulo saMoya Longcwele (Roma 8:14). Batinikela ekwenteni intsandvo yaNkulunkulu futsi baqondiswa lutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu kuko konkhe labakwentako (Johane 4:24, 1 Khorinte 13:1-13). Bahamba efeni labo lokugcwele kuKhristu. Besaba iNkhosi. Silindzele lesishisekako sendalo silindzele kubonakala kwaloluhlobo lwemaKhristu (emadvodzana) Roma 8:19. Laba ngabantfu Jesu langametsemba ngemisebenti lemikhulu nemisebenti lemikhulu.

EMA KHRISTU ASEMHLABENI / ENYAMENI: Lawa ngemaKhristu labekufanele ngabe sekakhule emoyeni, kodvwa akakhulanga ngendlela labekulindzelwe ngayo. Tinhlitiyo tawo tiyacina ngekuhlala esonweni njalo njalo. Benta Nkulunkulu atfukutsele ngekuphikisa kwabo. Uma bangashintji, Jesu utawubakhafulela ngaphandle emlonyeni Wakhe (Sembulo 3:15-22); (Fil 3:18-20). Bayalati livi laNkulunkulu kodvwa abalenti. Kutsi abakhafule ngaphandle emlonyeni Wakhe kusho kutsi utawuvumela kutsi kubudlelwane nabo kuphutswe, kuze baphile esonweni babhekane nemiphumela yako futsi babe bandze lokuphelele kuze babone kutsi sebawa kangakanani ebudlelwaneni babo naNkulunkulu futsi mhlawumbe babuyele kuye ngoba uma basabutsakatsaka, bacabanga kutsi konkhe kulungile nabo.

YINI OKUFANELE UKWENTE KUZE UPHILE ESIKHUNDLENI SENDVODZANA LENYAKAMO YA NKULUNKULU NASEKUHAMBENI EQINISWENI LOKUTSI NKULUNKULU UKWENTE WABA YINI KU-KRISTU .

Letintfo lete landzelako ngito lofanele utente kuze uphile esigabeni sendvodzana yaNkulunkulu futsi uphile luhlobo lwempilo Jesu lakhokhela yona ngeNgati Yakhe, kuphila kwekusebentisana naNkulunkulu, kuphila kwenkhatimulo, kuphumelela kuko konkhe, kwekuba neligunya kanye nebukhosi. Impilo lengcwele ngekufinyeta:-

1. **FUNDA FUTSI UCABANGE NGELIVI LAKANKULUNKULU:** Fundza lonkhe liThestamente leLisha ngekucondza kanye nekutinikela. Lifundze kuze wati bucondzo bakho kuKhristu nekutsi ungubani Nkulunkulu empilweni yakho kanye naloko Lakunike kona. Khumbula kutsi liBhayibheli yisibuko sakho semoya. Gcizelela ngemibala leyehlukene tindzaba letikhuluma ngekutsi ungubani kuKhristu, loko lonako Kuye noma loko longakwenta Kuye. Nkulunkulu ungubani empilweni yakho kanye nekutsi usebenta kanjani naYe. Imibhalo lefana ne (2 Khorinte 5:17) “Uma umuntfu akuKhristu, usidalwa lesisha” noma (Gal 3:26) “ngoba nonkhe ningoMadodzana aNkulunkulu ngekukholwa kuKhristu Jesu”. Lemibhalo ikukhombisa kutsi ungubani kuKhristu. (Johane 5:24) utsi “labo labakholwa kimi banekuphila lokuphakadze”. Loku kukhombisa loko lonako kuKhristu. Yenta lemibhalo ibe yakho. (Makho 16:15) ikukhombisa loko longakwenta kuKhristu, “labo labakholwako kimi batawuphilisa labagulako, bakhiphe emadimoni egameni lami futsi bakhulume ngetilimi letinsha”. Letinye tindzaba atikakuchazi ngco kutsi ungubani noma loko lonako, kodvwa kufanele utente takho ngokutenta takho.

Ngemuva kwekufundza liThestamente leLisha kanengi futsi uselucondzile kahle, cala kufundza liThestamente leLidzala. LiThestamente leLidzala lembula kakhulu imvelo yaNkulunkulu nemisebenti Yakhe. Lifundze kuze ucondze nekwati kutsi Nkulunkulu utiva njani ngawe. Utawufundza kuhamba ngekukholwa kuNkulunkulu uma ufundza ngemaqhawe ekukholwa eliThestamenteni leLidzala. 1 Khorinte 10:11 isitshela kutsi tonkhe letintfo tabhalwa njengezibonelo tetfu.

2. **THANDAZA NGETILIMI KANENGI:** Kuthandaza emoyeni kusho kuthandaza ngetilimi. Lesipho sekukhuluma ngetilimi sinikwa bonkhe bakholwa. Uma uthandaza ngetilimi, ngumoya wakho lowadalwa kabusha losuke uthandaza, hhayi

umcondvo wakho. Bakholwa beThestamente leLisha bathandaza ngetilimi kakhulu futsi bangumzekelo wetfu. Kufanele uthandaze ngetilimi kakhulu kunendlela othandaza ngayo ngelulwimi lwemvelo.

Letintfo titawenteka empilweni yakho uma uthandaza ngetilimi kakhulu:-

a. Budlelwane bakho naNkulunkulu buyawucina futsi utawumati ngekujulile.
b. Kucondza kwakho nekutfokota liBhayibheli kutawukhula.
c. Utawulibona kalula livi Lakhe (rhema) uma Nkulunkulu akhuluma nawe.
d. Kutawuba lula kakhulu kuwe kuhamba ngemvelo yakho yemoya lengcwele.
e. Utawuba nemuzwa lomuhle waMoya Longcwele futsi uhambisane Naye edvutane futsi kutawuba lula kakhulu kusebenta ngetipho Takhe.
f. Utawuba nesibindzi ezintfweni tonkhe futsi lonkhe kwesaba kutawunyamalala empilweni yakho.
g. Kukholwa kwakho kutawukhula njalo njalo futsi utawuvuseleleka njalo ebukhoneni baNkulunkulu futsi ugcwalise Moya Longcwele njalo. Utawukwazi kuhamba ekuhlakanipheni kwaNkulunkulu futsi utawugcwala Moya Longcwele njalo. Kugcwala Moya Longcwele kusho kutsi Moya Longcwele ukhona kalula kusebenta ngawe.
h. Umoya wakho utawuhlala ucinile ngoba uma uthandaza ngetilimi, uyakha futsi uyawuvusa emoyeni wakho njengoba uhamba naNkulunkulu
   Tintfo letinyenti letinhle titawenteka empilweni yakho. Thandaza ngetilimi kakhulu kunendlela othandaza ngayo ngelulwimi lwakho lwekucondza, sibonelo: uma uthandaza ihora linye, thandaza ngetilimi imizuzu lengema-55. Chitha sikhatsi lesinyenti ekukhonteni, ekudvumisaneni nasekulaleleni livi laNkulunkulu kanye netintfo letihambisana nalo. (1 Khorinte 14:2, 4, 14, 15, 18), (Efesu 6:18), (Juda 1:20). (Kwenteka kwaletintfo kutawucinisa kuphila kwenkhatimulo kanye nesifiso lesingapheli ngaNkulunkulu).

Tilimi tihlala tisebenta kanye nekuprofetha, futsi lena yindlela letipho leti (tilimi nekuprofetha) letisebenta ngayo ndzawonye.

Tilimi nekuprofetha kusebenza emazingeni lamatsatfu lehlukene labalandzelako:(1) Umuntfu angakhuluma tilimi ngebusupernatural letikhona emhlabeni ngaphandle kwekutsi atifundze kucala njengoba kwenteka encwadzini yeTento 2:4 lapho bafundzi baJesu bakhuluma tilimi temhlaba lebebangakatati futsi baphindze baprofetha bamemetela imisebenti lemihle yaNkulunkulu. Lokwakwenteka kakhulu kuzuza kwalabo labebalalele bafundzi njengeluphawu nekufakazela kutsi Nkulunkulu bekenta umsebenti lomusha losemqoka emhlabeni. Letilimi futsi tasebenta kaningi ngaphambi kwekutsi isiNgisi sibe lulwimi lomhlaba wonkhe. Ngaletinye tikhatsi bekute bahumushi uma bantfu bahamba baye emaveni langaphandle kuyoshumayela. Bese bashumayela ngetilimi labebangakatati kodvwa letatiwa ngulabo labebalalele futsi umyalezo waKhristu wawufinyelela kahle

(2) Tilimi nekuprofetha ebandleni: Tilimi tingaba lulwimi lwakamoya lolungasuki emhlabeni, noma kungaba tilimi temhlaba kodvwa kufanele titfwalane nekuprofetha kuze libandla lakhiwe, futsi loku kuprofetha kungafika njengekuhumusha tilimi noma ngaletinye tindlela letifana nesembulo noma kuphuma kwangekhatsi nangaletinye tindlela njengoba kuchazwa ku 1 Khorinte 12:4-7 kuze libandla lakhiwe (1 Khorinte 14:5). Lendzaba yehlukile uma bonkhe bakhuleka ngetilimi emhlanganweni webakholwa njengoba loko kwemukelekile. Kodvwa uma lomunye eme phambi kwebandla akhulume ngetilimi labanye balalele, kufanele kube nekuchazwa kuze labo labalalelako bakhutsateke. Loku kungenteka futsi uma umuntfu akhuluma nalomunye ngetilimi kodvwa kuchazwa noma kuprofetha kufanele kulandele kuze lomunye akhutsateke**(3) Tilimi tekuchumana naNkulunkulu kanye nekukhutsateka:** Leti tilimi letinikwa likholwa kuze abe nekuchumana lokucinile naNkulunkulu njengoba kuchazwa ku 1 Khorinte 14:2 kanye na 14:4. Lapha kute lowati lokushiwoko kufaka ekhatsi naloyo lotithandazelako ngetilimi. Loluhlobo lwetilimi futsi luhamba nekuprofetha. Loku kuprofetha kulapho likholwa limemetela ngelulwimi lwalo lwemhlaba loko lokwembuliwe kulo ngalesikhatsi lithandaza ngetilimi letinye. Uyamemetela kutsi sekuvele kwentekile eveni lemvelo ngisho kungakenteki ngempela futsi loku sikuchaza njengemfihlakalo ngezansi kanye nasemfundzisweni yemkhuleko. Lapha sithandaza ngetilimi kakhulu njengelulwimi lwemkhuleko lomuntfu siqu kuze sibe nekuchumana lokucinile naNkulunkulu kanye nekukhutsateka kwetfu siqu, hhayi kakhulu kuze kwakhiwe labanye. Loluhlobo lwekuprofetha lesitawuchaza kabanzi ngalo esigabeni lesilandzelako kanye nasemfundzisweni yemkhuleko ngululuhlobo lwekuprofetha lolwenteka ngesikhatsi sakho sekuthandaza ngetilimi. Loku kuprofetha kungavela njengekuhumusha tilimi noma sembulo noma kuphuma kwangekhatsi ngendlela lefana nesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi kodvwa ngalelikhatsi sekunguprofetha noma ngaletinye tindlela futsi konkhe loku kwenteka kuzuza likholwa

2.1) Tilimi nekuprofetha: Uma uthandaza ngetilimi, kufanele uphindze uprofethe. Tilimi nekuprofetha kusebenza ngalendlela: Uma uthandaza ngetilimi, ukhuluma lulwimi lwakamoya, umemetela timfihlo taNkulunkulu emoyeni bese tiyembulwa emcondvweni wakho. Kodvwa tilimi kakhulu tisebenta eveni lemoya, ngako-ke noma yini lembulwa emoyeni wakho ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi kufanele ucale uyiprofethe. Lokungukutsi, ucala uyimemetela ngelulwimi lwakho lwemhlaba, uyibite njengobe seyivele yentekile eveni lemvelo ngekukholwa. Sibonelo, uma uthandaza ngetilimi bese ubona umbono emcondvweni wakho, mhlawumbe wekuphumelela kwakho kwesikhatsi lesitako noma loko Nkulunkulu lakutselile noma lakunikile. Uma uprofetha, uyacala umemetela loko lokubonile emcondvweni wakho ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi njengobe sekuphelelile ngekukholwa eveni lemvelo. Mhlawumbe ubone umndeni wakho usindzisiwe emibonweni ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi. Uma uprofetha, utsi, “Nkulunkulu ngiyakubonga ngoba umndeni wami sewusindzisiwe nyalo egameni laJesu Khristu”. Kuprofetha kukumemetela ngekukholwa loko lokubonile ngesikhatsi ukhuluma ngetilimi futsi ukukumemetela njengobe sekuphelelile futsi ubonga Nkulunkulu ngako.

Tilimi tivusa emandla aNkulunkulu (dunamis) ngaphakathi kwemoya wetfu, kodvwa kuprofetha kukhulula futsi kucondzisa lawomandla kuze asebente ngetulu kwetfu kuze kushintje timo letitsite kutsi tisebente kuzuza kwetfu futsi kuphindze kuletse ekubonakaleni eveni lemvelo loko lokukhululiwe ngetilimi emoyeni kuze kubonakale eveni lemvelo.

Tintfo letibalulekile ngesikhatsi sekuprofetha:A) Uma uthandaza ngetilimi bese umoya wakho uyavuswa futsi mhlawumbe utfola sembulo saloko Nkulunkulu lafuna kukwenta noma loko lokuthandazelako ngetilimi, cala masinyane uprofethe ngemfutfo ngaloko lokutfole emoyeni wakho ngesikhatsi umoya wakho usavuswe, ngoba emagama ekuprofetha lakhulunywa ngaleso sikhatsi atawukhululwa ngamandla kakhulu kunalapho akhulunywa umoya wakho usuthulile. Cale uprofethe letintfo letikhonjiswe kuwe eveni lemvelo ngalesikhatsi umoya wakho usavuswe.**B)** Uma uprofetha, akusho kutsi kufanele ukhulume emagama lamanyenti, kodvwa lokubalulekile kutsi ukhulume emagama ekukholwa ngalesikhatsi usavuse umlilo waMoya Longcwele ngekuthandaza ngetilimi. Ungaphindza ligama linye noma lamabili kanengi kuze uve kutsi sekwentekile emoyeni futsi kutawubonakala masinyane eveni lemvelo. Utawukwati loku ngekutsi utive usekuthuleni nasekuphumuleni emoyeni wakho. Lokubalulekile kulandzela loko lokuvako kutsi Moya ukuhola wente ini, ngalesikhatsi umcondvo akumele uphazamise.**C)** Uma uva ufuna kwenta tinto tekukholwa, njengekuphakamisa sandla sakho njengeluphawu lwekwehlisa tindonga noma simo lesitsite, noma kwehlisa sandla sakho njengeluphawu lwekwehlisa intfo eveni lemoya iye eveni lemvelo, kwente ngekukholwa bese uyachubeka uyiphindza leyo mitsetfo uma kudzingeka kuze uve kuthula nekuphumula emoyeni wakho. Uma ungakafiki ekuphumuleni emoyeni wakho, chubeka ngekuprofetha, tintfo tekukholwa kanye netilimi ngoba loku kukhombisa kutsi tintfo tisachubeka emoyeni futsi kudzingeka ube nesineke. Kubeketelela kwakho kutawuletha kupheleliswa emoyeni, futsi uma sewufikile ekuphelelweni, utawuva kuthula nekuphumula emoyeni wakho.**D)** Lokuprofetha kufaka ekhatsi kumemetela, tintfo tekukholwa, kuchazwa kwetilimi kanye nalokunye. Lokubalulekile kutsi uvumele umoya wakho uvuleke njengoba uthandaza ngetilimi. Khululeka wente loko lokuvako kutsi kufanele ukhulume noma ukwente. Susa imicabango lekhawulako kanye nemitsetfo yenkholo lendzala mayelana nemkhuleko. Bhodla uma kudzingeka, memeza uma kudzingeka, yenta tintfo tekukholwa njll.**E)** Ngaletinye tikhatsi kudzingeka ubite ngco loko lofuna kukubona njengakuHezekeli. Kwakumele abite inyama nematsambo kuze kubuyele ekuphileni, aphindze abite umoya kutsi ungene emtimbeni. Ngako-ke ngaletinye tikhatsi bita ngco loko lofuna kukubona ekuprofetheni kwakho. Fundza Hezekeli 37:1-14 kuze ucondze kahle emandla ekuprofetha. Uma siprofetha etimantsatsini letomile, tiyahlangana eveni lemoya, futsi uma sisaqhubeka siprofetha, imisipha, inyama nesikhumba kwakheka kutigubhela, futsi uma siphikelela, umoya ungena futsi tibuye tiphile. Loku kungumbono lokhombisa emandla ekuprofetha ekushintja timo tetfu. **Chubeka uprofetha kuze ubone kubonakala eveni lemvelo.**

1. **MEMETELA LIVI LAKANKULUNKULU:** Uma ufuna kutsi livi laNkulunkulu libonakale empilweni yakho, kufanele ulikhulume njalo ngelulwimi lwakho. Uma ulikholelwa enhlitiyweni yakho, lelo liciniso liyamiswa kuwe eveni lemoya, kodvwa uma ulivuma ngelulwimi lwakho, lelo liciniso liyabonakala bese liba liciniso eveni lemvelo. Hlala umemetela loko Nkulunkulu lakushoko ngawe kanye nempilo yakho. Ungakhulumi kufa nekuphila ngelulwimi lwakho. Khuluma kuphila kuphela ngoba loko nguloko lonako. Memezela loko lofuna kukubona kanye naloko Nkulunkulu lakushoko kuphela.
   Lulwimi lwakho ngulokhi weluhlobo lwempilo lofuna kuphila ngayo (Taga 18:20-21, Makho 11:22-24)..
   Letimemetelo/kutivuma kubaluleke kakhulu, kodvwa tehlukile ekuprofetheni ngalendlela yekutsi ungatibhala phansi bese utikhuluma tonkhe tinsuku, kantsi kuprofetha kufika njengekwembulwa kanye nethonya ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi, kodvwa nememetelo nayo inemandla futsi iyincenye yekuprofetha lokujwayelekile empilweni yakho futsi kufanele ikhutsalwe kukhulunywa yona tinsuku tonkhe.

2. **YENTA LIVI LAKANKULUNKULU:** Hlala wenta loko Livi laNkulunkulu lelikushoko futsi utsatse tinyatselo tekukholwa kuloko lelikushoko. Uma liBhayibheli litsi akufanele ukhatsateke, ungakhatsateki. Uma litsi kufanele ubeke tandla etikwalabagulako, kwente loko. Uma litsi hlala ubonga njalo, kwente loko futsi ungalokotsi ukhonone. Loko kusho kwenta Livi. Uma wenta Livi laNkulunkulu kungakhatsaleki timo lobhekene nato, utawukwazi kuhamba kalula njengendvodzana yaNkulunkulu lebonakalako etintfweni tonkhe, ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Tsatsa tinyatselo tekukholwa kuloko Livi laNkulunkulu lelikushoko kungakhatsaleki kutsi uva njani. Kukholwa akunciki emizweni..

Yati kutsi unguloko liBhayibheli lelikushoko kutsi ungiko, unaloko liBhayibheli lelikushoko kutsi unako, futsi ungakwenta loko lelikushoko kutsi ungakwenta. Tibone ngendlela Nkulunkulu lakubona ngayo futsi tibite kuphela ngaloko Nkulunkulu lakubita ngako ngawe. Ngekukwenta loko, Livi laNkulunkulu litawubonakala ngamandla empilweni yakho.

Nati tibonelo tememetelo tekukholwa longatikhuluma nsuku tonkhe ngemuva kwesikhatsi sakho sekuthandaza. Phindze ubhale letikhetsekile kuwe letimayelana nehlelo laNkulunkulu empilweni yakho. Khumbula kutsi ngekukholwa, utibona lapho Nkulunkulu sekakubona khona futsi utibita ngaloko Nkulunkulu lakubita ngako ngisho ungakakuboni ngemehlo akho enyama. Kukholwa kukhuluma loko lokufuna kukubona, hhayi loko lokubonako. Kungakhatsaleki kutsi ungumuntfu webhizinisi, umlimi, umfundisi njll, timiso tekukholwa tisebenta kubo bonkhe bantfu. Uma uchubeka utimemetela, ukholelwa kuto, utawubona tibonakala empilweni yakho.

1. Ngihamba ngokuphelele esambulweni selwati lwaNkulunkulu (uBabe, iNdvodzana naMoya Longcwele) nyalo.
2. Ngihamba ngokuphelele njengendvodzana/intfombi yaNkulunkulu lebonakalako nyalo. Ngiyinkhosi futsi ngibusa ekuphileni, ngingumphristi futsi ngikhonta Nkulunkulu ebungcweleni nasekutinikeleni, ngisidalwa lesisha, ludvumo lwangaphambilini alunamandla empilweni yami, ngingummeli waKhristu emhlabeni, ngihamba ngetimiso tasezulwini etintfweni tonkhe.
3. Ngihamba ekugcwaleni kwemandla, sembulo, bukhosi, likhono, tipho, inkhatimulo, umusa, kucondza, emalungelo, bungcwele, kulunga, imvelo, kuphumelela kanye nekubonakala lokugcwele kwendvodzana yaNkulunkulu nyalo.
4. Ngigcwalisa inhloso yaNkulunkulu empilweni yami ngokuphelele nyalo.
5. Ngihamba ekunqobeni Sathane nemisebenti yakhe nombuso wakhe nyalo. Nginegunya etikwesifo, kufa, buphofu, ticalekiso, kwehluleka, sono kanye nako konkhe lokubangelwa kukuwa kwa-Adamu futsi ngihamba ekunqobeni tonkhe leti nyalo.
6. Ngihamba ekubonakaleni lokugcwele kwaMoya Longcwele kanye netibonakaliso Takhe letisikhombisa nyalo, lokungumoya wekuhlakanipha nekucondza, umoya weseluleko nemandla, umoya welwati kanye nekumesaba iNkhosi.
7. Ngiyalucondza intsandvo yaBabe wami futsi ngiyigcwalisa ngokuphelele nyalo.

Yenta lememetelo yekukholwa njalo futsi ubhale takho letikhuluma ngesikhatsi lofuna kuba kuso empilweni. Tikhulume njengobe senguvele ukuleso simo. Letinye tingaba tetekuvikela kwakho kanye nesivikelo saphezulu. Khumbula kutsi kudzingeka kutinikela kuze ukhule emoyeni. Fundza imibhalo lengentasi bese uyigcizelela ngemibala leyehlukene. Fundza liThestamente leLidzala ngemuva kwekucedza liThestamente leLisha njalo. Kodvwa condza kutsi liThestamente leLidzala ngumtsetfo wesitfunti seliThestamente leLisha. Lokusho kutsi tonkhe tetsembiso tasesivumelwaneni lesidzala nyalo tibuya titimiso tetfu lesigcwaliselwe tona kuKhristu kuThestamente leLisha.

Lemibhalo lengentasi ikhombisa kutsi ungubani kuKhristu, loko longakwenta ngaKhristu, nekutsi Nkulunkulu ungubani kuwe kuKhristu kanye naloko Lakwentele kona. Letinye aticondzile ngco, kodvwa tisakhombisa kutsi ungubani naloko lonako kuKhristu. Kukhona futsi kucondzisa ngekutsi ungawucedza njani kufundza lonkhe liThestamente leLisha enyangeni yinye. Qinisekisa kutsi uyaliqeda liThestamente leLisha njalo enyangeni noma kabili enyangeni, ulifundza/ulicwaninga ngetihumusho letehlukene, kuligcizelela ngemibala leyehlukene kutakusita ungene kujule kuKhristu. Uma sewuliqondzile kahle liThestamente leLisha, fundza liThestamente leLidzala lonkhe ngekucondza kanye nekutinikela. Ungalicedza kanye eminyakeni lemitsatfu noma ngendlela lofuna ngayo kufundza. Ungaphindze ufundze kokubili liThestamente leLisha nelidzala ngasikhatsi sinye. Tiniketele ekufundzeni nasekucedzeni liBhayibheli kanengi kuze kufike Jesu Khristu, utawuhlala ujula kakhulu.

Galatians 2:24
Ephesians 6:10
Roma 3:24
Ephesians 2:13 **2Peter 1:8** **2Timothy 2:10** **Ephesians 1:7**
Romans 8:1 **Galatians 3:26** **Ephesians 2:21** **Colossians 1:14**
Ephesians 3:6 **2John 1:9** **2Timothy 3:1**
Romans 8:2 **Acts 17:28** **1Peter 1:8**
Philippians 1:6 **Colossians 2:6** **1John 3:5** **Ephesians 1:11**
Romans 12:5 **John 1:4** **Ephesians 2:22** **Colossians 2:3**
Philippians 3:13,14 **Colossians 2:7** **1John 3:6** **Ephesians 1:13**
1Corinthians 1:2,30 **John 3:15,16** **Ephesians 3:12** **Colossians 2:11**
Colossians 1:28 **Colossians 2:10** **1John 3:24** **Romans 3:22**
1Corinthians 15:22 **2Corinthians 1:20** **1John** **Romans 7:4** **Galatians 2:16**
1Thessalonians 4:16 **2:5** **1John 4:13** **Romans 5:15**
2Corinthians 1:21 **2Corinthians 5:21** **1John** **1Corinthians 1:4** **Ephesians 1:5**
1Thessalonians 5:18 **2:6** **1John 5:14,15** **Romans 5:17-19**
2Corinthians 2:14 **Ephesians 1:14** **1John** **2Corinthians 5:18** **Philipians1: 11**
1Timothy 1:14 **2:8** **1John 5:20** **Philippians 4:19** **1Peter**

2Corinthians 3:24
2Timothy 1:19
2Corinthians 5:17
2Timothy 1:13
2Corinthians 5:19
2Timothy 2:1
1Corinthians 1:5
Colossians 1:17 **Hebrews 7:25**

Ephesians 1:10
2:27,28
Philippians 3:9
3:3
Ephesians 1:6
Ephesians 5:8
Romans 5:2
Romans 5:11 **Galatia ns 6:14**

1John 2:5
1Peter 1:3 **1Peter**
1John 5:10

Matthew 18:11
Colossians 1:13 **James 4:7**

1Corinthians 8:6
Colossians 1:20 **Hebrews 13:15**
Colossians 1:6
Colossians 3:17 **1Peter 1:21**
Romans 6:4 **Romans 8:32** **Col. 2: 13-15**
Romans 6:6
2Colossians 13:4 **Colossians 3:4**
Romans 6:8
Colossians 2:12 **2Tim. 2:1112**

Ephesians 4:16
Colossians 2:19
2Corinthians 2:15
Colossians 2:17
Philippians 3:12
Colossians 3:24
1John 1:5 **1John 2:27**
Romans 5:1
1Corinthians 15: 57 Philip 4: 6-7

Matthew 18:18-20
Matthew 28:18-20
Colossians 1:26-27
Mark 1:8 **Titus 2:14** **er 2:21**
1Pe t
Mark 11:23,24
3:7 **1Peter 3:18**
Luke 10:19
Hebrews 2:9-11 **1Peter 5:7**
John 4:14 **Hebrews**

1Peter 2:9
Titus

John 6:57 John 14:6 Romans 5:11 Hebrews 2:14-15 1 John 1:9 John 6:40 Hebrews

John 6:56 15:4,5 John 14:20 John 16:33 John 15:7,8 Galatians 3:13-14 Romans 6:23 Ephesians 2:7 John 3:17 10:10 Hebrews13:20-21 2:18 John 10:10 1John 2:1 Hebrews

John 15:9 Matthew 18:20 14:13,24 Mark 16:17,18 John 16:23,24 1Cor. 6:11 John 8:37 Romans 5:9 4:9 Romans 6:8 Ephesians 2:5 Johns 1John 4:10 Romans 4:14-16 John 14:12 7:19,22 John 14:23 8:6 John 17:23 1John 4:4 1John 3:2 Hebrews

Hebrews 1:3 9:26 Galatians 2:20 Colossians 2:20 Hebrews 9:24 Galatians 3:29 9:28 Galatians 5:1 10:14 Colossians 3:3 Hebrews 13:5b,6 1John 4:15 1John 5:1,4-5 1John 5:11,12 Hebrews

Hebrews Matthew 8:17 9:11,12 Philippians 2:5 Hebrews 10:19,20 1John Hebrews 9:14,15 Matthew 11:28-30

Philippians 2:13 Hebrews 13:8

KUPHELELISA KANJANI LITHESTAMENTE LE LISHA ENYANGENI YINYE

USUKU FUNDA

1. **MATEWU 1-8**
2. **MATEWU 9-15**
3. **MATEWU16-22**
4. **MATEWU 23-28**
5. **MAKHO 1-6**
6. **MAKHO 7-12**
7. **MAKHO 13 – LUKA 2**
8. **LUKA 3-7**
9. **LUKA 8-12**
10. **LUKA 13-19**
11. **LUKA 20-24**
12. **JOHANE 1-7**
13. **JOHANE 8-13**

14. **JOHANE 14-21**

15. **TENTO 1-7**

16. **TENTO 8-13**

17. **TENTO 14-20**

18. **TENTO 21-28**

19. **ROMA 1-8 .**

20. **ROMA 9-16**

21. **1 KHORINTE1-11**

22. **1 KHORINTE 12-**
2 KHORINTE 7

23. **2 KHORINTE 8- GALATIYA 6**

24. **EFESE – FILIPHI**

25. **KOLOSE -**
2 THESALONIKA

26. **1Timothy-Philmon**

27. **Hebrews**

28. **James-1Peter 2Peter-**

29. **Jude**

30. **Revelations 111**

Colossians 3:1 **Hebre**

NKULUNKULU

NKULUNKULU (UYISE, INDVODZANA KANYE NEMOYA LOYINGCWELE)

Nkulunkulu ubonakaliswa ebhayibhelini njengankulunkulu munye lotiveza Yena lucobo lwakhe kubantfu labatsatfu. nkulunkulu ubonakaliswa njengoyise, indvodzana kanye nemoya loyingcwele. Laba akusibo bonkulunkulu labatsatfu, kodvwa ngunkulunkulu munye lobonakaliswa kubantfu labatsatfu. nkulunkulu unemandla onkhe (unemandla onkhe), ukhona kuyo yonkhe indzawo (yonkhe indzawo), uyati konkhe (uyati konkhe). nkulunkulu akaguquki lokusho kutsi akashintji.
Ngaphambi kwekutsi nkulunkulu abe nebuhlobo nemuntfu, wabitwa ngekutsi nkulunkulu lonemandla onkhe, livi kanye nemoya wankulunkulu. Ngenxa yebuhlobo bakhe nemuntfu, nkulunkulu lonemandla onkhe wabitwa ngekutsi nguyise, livi labitwa ngekutsi ngujesu khristu indvodzana yankulunkulu futsi nemoya wankulunkulu wabitwa ngekutsi ngumoya loyingcwele. uyise wabitwa ngekutsi nguyise ngobe waba nguyise wajesu kanye naBabe wetfu, indvodzana yabitwa ngekutsi yindvodzana ngobe ingumnakenu wetfu, yeta kutawusenta sibe bantfwana bankulunkulu njengayo, futsi nemoya wankulunkulu wabitwa ngekutsi ngumoya loyingcwele ngobe usinika emandla ekuphila imphilo yeluhlobo lwankulunkulu. Lena yimphilo lapho siphila khona njengankulunkulu futsi sente tintfo njengaye. Kufaka imphilo yebungcwele, lokuyimphilo yekuhlukana nesono.

Nyalo sitawubuka:

NKULUNKULU, UYISE:

Ubelokhu akhona ngaphambi kwesikhatsi nekudalwa kwato tonkhe tintfo, futsi tonkhe tintfo tadalwa ngaye. Babe ngumuntfu wekucala kubunkulunkulu; unebunjalo lobufanana nebethu ngoba sadalwa ngesimo sakhe nesifaniso sakhe. Kwehluka kuphela emkhatsini wetfu naye kutsi akahlali emtimbeni wenyama nengati njengatsi. Kodvwa UnguMoya lonemphilo yomphefumulo (imizwa, intsandvo kanye nengcondvo) njengatsi (Johane 4:24). Ungumuntfu lonesimilo njengatsi.

LIBITO LAYE: Libito lakhe nguJehovah. Libito Jehovah lisho **"NGINGUYE".** Libito leli livela kwebitwa lesiHebheru YAHWEH, lelisho, **NGINGUYE**. Libito leli lendlala bukhona lobusebentako baNkulunkulu emkhatsini webantfu bakhe, futsi lendlala nekutsi uhlale akhona njalo nekutsi unguMtfombo wabo bonkhe buphilo nakokonkhe lokukhona namuhla futsi uyikho konkhe lokudzingwa bantfu bakhe (Eksodusi 3:13-14).

IMVELO YAKHE (Eksodusi 34:5-8): Nkulunkulu Babe ugcwele lutsandvo: Wentela konkhe lakwentako kute sikhona ngenca yelutsandvo lwakhe lolukhulu kitsi. **Nkulunkulu unesihe:** Akasiniki sijeziso lesisifanele. **Nkulunkulu unomusa:** Usinika konkhe mahhala futsi usiphakamisa ngenca yemusa wakhe. **Nkulunkulu uthembekile:** Uhlala agcina livi lakhe kitsi. Singametsemba ngokuphelele. **Nkulunkulu unelutsandvo lwebumnene:** Uyezwa buhlungu betfu futsi usisita nakusidzinga lusito. **Nkulunkulu uyabeketelela**: Uyayibeketela natsi ngisho nasobutsakatsakeni betfu futsi usisita kutsi sipheleliswe. **Nkulunkulu ulungile**: Uyasitsandza futsi wenta tintfo letinhle kitsi. Ufuna siphile imphilo lejabulisako nelegcwalisekako. **Nkulunkulu uneluvelo: Uyanyakata** futsi athinteke tidzingo tetfu futsi usisita kuzo. **Nkulunkulu unebumnene:** Uphatsa bantfwana bakhe labatitfobako ngendlela lembucopho nebumnene. **Nkulunkulu Ungcwele**: Uhlukene nebubi, **Nkulunkulu ulungile:** Wentisa tintfo ngekulunga. Titselo taMoya tibuye tendlale similo saNkulunkulu (Galathiya 5:22). **Babe unemandla onkhe, uyati konkhe futsi ukuyo yonkhe indzawo ngaMoya loNgcwele.**

Nguyena lowahamba nebantfu eSivumelwaneni Sakadzeni. Umsebenti lomkhulu kunayo yonkhe lawenta eSivumelwaneni Sakadzeni ngulesivumelwano lasenta na-Abrahama. Lesivumelwano sanika Nkulunkulu lilungelo lekuletha iNdvodzana yakhe, Jesu Khristu emhlabeni kute itewusindzisa umhlaba ngoba na-Abrahama wanika Nkulunkulu indvodzana yakhe Isaka ngekukholwa (Hebheru 11:17-20). Sitawuchaza loku kamuva ngekugcwele.

Umsebenti waBabe wanyalo kutsi sewubeke tonkhe tintfo ngaphansi kwaJesu Khristu neLibandla lakhe futsi ubusa ubete ngaye. Babe uhlala kuKhristu ngekugcwala konkhe (Kholose 1:19&20) futsi kute longeta kuBabe ngaphandle ngaJesu Khristu (Johane 14:6).

EMANYE EMABITO AKHE: Emabito akhe embula imvelo yakhe, similo nemisebenti yakhe: Leligama **"EL"** lisho Nkulunkulu. Leligama **"YAHWEH**" lisho **"NGINGUYE"** noma **"LOKUZIMELELA YEDWA".** Ligama Yahweh naJehovah asho intfo lefanako, lokusho "NGINGUYE" lokuphindze kuhunyushwe njengal **"INKHOSI"** ngemalebha lamakhulu eBhayibhelini. Manje lamabito lesitawawabuka avela kululwimi lwesiHebheru futsi ahunyushwe alinganiswe kululwimi lwesiNgisi.

1. **EL ELOHIM** kusho **NKULUNKULU MANDLA ONKHE** (Gen 1:1)
2. **EL ELYON** kusho **NKULUNKULU LOSEPHAKEME/ LOHLELI PHEZULU** (Gen 14:18)
3. **EL SHADDAI** kusho **NKULUNKULU LONGENAKUNQOTJWA/ LOWANELISAYO KONKHE** (Gen 17:1)
4. **EL GIBHOR** kusho **NKULUNKULU LONAMANDLA/ LIQHAWE LINESIBINDZI** (Isaiah 9:6)

5. **EL ROI** kusho **NKULUNKULU LOBONAKO KONKHE** (Gen 16:13)
6. **EL OLAM** kusho **NKULUNKULU LOPHAKADE** (Gen 21:33)
7. **EL NASA** kusho **NKULUNKULU LOTHETHELELAYO** (Psalm 99:8)
8. **ADONAI** kusho **INKOSI / MPHATHI** (Gen 15:2)
9. **YAHWEH** kusho **NGINGUYE / LOTIMELELA YEDWA** (Gen 2:4)
10. **YAHWEH YASHA GA'AL** kusho **INKOSI LOSISINDZISAYO FUTHI LOSIHLAWULAYO** (Isaiah 49:26)
11. **YAHWEH TSIDKENU** kusho **INKOSI BULUNGISWA BETFU** (Jeremiah 23:6)
12. **YAHWEH M'QADDESH** kusho **INKOSI KUNGCWELEKISA KETFU** (Exodus 31:13)
13. **YAHWEH QANNA** kusho **INKOSI LONESIKHWELE** (Exodus 34:14)
14. **YAHWEH SHALOM** kusho I**NKOSI KUTHULA KETFU** (Judges 6:24)
15. **YAHWEH RAPHA / ROPHE** kusho **INKOSI UMHILISI WETFU** (Exodus 15:26)
16. **YAHWEH JIREH** kusho **INKOSI UMHINZEKI WETFU** (Gen 22:14)
17. **YAHWEH ROHI** kusho **INKOSI UMELUSI WETFU** (Psalm 23:1)
18. **YAHWEH NISSI** kusho **INKOSI SIBHENGEZO SAKHO** (Exodus 17:15)
19. **YAHWEH SABOATH** kusho I**NKOSI YEMABUTFO / INKOSI UMKHAKHA WETFU** (1Samuel 1:3)
20. **YAHWEH SHAMMAH** kusho **INKOSI UKHONA** (Ezekiel 48:35)
21. **ABHIR** kusho **LONAMANDLA** (Gen 49:24)
22. **QADOSH** kusho **LONGCWELE** (Isaiah 1:4)
23. **YAHWEH EL EMETH** kusho **INKOSI NKULUNKULU WEQINISO** (Psalm 31:5)
24. **YAHWEH GOELEKH** kusho **INKOSI LOHLENGA WAKHO** (Isaiah 60:16)

Emabito onkhe aNkulunkulu Babe asehlanganisiwe egameni "JESU", lokusho "INKHOSI YINSINDZISO" futsi abonakaliswa ngalo. Futsi kugcwala konkhe kwaNkulunkulu kuhlala kuJesu Khristu, futsi kubonakaliswa ngaye (Kholose 1:19-20).

Testamente Yadzala lembula kakhulu bucala baNkulunkulu Babe, kantsi emaVangeli lembula bucala baJesu Khristu, futsi Incwadzi yeTento temaPostoli lembula bucala baMoya loNgcwele ekusebenteni kakhulu. Eminye imiBhalo lelisetulu eTestamenteni leLisha ichazela emaKhristu kutsi bangubani, nekutsi banikwe ini kuKhristu, kanye nemisebenti yabo kuNkulunkulu nakubanye bantfu.

Nkulunkulu Babe wasebentana nebantfu kusukela ekucaleni kwesikhatsi, kuze kusungulwe Sivumelwano Sakadzeni kuze kufike sikhatsi lapho Jesu Khristu efika khona emhlabeni.

Sitawubuka manje imisebenti yaNkulunkulu Babe kusukela ekucaleni kuze kufike kufika kwaJesu.

Sitawuchaza futsi silula icebo nemsebenti wakhe wekuhlengwa.

Indzaba yeluhlengo icala ku-Adamu kuya kuNowa, Nowa kuya ku-Abrahama, Abrahama kuya kuMosi, naMosi kuya kuJesu Khristu. Jesu Khristu nguye kugcwaliseka kwekuhlengwa ngekugcwala konkhe. Naku kwehlukaniswa:

KUCALA

Nkulunkulu wadala emazulu netingilosi ngetindlela letehlukene kanye netikhundla ngaphambi kwekudala umhlaba. Jobe 38 ukhombisa kutsi tingilosi tajabula kanjani ngesikhatsi Nkulunkulu abumba umhlaba. Letingilosi taphatseka ngemigomo lecacile yekusebenta, tikhundla, imisebenti yebuholi kanye nekubophekela kwekutinikela, futsi tadalwa ngemilion.

Letinye tingilosi taphatseka tikhundla tebuholi ezulwini. Njengesibonelo, Mikaeli uphatsa libutfo lasezulwini (ligama Mikaeli lisho "Ngubani lofanana naNkulunkulu?"). Gabrieli uphatsa umsebenti wekuletsa imilayeto kanye neminye imisebenti lemikhulu (Gabrieli lisho "Nkulunkulu unemandla ami"). Lusifa, lokusho "umphatsi wekukhanya" noma "inkhanyeti yasekuseni," wayephetse umsebenti wekuncoma kanye nekuba kerubhi lokuvikela.

Futsi kukhona letinye tingilosi letingakachazeki ngco eBhayibhelini, njengaRafaeli, ingilosi yekuphilisa labanye. Letingilosi tasezulwini kanye naNkulunkulu sikhatsi lesingakacaci ngaphambi kwekutsi umhlaba udalwe.

KUDALWA KWEMHLABA NEMUNTFU (Genesisi 1:1-26)

ADAMU NA-EVA

Ngemuva kwesikhatsi lesitsite, Nkulunkulu wadala umhlaba nebantfu ngesifaniso nangesimo sakhe. Waniketa bantfu emandla kanye ligunya lekubusa umhlaba. Nkulunkulu wadala umuntfu wekucala wametsa ligama lakhe kutsi ngu-Adamu, lokusho "indvodzana yemhlabatsi lobovu" ngoba wabunjwa emhlabatsini. Nkulunkulu wabe sewudala umfati wa-Adamu wametsa ligama lakhe kutsi ngu-Eva, lokusho "kuphila," "kunika kuphila," noma "kuphefumula." Adamu wametsa leligama ngoba bekatoba ngumake wabo bonkhe labaphilako.

Adamu na-Eva baphila ngenjabulo; babusa umhlaba kanye netilwane tawo, bathanda Nkulunkulu futsi bamlalela. Nkulunkulu wabayala kutsi badle kuwo wonkhe umuthi netitjalo ngaphandle kwemuthi welwati lwebuhle nebubi. Wabacwayisa kutsi batawufa nangabe badla kulo muthi. Wakwenta loku ngoba bekafuna kutsi bamlalela ngekuzikhetsela kwabo. Likhono labo lekukhetsa lokuhle ngisho nakukhona lokubi bekutawukhombisa lutsandvo lwabo kuye kanye nekumlalela, lokwamjabulisa.

KUWA KWA-LUCIFER

Bhayibheli alikacacisi kahle kutsi kuwa kwaLucifer kwenteka nini, kodvwa siyati kutsi kwenteka ngemuva kwekudalwa kwemhlaba futsi ngaphambi kwekutsi ayenge Adamu na-Eva. Ngesikhatsi Nkulunkulu adala umhlaba, wamemetela kutsi konkhe kwakukuhle, lokukhombisa kutsi sihogo sasingakakulungiselelwa ngaleso sikhatsi ngoba Lucifer bekangakawi. Ngenca yekutsi Nkulunkulu wabona konkhe lakudalile kukuhle, levesi ikhombisa kutsi sihogo sasingakadalwa sisalungiselwa Sathane ngoba sihogo asikuhle. Kulendzaba singasho kutsi Sathane wawa ngemuva kwekudalwa kwemhlaba kanye nekudalwa kwemuntfu kodvwa ngaphambi kwekulingwa kwa-Adamu na-Eva.

Lucifer wagcwaliswa kutigcabha wase uyalinga letinye tingilosi, letinye talandzela yena letaba cishe lingxenye yesitsatfu. Letingilosi talahla kubusa kwaNkulunkulu tase tiba bavukeli. Kwaba khona imphi lenkhulu ezulwini, lapho Mikaeli netingilosi takhe balwa naLucifer kanye nalabo labamlandzelako. Ekugcineni, Lucifer wahlulwa waphonswa phansi emhlabeni, alahlekelwa sikhundla sakhe ezulwini (Sembulo 12:7-8).

Leti tingilosi talahlekelwa kukhanya kwato tase tiba madimoni; Lucifer waba sewatiwa njadeveli, futsi ligama leligcogcisa develi nemadimoni libitwa ngekutsi "**Sathane",** lokusho "umemukeli wamacala**." Ligama "demon"** lisho umoya lomubi. Kantsi ligama **"devil"** lisho umoya lomkhulu wemubi. Ngesikhatsi baphonswa phansi emhlabeni, leti tingilosi talahlekelwa mimtimba yato leminhle lekhanyako tase tijeziswa ngetindlela letehlukene, futsi sihogo salungiselelwa bona njengendzawo yekwehlulelwa kwabo (Matewu 25:41).

SATHANE ENSIMINI YASE-EDENI

Develi wavakashela Insimi yase-Edeni wangena enyokeni, walinga Eva kutsi adle sitselo lesasivinjelwe. Eva wakholwa yinyoka wadla lesitselo wase unika nendvodza yakhe Adamu. Adamu yena akazange alingwe nguSathane ngco, kodvwa walalela Eva esikhundleni sekulalela Nkulunkulu wadla lesitselo. Lesento sa-Adamu sachaza kutsi wephula umyalo waNkulunkulu ngesivumelwano lesiphelele, anengcondvo lecacile, hhayi ngaphansi kwesilingo njengaEva. Ngesikhatsi adla lesitselo, sono sangena emhlabeni, futsi kufa kwangena ngaleso sono (Rom 5:12).

Adamu naEva bafa ngemoya; bativele banelihlazo nekwesaba ngesikhatsi babona kutsi bahamba nqunu. Ngesikhatsi Nkulunkulu avakashela njengaloku bejwayele, bacasha kuye ngenca yekwesaba (Genesisi 3:7).

UNkulunkulu wayala ingilosi kutsi igcine umuthi wekuphila ngenkemba lelangako yelilangabi kute Adamu na-Eva bangadli kuwo basesimeni lesiwile (Genesisi 3:24). Loku kwakungenxa yekutsi ngabe Adamu bekangadla emthini wekuphila asesimeni lesiwile, bekutawusho kutsi bantfu bangasakwazi kuhlengwa; bebatawuphila esimeni lesingapheli lesiwile, bangasafi. Bebatawuphila phakadze basesimeni sesono, kugula, buphuya, ticalekiso nako konkhe lokwaletfwa sono futsi bebangeke basasindziswa. Lesimo besitawuvimba luhlengo lwetfu, lolwawungenteka kuphela ngekufa kwaJesu Khristu. Ngabe Adamu bekadla Emthini Wekuphila, Jesu bekangeke akhone kufela tono tetfu, futsi besitawuhlala siboshiwe esonweni phakadze ngaphandle kweluhlengo futsi besitawuba baSathane kuze kube phakadze.

Ngemuva kwekunika Adamu na-Eva tijeziso tabo, Nkulunkulu wabakhipha eNsimini yase-Edeni. Adamu wajeziswa ngekutsi umhlabatsi ucalekiswe ngenca yakhe, lokusho kutsi bekatawusebenta kanzima atfole umvuzo lomncane. Tijeziso ta-Eva tafaka ekhatsi buhlungu lobukhulu ngekubeleka kanye nesifiso sekubusa indvodza yakhe (Genesisi 3:14-19). Inyoka yacalekiswa kutsi ihambe ngesisu futsi idle lutfuli ngoba yavuma kutisebentisa nguSathane. Kepha Sathane yena wayekade akalelwe kutsi aphonswe echibini lemlilo nesibabule kusukela kadzeni.

Adamu na-Eva baba nebantfwana lababili: Kheyini na-Abela. Kheyini wagcina abulele Abela ngenca yelibubelo ngesikhatsi umnikelo wakhe ungalahlwa nguNkulunkulu.

Kamuva, Adamu na-Eva baba nendvodzana yesitsatfu lebitwa ngekutsi nguSethi, base baba nebantfwana labaningi labanye. Kheyini washada nelinye labodzadze bakhe njengoba sikhatsi sahamba. Imphilo yachubeka sono sisabalala emhlabeni, futsi bantfu baphila ngaphandle kwekwesaba Nkulunkulu kuze kube sikhatsi lapho Sethi atalwa emalugeni kamuva (Lena akusiyo yona Sethi lotalwa ngco ku-Adamu). Sethi wacala kukhonta Nkulunkulu kanye nenzalo yakhe (Genesisi 4:26), kantsi letinye tizatfu tachubeka tiphila ngendlela yato kuze kufike izehlakalo taGenesisi 6.

NOWA

UMFULA LOMKHULU KANYE NETINGILOSI LETIWILE

Cishe iminyaka letigidzi le-1,656 tadlula kusukela ku-Adamu kuya kuNowa (ligama Nowa lisho "kuphumula"). Ngaleso sikhatsi, bantfu bemhlaba bandzile, kucatjangwa kutsi bekukhona bantfu labangetulu kwe-200 million. IBhayibheli ichaza kutsi tingilosi letabelwe kuletsa imilayeto yaNkulunkulu nekusita bantfu tatsatsa simo semuntfu ngoba takhanga bafati. Nkulunkulu bekasinikile letingilosi emandla ekubonakala njenga bantfu kute tikhone kusebentisana nebantfu kalula ngenkathi tifeza imisebenti yaNkulunkulu lemihle, njengoba kubonakala kuGenesisi 18:1-3 kanye nakweminye imiBhalo.

Letingilosi kodvwa tasebentisa kabi lelitfuba lekubonakala njenga bantfu tase tilala nebafati futsi tase tibakhulelisa. Letimphumela tatenta kwatalwa titintfo letinkhulu (Genesisi 6:1-6). Letintfo betinkhulu kakhulu futsi betinemandla lamakhulu. Njengoba betiyingxube yemuntfu nelingilosi, betinemandla lamangalisako. Ngaloko, bantfu bebaba yingxube yebantfu labamsulwa kanye naletitintfo letinkhulu letiyingxube yemuntfu nelingilosi. Nkulunkulu wase ukhuluma nendvodza lolungile lebitwa ngekutsi nguNowa, wamtsandza futsi wamyalela kutsi atsatse bantfwana bakhe kanye neletingci tebantfu betilwane betintfo tonkhe, bese akha umkhumbi, ngoba bekatawutfumela uzamcolo lomkhulu kute abhubhise umhlaba kanye nebantfu bonkhe kanye naletitintfo letinkhulu kanye netilwane, ngoba bantfu bebese babi kakhulu (Genesisi 6:13).Kulesikhatsi lesi, Nkulunkulu wanciphisa iminyaka yemuntfu yaba yiminyaka le-120 ngenca yebubi bebantfu (Genesisi 6:3). Uzamcolo wafika ngemuva kweminyaka le-120 kusukela Nkulunkulu akhuluma naNowa, wachubeka imvula lenkhulu netikhukhula tatsi tihlala emhlabeni tinsuku le-40 nebusuku le-40, kwase kubhubhisa lonkhe luluntfu kufaka ekhatsi titintfo letinkhulu kanye netilwane.

Nkulunkulu wenta loku kute agcine umuntfu lohlantekile emhlabeni futsi asuse lenhlanganisela yebantfu nebantfu labangcwele lengcogco naletingilosi. Waphindze wakwenta kute agcine umndeni lolungile, kute Khristu atelwe ngawo. Licebo laSathane kwakukutsi angcolise umhlaba wonkhe kute avimbele kufika kwaKhristu emhlabeni kuletsa luhlengo lwebantfu, njengoba Nkulunkulu bekashito ekucaleni kutsi kungumuntfu lotawuchoboza inhloko yaSathane futsi luhlengo lutawufika ngaye.

Tingilosi tonkhe letaba nengoti kulosono lokukhulu kwekuba bantfu nekulala nebafati tangeke tisavunyelwa kungena ezulwini, kodvwa tavalelwa esihogweni tase tiboshwa ngemaketane ebumnyameni lobungunaphakadze kuze kufike lilanga lekutawuphonswa ngalo echibini lemlilo ekugcineni (Jude 1:6).

Njengemphumela wesono sa-Adamu, kwangena imiphumela leminyenti emhlabeni: sono, kufa, ticalekiso, tinhlobo letehlukene tetifo, kudzingeka kusebenta kanzima kute kutfolakale kudla, buhlungu bekubeleka, kanye netingoti letehlukene njengazamcolo netinyikima temhlaba.

Ngenxa yesono sa-Adamu, loku lokulandzelako kwalahleka:

1. Amandla kanye ligunya lekubusa umhlaba kwanikelwa ngokusemtsetfweni kuSathane ngu-Adamu.
2. Budlelwane betfu nekusebentisana naNkulunkulu kwalahleka, futsi saba bantfwana baSathane ngekwemtsetfo.
3. Kuphilisa kwalahleka, kwangena kufa kanye nayo yonkhe imiphumela yako.

Ngemuva kozamcolo lomkhulu, bantfu bachubeka bandzile. Nkulunkulu wetsembisa kutsi angeke aphindze abhidlite umhlaba ngezamcolo futsi ngemuva kwekutsi Nowa ente umnikelo lowoshako kuye.

NGEMVA KWEZAMCOLO LOMKHULU

Ngemuva kozamcolo lomkhulu, bantfu bachubeka bandzile futsi Nkulunkulu wetsembisa kutsi angeke aphindze abhubhise umhlaba ngezamcolo. Lesetsembiso wasenta ngemuva kwekutsi Nowa ente umnikelo loshiswako kuNkulunkulu (Genesisi 8:20-22). Nkulunkulu wanika Nowa umcibisholo wemvula (rainbow) njengeluphawu lwalesivumelwano, lokukhombisa setsembiso sakhe sekutsi angeke aphindze abhubhise umhlaba ngamanzi.

Emhlabeni wangemuva kozamcolo, bantfu bebakhuluma lulwimi lunye futsi bachubeka baphumelela. Ngaleso sikhatsi, kwavela umuntfu lowacabanga kwakha umbhoshongo lotawufinyelela ezulwini, afuna kuhlanganisa bantfu futsi avimbele kutsi basabalale njengoba bandza (Genesisi 11:1-10). Kodvwa Nkulunkulu wangenelela ngoba injongo yabo bekukutigcabha kunekuhlonipha Yena. Ngaloko, Nkulunkulu wadidisa lulwimi lwabo, bangabe basacondzana, kwase kubangela kutsi basakate emhlabeni wonkhe. Lesento saletsa kuvela kwetilwimi letehlukene kanye netive letehlukene.

ABRAHAMA

Cishe iminyaka le-400 yadlala kusukela kuNowa kuya ku-Abrahama. Ngaleso sikhatsi, Nkulunkulu wavela ku-Abrama (lokusho "babe lophakeme"). Abrama wasuka ekhaya lakhe walandzela umyalo waNkulunkulu (Genesisi 12). Nanobe Nkulunkulu ambusisa kakhulu Abrama, wayesengakabi namntfwana. Nkulunkulu watsatsa ligama la-Abrama walenta laba ngu-Abrahama (lokusho "babe wetive letinyenti") ngoba bekatawuba babe wetive letinyenti. Ngalokufanako, umfati wa-Abrama Sarayi (lokusho "inkhosatana") waguculwa waba nguSara (lokusho "make wetive letinyenti") ngoba Nkulunkulu wamisa kutsi atawubeletela tive.

Ngekukholwa lokwabonakaliswa ngemibono, ngemavi lakhulunyiwe, ngekucinisekisa, nangekubeketela kanye nekudvumisa, Abrahama watfola umntfwana aneminyaka le-100, kantsi Sara aneminyaka le-90. Bametsa ligama lakhe kutsi ngu-Isaka. Ngesikhatsi Isaka asekhulile abe yinsizwa, Nkulunkulu wayala Abrahama kutsi anikele ngendvodzana yakhe njengemhlatjelo, lokusho kutsi bekatawumbulala ngummese bese uyishisa ibe ngumhlatjelo loshiswako (Genesisi 22:1-20).

Lomyalo wawudzingeka ngoba Nkulunkulu bekatawunikela ngeNdvodzana yakhe letawuphuma enzalweni ya-Abrahama, letawutalwa nguMoya loNgcwele hhayi ngabazali bebantfu. Nkulunkulu bekadzinga tento ta-Abrahama kute akhombise kukholwa, akhombisa kutsi uyamkholwa futsi uyamlalela. Loko kwenta Nkulunkulu abe nelilungelo lekugcwalisa icebo lakhe lensindziso lekuletha Khristu emhlabeni ngekutalwa lokungummangaliso, bese amnikela kutsi abe ngumhlatjelo esiphambanweni, aphindze abhekane nekubuhlungu esihogweni, bese amvusa kulabafile. Sitawuchaza loku kahle kamuva.

Abrahama walalela wase ulungiselela kunikela nga-Isaka. Ngesikhatsi asasemgameneni wekukwenta, Nkulunkulu wamvimba, ngoba wabona kutsi Abrahama sewukhombise kukholwa kwakhe ngelinenhloso yakhe. Emoyeni nasekucabangeni kwaNkulunkulu kwakungatsi sekwentiwe.

Abrahama wakholwa kutsi nangabe abulala Isaka amshisa, Nkulunkulu bekatawuvusa futsi amphilise (Hebheru 11:19). Lolu hlobo lwekukholwa lwanika Nkulunkulu lilungelo lemtsetfo lekungena emhlabeni, lapho iNdvodzana yakhe bekatawutalwa ngendlela lengummangaliso, afe esiphambanweni, ahlupheke esihogweni, futsi agcine avuka kulabafile. Njengemoya,

Nkulunkulu bekadzinga kusebenta nesivumelwano nemuntfu, futsi Nkulunkulu watfola Abrahama. Ngenca yekutsi Abrahama wahamba ngekukholwa, wakholwa Nkulunkulu ngekutalwa lokungummangaliso futsi walalela Nkulunkulu ngekunikela nga-Isaka, loku kwanika Nkulunkulu lilungelo lemtsetfo lekuletha neNdvodzana yakhe Jesu Khristu emhlabeni ngekutalwa lokungummangaliso, futsi ahlukaniswe naye tinsuku letintsatfu njengoba na-Abrahama ahlukaniswa nendvodzana yakhe tinsuku letintsatfu ngesikhatsi ahamba aya eMoriyah kute ayoyinikela. Lolu bekuluhambo lwetinsuku letintsatfu oluya eMoriyah. Kuloluhambo, Isaka wafa ku-Abrahama futsi wahlukaniswa naye enhlitiyweni ya-Abrahama. Nkulunkulu naye wahlukaniswa neNdvodzana yakhe tinsuku letintsatfu.Njengoba Abrahama wanikela ngendvodzana yakhe wayenta umhlatjelo loshiswako, kanjalo naNkulunkulu Babe wanikela ngeNdvodzana yakhe esiphambanweni wase uyishisa esihogweni njengekuba ngumhlatjelo wesono. Abrahama wakholwa kutsi Nkulunkulu utawuvusa Isaka kulabafile ngemuva kwekumsusa abe ngumlotsa. Lokukholwa kwanika Nkulunkulu lilungelo lemtsetfo lekutsi aphindze avuse iNkhosi yetfu kulabafile ngemuva kwekunikelwa kwayo esiphambanweni nekushiswa kwayo esihogweni njengekuba ngumhlatjelo wesono. (Sichaza loku kakhulu uma sikhuluma ngaJesu).Njengemlingani wesivumelwano, ngoba Abrahama wenta loku kuNkulunkulu ngenca yelutsandvo nekulalela, kanjalo naNkulunkulu wenta loku ku-Abrahama ngenca yalesivumelwano sabo. Yingako Abrahama abitwa ngekutsi nguBabe wabo bonkhe labakholwako (Rom 4:16).

Ngemuva kwalokuhlolelwa lokukhulu kwekukholwa, Isaka wakhula wase ushada naRebeka. Abrahama naSara bashona sebakhulile kakhulu. Isaka waba nemadvodzana lamabili, Esawu naJakobe, labebamawele. Kodvwa Nkulunkulu wakhetsa Jakobe kute ente umsebenti lomkhulu, njengoba imiBhalo isho kutsi lomdzala utawusebentela lomncane, futsi "ngamtsandza Jakobe, kodvwa ngamtonda Esawu." Loku akusho kutsi Nkulunkulu wamtondza Esawu ngempela; kunaloko kusho kutsi Nkulunkulu wakhetsa inzalo yaJakobe kute ichubeke nesivumelwano sakhe sekuletha Mesiya.

Jakobe, ligama lakhe lelisho **"umkhohlisi,"** kamuva waguculwa waba ngu-Israyeli, lokusho **"iNdlovukazi yaNkulunkulu."** Waba nebantfwana labalishumi nakubili, base behla baya eGibhithe ngenca yendlala leyabamba umhlaba wonkhe. Lomunye wemadvodzana aJakobe, Josefa, wathengiswa eGibhithe bomnakabo ngenca yelibubelo, futsi kamuva waba ngundunankulu

waseGibhithe ngaphansi kwaFaro ngoba Nkulunkulu bekana naye. Jakobe, manje lobitwa ngekutsi ngu-Israyeli, wehla waya eGibhithe kamuva anemndeni wabantu labangemashumi lasikhombisa.

Bantfwana baJakobe labaya eGibhithe bekunguRubeni, Simeyoni, Levi, Juda, Dani, Nafitali, Gadi, Asheri, Isakari, Zabuloni, Josefa, naBenjamini. Tive letilishumi nakubili tema-Israyeli tagcamuka kulamadvodzana. Kodvwa sive saJosefa asizange sibitwe ngaye, kodvwa sabitwa ngemadvodzana akhe lamabili, Manase na-Efrayimi, yingako babitwa ngekutsi ngemacebo lamabili esive saManase na-Efrayimi. Loku kwenteka ngoba lengxenye yalamave lamabili yaba yingxenye yesive saJosefa.

MOSI

Cishe iminyaka le-430 yadlula kusukela ku-Abrahama kuya kuMosi. Baka-Israyeli bahlala eGibhithe kuze kube kutsi sonkhe situkulwane labangena naso sesashona. Kwavela Faro lomusha longazange amkhatsalele Josefa, umndeni wakhe, noma baka-Israyeli. Wabenta tigcila, base bahlupheka ngaphansi kwalokucindzeteleka iminyaka le-430 kuze kube Nkulunkulu atfumela Mosi**. Ligama Mosi lisho "lophumisiwe emantini."** Nanobe bekangum-Israyeli, wakhulela abe yinkhosana yaseGibhithe ngoba indvodzakati yaFaro yamtsatsa emfuleni ngesikhatsi kunikwe umyalo wekubulala bonkhe bantfwana besilisa bemaHebheru labasandza kutalwa. Ngemuva kwekusindza kuloko kufa, wakhulela endlini yaFaro kodvwa kamuva wabaleka eGibhithe aneminyaka le-40 ngemuva kwekubulala umGibhithe lobekahlukumeta um-Israyeli.

Ngemuva kweminye iminyaka le-40, Nkulunkulu wavela kuMosi wamtila kutsi abuyele eGibhithe kute akhulule bantfu bakhe. Ngetishayo letilishumi netibonakaliso temandla aNkulunkulu, Mosi wakwazi kukhipha baka-Israyeli ngemuva kweminyaka yabo le-430 yebugcili. Wawahlukanisa Lwandle LoluBovu, baka-Israyeli bangena ehlane.

UMTSETFO KANYE NETHEBANEKELA:

Mosi wachitha emalanga langu-40 eNtsabeni iSinayi naNkulunkulu, lapho wemukela khona uMtsetfo waNkulunkulu futsi waboniswa tibonakaliso mayelana nekudaleka nekucala kwebantfu lokwaholela ekubhaleni kwakhe incwadzi yeGenesisi. Wafundza ngesono sa-Adamu nekutsi saholela kanjani esimeni sabo samanje. Ngalesikhatsi, kwasungulwa sivumelwano lesidzala, lesatiwa ngekutsi sivumelwano seMtsetfo. Loko kutawuchazwa kakhulu ezifundzisweni letimayelana nesivumelwano lesidzala nalesisha**. Nkulunkulu wayala Mosi kutsi akhe ithabhenakela leyayiyintende lehambako leyayakhiwe ngetindzawo letintsatfu, inkhundla yangaphandle, Indzawo LeNgcwele kanye neNdzawo LeNgcwele Kakhulu noma iNgcwele yeteNgcwele. Enkhundleni yangaphandle, wonkhe umuntfu bekavunyelwe, endzaweni lengcwele, baphristi kuphela bebavunyelwe futsi eNdzweni LeNgcwele Kakhulu noma iNgcwele yeteNgcwele, umPristi Lomkhulu kuphela bekangena kanye ngemnyaka kute ente kuhlawulelwa kwabantu. Kodvwa ngesikhatsi saMosi, yena bekangena eNgcwele yeteNgcwele kaningi njengobe akudzingeka. ENgcwele yeteNgcwele bekukhona li-altari lelenziwe ngegolide kanye neMphongolo yesivumelwano lebeyilibhokisi legolide lebeliphetse emathebulethi lamabili etje anemitsetfo lelishumi, intfonga ya-Aroni kanye nelibhodlela legolide. Sivalo semphongolo besinemifanekiso lemibili yetingelosi legolide lekwakhiwe ngegolide futsi Nkulunkulu bekakhuluma naMosi emkhatsini waletifanekiso letimbili tetingelosi legolide.**

Kamuva lapho lithempeli lakhiwa, nalo lakhiwa ngalendlela ngetigaba letintsatfu: lokungukutsi inkhundla yangaphandle, Indzawo LeNgcwele kanye neNgcwele yeteNgcwele.

Ngenxa yekungakholwa kwabo, situkulwane lesaphuma eGibhithe sahamba sihambahamba ehlane iminyaka lengu-40—luhambo lebekufanele lutsatse inyanga yinye kuphela. Lesi situkulwane safela ehlane, singakhoni kungena eVeni Lesetsembiso ngoba besingenalo lukholwa kuNkulunkulu. NaMosi waphindze wafela ehlane eneminyaka lengu-120 futsi wavinjwa kungena eKhanani ngenca yentfukutselo yakhe lengalawulwa. Ngemuva kwekufa kwakhe, Sathane waphikisana nengelosi lenkhulu Mikhayeli ngemzimba waMosi, noma kungacaci kutsi Sathane bekafuna kwentani ngawo. Ekugcineni, Mikhayeli wanqoba Sathane mayelana nemzimba waMosi.

Ngaphansi kobuholi baJoshuwa, situkulwane lesilandzelako sangena eKhanani futsi sahlasela lelive leyaba ngu-Israyeli. Ngemuva kwekufa kwaJoshuwa, bahluleli labahlukene babusa Israyeli, naSamuweli abe ngumahluleli wekugcina futsi abe ngumprofethi. Ngalesikhatsi, ema-Israyeli acela inkhosi, futsi Nkulunkulu wakhetsa Sawula kutsi ababuse. Kodvwa ngemva kwesikhatsi, Nkulunkulu wamala Sawula ngenca yekuvukela kwakhe futsi wakhetsa Davide kutsi abe yinkhosi esikhundleni sakhe. Davide kamuva wakhetsa indvodzana yakhe Solomoni kutsi ibe ngumlandzeli wakhe.

Ngaphansi kwekubusa kwendvodzana yaSolomoni, Rehobhowamu, Israyeli wahlukaniswa ngenca yekungalaleli kwaSolomoni kuNkulunkulu ngesikhatsi asaphila. Letizizwe letishumi tahlala eSamariya njengehlokodolobha yato, kantsi tive takaJuda naBhenjamini tahlala eJerusalema. Emakhosi alandzelako e-Israyeli avamise kungalaleli imiyalo yaNkulunkulu, lokwaholela ekuweni

kwawo. Ngako-ke, Nkulunkulu wavumela sive sangaphandle kutsi sihlasele, sithumba ema-Israyeli lamanyenti futsi sawatfumela e-Asiriya. Ekugcineni, sive lesisele sakaJuda naBhenjamini naso sathunjwa saya eBhabhulona ngaphansi kweNkhosi Nebhukhadinezari, lapho sahlala khona iminyaka lengu-70. Ema-Israyeli avunyelwa kubuyela ekhaya lapho Koresi, iNkhosi yasePheresiya, anqoba iBhabhulona futsi wabavumela kutsi bakhe kabusha lithempeli labo, lebelibhidvwe.

Letizizwe letishumi letayiswa e-Asiriya azange tibuyiselwe ngokuphelele eveni lato njengaletakaJuda naBhenjamini. Labanyenti babo basakateka, bashada netive letinye, kantsi labanye babuyela ekhaya ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi. Ngesikhatsi lesingaphambi kwekutsi Israyeli iye ekuthunjweni, baprofethi labanjenga-Isaya, Jeremiya, na-Eliya balaya ema-Israyeli, babexwayisa ngemiphumela yekungalaleli kwabo kuJehova.

Incwadzi yaMalakhi iphetsa ngesivumelwano: ema-Israyeli abuyela eJerusalema ayokwakha kabusha lithempeli laNkulunkulu. Labanyenti balabo lababuya bavela etiveni takaJuda naBhenjamini, neJerusalema njengehlokodolobha yabo. Ngemuva kwencwadzi yaMalakhi, kwaba cishe iminyaka lengu-400 yekuthula ngaphandle kweziprofetho noma imibono noma baprofethi labavela. Ngalesikhatsi, emaqembu lanjenga emaFarisi nemaSadusi akhiwa kute ahumushe uMtsetfo waMosi.

Ngemuva kweminyaka lengaba ngu-400, Johane uMbhabhatisi wazalwa, walandzelwa nguJesu Khristu, lowatiwa njengelitje lelisekelo lelikhulu.

Tinkholo letintsatfu letinkhulu (tinkholo) tavela ku-Abrahama:

Kukhona tinhlobo letintsatfu tekukholwa (tinkholo) letinemitsombo yato ku-Abrahama:

1. **BuKhristu: Bantfu kulenkholo babalwa njengebantfwana ba-Abrahama ngekwemoya ngekukholwa kwabo kuJesu Khristu, njengobe kuboniswe etifundzisweni teTestamente Lelisha.**
2. **Inkolo yemaJuda: Balandzeli balenkholo bangetidzalwane ta-Abrahama ngekwemzimba labachubeka nekugcina umtsetfo waMosi futsi bahlala e-Israyeli. Labanengi babo abakemukeli Jesu Khristu njengeNkhosi.**
3. **BuSulumane: Bantfu balenkholo bavela ku-Ishmayeli, indvodzana ya-Abrahama naHagari.**

Noma le tinkholo letintsatfu tivela ku-Abrahama, kodvwa kuphela labo labakholwa kuJesu Khristu futsi bemukela Yena njengeNkhosi neMsindzisi babalwa njengebantfwana bangempela ba-Abrahama, lokubhekiswe ngco kumaKhristu. EmaJuda kumele abone kutsi Jesu Khristu wagcwalisa umtsetfo wemaJuda weTestamente Lelidzala futsi wasungula BuKhristu, noma kungesibo bonkhe labemukela leliciniso. Tinchazelo letinyenti tingatfolakala etifundzisweni tesivumelwano lesidzala nalesisha.johane umbhabhatisi

Cishe iminyaka lengu-1,591 yendlula kusukela kuMosi kuya kuJohane uMbhabhatisi. Johane, ligama lakhe lisho kutsi "Nkulunkulu unebubele," bekayindvodzana ya-Elizabete naZakhariya, umphristi. Bobabili Zakhariya na-Elizabete bebabadzala futsi bebangenabantfwana. Kwase kubonakala Ingelosi Gabhriyeli kuZakhariya futsi yamemetela kutsi batoba nendvodzana letawulungisa indlela yeNkhosi. Ngenxa yekutsi Zakhariya wangabata umlayeto wengelosi, waba sitfunti kwaze kwaba sekutalweni kwaJohane.

Ngesikhatsi sakhe ehlane, Johane wemukela kufundziswa nguNkulunkulu ngemsebenti wakhe lomkhulu: kulungisa indlela yaJesu Khristu. Nkulunkulu wembulela kutsi utawubona lizulu livuleka kanye naMoya Longcwele ehla phezu kwaJesu ngesimo selijuba futsi loko kwenteka ngesikhatsi kubhabhatiswa kwaJesu; lapho lizulu livuleka, Moya Longcwele wehla njengejuba, nelivi lavela ezulwini latsi, "Lona yiNdvodzana yami lengiyitsandzako; ngiyajabula ngayo."

Johane uMbhabhatisi bekangumuntfu lonelithonya, agcwele emandla, lofundzisa kuphendvuka ngamandla lamakhulu. Wakhutsata futsi wayala bantfu kutsi baphendvuke ngoba uMbuso waNkulunkulu bewusondzele. Wakhuluma ngalowo lobekata emva kwakhe—Jesu. Johane wadonsa balandzeli labanyenti futsi watiwa kahle e-Israyeli.

Umsebenti wakhe bekukulungelelela indlela yaJesu Khristu nekumetfula kubantfu base-Israyeli. Johane wagcwalisa indzima yakhe kahle kakhulu ngekucondzisa bantfu kuJesu, ngekutinikela atsi yena kumele anciphe kantsi Jesu akhule. Ngemuva kwekucedza umsebenti wakhe, waboshwa nguHerodi futsi ekugcineni wanqunywa inhloko. Labo labakholwa kuJohane uMbhabhatisi balandzela Jesu Khristu. Jesu watsi Johane bekamkhulu kunabo bonkhe baprofethi beTestamente Lelidzala ngenca yemsebenti lomkhulu wekulungisa indlela yakhe. Kodvwa waphindze watsi nalomncane kakhulu eMbusweni waNkulunkulu mkhulu kunaJohane ngoba eMbusweni sibalwa njengemadvodzana aNkulunkulu, kantsi labo labefika ngaphambi kwaKhristu bebeyinceku.

Kutsatse iminyaka lengu-1,591 kusukela kuMosi kuya kuJesu Khristu. Ngemuva kwaJohane, Jesu Khristu wefika njengelitje lelisekelo lelikhulu—uMsindzisi welive lolindzelwe. Ungukugcwaliseka kwetiprofetho tonkhe letakhulunywa baprofethi besivumelwano lesidzala futsi unguLivi laNkulunkulu lenyama, lahlala emkhatsini wetfu, atalelwa e-Israyeli esiveni sakaJuda. Tiprofetho teTestamente Lelidzala tikhomba ngco kuye, ngesivumelwano lesidzala sisebenta njengesitfunti, kantsi Jesu Khristu umele liciniso nekuphelela.

Kusukela esikhatsini sa-Abrahama, Nkulunkulu wasebenta kuphela na-Israyeli kuze kufike Jesu Khristu kute abuyisane nato tonkhe tive kuNkulunkulu ngekufa kwakhe lokuyinhlawulo esiphambanweni.

NKULUNKULU: LIVI

INDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU: JESU KHRISTU

IMPHILO YAKHE: Jesu Khristu akadalwanga. Bekahlala akhona ngisho nangaphambi kwako konkhe, ngaphambi kwesikhatsi nekudaleka (Kholose 1:17). Ungumuntfu wesibili eBunkulunkulwini, futsi yonkhe imisebenti yaNkulunkulu yentiwa ngaye (Johane 1:1-4, EmaHebheru 1:2-4, 1 Khorinte 8:6). Bekahlala akhona njengeLivi laNkulunkulu.

IMVELO:
Jesu Khristu unguNkulunkulu (Johane 1:1, Johane 1:18, 1 Thimothewu 3:16, Isaya 9:6-8)
Jesu Khristu unguLivi laNkulunkulu (Johane 1:1, Sembulo 19:11-14)
Jesu Khristu uyiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu; loku kusho kutsi utelwe nguNkulunkulu (Johane 1:14, Johane 3:16).
Jesu Khristu uyiNdvodzana yemuntfu; loku kusho kutsi ungumuntfu ngokuphelele futsi utelwe ngumfati njengatsi natsi. Leligama iNdvodzana yemuntfu lisho umuntfu ngamaphesenti langu-100.

LIGAMA LAKHE: Ligama Jesu lisho kutsi, **"JEHOVA USINDZISO"** noma **INKHOSI IYASINDZISA.** Ligama Jesu lisho kutsi "umsindzisi" uma lihunyushwa, kodvwa linika inchazelo yekutsi "INkhosi iyasindzisa". **KHRISTU** kusho kutsi: **"LOGCOTSIWE".** Leliligama lembula umsebenti loBabe bewuwuphelelisa ngaJesu Khristu, lokungukutsi kusindzisa bantfu etonweni tabo, nekubuyisana kwabantu naNkulunkulu (2 Khorinte 5:19, 21).
UMSILA: Jesu Khristu unemoya nemvelo lefananako naNkulunkulu uYise (Johane 14:9-11). Ugcwele lutsandvo, unemusa, ubeketela, ulungile, unesihawu, unemusa, unebubele, umnene, ungcwele, wetsembekile, ulungile ngekweliciniso, uyalunga futsi ungiko konkhe loko Babe langiko.

EmaVangeli atsatse embula lokunyenti ngemphilo yaJesu: Encwadzini yaMatewu, Matewu ubhalela emaJuda futsi ukhombisa kutsi Jesu uyinkhosi lebebayilindzele emaJuda, nekutsi **unguMesiya (ligama Mesiya naKhristu lisho lokufanako, lokungukutsi, Logcotjiwe). Marku** wembula Jesu njengentfombi lemangalisako yemisebenti yetimangaliso. Ivangeli yaMarku imfisha kunalelamanye emaVangeli, kodvwa Marku unaka kakhulu umangaliso ngamunye njengobe awuchaza. Kunaka kwakhe kwakugxile kakhulu emisebentini yaJesu yetimangaliso. **Lukha** wabhalela emaVangeli labangesibo emaJuda ngekutalwa, futsi wabhala kubo achaza Jesu njengemuntfu lophelele njengatsi. Wabhala agxile ebuntfwini baJesu. Lencwadzi ikhombisa tonkhe tinhlangotsi temphilo yaJesu. **Johane** wembula Jesu njengeNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu.

IMPHILO YAKHE EMHLABENI NESEBENTI LAKHE LASILENTE

KUTALWA KANYE NEKUKHULA KWAKHE: Jesu bekamazulwini naBabe ngaphambi kwekufika emhlabeni (EmaHebheru 10:5). Ngesikhatsi efika emhlabeni, watalwa nguMariya ngemandla aMoya Longcwele (Matewu 1:18, Luka 1:34). Watalwa yintfombi Mariya, ngaphambi kwekutsi Mariya abe nebuhlobo bobulili nemuntfu wesilisa. Kungani kwaba ngalendlela? Ngobe bekungenteka kutsi Jesu atelwe ngumfati nemuntfu wesilisa njengatsi sonkhe,**bekatawubeleletwa anemvelo yesono emoyeni wakhe, futsi loko bekungamvimba ekugcwaliseni umsebenti lebekatowetela wona, wekutsatsa sono selive asibeke kuye.**
Jesu Khristu watalelwa eBhethlehema eJudiya. Wavela esizukulwaneni sa-Abrahama, futsi bekangumIsrayeli ngekutalwa kwemvelo (Matewu 1:1-17). Wakhula ngaphansi koMtsetfo waMosi njengabo bonkhe labanye ema-Israyeli, futsi naye waya emasinagogeni kufundza yonkhe imibhalo yesivumelwano lesidzala njengabo bonkhe bantfwana baka-Israyeli. Wakhula enta tonkhe tintfo ema-Israyeli labetenta.

Ngenxa yekutsi Jesu atalwe ngumfati, ungumuntfu lophelele, njengatsi natsi sonkhe. Futsi ngenca yekutsi uphindze atalwe nguMoya Longcwele, uyiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Watalwa anganayo imvelo yesono emoyeni wakhe futsi bekangekho ngaphansi kwekwehlulelwa kwa-Adamu njengatsi labanye. Bekanguye kuphela emhlabeni longenamvelo yesono; ngako-ke bekangekho ngaphansi kwemandla ekufa noma aSathane.Ngesikhatsi asemhlabeni, Jesu bekangasebenti njengeNkulunkulu, kodvwa bekayekele bunkulunkulu bakhe (Filiphi 2:6-7) futsi wasebenta njengemuntfu longaphansi kwekugcotjwa nguMoya Longcwele njengatsi lesemukele Yena. Bekangati konkhe ngesikhatsi asemhlabeni (Matewu 24:36), bekangeke ente konkhe, kodvwa bekenta kuphela loko labekukhonjiswa nguBabe (Johane 5:19-20). Bekangekho yonkhendawo ngesikhatsi sinye. Jesu bekasenguye Nkulunkulu; kodvwa bekangasebenti nebunkulunkulu bakhe ngalendlela. Jesu Khristu wakhula njengomunye umntfwana futsi wabhekana nato tonkhe tigaba tebuntfwana. Bekangati konkhe lebekatokwenta ngesikhatsi asengumntfwana, kodvwa Moya Longcwele wambulela lisu laNkulunkulu ngempilo yakhe njengoba ekhula elwazini lwaNkulunkulu nasempilweni yakhe yemoya (Luka 2:52). Ngesikhatsi aneminyaka lengu-12, bekati imibhalo ngoba wayifundza kakhulu futsi Moya Longcwele wambulela inchazelo yayo (Luka 2:41-52).

Jesu wakhula njengemkhakha wekuvanga tinsimbi ngaphansi kwebhizinisi lebabe wakhe wemtsetfo, Josefa. Bekanebafowabo nabodzadzewabo labavela kubatali bakhe bemtimba, Mariya naJosefa (Luka 8:19).

IMSEBENTI KANYE NESEBENTI LAKHE:
IMSEBENTI:

1. Jesu beketile kute abuyisane umuntfu naNkulunkulu, atsatse sikhundla semuntfu lesinesono nesekuba titsa taNkulunkulu futsi abanike sikhundla sakhe sekuba bantfwana (kuba Bantfwana baNkulunkulu), bungani nekuma kahle naNkulunkulu (2 Khorinte 5:21).
2. Wefika kute agcwalise luhlelo lwakuqala lwaNkulunkulu lomtsetfo kute eteletse luhlelo lutsatfwa lwemusa lwaNkulunkulu (Matewu 5:17, Johane 1:17).
3. Wefika kute akhokhe inani lesono nako konkhe lokusilandelayo (2 Khorinte 5:21, Isaya 53:4-12).
4. Wefika futsi kute abhubhise yonkhe imisebenti yadeveli futsi akhulule bantfu embusweni wakhe (Johane 10:10, 1 Johane 3:8, Imisebenti 10:38).

IMSEBENTI LAKHE:

1. Jesu Khristu wabhajatiswa ngoMoya Longcwele nasemantini ngesikhatsi aneminyaka lengu-30. Wabhajatiswa ngoMoya Longcwele ngoba naye njengemuntfu bekadzinga emandla kanye nebuhlobo baMoya Longcwele kute agcwalise lisu laNkulunkulu ngaye. Wabhajatiswa emantini nguJohane uMbhabhatisi. Umbhabhatiso waJohane bekungumbhabhatiso wekuphendvuka, nekemukela indlela lensha yeluhlelo lwaNkulunkulu lebekusekutaletfwa nguJesu. Jesu bekangabhajatiswa kungesiko ngoba bekadzinga kuphendvuka, kodvwa njengemuntfu naye bekemukela kutsi uyemukela luhlelo lutsatfwa lwaNkulunkulu. Ngako watsi kumele bagcwalise konkhe kulunga kuJohane (Matewu 3:14 na 15) (lokusho kutsi naye uyemukela indlela yaNkulunkulu yekulunga ekusebentisaneni nemuntfu)
2. Ngemuva kwekubhajatiswa, Moya Longcwele wahola Jesu wamyisa ehlane kute Sathane amlinga (Matewu 4:1-11). Jesu bekafanele abhekane nalelivivinyo ngaphambi kwekucala umsebenti wakhe ngoba bekete kute alungise loko Adamu lebekakubhidlitile, ngako ubitwa ngekutsi u-Adamu wesibili (1 Khorinte 15:45). Sizatfu lesikhulu kutsi Adamu naye wabhekana naloluvivinyo lolufanako noma nalo lufika ngendlela lehlukile kuye, kodvwa lwalusekelwe esisekelweni salo konkhe kulinga lokungukutsi; **sifiso senyama, sifiso semehlo kanye nekutiphakamisa kwekuphila (1 Johane 2:15-17). Ngemuva kwekuzila kudla emalanga langu-40 wabhekana futsi wanqoba loluvivinyo.**
3. Jesu Khristu wacala umsebenti wakhe aneminyaka lengu-30, ngoba ngeMtsetfo wesivumelwano lesidzala, baphristi bebangena emsebentini webupristi kusukela eminyakeni lengu-30. Naye bekagcwalisa lesivumelwano lesidzala kute asungule lesisha. Jesu wafundzisa, welapha labagulako, wakhipha emadimoni ebantfwini, wavusa labafile futsi wenta timangaliso etimzimbeni tebantfu nasemvelweni. Tifundziso takhe taveza futsi taveza liciniso: liciniso laNkulunkulu, umbuso wakhe kanye neliciniso lekuba yiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Jesu waletsa kupheleliswa kwemusa waNkulunkulu ebantfwini futsi wakhombisa bantfu kutsi Sathane nguye sibatfo sabo sangempela nekutsi Nkulunkulu uyabatsandza bantfu futsi ufuna kubasita (Imisebenti 10:38). Jesu wasebenta iminyaka lengu-3 nesigamu ngaphambi kwekutsi abetselwe esiphambanweni.
4. Jesu wakhetsa bantfu labali-12 labebatowuchubeka futsi bahole umsebenti wakhe ngemuva kwekutsi akhushulelwe ezulwini (Matewu 10:1-5). Lomunye wabo wamkhaphela: Judasi Iskariyothi lowagcina atibulala ngekutilengisa ngenca yekuzisola (Luka 22:47-49, Matewu 27:3-6).
5. Jesu bekagxile futsi asebenta nebantfwana bemvelo baka-Israyeli ngesikhatsi asemhlabeni, kodvwa bekukwesikhatsi lesitsite kuphela, lisu lakhe bekungukusindzisa umhlaba wonkhe nekubuyisana naNkulunkulu (Johane 11:51, 17:20, Imisebenti 2:38-39, 1 Thimothewu 2:3-6). Lisu laNkulunkulu bekukutsi ngaJesu, akhe sive sinye kanye nebantfu bonkhe bemhlaba labatokholwa kuJesu Khristu, kungakhatsaleki kutsi bangemaJuda noma bangemaJentili (Efesu 2:13-21).
6. Jesu Khristu walingwa ngetindlela tonkhe ngesikhatsi asemhlabeni, kodvwa akazange one. Bekangona ngoba bekanelikhetsa, kodvwa akazange one (EmaHebheru 4:14-16). Akusibo bonkhe ema-Israyeli labemukela Jesu Khristu ngoba bebebheke inkhosi lelinemandla lephumisela kubakhulula etitsitfweni tabo letibonakalako. (Israyeli bekangaphansi kweRoma, futsi bacabanga kutsi uMesiya wabo utobakhulula ekubusweni kweRoma kute babe sive lesitimele, kodvwa yena bekagxile ekubakhululeni ekuboshweni kwemoya).

JESU NA MOSI: Nkulunkulu wasebentisa Mosi kute alete luhlelo lwakhe lwakucala lwemtsetfo ku-Israyeli futsi asungule sivumelwano lesidzala. Nkulunkulu wasebentisa Jesu kute alete sivumelwano saNkulunkulu lesingunaphakadze semusa kucala ku-Israyeli, bese kuba emhlabeni wonkhe. Manje, Jesu bekatama kukhombisa emaJuda kutsi ufikile kute agcwalise luhlelo lwakucala lwaNkulunkulu lwemtsetfo kute alete sivumelwano saNkulunkulu lesingunaphakadze semusa. Mosi bekasifanekiso saKhristu, akhomba kumkhululi wekugcina, Jesu Khristu. Mosi wakhulula Israyeli eGibhithe, Jesu wakhulula bantfu esonweni nasekufeni. Ngenxa yekutsi emaJuda abematsela kuMosi ngenca yetimangaliso lebekatenta, Jesu naye wenta timangaliso letifanako nekaMosi futsi letindzala kakhulu. Ingxenye yaloko bekungukukhombisa emaJuda kutsi yena mkhulu kunaMosi futsi kutsi Mosi empeleni waphrofetha ngaye futsi wamhlonipha**. Nati tindlela letifananako tetimangaliso letentiwa nguMose naJesu. 1) Mose wahlukanisa Lwandle Olubovu; Jesu wathulisa sivunguvungu futsi wahamba**

etikwelwandle. 2) Mose wasetjentiswa nguNkulunkulu kuniketa imanna netigwaca, Jesu wandzisa tinkwa netinhlanti kute ondle tinkhulungwane. 3) Mose waphendvula emanti aba yingati, Jesu waphendvula emanti aba liwayini. 4) Mose waletsa emanti edwaleni kulabo labomile; Jesu waniketa emanti laphilako kulabo labomile. 5) Mose waphilisa ngekusebentisa inyoka yethusi kubo bonkhe labebebuka inyoka leyayisentini, Jesu waba sono setfu futsi bonkhe labababuka umhlatjelo wakhe esiphambanweni bayaphiliswa. 6) Mose wabhekana naPharao netinyanga taseGibhithe; Jesu wakhipha emadimoni futsi wanqoba Sathane. 7) Mose waletsa kwehlulela nekufa (2 KubaseKhorinte 3:7), Jesu waphilisa bonkhe labagulako futsi wavusa labafile waletsa kutsetselelwa kwetono kanye nekuphila lokuphakadze kubo bonkhe labakholwako njengobe atewumisa sivumelwano lesincono (Hebheru 8:6) (8) Kwatsatsa cishe emakhulu lamane eminyaka kusukela ku-Abrahama kuya kuMose. Loko kusho iminyaka lengu-400 yebugqila beIsrayeli ngaphambi kwekutsi kutfunywe umkhululi. Kwatsatsa cishe emakhulu lamane eminyaka kusukela ekupheleni kwaMalaki kuya ekutalweni kwaJesu. Loko kungeminyaka lengu-400 kusukela encwadzini yekugcina yeThestamente leLidzala kuya esikhatsini umkhululi atalwa ngaso. (9) Ngesikhatsi Mose atalwa, tonkhe tindvodzana letincane letatalwa ngaleso sikhatsi tabulawa. Sathane wayetama kumbulala njengoba bekati kutsi cishe ngaleso sikhatsi bekutawuvela umkhululi. Kodvwa Nkulunkulu wasindzisa Mose ngekungenelela lokungaphezu kwemvelo. Ngesikhatsi Jesu atalwa, tonkhe tindvodzana letineminyaka lemibili nobe ngaphansi tabulawa ngenxa yaJesu. Sathane wayemgcilisa, kodvwa Nkulunkulu wamgcina ngekungenelela lokungaphezu kwemvelo. 10) Mose bekatsembekile njenge sikhonti endlini yaNkulunkulu; Jesu uthembekile njengeNdvodzana endlini yaNkulunkulu.

KUFA KAKHE KWEMOYA NEKWEMTIMBA

1. Jesu bekaneminyaka lengu-33 kanye nengxenye nakabhatsiselwa esiphambanweni; wabhatsiselwa ngemaRoma nemaJuda. Emaroma abesaba kutsi angatsatsa umbuso wabo kubo ngoba bantfu labanengi bebamhlonipha futsi bamlalela ngenca yemisebenti yakhe netimangaliso. EmJuda bamemangalela ngekukhuluma lokuhlambalata Nkulunkulu nakasho kutsi bekayiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Kodvwa ngemoya, Sathane bekanguye lobekafaka Jesu ekufeni, ngoba Jesu bekabhidlita umbuso wakhe (1KubaseKhorinte 2:8).
2. Jesu Khristu akatsatfwa ngemandla, kodvwa wanikela ngempilo yakhe ngekutsandza kwakhe (Johane 10:17-19, Johane 18: 2-10).
3. Jesu watfolakala angenacala nakahlulelwa nguPilatu (Pilatu bekangumhluleli wemaRoma kumaJuda) (Johane 19:4-7). Ngetimangalela letemanga letabekwa etikhe tehlukene. Pilatu wageza tandla takhe akhombisa kutsi akatfoli licala kuJesu futsi akanasabelo ekufeni kwakhe.
4. Esiphambanweni, Jesu watsatsa sono sebantfu nelicala labo kanye nayo yonkhe imiphumela yalo ngekuphelele lokungu: kufa kwemoya (kwehlukaniswa naNkulunkulu), kugula, buphuya, ticalekiso njll. (Isaya 53:1-12). Wafa emoyeni kucala ngesikhatsi asesiphambanweni, loku ngesikhatsi amemeta, 'Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, kungani ungilahlile?' (Mat 27:45-47). Loku ngesikhatsi ahlukaniswa naNkulunkulu emoyeni wakhe, ngesikhatsi sono ngesiphelele sabekwa kuye. Kungemuva kwekufa kwakhe emoyeni kuphela lapho abese angafa emtimbeni. Ngaphambi kwekufa kwakhe emoyeni, bekungeke kwenteke kutsi afe emtimbeni ngoba sono besingakangeneli kuye, futsi liBhayibheli lisitjela kutsi kufa kweta ngasono, futsi kufa kwemoya kwandza ngaphambi kwekufa kwemtimba. Nyalo, Jesu bekangakaze akwati kufa kwemoya, ngako bekangeke afe emtimbeni kwaze kwangena kufa emoyeni wakhe wekuba ngumuntfu kucala. Umtimba wakhe bewunjengowaka-Adamu ngaphambi kwekutsi one. Esiphambanweni, emuva kwekutsatsa sono selive, umoya wakhe nemtimba wakhe kwaba njengwaka-Adamu emuva kwekutsi one kanye nabo bonkhe labatalwa nga-Adamu, lokungu sonkhe tsine ngaphambi kwekwemukela Jesu etimpilweni tetfu, ngoba esiphambanweni, sono sangena emoyeni wakhe, wase uyafa emoyeni (kufa kwemoya kusho kwehlukaniswa naNkulunkulu), wase-ke uyakwazi kufa emtimbeni.
5. Likhethini lelithempeli ladatjulwa kusukela etulu kuya phansi ngesikhatsi Jesu afa (Mat 27:51). Loku kwakusho kutsi kuvulwa indlela yekutsi bantfu baphile ebukhoneni baNkulunkulu. Likhethini lalihlukanisa likamelo lelalinemphahla lesiKhrankkhe yaNkulunkulu lemelela bukona baNkulunkulu. Kute umuntfu lobekangena kulelikamelo ngaphandle kwemphristi lomkhulu, kanye ngonyaka kutsi ente inhlawulo yesono ngegazi letilwane (Hebheru 9:2-8).
6. Emuva kwekutsi Jesu asafile emtimbeni, waya esihogweni nemoya wakhe (Efesu 4:9-11, Isaya 53:9-11, Mat 12:40-41). Waya esihogweni nato tonkhe tono telive tikuye, angaphansi kwembuso nemandla aSathane, njengebonkhe labafile emoyeni. (Kuneliphutsa lekutjhukisa ekuhumusheni kuLukha 23:43. kufanele kube nekhefana emuva kwekutsi 'NAMUHLA' hhayi emuva kwekutsi 'KINI'. Loku ngiko lokwashiwo nguJesu kulelo sigebengu, 'Ngikutjela liciniso namuhla, utawuba nami epharadesi.' Bekangakacondzi kutsi batawuhamba epharadesi ngalelo langa ngoba ngesikhatsi afa, akazange aye epharadesi, kodvwa waya esihogweni (Efesu 4:9-11). Leli vesi licacisa kutsi wacala waya esihogweni (sihogo sikhona emkhatsini wemhlaba endzaweni yemtimba noma nobe sikuyo emkhatsini wemoya), ngako-ke, bekametsembisa kutsi batawuba naye epharadesi ngalelinye lilanga. KuLukha 23:46, nakasho kutsi unikele umoya wakhe etandleni taYise, bekangasho kutsi uya ezulwini, bekasho nje kutsi uyatnikela yena emandleni nekutsandza kwaNkulunkulu. Futsi luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu kwakukutsi akhokhe ngempilo yakhe ngenca yesono selive.
7. Wahlupheka esihogweni kwaze kwaphela sikweleti sesono semuntfu futsi buhlobo emkhatsini waNkulunkulu nebantfu babuyiselwa.
   Imisebenti 2: 22-29 isitjela kahle kutsi Jesu wakhululwa ebuhlungwini bekufa esihogweni futsi kutsi umoya wakhe awuzange usale esihogweni.

1) Ngesikhatsi Jesu ahlupheka esihogweni, emuva kwekutsi sono selive sikhokhelwe, Nkulunkulu wamvusa emoyeni wakhe asekhona esihogweni, ngalamanye emagama; watalwa kabusha ngesikhatsi asekhona esihogweni (KubaseKholose 1:18, BaseRoma 8:29 kusho kutsi nguye lotelwe kucala kubazalwane labanengi). Kusho kutsi bekangumuntfu wekucala kubuyisana naNkulunkulu emoyeni noma kwentiwa aphile emoyeni emuva kwekufa kwemoya. Nake liBhayibheli litsi nguye wekucala kuvuka kulabafile, alikhulumi ngekufa kwemtimba kodvwa likhuluma ngekufa kwemoya. Ngalamanye emagama nguye umuntfu wekucala kubuyisana naNkulunkulu emoyeni.

2) Ngesikhatsi entiwa aphile emoyeni, wanqoba Sathane nemadimoni akhe nato tonkhe emandla ebumnyama wase ubenta sibuko emphakatsini futsi watsatsa tikhiya tekufa kuSathane (likhiya lisho emandla, emandla ekufa bekakuSathane, ngoba Adamu wanika Sathane lonkhe ligunya ngesikhatsi angalaleli Nkulunkulu) (KubaseKholose 2:15, Sambulo 1:18). Lenye liciniso lekhombisa kutsi Jesu wavuswa aphila emoyeni asekhona esihogweni noma watalwa kabusha asekhona esihogweni kutsi bekangeke abuyele emtimbeni wakhe asephansi kwemandla ekufa naSathane. Ngako-ke, bekafanele avuswe emoyeni kucala, ngaphambi kwekutsi avuswe emtimbeni, njengobe bekafanele afe emoyeni kucala ngaphambi kwekutsi afe emtimbeni.

3) Kukhona letinye tintfo Jesu latenta esihogweni emuva kwekutsi avuswe emoyeni. 1Phetro 3:18 isikhombisa kutsi wakhuluma nemimoya leyayiboshiwe esihogweni, lebeyone kuNkulunkulu ngesikhatsi saNowa. Leli vesi alicaci kahle futsi linguleliloku lidida tibukeli teBhayibheli sikhatsi lesidze. Lenye intfo lekwenta libe budzisi kakhulu kutsi livela kanye kuphela eBhayibhelini futsi nalapho lisavela, alichazi kahle kutsi kwentekani ngempela. Phetro uphindze asho kutsi Jesu wamemetela kuphela kulamimoya leyo. (Tibukeli teBhayibheli titsi **MHLAMBI** washumayela livangeli kulabo labangakaze balive ngesikhatsi basesemhlabeni, nabo banikwa litfuba lekukholwa. Labanye batsi bekamemetela kuphela kunqoba kwakhe etikwaSathane nembuso wakhe kulamimoya lebebaboshiwe) Akucaci kutsi lamimoya bekubantfu nobe tingelosi. Kute nelinye vesi lelingasekela leli vesi. Liciniso kutsi Nkulunkulu nguye kuphela longachaza kutsi kwentekani khona. **Ngako-ke asinalo lilungelo lekutsi sente imfundziso ngalelivesi, noma sizame kuchaza ngemininingwane lejulile lokwenteka khona. Kodvwa siyabona kutsi wenta letinye tintfo emuva kwekutsi avuswa emoyeni. Ngako-ke, lapho liBhayibheli likhuluma khona, sitawukhuluma, lapho lithule khona, sitawuthula, lapho kungacaci khona, asiyukuchaza lokungakacaci kahle, kodvwa lapho kukhona kucaca sitawukhuluma ngesibindzi ngaleso sihloko.**

BANTFU LABEBALINDZILE KUTSI ABEKHE NABO: Jesu waya kutfola labo labebalindzile kutsi abe nabo etifubeni ta-Abrahama. Kute muntfu lobekasekaye waya ezulwini ngaphambi kwekufika kwaJesu emhlabeni (Johane 3:13). Bonkhe labebafa ngaleso sikhatsi bebaya endzaweni yabafile. Labo labebafa bakhonta Nkulunkulu bebaya endzaweni lebitwa ngekutsi sifuba sa-Abrahama (Lukha 16:22), kantsi labo labangamkhontanga bebaya esihogweni, lapho kukhona umlilo, tibungu kanye nesijeziso (Makha 9:42-49). Leti tindzawo totimbili beyingxenye yendzawo yabafile futsi bekwahlukaniswa ngelugabheni lolukhulu (Lukha 16:22-27). Bantfu labanjenga-Eliya bebangazange batsatfwe baya ezulwini lesitsatfu lapho kukhona sihlalo saNkulunkulu. Eliya wanyamalala ezulwini lekucala, ngalamanye emagama wanyamalala emkhathini losibhakabhaka futsi akasabonwanga (2Emakhosi 2:11). Lendzawo beyingekhatsi kwemoya.

KUVUKA KWAKHE KWEMTIMBA:

1) Jesu Khristu wabuyela emtimbeni wakhe lobewungcwatjwe emalanga lamatsatfu. Umtimba wakhe wavuswa waba ngumtimba lodvunyisiwe, wemoya. Lona ngumtimba wenyama netibonti, kodvwa uphila ngempilo yaNkulunkulu (Zoë). Ungumtimba longafeki, longagugi, longaguli. Lomtimba uyakwazi kwenta tintfo temoya kanye netemvelo. Uyakwazi kuphila emhlabeni nasezulwini (Lukha 24:36-45, 1KubaseKhorinte 15:20-24, 42-50, Filiphu 3:20 na 21).

2) Jesu Khristu wenyuka nebantfu labebalindzile etifubeni ta-Abrahama. Banyuka nemitimba yabo yemoya kuphela, hhayi imtimba yenyama. (Matewu 27:52 na 53), loku kusiphrofetho salokutakwenteka emtimbeni nakubuya Jesu. Akukenteki emtimbeni. Akusho kutsi labobangcwele bavuswa nemitimba yabo yenyama njengobe kubhaliwe encwadzini yaMatewu, lencwadzi ikhuluma ngalokutakwenteka. Letingcwaba tivulwe kuphela emoyeni futsi labo bantfu baphuma nemitimba yemoya kuphela. Incwadzi yeMisebenti isakhombisa kutsi lingcwaba laDavide lisekhona (Misebenti 2:29).

3) Emuva kwekutsi Jesu abuyele emtimbeni wakhe, wanyukela ezulwini ngalelo langa kute aphelelise Sivumelwano Lesisha (Hebheru 9:11-13), futsi wenyuka nemimoya yebakholwa lebebase sifubeni sa-Abrahama. Akazange avumele bafundzi bakhe kutsi bakhulume sikhatsi lesidze noma bamtsatse ngaphambi kwekutsi aye kuYise aphothule umsebenti wakhe ngalelo langa lavuswa ngalo ekufeni (Johane 20:10-18). Watsi kuMariya angamtsatsi ngoba umphristi lomkhulu bekungafanele atsintfwe nakaya kunikela umhlatjelo wetono tebantfu endzaweni lengcwele kakhulu. Jesu naye bekaya endzaweni lengcwele kakhulu ezulwini kute anikele umhlatjelo wetono kanye kanye futsi kuphelile**. Kwenteka umcimbi ezulwini emuva kwekutsi aletse ingati yakhe kuYise aphindze amise insindziso yebantfu bonkhe. Wase uyadvunyiswa (uyakhushulelwa esikhundleni) futsi wanikwa libito lelingetulu kwato tonkhe emabito futsi wanikwa ligunya etindzaweni letintsatfu letingu: (1) Esihogweni. Wanikwa ligunya esihogweni ngoba wanqoba sihogo nelithuna (Sambulo 1:18). (2) Emhlabeni: Wanikwa ligunya emhlabeni ngoba wanqoba emhlabeni. (3) Ezulwini: Wanikwa ligunya ezulwini ngoba walalela ngokuphelele Yise futsi waphothula intsandvo yakhe ngako-ke wahlala ngesandleni sekudla kwaNkulunkulu lokusho kutsi uniketwe indzawo lenkhulu yeludvumo ezulwini**

futsi uhlanganyela emandleni kanye nekubusa kwaNkulunkulu. (Filiphi 2:5-11). Waphindze wanikwa uMoya loNgcwele lebekatawutawutfululelwa ke etikwebandla. (Johane 7:39, Johane 16:7 na 8, Imisebenti 2:33)

Wabuyela emhlabeni futsi watikhombisa kubafundzi bakhe. Wadla nabo futsi wakhuluma nabo ngembuso waNkulunkulu. Wachubeka enta timangaliso, kodvwa ngalesikhatsi bekasebentela bafundzi bakhe kuphela. Watikhombisa kuphela kubafundzi bakhe emuva kwekutsi avuke ekufeni (Imisebenti 1:1-4, Johane 21:25). Wachubeka emalanga langu-40 nabo emhlabeni ngaphambi kwekutsi anyukele ezulwini.Waniketa bafundzi bakhe umyalo wekutsi bahambe emhlabeni wonkhe bashumayele livangeli futsi bente bafundzi betive tonkhe temhlaba. Wabathumela ngemandla lebekathunywe ngawo nguYise (Johane 21:20, Matewu 28:18, Makha 16:15-18). Watsi bantfu kufanele babhabhatiswe emantini uma sebekholiwe kuye. Loku kusibonakaliso sangaphandle sekutsi bamemukele futsi sebayingxenye yembuso wakhe.

KUNYUKELA KWAKHE EZULWINI: Emuva kwekutsi avuke ekufeni emalanga langu-40, Jesu Khristu wanyuselwa ezulwini emehlweni ebafundzi bakhe futsi wahlala ngesandleni sekudla saNkulunkulu Yise. (Makha 16:19, Lukha 24:50-53, Imisebenti 1:9-12)

ISIMO SAKHE MANJE: Jesu Khristu nguNkulunkulu aphelele futsi ungumuntfu aphelele futsi usebenta ngobuntfu bakhe kanye nebunkulunkulu bakhe ngokuphelele.
Jesu Khristu ulivi laNkulunkulu (Sambulo 19:13), futsi uyindvodzana yaNkulunkulu (Hebheru 3:6). Uhlala emtimbeni lodvunyisiwe wenyama nematsambo futsi utawuphila kuwo ingunaphakadze. Unemigodla etandleni takhe leyadalwa tinzipho letasetjentiswa kumbetela esiphambanweni kanye nemgodzi ehlangothini lakhe lowadalwa ngumkhonto lowamgwaza, futsi utawuhlala anayo leyo migodla njengeluphawu Lwesivumelwano Lesisha (Johane 20:27-28).

1. Jesu Khristu nguMsindzisi kanye neMhlengi (Imisebenti 4:12, Hebheru 7:25, BaseRoma 10:9-14, 1Phetro 1:18-20). Kuhlengwa kufaka insindziso, kutsetselelwa, kuphiliswa, kuphumelela, kuchuma kanye nesibusiso etintfweni tonkhe) **(2)** Nguye iNkhosi yematinkhosi neNkhosi yebonkhe emakhosi (Sambulo 19:16). **(3)** Jesu Khristu yinhloko yelibandla futsi nguMbhali wensindziso yetfu (Efesu 5:23-24, Hebheru 2:10-12). **(4)** Nguye umHluleli wabantfu labatalwe kabusha (2KubaseKhorinte 5:10) kanye nalabo labangakatalwa kabusha (Imisebenti 17:31, Matewu 10:31-46). **(5)** Nguye kuphela indlela leyisa kuYise (Johane 14:6, 2Thimothi 2:5). **(6)** Nguye umPhristi wethu lomkhulu laphakadze (Hebheru 7:24-28). **(7)** Libito lakhe lingetulu kwato tonkhe lamanye emabito (Filiphi 2:9-11). **(8)** Unikwe lonkhe ligunya emhlabeni nasezulwini (Matewu 28:18-20) **(9)** Jesu Khristu uhleli ngesandleni sekudla saYise ezulwini (Makha 16:19, Efesu 1:20).

UMSEBENTI WAKHE WAMANJE: (1) Jesu Khristu usebenta nelibandla lakhe ngaMoya loNgcwele kusindzisa umhlaba (Makha 16:20). **(2)** Jesu Khristu uphelelisa libandla lakhe ngaMoya loNgcwele kanye nebafundisi bakhe labagcotjiwe (Johane 16:12-16, Efesu 4:11-17). **(3)** Jesu Khristu uthandazela labo labamkholiwe (Hebheru 7:25). Kuthandazela kwetfu akusho kutsi utsatsa imikhuleko yetfu ayiyise kuYise, ngoba siniketiwe lilungelo lekukhuluma naYise ngatsi egameni lakhe (Johane 16:23-25). Kodvwa uyasithandazela kute sigcwalise intsandvo yaNkulunkulu etimpilweni tetfu.

KUTIBANDZAKANYA KWETFU NAJESU KHRISTU: Jesu Khristu wefika kutsatse sikhundla setfu sesono nekuba titjaba taNkulunkulu, kute asiphe sikhundla sakhe sekuba emadvodzana aNkulunkulu nekuma kahle naNkulunkulu (2KubaseKhorinte 5:21). Konkhe lokwentiwa nguKhristu, wakwenta ngenca yetfu futsi engcondvweni yaNkulunkulu, besikhona kanye naye nakakwenta loko ngoba bekakwentela tsine.
. Ngesikhatsi afa, safa kanye naye esonweni (BaseRoma 6:3, 6-8, Galatiya 2:20).
. Ngesikhatsi angcwatjwa, sangcwatjwa kanye naye (BaseRoma 6:4)
. Ngesikhatsi avuswa ekufeni, savuswa kanye naye (Efesu 2:4-7)
. Ngesikhatsi aphakanyiswa, saphakanyiswa kanye naye (Efesu 2:6)
. Ngesikhatsi ahlala ngesandleni sekudla saNkulunkulu Yise, sahlala kanye naye futsi siphila naye futsi sibusa kanye naye (BaseRoma 6:10-12, Efesu 2:6).

LIBITO LAJESU KHRISTU: Jesu Khristu uniketiwe libito lelingetulu kwawo onkhe lamanye emabito futsi uniketiwe ligunya kuto tonkhe tindzawo letintsatfu lokungesi: esihogweni, emhlabeni, emkhathini wonkhe kanye nasezulwini. Siniketiwe emandla egameni lakhe ekubusa ekuphileni. Siniketiwe emandla ekwenta imiyalo yetfu yebukhosi kanye nemikhuleko yebuphristi egameni lakhe (Johane 14:12, Johane 16:2323). Lawa mandla akulabo labamemukele, kodvwa ayabonakala futsi ayakhonjiswa ngekukholwa (Makha 16:15-19).Libito lakhe liniketiwe emandla etulu kwawo onkhe lamanye emabito. Emabito emele ligunya eBhayibhelini. Ngalamanye emagama, emandla negunya laJesu lingetulu kwawo onkhe lamanye emandla ezulwini nobe emhlabeni.Egameni lakhe kutfolakala insindziso, kanye nophila lweluhlobo lwaNkulunkulu kanye nako konkhe lokuniketwe nguNkulunkulu ngekukhululeka kuKhristu, lokungiko konkhe lokwatsengwa yingati yaJesu. Kuphelela kwaNkulunkulu kuhlala kulelibito. Ingati yaJesu yasitsengela lilungelo lelisemtsetfweni kuto tonkhe tintfo telifa laNkulunkulu kantsi libito laJesu liletsa kubonakala kwangempela kwalelo lifa etimpilweni tetfu.

INGATI YAJESU KHRISTU: Ingati yaJesu ibaluleke kakhulu ekukholweni kwemaKhristu. Jesu Khristu usitjela kutsi singaze sikhohlwe ingati yakhe leyacitsekelwa tsine (Lukha 22:19-21, 1KubaseKhorinte 11:24-27). Ingati yaJesu imele kuphila kwaJesu Khristu ngekuphelele.

Yini lengati yakhe leyasentela yona?

1. Sathengwa ngengati yaJesu Khristu (1Phetro 1:18, Sambulo 5:9-11). Ingati yakhe yaphindze yatsenga insindziso yetfu kanye nelifa letfu, lokufaka ekhatsi: kuphiliswa, kuphumelela, kuvikeleka, kwandza, tibusiso nako konkhe lokulifa letfu (Hebheru 9:11-13). Ingati yakhe yakhokhela tonkhe tono tetfu nemiphumela yato ngokuphelele.
2. Siba banqobi ngengati yakhe kanye nekumemetela kwetfu kukholwa kuKhristu (Sambulo 12:11).
3. Ingati yakhe yasigeza (Imisebenti 3:19-21). Ingati yakhe yageza tono tetfu (Sambulo 1-6, Sambulo 7:13-15). 4) Ingati yakhe yasungula Sivumelwano Lesisha (Lukha 22:20).

KUFANELE SIBEKHE SIKHUMBULA KUBALULEKA KWENGATI YAJESU KHRISTU FUTSI ASISAKHOHLWELO. KUFANELE SIKHULUME NGAYO, SICULE NGAYO FUTHI SIBE NECONSCIENCE YAYO. KUNAMANDLA LAHLALA PHILILE ESIKHATHINI SONKHE ENGATINI YAJESU.

NGUBANI JESU KHRISTU KULABO LABAMKHOLELI?

1. Jesu Khristu nguNkulunkulu wetfu kanye neNkhosi (Sambulo 21:6-8, Sambulo 19:16)
2. Jesu Khristu yinhloko yelibandla, tsine silibandla lakhe (KubaseKholose 1:18)
3. Nguye umnaketfu lotelwe kucala (BaseRoma 8:29, KubaseKholose 1:18, Hebheru 2:11-13)
4. Nguye indvodza yetfu (Sambulo 19:7-9, 2KubaseKhorinte 11:2)
5. Nguye Babe wetfu (Hebheru 2:13)
6. Nguye kuphila kwetfu (Galatiya 2:20, Johane 15:5)
7. Nguye kulunga kwetfu (1KubaseKhorinte 1:30)
8. Nguye bungcwele betfu (1KubaseKhorinte 1:30)
9. Nguye kuhlakanipha kwetfu (1KubaseKhorinte 1:30)
10. Nguye kuhlengwa kwetfu (1KubaseKhorinte 1:30)
11. Nguye liwundlu letfu lePhasika (1KubaseKhorinte 5:7)
12. Nguye inkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu kitsi (KubaseKholose 1:27)
13. Nguye injabulo yetfu, kuthula kwetfu nako konkhe kitsi (Efesu 2:14)
14. Nguye emandla etfu (Filiphi 4:13)
15. Nguye umHluleli wetfu (2KubaseKhorinte 5:10)

EMINYE EMABITO AKHE: Emabito akhe akhombisa imvelo yakhe, umlingiswa wakhe kanye nenkonzo yakhe: Jesu, Livii laNkulunkulu, Indvodzana yaNkulunkulu, Indvodzana yemuntfu, Adamu wesibili, Nkulunkulu lonemandla onkhe, Alfa na-Omega, Amen, Logcotjiwe, Inkanyezi yasekuseni lebenyezelako, Immanuel, Liwundlu, Kuphiliswa lokuphakadze, Bufakazi beLiciniso, Mhlengi, Msindzisi, Mphilisi, iNkhosi yekuthula, Livii lekuphila, Sinkhwa sekuphila, Libhubesi lesive sakaJuda, Emandla aNkulunkulu nekuhlakanipha kwaNkulunkulu, Inkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu, Indvodzana yaDavide, Nkulunkulu. Kukhona lamanye emabito langakabalwa lapha, lavela eTestamenteni leLidzala kanye naseTestamenteni Lesisha.

UNKULUNKULU: UMoya loNgcwele

KUPHILA KAKHE: Ubelapho njalo ngaphambi kwakho konkhe, ngaphambi kwesikhatsi nekudalwa. Akadalwanga, kodvwa konkhe kuvela kuye. Nguye umuntfu wesitsatfu eBunkulunkulwini futsi ubonakalisa yonkhe imisebenti yaNkulunkulu.

IMVELO YAKHE: NguNkulunkulu. Nguye Umuntfu wesitsatfu eBunkulunkulwini. UMoya loNgcwele ungumuntfu njengaboKhristu naNkulunkulu Yise. Akanawo umtimba wenyama nematsambo njengakaKhristu, kodvwa unawo umtimba wemoya. Umtimba wakhe wemoya unalesimo lesifanako kanye netimphawu temuntfu ngoba sentiwa ngemfanekiso wakhe nangekufana kwakhe. UMoya loNgcwele nguYe, hhayi yona. UMoya loNgcwele ukuyo yonkhe indzawo ngasikhatsi sinye (ukhona kuyo yonkhe indzawo), uyati konkhe (wati konkhe) futsi unemandla onkhe (unemandla onkhe).

UMLINGISWA WAKHE: UMoya loNgcwele ufana naJesu Khristu kanye naNkulunkulu Yise emlingisweni. BaseGalatiya 5:22 lembula umlingiswa wakhe. Umlingiswa wakhe ubonakala empilweni yemkholwa futsi loku kubitwa ngesitselo saMoya, lesitsetfwa ngumkholwa emoyeni wakhe lomusha lodaliwe. UMoya loNgcwele ugcwele lutsandvo, injabulo, kuthula, kubeketela, umusa, kulunga, kutsembeka, kuthobeka, kutibamba, bungcwele, liciniso kanye nebulungiswa.
UMoya loNgcwele kuwukubonakala kwaNkulunkulu emhlabeni.

LIBITO LAKHE: Libito **"UMoya loNgcwele"** lembula umsebenti wakhe losisekelo empilweni yemkholwa, lokungukuqinisa umkholwa kute aphile kuphila kwaNkulunkulu. Loku kuphila kuphila kwebungcwele kanye nekutinikela kuNkulunkulu; futsi kuphila kwekwenta tintfo njengakuNkulunkulu ngendlela lengaphesheya kwemvelo.

KUNGANI ETE KUSEBENTA NELIBANDLA LAJESU KHRISTU? Ngaphambi kwekwenyukela ezulwini, Jesu watsembisa bakholwa sipho saMoya loNgcwele futsi wabatjela kutsi nakafika, utawuhlala ngaphakathi kwabo. Ngaleso sikhatsi, UMoya loNgcwele bekangaphandle nje kwebantfu, kodvwa bekangahlali ngaphakathi kwabo (Johane 14:17). Jesu Khristu watsi kungcono kutsi ahambe, ashiye libandla naMoya loNgcwele. Kungani asho njalo?

1. Ngoba umtimba waJesu Khristu lowawenziwe ngenyama nematsambo bewumvumela kutsi abe sendzaweni yinye kuphela ngesikhatsi sinye, kodvwa nyalo ngaMoya loNgcwele, uyakwazi kuba kuyo yonkhe indzawo ngesikhatsi sinye futsi bakholwa yonkhe indzawo bayamati futsi bayawuzwa nebukhona bakhe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi (Efesu 4:10). Jesu Khristu sewungahlala ngaphakathi kwawo wonkhe umkholwa ngaMoya loNgcwele (Johane 14:21 na 23). Bukhona baMoya loNgcwele buletsa kuphelela kwebukhona baBabe nebeNdvodzana. Loku kusho kutsi noma kukuphi lapho UMoya loNgcwele abonakaliswa khona, Jesu Khristu kanye naNkulunkulu Yise babonakaliswa khona ngekuphelele (Matewu 18:20).
2. Bakholwa bacala kugcwaliswa ngaMoya loNgcwele emuva kwemalanga lalishumi enyukela kwaJesu Khristu ezulwini. Nyalo UMoya loNgcwele uhlala ngaphakathi kwemoya yemkholwa ngamunye lomukele Jesu Khristu (1KubaseKhorinte 3:16, 6:19).

UMSEBENTI WAKHE WAMANJE EKUBHEKENI MKHOLWA (Johane 14:25-28, Johane 15:26, Johane 16:12-18, Johane 14:25-28)

UnguMeluleki: Weluleka futsi uyeluleka likholwa ekuhambeni kwalo kwebuKhristu nakuto tonkhe tindzaba temphilo. Unika teluleko letihlakaniphile neticinisile kuto tonkhe timo (Johane 14: 25). **(2) UnguMfundzisi:** Ufundzisa likholwa emacinisweni aNkulunkulu nebukhosi bakhe nako konkhe lokuhambisana nemphilo (Johane 14:26). **(3) UnguSikhumbuto:** Ukhumbuta likholwa ngaloko lokwashiwo nguJesu, nangetintfo letihambisana nelisu laNkulunkulu ngemphilo yalo (Johane 14:26) **(4) UnguMdvudvuti:** Umdvudvuta likholwa emphilweni yalo yekukholwa nakuto tonkhe tindzawo temphilo lingahlangana nato (Johane 14:25),**(5) UnguMmeli:** Uyasimela imelene nalabo labasisolako futsi usinika kuhlakanipha kwekuba sincobe etikwabo (Makho 13:11-12) **(6) UMoya loNgcwele ungumholi wetfu:** Uhola likholwa kulo lonkhe liciniso futsi uyalisita lingayi kulabo labangemanga. **(7)** UMoya loNgcwele wembula likusasa kulikholwa futsi uyalilungiselela loko lokutawufika**. (8) UMoya loNgcwele** wembula loko lokukhulunywa nguJesu Khristu kulikholwa**. (9)UMoya loNgcwele usinika emandla:** Unika likholwa emandla ukuze likhone kufakaza ngeNkhosi ngemphumelelo futsi
kwenta intsandvo yaNkulunkulu. (10) (Kubase-Efesu 1:13 and 14) UMoya loNgcwele uluphawu lwekutsi singabakaKhristu futsi ungubufakazi kutsi sitawudla lifa lesasetsenjiswa lona lekwemphilo yaphakadze naNkulunkulu. **(11) (KubaseRoma 8:26) Ungumlamuli wetfu.** Uyasincengela, futsi uyathantaza ngatsi, usifundzisa kutsi sithandaze nekuthantazela kutsi intsandvo yaNkulunkulu yenteke**. (12) (2KubaseKhorinte 13:13) UMoya loNgcwele unenhlanganyelo nebungani nelikholwa. (2KubaseKhorinte 6:1) UMoya loNgcwele usebenta kanye nelikholwa kugcwalisa intsandvo yaNkulunkulu.** Usebenta futsi aziveze ngekulandzela kukholwa kwelikholwa nekembulelo ngaye. *Inhlanganyelo nemakholwa**UMoya loNgcwele usungula inhlanganyelo nebungani nemakholwa (2KubaseKhorinte 13:13) futsi usebenta eceleni kwawo. Sibitwa kutsi sihlakulele budlelwane lobucinile naMoya loNgcwele, sivume kuba khona kwakhe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi futsi sibe nenhlanganyelo naye.

Ngokuvamile, konkhe lokufunwa nguJesu kukwenta emphilweni yelikholwa ukwenta ngaMoya loNgcwele. UMoya loNgcwele futsi uyasisita kutsi semukele timphendvulo letivela kuNkulunkulu ngemithandazo yetfu; futsi uyasisita kutsi sati uYise naKhristu ngekujula.

UMoya loNgcwele ufakaza ngaJesu futsi uyamdvumisa. UMoya loNgcwele unguNkulunkulu futsi ulingana naJesu kanye naYise ebunkulunkulwini babo, kodvwa umsebenti wakhe kufakaza ngekuvuka nekubukhosi kwaJesu Khristu, kuwuphakamisa nekumdvumisa Jesu nekukhomba bantfu kuye.

UMSEBENTI WAKHE KULABO LABANGAKHOLWA / LIVE (JOHANE 16: 8-11)

- **Uyakhombisa live sono** ngekungakholwa kuKhristu. Ngamanye emagama, nguye lokhombisa labangasindziswanga kutsi bayoni, nekutsi kufanele bakholwe kuKhristu futsi basindziswe.
- **Uyakhombisa bantfu labangakholwa** kutsi nabo bangaba nebuhlobo lobuhle naNkulunkulu ngekukholwa kuJesu Khristu. (Uyakhombisa live bulungiswa).
  - **Uyakhombisa labo labangakholwa kutsi kukhona kwehlulelwa lokutawufika** kubalindzele ngaphandle kwekutsi bakholwe kuJesu Khristu, futsi uyabakhombisa nekutsi bafanele kwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu, ngaphandle kwekutsi baphendvuke futsi bakholwe kuKhristu.

TIWETFULWANO LETISIKHOMBISA TAMOYA LO'NGCWELE (ISAYA 11:1-4) (Lokwatiwa futsi ngekutsi Tivetelo Letisikhombisa taNkulunkulu)

UMoya loNgcwele ngumuntfu munye, kodvwa unetivetelo letisikhombisa letehlukahlukene. Lenombolo '7' imele kuphelela nobe kugcwala. Ngako letivetelo letisikhombisa taMoya loNgcwele tisho kugcwala kwaMoya loNgcwele. NjengeBantfwana baNkulunkulu sinikwe kugcwala kwaMoya loNgcwele. Akahlali kitsi ngehlukana, kodvwa uhlala kitsi ngekugcwala kwakhe konkhe. Letivetelo letisikhombisa kufanele tibonakale emphilweni yelikholwa futsi tibonakaliswe nguye. Kungumtfwalo welikholwa kutsi tibonakale emphilweni yakhe. Likholwa kumele litetselele, likholwe kuto, livume tikhulunywa futsi tibonakale ngekukholwa.

1. **UMoya Wekubusa:** Unika likholwa bukhosi nekubusa etikwemhlaba, embusweni wobumnyama, kuto tonkhe timo lehlangana nato nako konkhe lokubi. Ubonakalisa bukhosi emphilweni yelikholwa.
2. **UMoya Wekuhlakanipha:** Unika likholwa likhono lekuphila nekusebenta ngekuhlakanipha kwaNkulunkulu, lokufaka ekhatsi kwati sikhatsi saNkulunkulu; kwenta tintfo ngendlela yakhe njll. Lolu kuhlakanipha Nkulunkulu latsatsa ngalo yena.
3. **UMoya Wekucondza:** Unika likholwa likhono lekucondza Nkulunkulu, umbuso wakhe, livi lakhe, imithetho yakhe kanye netimfihlo takhe.
4. **UMoya Weseluleko:** Weluleka futsi unika likholwa teluleko emphilweni yalo yekukholwa nakuto tonkhe tindzaba letihambisana nemphilo yalo yemvelo nobe yemoya, futsi unika likhono lekutsi naye akhone kululeka labanye ngeseluleko saNkulunkulu.
5. **UMoya Wemandla:** Unika likholwa emandla ekugcwalisa kubitwa kwaNkulunkulu nentsandvo yakhe emphilweni yalo, nekuphila imphilo yaNkulunkulu.
6. **UMoya Wekwati:** Unika likholwa likhono lekwati tintfo Nkulunkulu amnike tona ngesihle ngemusa, futsi nekubona tintfo tembuso waNkulunkulu nekumati Nkulunkulu ngekujula kwekwati lesembuleko (1KubaseKhorinte 2:9-14).
7. **UMoya Wekwesaba iNkhosi:** Unika likholwa likhono lekutsi lihlonele Nkulunkulu ngendlela lemukelekako kuye; futsi uletha nenhlonipho kubanye bantfu kulowo lokwesaba iNkhosi. Utsatsa tintfo letinkhulu nemandla letiletsa kwesaba nenhlonipho kubantfu kuNkhosi.

Kutsi likholwa libonakalise letivetelo letisikhombisa emphilweni yalo, kumele litetselele, likholwe kuto, livume tikhulunywa futsi tentele ngetento. Kumele litsatse tento tekukholwa kuto futsi lilindzele kubona kubonakala kwato.

TIFANEKISWA NETIMPHAWU TAMOYA LO'NGCWELE: UMoya loNgcwele ungumuntfu, kodvwa wembulwa ngetifanekiswa netimphawu kuze makholwa aconde umsebenti lawenta ngaleso sikhatsi.

1) Umlilo: Umlilo uhlanta, uyasha, ungemandla, uyabhubhisa, futsi uyafutfumala futsi unika kukhanya. Moya loNgcwele: uyasihlanta futsi usinika emandla ekuphila kuphila lokuhlantekile, ushisa konkhe lokubi ekuphileni kwetfu, usinika emandla ekufakaza ngeNkhosi, wahlulela tintfo letingesilo kahle, uyasiduduza futsi uyasihola.
2) Emanti: emanti laphilako, nobe emanti ageletako, nobe emanti ahlobile, nobe umfula ogeletako. Emanti ayapholisa, ayahlanta futsi acisha lome. Moya loNgcwele: uyavuselela likholwa njengemanti labandzako, unika likholwa likhono lekuphila kuphila lokuhlantekile futsi ugcwalisa labo labomile kuye (Johane 7:37).
3) Ifu: linika sithunzi futsi livikela elangeni. Moya loNgcwele: uyasivikela etingotini talelive.
4) Emafutsa: emafuta ayagcoba futsi ayelapha futsi Moya loNgcwele ugcobisa emakholwa (1 Johane 2:20).Moya loNgcwele futsi uyelapha.
5) Moya loNgcwele ubonakala njengekukhanya, umoya lonemandla, liwayini lelisha. Kukhanya kusikhanyisela, umoya lonemandla ukhombisa kunyakatisa, futsi loku kukhombisa kuhamba kwaMoya loNgcwele njengoba enta kusebenta lokutsite. Liwayini linika injabulo nesibindi. Moya loNgcwele usinika injabulo nemandla ekubhekana nanoma yini ngco (Efesu 5:18).
6) Lituba: Moya loNgcwele unjengelituba lelimnene (Galathiya 5:22)

LIVI LAKHE: UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngetindlela letehlukene. Intfo lebalulekile kutsi utfola umlayeto, hhayi kutsi ukhulume njani. Nati tindlela takhe letehlukene tekukhuluma:

1. **Ukhuluma ngelivi lelibhaliwe (Bhayibheli):** uma sifundza libhayibheli, UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma natsi.
2. **Ukhuluma ngelivi lelukhulunywako lelatiwa ngekutsi yiRhema:** kungaba livi lelivakalako njengelelomuntfu, emaphupho, imibono, siphrofetho, sembulo njll.
3. **Ukhuluma ngetiphrofetho, emaphupho nemibono nesembulo (Imisebenti 2:17-19).**
4. **Ukhuluma ngetimfundziso tesiphrofetho, tento, tingoma noma lulwimi lwesiphrofetho nangabaphrofethi.**
5. **Ukhuluma ngetinye tipho taMoya loNgcwele kanye nekubonakala kwakhe:** sibonelo, lwati, kuhlakanipha, kwehlukanisa imimoya, tilwimi nekuhumusha kwato kanye netiphrofetho.
6. **Ukhuluma ngesitselo saMoya. Sibonelo:** injabulo nekuthula emoyeni wakho kungaba luphawu kutsi ukunikeza kuvunyelwa kuloko lobungase umcele kona.
7. **Ukhuluma ngetimo:** eminyango lebalulekile ivuleka futsi wena unekuthula nenjabulo emoyeni wakho, luphawu kutsi ukhuluma nawe ngekukuphakamisa nekukuvulela eminyango.

Sichazile ngemininingwane letiphelele tindlela lakhuluma ngato esihlokweni sekumva Nkulunkulu.

Sihlulela livi lakhe ngeTestamente Lelisha. Loko lakushoko kuyohlala kuhambisana nebhayibheli, iTestamente Lelisha, ngobe siphila ngaphansi kwalo. Uma kungahambisani nalo, akusuye lokhulume, kodvwa ngumoya lokhohlisako. Angeke amelane nelivi lakhe (1 Thimothi 3:16).

TIPHO TAKHE (1 KHORINTHIYA 12:1-11): Tipho taMoya loNgcwele tiveza imisebenti yakhe: Nati: sipho sekuhlakanipha, lwati, kuphilisa, imisebenti yemimangaliso, tiphrofetho, kwehlukanisa imimoya, tilwimi letehlukene nekuhumusha kwato. UMoya loNgcwele unika lamakholwa tipho leti**. Sichazile ngemininingwane esihlokweni seMadodzana aNkulunkulu. Leti akusito tonkhe tipho taMoya loNgcwele; unetipho letinyenti kanye nemisebenti, nanobe tingakhonjiswa tonkhe. Sibonelo: sipho sekuhumusha emaphupho, lesasibonile kuJosefa naDanyela kanye nalabanye, kusebenta, kwelul eka, kusita labaswele, kupha, kuphatsa, sihawu njll. (Roma 12:6-9).**

UMSEBENTI WAKHE LOSEMANJE:

1. UMoya loNgcwele usebenta nelibandla kuliyephula liphelele, kulilungiselela kufika kwaJesu Khristu futsi alilolonge kutsi lakhe umbuso futsi lente intsandvo yaNkulunkulu emhlabeni.
2. UMoya loNgcwele usebenta nelibandla kusindzisa umhlaba.
3. UMoya loNgcwele ubita futsi agcobe likholwa emisebentini letehlukene embusweni waNkulunkulu (Imisebenti 13:2-5). Leminye imisebenti yakhe yile lesesivele sikhulume ngayo.

UMSEBENTI WAKHE LOSETAKABHOVA:

1) UMoya loNgcwele utawuvusa imizimba yalabo labafa kuNkhosi lapho Jesu abuya.
2) UMoya loNgcwele utasiyisa emafini sihlangane naJesu nakabuya.
3) UMoya loNgcwele utawuhlala ngaphakathi kwekholwa ingunaphakadze.

EMANYE MAGAMA AKHE: Emagama akhe aveza imvelo yakhe, similo sakhe kanye nemisebenti yakhe.
UMoya loNgcwele, UMoya waNkulunkulu, UMoya weliciniso, UMduduzeli, Isithunywa, UMoya waJesu Khristu, Kugcotjwa, UMoya waJehova, UMoya wekukholwa, imifula yemanzi laphilako, Umlilo waNkulunkulu, Timo letisikhombisa taNkulunkulu, Ludvumo lwaNkulunkulu, UMoya yiNkhosi. Letimphawu letisikhombisa tekubonakala nako ngemagama akhe. Kukhona lamanye emagama eTestamenteni Lelidzala kanye neLelisha.

KUVAKALA KANJANI LIVI LANKULUNKULU

UMSEBENTI WABAPHROFETHI NABAPHOSTOLI: Uma sikhuluma ngemsebenti webuphrofethi, asikacondzi sipho noma sikhundla semphrofethi, kodvwa sikhuluma ngato tonkhe tindlela UMoya loNgcwele lakhuluma ngato, letifaka libhayibheli, imibono, emaphupho, sembulo kanye naletinye letinyenti lesitawuchaza (Imisebenti 2:17-20). Futsi uma sikhuluma ngemsebenti wabaphostoli, asikacondzi sikhundla semphostoli, kodvwa sikhuluma ngato tonkhe tindlela UMoya loNgcwele atibonakalisa ngato, letifaka imimangaliso, timphawu kanye netimangaliso (Marko 16:15-19). Bonkhe bakholwa kumele babe ngabaphostoli nabaphrofethi. Ngalamanye emagama, kumele bakhone kuhamba ngekubonakaliswa kwemandla, timphawu kanye netimangaliso taMoya loNgcwele. Loku kusho kuba ngabaphostoli. Kumele futsi bakhone kuhamba nesembulo selivi lakhe lelibhaliwe (logos) kanye nelivi lelikhulumwako (Rhema**) Labakholwako baloluhlobo ngibo labakhona kuhamba ekubonakalisweni lokugcwele kwemaDvodzana nemaSive aNkulunkulu (emaDvodzana nemaTintsandzane aNkulunkulu).**

KULESI FUNDVO SITAWUGCILA EMSEBENTINI WEBUPHROFETHI, LEKUNGITO TINDLELA LETEHLUKENE LETISETSISWA NGATO UMoya loNgcwele KUXHUMANA Natsi. Libhayibheli licacisa kutsi emaDvodzana nemaTintsandzane aNkulunkulu akhona lokhonkha livi laNkulunkulu. Jesu Khristu utsi timvu takhe tati livi lakhe (Johane 10:14, 27-29).

Livi laNkulunkulu linetinga letimbili. Lilivi lelibhaliwe, lelibhayibheli (Logos) kanye nelivi lelikhulumwako lelikhulunywa nguNkulunkulu emphilweni yelikholwa, lelibitwa ngekutsi yiRhema. **Lelivi lelikhulumwako lingeta ngetindlela letinyenti njengekusembulwa, emaphupho, imibono, siphrofetho njll. Leti ngito lesitawetibuka nyalo.**
Likholwa ngalinye kumele lihambe ekusembulweni kwelivi lelibhaliwe kanye nelivi lelikhulumwako uma lifuna kuhamba kahle naNkulunkulu.

UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma njani? (Imisebenti 2:17-21)

1. **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngelivi lelibhaliwe (Bhayibheli):** UMoya loNgcwele usebentisa lilivi lelibhaliwe kukhuluma natsi. Uma likholwa lifundza libhayibheli, Nkulunkulu ukhuluma nalo. Ngezinye tikhatsi angatsatsa emavesi lamanye awavuse aphile emoyeni wakho. Loko kusho kutsi akhuluma ngco kuwe noma akhomba ngco simo sakho.

UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngelivi lelikhulumwako (Rhema), futsi lelivi lelikhulumwako lingeta ngaletindlela leti: njengemaphupho, njengemibono, siphrofetho, sembulo, sitselo ne tipho taMoya loNgcwele kanye naletinye tonkhe lengitawetichaza.

1. **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngemaphupho (Imisebenti 2:17):** UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma kakhulu ngemaphupho. Nati tizatfu letimbalwa. **(1)** Utsite ukhulume ngawo. **(2)** Ngezinye tikhatsi bakholwa bamatasa emini futsi abanakukwati kahle kuvakala kwelivi laMoya loNgcwele, ngako ubafinyelela baselele ngemaphupho abo. Kulula kutsi likholwa libe nekucaphela tintfo takamoya nalisalele kunalapho liphapheme futsi ingcondvo yalo imatasa. Kodvwa bakholwa labakhuleka kakhulu ngetilwimi kanye nalabo labafundzile kuva livi laMoya loNgcwele abakakuboni kunesibindzi lokukhulu ekumvini ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. **(3)** Ngezinye tikhatsi uma umlayeto ufika ngemphupho, ungaba nemandla kakhulu kunalapho ukhulunywa ngomlomo, ngobe umphupho ufika njengekutsi ngumbono, futsi ingcondvo iyaticondza kalula tintfo letibukwako. **Emaphupho angavela etindzaweni letintsatfu, letingu: kuNkulunkulu, kuwe lucobo kanye naSathane.**

Uwatfola kanjani emaphupho lavela kuMoya loNgcwele?

1. Emaphupho lavela kuMoya loNgcwele angaveta kutsi kuyintando yaNkulunkulu noma emacebo akhe. **(2)** Aletha kukhanya nekusasa lelihle, ngisho nobe kungaba kusolwa, aletha indlela yekuphendvuka nekulungisa lapho kudzingeka kulungiswe khona. Nkulunkulu uhlala afuna lokuhle kubantfwana bakhe, futsi konkhe lakushoko kukhombisa lokuhle kubo. (Jeremiya 29:11-13) **(3)** Avame kuveta lapho Nkulunkulu afuna kuyisa khona bantfwana bakhe futsi akhombise likholwa loko Nkulunkulu lalilungisele kona. **(4)** Aletha umlayeto Nkulunkulu lakha atama kuwudlulisa kulabantfwana bakhe noma kulibandla lakhe. **(5)** Ngezinye tikhatsi liphupho lingaphindzaphindzeka ngendlela lefanako noma leyehlukene, kodvwa liniketa umlayeto munye. Loko kusho kutsi Nkulunkulu ugcizelela kutsi loko lakutjelile umntfwana wakhe kutawenteka (Genesisi 41:15-34), buka vesi 32**. (6)** Emaphupho lanikwa nguMoya loNgcwele avame kuba liciniso lelenteka emkhakheni wakamoya. Sibonelo: Solomoni waphupha Nkulunkulu amnika kuhlakanipha, futsi nakaphaphama waba naloko kuhlakanipha lakuphiwa kona ephusheni. Kulowo mphupho, Nkulunkulu wamtjela ngetinotho letinkhulu, futsi kwaba ngaleyondlela emphilweni yakhe (1 Tinkhosi 3:5-15). Umuntfu angaphupha akhulekelwa ephusheni, aphaphame aphilile noma asemtfolile loko abekukhulekelwa ngako. Kungavela njengobe likholwa lingakhulumi kutsi liphupha, kodvwa kube sengatsi loko likubonako kuyenteka ngempela (1 Tinkhosi 3:15). **(7)** Angakhombisa lokwendlulile, lokwamanje noma lokutako. Noma akhombisa lokwendlulile noma lokwamanje, inhloso kusacaca kutsi kuniketa kusasa lokuhle nalokukhanyako. **(8)** Angakhombisa simo semoya welikholwa. Sibonelo: likholwa lelingaphilile kahle emthandazweni liba libutsakatsaka kamoya. Ngako liphupho lingalikhombisa kahle kutsi libutsakatsaka, inhloso kube kutsi lilungise lesosimo**. (9)** Atjala imbewu yelicebo laNkulunkulu emphilweni yelikholwa. Mhlawumbe likholwa liphupha lithandazela bantfu, futsi baphiliswa. Noma lingakaze lithandazele muntfu, lelo phupho litawuhlanyela imbewu yaloko emoyeni walo, futsi ekugcineni litakwenta loko.

1) EMAPHUPHO LAVELA KU-SATHANE **(1)** Emaphupho lavela kuSathane aletha kulahlwa. Sibonelo: umuntfu aphupha kufa kwakhe njalo, noma aphupha kwenteka lokubi kuye futsi akukho ndlela langakugucula ngayo. **(2)** Aletha kuhlukunyezwa, kudideka, kucindzeteleka, kukhatsateka kanye kwesaba. Awanalo kusasa lokukhanyako. **(3)** Acalekisa, amangalela umphuphi ngento lembi latiko kahle kutsi angeke ayente, noma amangalela lomunye umuntfu ngekungalungi. **(4)** Atjala imbewu lengalungi yesono noma yekutigcabha. Anganika umuntfu imicabango lengalungi kuze agcine aseba nekutigcabha noma awe esonweni. Sibonelo: likholwa liphupha litibona liphakeme kunemholi walo. Noma umuntfu ahlala aphupha kutsi ulala naloyo longasilo mkakhe noma naloko langakwati noma sikhonyane. **(5)** Aphambana nelivi laNkulunkulu netimiso talo. Mhlawumbe umuntfu angaphupha bantfu bamthandazela yena, noma bakhonta nkulunkulu wakhe, noma kwenteka lokuphambana nebhayibheli futsi kungahambisani neTestamente Lelisha. Sibonelo kungaba ngumuntfu lobona ingilosi ephusheni imtjele kutsi ente umhlatjelo ngenca yesono sakhe. Loko kuyimfundziso yeSivumelwano Sakadzeni; asisayenti imihlatjelo yetilwane eSivumelwaneni Lesisha yekutsetselelwa kwetono tetfu. Lamaphupho ayebayo, ayabulala futsi ayabhubhisa (Johane 10:10).

2) **EMAPHUPHO LAVELA KUWE LUCOBO:** Leti tintfo umuntfu langatibona aphupha ngato kungaba letintfo abekacabanga ngato emini noma lokutsite lokwentekile lokutsintse imiva yakhe ngendlela lenhle noma lembi, noma nje noma yini lengaphakathi engcondvweni yemuntfu. Kodvwa Nkulunkulu uyatsandza kukhuluma ngaloko lokukhatsata umntfwana wakhe. Uma kukhona lokwentekile kulikholwa lokumenze wangakhululeki noma kwambangela kukhatsateka, Nkulunkulu utsandza kubhekana naloko lelobusuku ngalelo phupho. Loko kusho kutsi akusho kutsi sonkhe sikhatsi umuntfu utawuphupha ngento nje ngobe abekacabangile kakhulu ngayo emini. Ungatfola kutsi Nkulunkulu njengababe lonelutsandvo usasita umntfwana wakhe kuleso simo lesimkhatsatako.

3) **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngemibono (Imisebenti 2:17):** Imibono ifana nemaphupho, kodvwa ifika kulikholwa lisaphapheme. Imibono isawenta lowo msebenti wemaphupho, futsi ingaba nelivangeli lelifanako, kodvwa ifika ngendlela leyehlukile. Imibono ingavela kuNkulunkulu, kuSathane noma engcondvweni yemuntfu. Kukhona tinhlobo letine temibono. Leti:

1. **Umbono wangekhatsi:** lapha likholwa libona sithombe emoyeni walo, hhayi ngemehlo alo emvelo. Ufika njengekuva noma kucaphela lokutsite. Likholwa licaphela lokutsite ngemuntfu noma simo lesitsite emoyeni walo.
2. **Trance**: kulombono likholwa alati lutfo lolusemhlabeni wemvelo, libona kuphela loko lelikhonjiswa kona. NjengaPetro ngesikhatsi athandaza etulu endlini (Imisebenti 10:9-17).
3. **Umbono wemehlo lavulekile:** lapha likholwa libona tintfo takamoya kanye netemvelo ngasikhatsi sinye. Libona tintfo takamoya njengobe libona netintfo letibonakalako. Sibonelo ngumuntfu lobona ingilosi ngemehlo akhe emvelo, asacaphela netintfo letinye letibonakalako.
4. **Kuphuma emtimbeni:** lapha umuntfu uyakhishwa emtimbeni wakhe wemvelo njengaloko lokwenteka nakufa, kodvwa lapha kuba kusehlakalo sesikhashana futsi kufakwa ngaphansi kwemibono ngobe umuntfu usamphilile. Lona ngumbono lonemandla kakhulu kunayo yonkhe futsi uvame kuba nemtselela lomkhulu kulabo labawubonako. Umuntfu angatsatfwa ayiswe ezulwini, esihogweni noma akhonjiswe live lemoya noma noma yini UMoya loNgcwele lafuna kumkhombisa yona ngalesehlakalo.

Imibono isebenta njengemaphupho; kuphela nje kutsi ifika ngendlela leyehlukile. Tonkhe tindzaba lesesikhulume ngato ngemaphupho tisebenta nangemibono futsi. Kuphela nje kutsi imibono ifika ngendlela leyehlukile kunemaphupho.

1. **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngelivi lelivakalako:** Ngezinye tikhatsi UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngelivi lelivakalako, njengobe umuntfu munye akhuluma nemunye. Lelivi lingeta kumuntfu asaphapheme kahle, noma asababona umbono, noma asalale, noma aphupha, noma asengcenyeni yekulala nekuphaphama.
2. **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngesiphrofetho (Imisebenti 2:17 na 18):** Kuprofetha kuveta inhlitiyo nemcabango waNkulunkulu ngendlela yakamoya. Loko kusho kutsi umuntfu lophrofethako ukhuluma loko lokusenhlitiyweni noma emcabangweni waNkulunkulu ngendlela yembulo nangaphansi kwemandla aMoya loNgcwele. Awucambi lutfo engcondvweni yakho. Kuliciniso kutsi siphrofetho singafaka kukhutsata, kudvudvuta nekucinisa (1 Khorinthiya 14:3). Singafaka futsi kuveta lokwendlulile, lokwamanje noma lokutako.

Siphrofetho asifaki kuphela letintfo leti. Kuprofetha kuveta loko Nkulunkulu lakushoko, noma indlela labona ngayo tintfo. Ngalokuvamile siphrofetho sifaka tipho tekusembulo, lokungu sipho selwati, kuhlakanipha, kanye nekwehlukanisa imimoya. Ngezinye tikhatsi siphrofetho singeta ngesimo setilwimi nekuhumusha kwato; tilwimi nakuhunyushwa tibe siphrofetho.

Uma likholwa liprofetha kulomunye likholwa, kuba UMoya loNgcwele lakhuluma kuloyo lamatfola siphrofetho.

6.1) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngenshumayelo/imfundziso yesiphrofetho: Ngesikhatsi umfundisi ashumayela ngesembulo nangemandla aMoya loNgcwele, ungatfola kutsi UMoya loNgcwele udlulisa umlayeto kulabanye bantfu ngaleyo mfundziso. **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngetento tesiphrofetho**: Uma likholwa lenta tento letitsite kulomunye likholwa noma ebandleni ngaphansi kwemandla nesembulo saMoya loNgcwele, kuba nguye **UMoya loNgcwele loxhumako. Sibonelo:** likholwa libeka sandla salo kulomunye likholwa, mhlawumbe lidlulisa lokutsite ngalento yekukholwa, UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma kutsi kukhona lakudlulisako kuloyo muntfu. Noma mhlawumbe likholwa lidansa embikwelibandla ngaphansi kwemandla aMoya loNgcwele**; UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma lokutsite mayelana netento taloyo mdanso. Sibonelo,** angadansa avule tandla akhombise kutsi Nkulunkulu uvule tandla takhe kubantfwana bakhe**. UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngengoma yesiphrofetho:** Loku lapho likholwa licula ngaphansi kwemandla nesembulo saMoya loNgcwele. Kungaba yingoma layitfolako khona lapho, futsi emavi ayatfola asacula noma kungaba yingoma leyatiwako lenelivangeli **UMoya loNgcwele lafuna kulidlulisa**. Le ngoma ingaculwa kulibandla, kuye kuye lucobo noma kulomunye likholwa noma kuNkulunkulu. **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngesiphrofetho semalunga kanye nalabangcwele labaprofethako:** Loku lapho bakholwa labafundzile kuva Nkulunkulu noma baprofethi noma bakholwa labanesipho sesiphrofetho kanye nelicembu labaprofethi baprofetha kulomuntfu lotsite noma kubantfu noma ngesimo lesitsite. Lokwentiwa kakhulu ebandleni lebhukwana leMisebenti. Kubaluleka kwalokuhlangana kutsi labakholwa bakhombisana kahle loko Nkulunkulu lakushoko. Loku ngulenye indlela UMoya loNgcwele lakhuluma ngayo (1 Thimothi 4:14**). UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngenkhulumo yesiphrofetho:** Loku lapho likholwa likhuluma nalomunye likholwa noma umuntfu ngendlela yesiphrofetho. Ngalamanye emagama, asakhuluma linikwa sembulo futsi lidlulisa loko lengcondvo yaNkulunkulu ngalo muntfu noma ngesimo lesikhulunywa ngaso. **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngekucoshwa/kuleluleka kwesiphrofetho:** Loku lapho umeluleki aleluleka ngendlela yesiphrofetho. Lokusho kutsi umeluleki weluleka ngekuhambisana nesembulo lanikwa sona nguMoya loNgcwele kanye nekuhlakanipha kwelibhayibheli lokuvetwa nguMoya loNgcwele. Futsi kungulelulekо lelivela etipho taMoya loNgcwele. Loku akusilo lelulekо lemicabango yemuntfu, kodvwa kulandzela sembulo saMoya loNgcwele. **UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngesikhundla semphrofethi:** UMoya loNgcwele usebentisa umphrofethi kukhuluma nebantfu. Uma umphrofethi aprofetha, kuba nguMoya

loNgcwele lucobo lakhuluma ngalowo mphrofethi. Umphrofethi angasetjentiswa kudlulisa noma ngabe yini Nkulunkulu lafuna kuyidlulisa; kungaba ngumlayeto, sibusiso, kwehlulela, lokutawenteka, noma noma yini lokumele ikhulunywe.
SIPHROFETHO SIKASATHANE: Sathane anganiketa siphrofetho. Siletsa kudideka nekwesaba. Sicalekisa labangenacala, sitjala imbewu lengalungi emphilweni yemuntfu, imbewu yekutigcabha nesono njll. Sicindzetela, silahla, siletsa kungavumelani kanye nekubindzabindzana. Sikhomba bantfu etinkhulwini temankulunkulu lamanga. Siyabhubhisa, siyeba futsi siyabulala. Siyaphambana nemfundziso yeTestamente Lelisha.

7) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngesembulo: Livi laMoya loNgcwele lingeta njengesembulo kulikholwa. Lesembulo singeta njengemicabango lehambisana nemiva noma kucaphela lokutsite emoyeni. Lesembulo akumele siphambane nemfundziso yeTestamente Lelisha. **Loku kungabonakala futsi njengbufakazi bangekhatsi lapho umuntfu abe nebufakazi lobucinile nekukholwa lokucinile kutsi Nkulunkulu uyamuhola ngalendlela letsite. Ngebufakazi bangekhatsi, Nkulunkulu unika bufakazi nekucondzisa emoyeni wemuntfu. Bbufakazi bangekhatsi livi lemoya wemuntfu likhuluma engcondvweni.**

8) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngesitselo saMoya: Sitselo saMoya ngulutsandvo, kuthula, injabulo, kubeketela, umusa, bumnene, kukholwa, kutibamba kanye naletinye letisengemvelo yaNkulunkulu kanye nebantfwana bakhe njengekucinisa nekutinikela (Galathiya 5:22). Sibonelo, uma likholwa lifuna kwenta sincumo lesitsite, kodvwa lingaciniseki kutsi kuyintando yaNkulunkulu yini, kumele libukisise kutsi liyativa yini kuthula emoyeni walo, kutsi liva injabulo noma ludvumo, kutsi liva sibe nesibindzi noma kwesaba. Uma Nkhosi inika kuvunyelwa, litawuba nekuthula, sibindzi kanye nenjabulo njll

Likholwa kumele libe nekuthula kukho konkhe lelikwentako. Ngisho nobe litsatsa tinyatselo letinkhulu tekukholwa, kumele libe nekuphumula nekuthula emoyeni walo (Kholose 3:15). Sitselo saMoya kumele sicinisekise siphrofetho, emaphupho, imibono njll. Sathane naye angakhuluma ngemaphupho, imibono, siphrofetho njll., kodvwa angeke anike kuthula lokucinile noma injabulo leliciniso njll.

9) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngetipho takhe netimphawu: UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngetipho takhe letilishumi letisishiyagalolunye letitfolakala ku1 Khorinthiya 12 kanye naletinye. Sibonelo: uma likholwa lisebenta ngesipho selwati, kuhlakanipha, kwehlukanisa imimoya, siphrofetho, tilwimi noma kuhunyushwa kwetilwimi, kuba nguMoya loNgcwele lokhuluma ngaletipho leti. Ngisho nalapho likholwa lisebenta ngetipho tekuphilisa, timangaliso kanye nekukholwa noma timphawu taMoya loNgcwele, UMoya loNgcwele ubonakalisa kuba khona kwakhe, ngaloko akhombise likholwa kutsi ukhona futsi usebenta nalo futsi uyaphendvula kulo. Sibonelo uma likholwa licela UMoya loNgcwele kutsi abonakale, uyaphendvula ngekubonakala lokutsite.

10) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngebakholwa kanye nalabanye bantfu labangesibo bakholwa: UMoya loNgcwele angasebentisa labanye bakholwa kukhuluma nemuntfu. Angasebentisa noma ngubani kukhuluma nemuntfu ngisho bangakakucondzi. Sibonelo: uma likholwa lifuna kucaciselwa lokutsite, bese umuntfu avele akhulume ngako noma kulomunye umuntfu asedvute nalelo likholwa kuze likhone kuva leyo nkhulumo futsi litfole kucaciswa lelikudingako. Noma likholwa linye likhuluma nalelinye ngento lebalulekile lingati kutsi lelinye likholwa beliludzinga lolwati. Noma umuntfu angacela umfundisi kutsi aye eveni lakhe noma edolobhaneni kwenta imihlangano yemvuselelo, loko kwenteka ngesikhatsi lowo mfundisi abuta Nkulunkulu kutsi akacale kuphi umsebenti.

11) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngetimo: Ngezinye tikhatsi UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngetimo. Angavala eminyango letsite akhombise kutsi akakuvumeli lokwentekako noma kutsi sikhatsi asikafaneli. Noma angavula iminyango akhombise kutsi likholwa lingachubeka netinhlelo talo. Lokubalulekile kutsi likholwa libe nekuthula emoyeni walo ngaphambi kwekutsi lente lokutsite, ngisho nobe iminyango ivulekile.

12) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngebaholi: Bakholwa kumele bacondze kutsi UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngebaholi labababeke emphilweni yabo. Bakholwa kumele bafundze kutitfoba njalo kubaholi labababekwe nguNkulunkulu. Ngaloko ngeke batitfole balula baphuma entsandvweni yaNkulunkulu noma balandzela imimoya lengalungi. Labaholi bangaba labo lababitwe emsebentini wemisebenti lesihlanu, noma emalunga kanye nebaholi belibandla, batali ekhaya noma noma nguyiphi inhlobo yebuholi.

13) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngetento: UMoya loNgcwele ugcugcutela bantfu kutsi bente imisebenti lemihle kulabanye. Sibonelo, uma umuntfu aniketa lomunye, noma akhombisa lutsandvo ngekwenta lokuhle kuye, mhlawumbe amkhokhela tifundvo noma amsita ngendlela letsite noma nje ente lokuhle lokukhulu. Loku kunguMoya loNgcwele lokhulumako lutsandvo kulomunye umuntfu ngekusebentisa lomunye.

14) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngesamcabangisiso (conscience) (Roma 9:1): Lesamcabangisiso senza umuntfu abone futsi esabe Nkulunkulu futsi ente lokulungile emehlweni akhe.

15) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngekuncotjiswa (conviction) (Johane 16:5-12): UMoya loNgcwele uncotjisa likholwa ngaloko lokuyintando yaNkulunkulu. Sibonelo: uma likholwa lona, nguMoya loNgcwele lolincotjisako kutsi loko kusono futsi lidzinga kuphendvuka. Noma uma umuntfu longakasindziswa ancotjiswa futsi abone kutsi udzinga kusindziswa, kungobe UMoya loNgcwele ukhulume naye ngekuncotjiswa.

16) UMoya loNgcwele ukhuluma ngekuleluleka lokuhlakaniphile (Isaaya 28:29): UMoya loNgcwele usebentisa bantfu kuleluleka labanye. Ubanika bakholwa kuhlakanipha kwekuleluleka labanye etimeni letitsite. Kubalulekile kutsi likholwa lifune kulelulekwa labanye bakholwa labahamba kakhulu naNkulunkulu ngaphambi kwekutsi lente tincumo letinkhulu. Ngaloko angeke lititfole lilula liphuma entsandvweni yaNkulunkulu.

KUCONDZISISA NEKUHUMUSHA EMAPHUPHO NEMIBONO: Emaphupho nemibono kukhuluma ngetithombe. Ngako-ke likholwa kumele licondzise kutsi sithombe sisho kutsini ephusheni noma embonweni lotsite ngobe sithombe ngasinye singaba nencazelo leyehlukene kuya ngencazelo yalelo phupho noma leyombono letsite. Kukhona tinhlobo letimbili temaphupho nemibono.

1) Letinencazelo lecacile lekhuluma ngco kulomphuphi.
2) Kukhona futsi letifika nencazelo lefihlekile, letifika njengemacashati. UMoya loNgcwele uniketa luhlobo lwalamaphupho ngobe ufuna likholwa limfune ngenca yencazelo yalelo phupho.

Kukhona tinhlobo letimbili tetilwimi temaphupho nemibono. Letilwimi ngito: lulwimi lwemaphupho lwebhayibheli kanye nelulwimi lwemaphupho lolucobo lwemuntfu.

1) Lulwimi lwemaphupho lwebhayibheli kulapho uphupha ngetimpawu netithombe letivela ebhayibhelini: Uneliphupho lelikhuluma ngetibonakaliso netimpawu letiphuma eTestamenteni Lelidzala kanye naseTestamenteni Lelisha ebhayibhelini. sibonelo: uphupha tinja, tinkhomo, emalambu, mafutsa, tinyoka naletinye tintfo letivela ebhayibhelini.
2) Lulwimi lwemaphupho lolucobo lwemuntfu kulapho uphupha ngetithombe letihambisana nawe kanye nemphilo yakho njengemuntfu, ngisho nobe tingaveli ebhayibhelini. Ngezinye tikhatsi letilwimi tingahlangana ephusheni linye.

KUCACISA EMAPHUPHO NEMIBONO

1. Thembela ekuhlakanipheni nasekusambulweni nguMoya loNgcwele. **(2)** Hlukanisa liphupho noma umbono abe tincenye uma lidze. Uma uphuphe usekamelweni letsite, caphela sonkhe sithombe lesikhona khona, bese ufuna incazelo yaso kuye ngencazelo yalelo phupho noma leyombono. **(3)** Lamanye emaphupho angaqondvwa kuphela njengoba enteka noma emva kwesikhatsi lesitsite. **(4)** Lamanye adzinga kutsi ufundze libhayibheli ngebantfu labatsite kuze utfole incazelo yawo ngco. **(5)** Labo labanencazelo lecacile kumele bamukelwe ngalendlela labanjalo ngayo, kodvwa kufanele ucondze kutsi kungatsatsa sikhatsi kutsi letintfo tenteke. Ciniseka kutsi kutawenteka ngesikhatsi saNkulunkulu. Mhlawumbe uphupha uthandazela labagulako bese bayaphiliswa**. (6)** Liphupho lingaphindza ngendlela lefanako noma leyehlukene kodvwa lidlulisa umlayeto munye, loku kugcizelela kutsi litawugcwaliseka nakanjani. Mayelana nemaphupho lavela kuSathane, ngisho nobe aphindze, kufanele anganakwa futsi angatsatfwa njengalabalulekile.

   Ngesikhatsi Nkulunkulu sekakhulumile nelikholwa nganoma nguyiphi indlela, likholwa lingacela Nkulunkulu kutsi acinisekise kutsi loko lokukhulunyiwe kuvela kuye yini. Libhayibheli litsi konkhe kumele kufakazelwe bufakazi bebantfu lababili noma labatsatfu (Matewu 18:16). Akukubi kwenta loko. Nkulunkulu utakwenta sicinisekiso uma kunguye lowakushoko. Angakwenta sicinisekiso ngetindlela letinyenti letihlukene. Kungaba ngemaphupho laphindzaphindzako, bakholwa labanye, ngesiphrofetho njll. Nasesicinisekisiwe, likholwa kumele lente lokushiwo nguNkulunkulu. Kodvwa kumele liciniseke kutsi liyakucondza loko lokushiwo nguNkulunkulu, futsi kumele lifune kwati kutsi kufanele kwenteke nini noma kuyawenteka nini njll.

   KUTFOLA KUTSI TITHOMBE LETEHLUKENE TEMAPHUPHO NEMIBONO SISHO KUTSI KUTSI, HAMBELA LE WEBSITE LELANDZELAKO NGENDLELA YINTERNET, FUTSI UTATAWUTFOLA KONKHE KHONA LAPHO. NOMA KUNGABE TIYINOMBOLO, TINDZAWO, TENTO TEMANTFU NJENGEKUHLEKA, KUKHALA KANYE NETILWANE KANYE NALOKUNYE. HAMBELA (www.tehillah.org) kanye naletinye emawebhusayithi emaKhristu. Lapho utawukhetsa loko lofuna kukubona. Kulesifundvo, angibhalanga emavesi lafakazela leti tithombe netibonakaliso, kodvwa utawutfola tonkhe ku www.tehillah.org kanye naletinye emawebhusayithi emaKhristu lachaza emaphupho nemibono.Khumbula kutsi tibonakaliso netento kungasho tintfo letihlukene kuya ngemaphupho lehlukene. Ngako ungacabangi kutsi sibonakaliso sihlala sisho intfo yinye kuphela. Kuya ngokuthi leso sibonakaliso senta ini ephusheni. Angibhalanga tonkhe tichazelo taleti tibonakaliso kuleliphepha.

Sihlahla: bantfu, imphilo yemuntfu, umbuso waNkulunkulu.**Ligatja:** Khristu, emaKhristu, titselo temphilo yemuntfu noma lokunye.**Inkemba:** livi laNkulunkulu, ligunya**Indzawo yekudla:** indzawo yebudlelwane nebunye**Lidvwala:** Khristu, siphephelo semuntfu**Ihabhu**: kuthula**Sigubhu:** kulungela**Tinyawo:** luhambo lwakamoya, inkonzo Nkulunkulu lanika umuntfu**Tinkhanyeti:** tingelosi, bantfwana baNkulunkulu noma tikhundla tabo.**Umbala wemvula:** setsembiso saNkulunkulu.**Lwandle:** tive.**Israel:** libandla.**Sigqoko sekuvikela inhloko:** insindziso
Umnyango: Khristu, litfuba lelivulekile, livulwe nguNkulunkulu noma nguSathane.**Emafasitelo:** emehlo, lokungaphakathi kuyabonakala.**Libhande**: liciniso.**Ticathulo**: kubitwa, inkonzo Nkulunkulu lanika umuntfu.**Lithuna lelivulekile:** imvuselelo.**Litjani lelisiluhlata:** insimu, indzawo yekuphumula netibusiso.**Incwadzi:** imphilo yemuntfu.**Sikolo:** libandla noma indzawo yekufundza.**Sipatala:** libandla.**Ejele:** kwehlulelwa.**Mfarisi:** umtsetfo
Kuphinga: kungathembeki.**Kunqunu:** tento letinehlazo noma kuvulela sitsa sango.**Emafutsa ekugcoba:** kugcotjwa.**Kutamatama kwemhlaba:** bubukhona baNkulunkulu noma kwehlulelwa.**Umoya:** kusebenta kwaMoya longcwele.**Likamelo:** indzawo yemhlangano noma indzawo yebunye.**Indlu yangasese:** sifihlo.**Ludvondvolo:** emandla aNkulunkulu.**Umusi:** bubukhona baNkulunkulu.**Ematfonsi ekusa:** bubukhona baNkulunkulu.**Lifu:** bubukhona baNkulunkulu.**Liphiso lelibilako:** ingoti letawuta.**Liphiso:** kuphumelela

Lapha ngichaza lulwimi lwaseBhayibhelini lwetinombolo emaphusheni noma embonweni. Inombolo yinye ingachaza tintfo letinyenti kuya ngesimo saleliphupho. Nginike incazelo yenombolo ngayinye noma lokungaba yincazelo yayo, kodvwa angikabhali emavesi lakhombisa leti tinombolo, ungawatfola onkhe ku www.tehillah.org

1: Sicalo, intfo lensha, bunye, sikhundla, simo saNkulunkulu kanye nemandla.**2:** bufakazi, kuhlukaniswa, kupheleliswa emshadweni, titsa, kanye kungavumelani. **3:** kuphelela, kugcwala, bufakazi, kugcwala kwaNkulunkulu, Nkulunkulu, emandla ekuvuka kwabafile. **4:** umhlaba, indalo, tikhatsi, makhona lamane emhlaba, kubusa emhlabeni, kuzinza kanye kumiswa. **5:** umusa, kukhokhelwa kwetono, inkonzo yemigwaco lesihlanu, inkonzo, tibophiso, kuphila kahle. **6:** umuntfu, silwane, Sathane, inyama, yemhlaba. **7:** kuphelela, kugcwala, umsebenti lophelele, kuphothula lokutsite, kuphumula**. 8:** kuhlukaniswa nesono, kukhululwa, insindziso, sicalo lesisha, kukhululwa, insindziso, sicalo lesisha, emandla ekuvuka kwabafile, kufa kumuntfu**. 9:** titselo taMoya, tiphiwo taMoya, kuvuna, siphetfo, kugcwala kwekukhula. **10:** umbuso, umtsetfo, simiso, likhulu, kuvivinywa noma inkinga. **11:** siphetfo, kuphothula, kudideka, kushoda kwekuhleleka, kungapheleli. **12:** kubusa kanye lukhetfo lwaNkulunkulu, kugcwala kwebupristi, bufundisi, libandla, bantfu baNkulunkulu, budlelwane, buhola. **13:** kuvukela, kwehla, kubuyela esonweni. **14:** liphasika, kutalwa, umfundisi. **15:** inkhululeko, umusa, kuphumula kanye nenkhululeko. **16:** kukhululeka, insindziso. **17:** kuhleleka kamoya, kungapheleli, buntfwana. **18:** tibophiso, kwehlulelwa, bugcila. **19:** kukholwa, tinhloni, kushoda titselo emoyeni nasenyameni. **20:** bungcwele kanye kukhululwa. **24:** kuphelela ekubuseni, bupristi, kutinikela, kukhula .**30:** sicalo senkonzo, kukhula kutsi ungacala kusebenta. **40:** tivivinyo netinsizi. **50:** iPhentekhoste, Moya Longcwele, inkhululeko. **70:** kuphakelwa kwaMoya Longcwele, kwandza, tive, kubuyiselwa. **75:** kuhlanjululwa, kwabelana. **100:** kugcwala, bantfu besetsembiso. **120:** sicalo sekuphila kamoya, siphetfo sekuphila kwemhlaba. **150:** siphetfo semhlaba ngemanti. **666:** sitsa saKhristu, Sathane, inombolo yemuntfu, luphawu lwesilo. **10000:** libutfo laNkulunkulu lelifundzisiwe lelilawulwa nguNkulunkulu. **12000:** libutfo laNkulunkulu lelinemandla. **3 and a half:** siciniseki so semavi esiphrofetho lesiqinisekile, tigameko takusiphetfo, kanye nekuxhumana nemhlatjelo waKhristu.

Lena yindzawo lapho sichaza khona imibala lehlukene kanye nencazelo yayo ngelulwimi lwaseBhayibhelini: ophuzi: budlelwane naNkulunkulu, sono luhlata **sasibhakabhaka:** Moya Longcwele**,** wasezulwini **luhlata:** kuphila, noma kuphumelela **nsomi:** yebukhosi, yingcebo, **emandla mhlophe:** kuhlanteka kanye bulungiswa, inkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu, inkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu **igolide:** uhlobo lwaNkulunkulu **isiliva:** kukhululwa **ibronzi:** simo sesono **pinki:** kugcwaliseka kwetetsembiso taNkulunkulu **bomvu:** kutsetselelwa **orenji:** kutitfoba **nsundu:** yemhlabeni **mnyama**: bumnyama, sono, Sathane, umsebenti longcolile.

Inja: umuntfu longakholwa, umshushisi, umngani. **Lituba:** Moya Longcwele. **Likati:** kukhanga, kwekhohlisa. **Inyoka:** kuphilisa, buhlakaniphi, Sathane, kwekhohlisa. **Libhubesi**: Khristu, Sathane, umphostoli, buphostoli, sibindzi, bulungiswa. **Inyoni:** kunakekelwa sitsa. **Inkunzi:** umshushisi, umhlatjelo. **Inkomo**: umhlatjelo, umshushisi. **Lihhashi:** kwehlulelwa, emandla, kugijima noma kushesha kakhulu. **Tinyosi:** kumatasa. **Tintethe:** tisitfunti sekwehlulelwa. **Timpukane:** emandla aseSathane. **Likhozi:** umphrofethi, siphiwo sesiphrofetho. **Impisi:** umphrofethi wemanga, umphrofethi lohlela emanga noma lohohlisa bantfu**. Tinkentane:** kutinikela emsebentini. **Tinhlanti:** bafundzi. **Imvu:** umKhristu. **Liwundlu**: Khristu.

Sichaza lapha kutsi tento letehlukene tingachaza kutsini:**Kuphinga:** kuphinga kamoya (kungathembeki kuNkulunkulu), sono sekulala..**Kugcotjwa/ kugcotjwa:** kukhetfwa emsebentini waNkulunkulu, kuthandazela labagulako, bungcwele.**Kuvuka:** kubona lokutsite, kuhlakanipha, kushukunyiswa kutsi uthatse sinyatselo.**Kupheka**: kusebentela inkonzo, Nkulunkulu ukunakekela, kukhonta.**Kubhabhatiswa:** kuhlukaniswa nemuntfu lomdzala, kungena lokutsite ngokuphelele, kuphendvuka.**Kungatfutfuki:** kungatfuki emsebentini wakho waNkulunkulu, kwehlulelwa, kufa kamoya, kufa kwenkonzo.**Kugeza:** kuhlambuluka, kuphendvuka, kuhlanteka.**Kungaphefumuli kahle noma kuba nelukhuni ekuphefumuleni:** inkinga lengajwayelekile, kutsatsa imithwalo leminyenti, kwenta tintfo ngenyama, lokuvimba indlela yakho.**Kushibilika:** lokungcolile, kutitfoba, kutfunywa sicalekiso, kuhlazeka, inyoka, kukhonta tithico letimanga.**Kukhala:** kukhubeka, kuphendvuka, kwehlulelwa, kuthandaza, kulimala noma kujabula.**Kudansa:** kukhonta noma kudvumisa, injabulo, kujabula, kunqoba, kunqoba Sathane.**Kuphupha uphupha:** kunikwa umlayeto ngaphakathi kwalenye incenye yemlayeto, kwembulwa intsandvo yaNkulunkulu nekusasa.**Kunatsa:** budlelwane nakunatsana ndzawonye, ngaphansi kwaMoya Longcwele, kunatsa ngendlela lembi kuwuhamba ngenyama.**Kucwiliswa emantini:** kwehluleka, kutitfola njengobe kungekho lutfo, kudangala, kukhubeka, kuba nesikweletu, kuba senkingeni, sivivinyo sekubuyela emuva.**Kudla:** kubona lokutsite kuwe lucobo, sivumelwano nangabe nidla ndzawonye, kuvumelana, kuhlanganyela, budlelwane, kubhidlita, kuzindla, kwemukela livi laNkulunkulu.**Kuwa:** kuwa esonweni, sicwayiso sekungena esonweni noma lokubi, kungabi nesekelo, kulahlekelwa kusekelwa, kuhlukaniswa naNkulunkulu, kubuyela emuva, emandla aNkulunkulu ekuguqula, inhlitiyo lembi, tibophiso taSathane noma sono, bungaboni kamoya.**Kondliwa noma kuphiwa kudla**: kunakekelwa kamoya noma ngemandla lamangalisako, imisebenti lemihle, kufundzisa noma kufundziswa kanye nekusebentela inkonzo.**Kundiza:** umoya, umsebenti wenkonzo, umphrofethi, Moya Longcwele, kuvikelwa.**Kulima ingadzeni:** kukhula, inkonzo, umsebenti, libandla, kutfola titselo, kuphumelela.**Kutsandzana ngemlomo:** sivumelwano, kuvumelana, kukhanga, kubuyela emuva, kwekhohlisa, budlelwane.**Kuguca:** kukhonta, kuthandaza, kutinikela.**Kuhleka:** kujabula, injabulo yekuhamba naNkulunkulu.**Kuphakamisa tandla:** kukhonta, kutinikela, kuhlonipha Nkulunkulu.**Kuxhugela noma kungakwati kuhamba kahle**: butsakatsaka, kungacinile, kungabi sesikhundleni lesihle senkonzo.**Kunyakata:** kushintja enkonzweni, kushintja etintfweni tenyama, kungagculiseki ngesikhundla sakho samanje.**Pende:** kufundzisa, lokulungile noma lokungakalungi.**Kupenda noma kudvweba:** kugcoka, kulungisa, kuvuselela.**Kudlala:** kunikela sikhatsi etintfweni letingenamtselo, kutifuna wena, kujabula naNkulunkulu.**Kudlala insimbi:**

kuphrofetha, kukhonta nekudvumisa, kulwa kamoya, kwenta lokusuka enhlitiyweni, injabulo, inkonzo yetipho taMoya.**Nangabe kuna imvula:** tibusiso taNkulunkulu, kugcwala kwelivi laNkulunkulu, imvuselelo, kuphila, Moya Longcwele, sivivinyo.lokungakalungi. Kupenda noma kudvweba kuchaza kugcoka, kulungisa kanye nekuvuselela. Kudlala kuchaza kunikela sikhatsi etintfweni letingenamtselo, kutifuna wena kanye nekutijabulisa. Kudlala insimbi kuchaza kuphrofetha, kukhonta nekudvumisa, kulwa kamoya, kwenta lokusuka enhlitiyweni, injabulo kanye nenkonzo yetipho taMoya. Nangabe kuna imvula kuchaza tibusiso taNkulunkulu, kugcwala kwelivi laNkulunkulu, imvuselelo, kuphila, Moya Longcwele kanye nesivivinyo.

Soma: kuncishwa tibusiso ngenxa yesono, kungabikho kwaNkulunkulu**. Kuvuna:** kubuyiselwa kwemisebenti lemihle noma lemibi, kuphumelela kwemisebenti. **Kuhlabelela:** kujabula, kubonga, kuthandaza, kudvumisa nekukhonta Nkulunkulu noma tithico. **Kuhlala esitulweni noma esihlalweni sebukhosi:** ligunya, sihlalo sibonisa emandla nekubusa, kubusa, kuphumula, sikhundla, kugcokamela lokutsite, kwemukela, indzawo yemandla, sihlalo saNkulunkulu, emandla aSathane, sihlalo semusa saNkulunkulu, inkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu. **Kulala:** kungananaki, kufa, kuphumula, kungaboni, kushoda kwelwati, ingoti, buvila, kuvuseleleka, kubuyela emuva kamoya. **Kulala kakhulu:** ingoti yekubambelela emuva sikhatsi saNkulunkulu. **Kumoyitela:** budlelwane, umusa, kujabulela lomunye, kungabi nekucasuka, kukhanga. **Kuhlanyela:** kuhlanyela imbewu kamoya, imbewu lenhle noma lembi. **Kuma:** umsebenti longakapheli, kutinikela kulokutsite ngco, kuhamba, **kuhlala noma kuma ngco (lokulungile):** kahle, kungabi nekugwegwesa kamoya. **Sinyatselo lesingacinile:** sivivinyo endleleni, kwala liciniso, sono, liphutsa, kwekhohliswa, kushoda kwelwati. **Kunyuka:** tintfo letinkhulu takamoya, kuphakanyiswa kamoya, kutigcabha, emandla. **Kuhamba:** kuchubeka, kuphila kamoya noma ngenyama, kuziphatsa kwemphuphi, tento kanye nekuphila kwakhe. **Kuhlupheka ekuhambeni:** kubhekana netinkinga. **Kulwa:** kusebenta embusweni waNkulunkulu, kunqoba labanye nekubhubhisa umbuso waSathane, kwala intsandvo yaNkulunkulu (buka kutsi ulwa nani ephusheni). **Kuvunguza kwemoya**: emandla aNkulunkulu noma aSathane, kusebenta kwaMoya Longcwele, kufundzisa noma umoya losebenta kuleyo ndzawo, noma umuntfu lotsite. **Kubhukuda:** kuhamba kanye naMoya Longcwele.

Ngitawuchaza kutsi bantfu labatsite bangachaza kutsini emaphusheni: Ingane: sicalo lesisha, umntfwana wakamoya, sitselo salokutsite, kutfola titselo, kutalwa kwesibili. Mlobokati, **umshado noma umyeni:** sivumelwano, budlelwane, libandla, kutsembeka noma kungatsembeki etintfweni takamoya noma tenyama. **Sisi noma mnaketfu noma umngani:** Moya Longcwele, bazalwane belibandla. **Dokotela:** umphilisi, umfundisi. **Umshayeli:** umuntfu longaphansi kwekuholwa kwenkonzo, umshado noma kuphila. **Sidzakwa**: umuntfu longaphansi kwemandla emoya longakalungi noma lohle, umuntfu longaphansi kwelitsimba lelitsite.

Lapha ngichaza tindzawo letehluken:Libhange: umcebo lobalwe ezulwini, indzawo yekonga. **Sikolo:** indzawo yekufundza, libandla, kufundzisa kwaNkulunkulu. **Ligceke:** umsebenti, indzawo yekuhlanyela, inkonzo. **Sipatala:** inkonzo yekuphilisa, indzawo yekunakekela kanye nelutsandvo, libandla, kuphiliswa kamoya noma emtimbeni. **Indlu:** libandla, imphilo yemuntfu noma umndeni wakhe. **Indzawo yekugezela:** kuphendvuka, kuhlambuluka. **Likamelo:** kuphumula, sifihlo, kuthula, sivumelwano, kuphothula, kulala, kanye nebuvila. **Indlu yasebuntfwaneni:** lokwenteka ngisewumntfwana kusachubeka kukuthinta kutsi wente lokuhle noma lokubi. **Indzawo yekudla:** budlelwane, libandla lapho sondliwa livi laNkulunkulu, kulungiselela kufundzisa noma kusebentela inkonzo. **Indlu noma libandla lelingcolile noma lelinganakiwe:** imphilo noma libandla lesidzinga lusito.

Lapha sibuka tincenye temtimba wemuntfu: Ingalo: emandla, lusito, kubusa kwaNkulunkulu. **Emehlo:** inkanuko, kuqaphela, kufuna Nkulunkulu, kubona ngakamoya, nekuba nesiphrofetho. **Tandla:** imisebenti yemuntfu. **Buso:** simo noma kutiphatsa, lokuse enhlitiyweni, imiva. **Tinyawo:** tento temuntfu. **Sigulane:** umuntfu lokhubekile noma lolimele. **Timinwe:** tinsizi, indlela, emandla aNkulunkulu. **Sibhakela:** intfukutselo noma kulwa. **Inhloko:** kubusa, emandla.

UMBUSO WANKULUNKULU
SIMO SEMBUSO WANKULUNKULU

1. Umbuso waNkulunkulu kuwubonakaliswa kwakhe, simiso kanye nekubusa kwakhe.
2. Umbuso waNkulunkulu ungaphakathi kumkholwa, futsi ubonakaliswa ngaye (Lukha 17:20-21).
3. Lizulu kuwubonakaliswa lokuphelele kwembuso waNkulunkulu.
4. Umbuso waNkulunkulu ungowakamoya nyalo, kodvwa ubonakaliswa ngekukholwa.
5. Umbuso waNkulunkulu ubonakaliswa ngulabakholwako, kungaba ngumkholwa munye noma labanyenti ngoba Nkulunkulu uhlala ngaphakathi kumkholwa. Noma nini uma asebenta ngekukholwa, uletsa kubonakaliswa kwembuso waNkulunkulu.
6. Ungumbuso wemandla nenkhatimulo (2 KubaseKhorinte 4:20).
7. Ungumbuso wenchubo lengapheli.
8. Ungumbuso wemakhosi nebaphristi (Sembulo 1:6).

TIMISO TEMBUSO WANKULUNKULU

1. Lombuso ubuswa lutsandvo kanye nekumesaba Nkulunkulu. (Imisebenti 9:3 Makho 12:29-31). 2) Titselo taMoya tibusa lombuso (Galathiya 5:22, Roma 14:17).

Kusebenta kwembuso waNkulunkulu: Lombuso usebenta ngekuhlanyela nekuvuna ngekukholwa kuko konkhe. Nkulunkulu utakwentela loko lokwentela labanye. Loku kuhlanyela nekuvuna **(simiso sekukholwa sembewu).**

KUBONAKALISWA KWEMBUSO NGELIBANDLA: Umbuso waNkulunkulu ubonakaliswa ngelibandla laJesu Khristu emhlabeni. Libandla libonakalisa futsi lembula Nkulunkulu, kusebenta kwakhe kanye netimiso takhe.

YINI LIBANDLA? Livi lelitsi libandla lisho "labakhetsiwe". Bakhetsiwe ngoba bakhetsa kukholwa kuKhristu.1) Umuntfu ngamunye lowemukele Jesu Khristu uyincenye yelibandla.

1. Libandla ngumhlangano webakholwako lababutsene endzaweni letsite (Matewu 18:20)
2. Libandla lakhiwa ngibo bonkhe bantfu emhlabeni nasezulwini labemukele Jesu Khristu. **Libandla ngumndeni waNkulunkulu kanye nemtimba waKhristu.**

Libandla lakhelwe etisekelweni tebaphostoli nebaphrofethi (Efesu 2:19): Loku kusho kutsi libandla lakhelwe esembulweni labasibekelwa ngibo labaphostoli labangu-12 baJesu Khristu kanye nebaphrofethi baNkulunkulu beSivumelwano Semandvulo, naJesu Khristu abe litshe legumbi lelikhulu. Ngamanye emagama, baphrofethi babhala phansi sembulo sekutsi libandla laJesu Khristu kufanele libe njani, futsi baphostoli bamisa timiso telibandla ngekususela esembulweni lesabhalwa baphrofethi baNkulunkulu eSivumelwaneni Semandvulo. Loku ngiko lokushiwo nakutsi libandla lakhelwe etisekelweni tebaphostoli nebaphrofethi.**Jesu Khristu yinhloko kanye nemholi welibandla, futsi ngesikhatsi asuka, waniketa bantfu tiphiwo takhe tekuhola kuze bammele njengabaholi emhlabeni (Efesu 4:9-15). Leti tiphiwo ngemaPhostoli, baphrofethi, bavangeli, belusi kanye nabafundzisi. Jesu Khristu abenato tonkhe leti tiphiwo ngesikhatsi asemhlabeni, futsi leti tiphiwo kufanele tisebente umsebenti Jesu Khristu lebengawenta ngabe usamhlabeni. Laba bangemaphristi eSivumelwano Lesisha ngekusho kwesigaba sesibili semfundziso yemadvodzana labonakalisiwe aNkulunkulu**.

Lena yimisebenti lejwayelekile yaleti tiphiwo:

1. Kucecesha labakholwako kutsi babe tisebenti taNkulunkulu letemukelekako.
2. Kuphelelisa labakholwako kuze bakhule babe ngemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu labavuthiwe.
3. Kunqoba labangakholwa kubaletsa kuKhristu.
4. Kubhidlita imisebenti yaSathane.

Leti atisona tiphiwo temtimba waKhristu ngendlela lefanako netiphiwo netinkonzo Moya Longcwele latinika labakholwako, njengekuphilisa, tiphrofetho, siphiwo selwati, kusebentela labanye, kukhutsata kanye nekuphana, kanye naletinye tiphiwo letitfolakala ku 1 KubaseKhorinte 12:1-11 na Roma 12:6-9, kodvwa leti tiphiwo tingeletinkhomba tekuhola (headship gifts) Jesu latikhetsile. Bantfu babitwa kuleto tiphiwo; abatikhetsi ngemafutsa abo. Atidluliselwa ngekubekwa tandla noma tento tekukholwa njenge tiphiwo taMoya Longcwele. Nakuba kusebenta kwaletiphiwo kungahlangana futsi kufane ngekufana, kungumuntfu munye lotfola kutsi siphiwo sakhe sitsandza kusebenta kakhulu ngendlela letsite kunalenye. Letiphiwo tinelizinga lelifanako lekubaluleka kuJesu Khristu futsi tidzinga libandla lakhe ngendlela lefanako, kodvwa tiyehluka emsebentini kanye nemtfwalo.

Nyalo sitawubuka leti tiphiwo kanye netindlela letehlukene tato tekusebenta.

UMPHOSTOLI: Libito lelitsi umphostoli lisho **"lotfunywe".**

Loku kusho umuntfu lotfunyiwe, lommele lowo lamtfunyile futsi asebenta ngekuligunya laloyo lamtfunyile. Noko baphostoli bayahluka emibitelweni yabo kanye nasemseni lobekwe etimphilweni tabo.

SIMO SESIKHUNDLA (SIPHIWO) SEMPHOSTOLI:

1. Sona yikhundla sekucala elibandleni.
2. Sona yikhundla lesisekelo. Ngokuvamile baphostoli babeka sisekelo semsebenti waNkulunkulu. Noko baphostoli bayahluka emibitelweni yabo.
3. Sona yikhundla lobobutali. (Baphostoli bangebobabe nebomake kamoya ngemvelo). Banakekela labangcwele.
4. Sona yikhundla sekuba tinxusa: Bammela Khristu futsi benta umsebenti lebengawenta ngabe usamhlabeni ngemtimbeni (2 KubaseKhorinte 5:20). Kodvwa loku akusho kutsi bantfu kufanele bathandaze ngabo noma bathandaze kuNkulunkulu wabo. (Sib: "Nkulunkulu wumphostoli lotsite, ngicela ungisite.")
5. Sona yikhundla sembulo. Nkulunkulu uvame kubanika sembulo saloko lakufuna kwentiwa elibandleni lakhe.
6. Sona yikhundla sekwehlulela. Ngokuvamile Nkulunkulu usebentisa bona kwehlulela lokubi emhlabeni nasebandleni ngekukuhlanta.
7. Leli khundla lilandzelwa timangaliso, tibonakaliso kanye nemisebenti yemandla (2 KubaseKhorinte 12:12).
8. Imvamisa umphostoli angasebenta nesigcobo saletinye tikhundla (sigcobo ngumusa noma emandla angaphezu kwemvelo umuntfu lawatfola kuMoya Longcwele).

KUSEBENTA KWESIKHUNDLA SEMPHOSTOLI:

1. Kumela Khristu futsi kwenta umsebenti lebengawenta ngabe usamhlabeni.
2. Kunqoba labalahlekile nekukhulisa labakholwako emibitelweni yabo kanye nekubavutfisa njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu.
3. Kuphatisa tiphiwo kanye nemusa lehlukene kubakholwako.
4. Kuvusa tiphiwo, ematalenta kanye nemusa lehlukene kubakholwako.
5. Kwakha nekubonakalisa umbuso waNkulunkulu ngendlela lecacile.
6. Labanye babitwe kuphatisa tindzawo letitsite embusweni waNkulunkulu.
   Ngemininingwane lenyenti ngesikhundla semphostoli, fundza emaVangeli kanye nencwadzi yeMisebenti kanye naleminye imibhalo yeTestamente Lesisha. Baphostoli labavuthiwe ekukholweni bafuna kukhula kwelabanye bakholwako kungakhatsaleki kutsi bangabantfwana babo kamoya noma cha. Akukho mkhawuko wenani letiphiwo noma tindlela Moya Longcwele langasebenta ngato kulesikhundla**. Umzali kamoya akusiye ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi umuntfu lowakushumayela livangeli ekuhlambulukeni bese asuka kuwe. Ngumuntfu lotsatsa umtfwalo futsi ente umsebenti wemzali ekuphileni kwakho kamoya, ngisho noma angasiye lowakushumayela livangeli ekuhlambulukeni. Futsi kungaba ngumuntfu Nkulunkulu lakembula kuwe futsi akunike siciniseko sekutsi umtfunyile empilweni yakho njengemzali, ngisho noma angasiye lowakushumayela livangeli ekuhlambulukeni**.

UMPHROFETHI: Libito lelitsi umphrofethi lisho umlomo waNkulunkulu.
SIMO SEMPOROFETHI:

1. Sona yikhundla sesibili elibandleni.
2. Sona yikhundla sembulo. Nkulunkulu ubanika sembulo saloko lakufuna kwentiwa elibandleni lakhe kanye nesembulo mayelana nebantfu, tive, tindzawo, timo njll. kuya ngekubitwa kwalowo mphrofethi.
3. Sona yikhundla lesisekelo. Nkulunkulu uvame kusebentisa bona kubeka sisekelo semsebenti lafuna umiswe.
4. Sona yikhundla sekwehlulela. Nkulunkulu uvame kusebentisa bona kwehlulela lokubi emhlabeni nasebandleni ngekukuhlanta.
5. Kungaba yikhundla sebazali. Labanye baphrofethi bangabomake nebobabe kuya ngekubitwa kwabo.
6. Lesikhundla silandzelwa tiphiwo tembulo kanye netiphiwo tekukhuluma.
7. Umphrofethi ngumuntfu losimisa emkhatsini wemhlaba kamoya kanye nemhlaba wenyama, futsi wembula konkhe lokushiwo nguNkulunkulu kanye nako konkhe lokusemhlabeni kamoya**.**

KUSEBENTA KWESIKHUNDLA SEMPOROFETHI:

1. Kukhuluma egameni laKhristu.
2. Kuhola indlela yelibandla laJesu Khristu kuze ligcwalise lisu lakhe.
3. Kunqoba labalahlekile nekukhulisa labakholwako njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu.
4. Kuphatisa tiphiwo nemusa lehlukene kubakholwako.
5. Kuvusa tiphiwo, ematalenta kanye nemusa laNkulunkulu lanawo kubakholwako.
6. Kubonakalisa umbuso waNkulunkulu ngendlela lecacile. Akukho mkhawuko enanini letiphiwo noma tindlela Moya Longcwele langasebenta ngato kulesikhundla.

Kunebaphrofethi labaphrofetha ngekubona imibono noma ngemaphupho esiphrofetho; kungaba ngumbono wangekhatsi noma lolunye luhlobo, nalaba babitwa ngekutsi "baboni". Kunebanye labaphrofetha ngekutfola sembulo njengobe bakhuluma, laba babitwa ngekutsi "Nabi", lokusho kubhoboka noma kugobhoza kwemlayeto. Nebakholwako labangesiwo baphrofethi nabo bangaphrofetha ngaletindlela letimbili. Kunebaphrofethi labanye labangasebenti elibandleni, kodvwa Nkulunkulu uyabasebentisa kuzuza umnotfo wemhlaba kuze kukhuliswe livangeli. Labanye bangasebenta ngaletindlela letimbili.

Baphostoli nebaphrofethi baletinsuku abekeli sembulo lesisha, kodvwa basimisa futsi basiveta lesivele sikhona eBhayibhelini.

UMFUNDZISI: Libito lelitsi umfundzisi lisho umuntfu lofundzisa futsi achaze liciniso laNkulunkulu (livi laNkulunkulu), lokusho umfundzisi weliciniso.

SIMO:

1. Sona yikhundla sesitsatfu (1 KubaseKhorinte 12:28).
2. Lesikhundla sinemusa wekufundzisa nekuchaza livi laNkulunkulu.
3. Kungaba yikhundla sebazali. Labanye benta umsebenti wekunakekela bakholwako njengabazali; labanye bahamba bayaye tindzaweni letehlukene bafundzise bakholwako.

KUSEBENTA KWESIKHUNDLA SEMFUNDZISI:

1. Kufundzisa nekuchaza liciniso laNkulunkulu.
2. Kumisa bakholwako elivini laNkulunkulu nasekukholweni kwabo.
3. Kunqoba labalahlekile.
4. Kuvutfisa bakholwako njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu.
5. Kubonakalisa umbuso waNkulunkulu ngendlela lecacile. Labanye bafundzisi balusa emabandla, labanye babamba tisemina, labanye bafundzisa etikolweni teliBhayibheli, kantsi labanye bafundzisa emabandleni ngaphansi kwabelusi labanye.

Lesikhundla sihambisana netibonakaliso, tiphiwo, timangaliso kanye nemisebenti lemangalisako kanye nesembulo selivi lelikhulunyiwe (rhema) laNkulunkulu kanye naletinye tiphiwo taMoya Longcwele. Lesiphiwo asinamkhawulo ekusebenteni kwaso njengoba singafaka kuphrofetha, kuvusa tiphiwo talabanye noma kusebenta netiphiwo taMoya Longcwele.

UMALUSI: Libito lelitsi umalusi lisho umelusi wemvu. Lona ngumuntfu lonekunakekela kanye nekulusa umhlambi waNkulunkulu.

SIMO:

1. Sona yikhundla sesine.
2. Lesikhundla sinemusa lokhetsekile wekunakekela libandla, kucebisa, kuhola kanye nekunakekela bakholwako ngendlela lekhetsekile.
3. Sona yikhundla sebazali, umalusi wenta umsebenti wemzali wekunakekela bakholwako, kubapha kudla kamoya, kubaluleka, kubalungisa kanye nekubavutfisa.

KUSEBENTA KWESIKHUNDLA SEMALUSI:

1. Kunakekela nekuvutfisa umhlambi waJesu Khristu.
2. Kufundzisa nekuchaza livi laNkulunkulu.
3. Kunqoba labalahlekile.
4. Kuphelelisa bakholwako njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati.
5. Kubonakalisa umbuso waNkulunkulu ngendlela lecacile.

Lesikhundla sihambisana netibonakaliso, timangaliso, imisebenti lemangalisako kanye nesembulo selivi lelikhulunyiwe laNkulunkulu (rhema) kanye naletinye tiphiwo taMoya Longcwele. Lesikhundla asinamkhawulo ekusebenteni kwaso mayelana netiphiwo kanye netindlela Moya Longcwele langasebenta ngato noma ekwenteni imisebenti letsite. Sib. kuphrofetha, kwembula kanye nekuvusa tiphiwo talabakholwako njll.

UMVANGELI: Libito lelitsi umvangeli lisho umtfuli wetindzaba letinhle.

SIMO:

1. Sona yikhundla sesihlanu elibandleni.
2. Sona yikhundla lesinemusa lokhetsekile wekufikelela nekunqoba labalahlekile.
3. Kungaba yikhundla sebazali, labanye basebenta njengabazali babakholwako, kantsi labanye bacinisa bakholwako futsi banqobe labalahlekile.

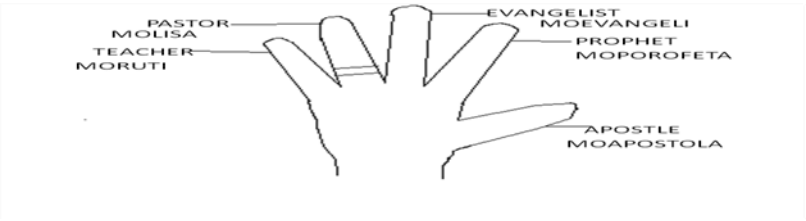
KUSEBENTA KWESIKHUNDLA SEMVANGELI:

1. Kunqoba labalahlekile ezingeni leliphezulu / kugcila kakhulu ekunqobeni labalahlekile.
2. Kuphelelisa bakholwako ebuntfwaneni babo baNkulunkulu.
3. Kukhutsata bakholwako kutsi babe nelishiseko lekunqoba labalahlekile kuKhristu.
4. Kubonakalisa umbuso waNkulunkulu ngendlela lecacile.
5. Ngokuvamile umvangeli uhamba tindzaweni letehlukene ashumayela livangeli, aphinde abambe imihlangano lemikhulu yemvuselelo yelivangeli emathendeni, emihlanganweni leminkhulu, nasezinkundleni temidlalo njll. **Lesiphiwo sihambisana netibonakaliso taMoya Longcwele, tiphiwo kanye nesembulo selivi laNkulunkulu lelikhulunyiwe (rhema). Naso asinamkhawulo ekusebenteni kwaso mayelana netiphiwo kanye netindlela Moya Longcwele langasebenta ngato, njengekuphrofetha, kuphatisa, kuvusa noma kusebentisa kabusha tiphiwo talabangcwele njll.**

Tonkhe leti tikhundla kufanele tibonakalise tibonakaliso, timangaliso, imisebenti lemangalisako kanye netiphiwo taMoya Longcwele, futsi kufanele tikwati kukhuluma livi laNkulunkulu lelikhulunyiwe (rhema), hhayi livi lelibhaliwe kuphela. Tonkhe kufanele tifundzise bakholwako enkonzweni yaNkulunkulu futsi tibaphelelise ebuntfwaneni babo kuKhristu.

Leti tiphiwo tiyahlangana: Kunebaphostoli labangabaphostoli labane-anointing yebuphostoli, labanye labane-anointing yesiphrofetho, labanye labane-anointing yekuvangela, labanye labane-anointing yebelusi, kantsi labanye banesigcobo semfundzisi. Kunebaphrofethi labane-anointing yebuphostoli, yekuvangela, yebelusi, kantsi labanye basebenta nesigcobo semfundzisi. Kunebavangeli labane-anointing yebuphostoli, yesiphrofetho, yebelusi, kantsi labanye basebenta nesigcobo semfundzisi. Kunebelusi labane-anointing yebuphostoli, yesiphrofetho, yekuvangela, kantsi labanye basebenta nesigcobo semfundzisi. Kunebafundzisi labane-anointing yebuphostoli, yesiphrofetho, yekuvangela noma yebelusi. Loku kusho kutsi umuntfu angaba nesikhundla lesitsite kodvwa asebente nesigcobo sesinye sikhundla, kungasho kutsi sona leso sikhundla sakhe. Labanye bangaba netikhundla letimbili noma letintsatfu.

Sibonelo saletikhundla singafaniswa nesandla kanye neminwe lesihlanu.



1. Sisitimela sibonisa umphostoli ngoba imvamisa sikhundla semphostoli siyakwati kusebenta nesigcobo saletinye tikhundla, futsi Nkulunkulu usebentisa baphostoli kunakekela letinye tikhundla.
2. Umunwe wesikhombisa umele umphrofethi ngoba uhola bakholwako etindleleni nasekuhlelweni kwaNkulunkulu futsi ubhekana netintfo letingavimba kuhamba kwemkholwa naNkulunkulu.
3. Umunwe lomude umele umvangeli ngoba umude kunabo bonkhe, umvangeli uya tindzawo letikhashane letingafinyeleleki kalula.
4. Umunwe weliphengwane umele umalusi ngoba unenhlitiyo yekunakekela futsi unakekela libandla njengobe umuntfu anakekela umshado wakhe.
5. Umunwe lomncane umele umfundzisi, lona munwe uyakhona kungena endlebeni ukhiphe lokungcolile futsi uletsa kuzinza esandleni, kanjalo nemfundzisi enta kubakholwako.

Umkholwa utfola kubitwa kwakhe ngekuchitha sikhatsi naNkulunkulu futsi afune lisu laNkulunkulu ngemphilo yakhe, futsi kufanele amukele kufundziswa kwaNkulunkulu futsi ahambe ngesikhatsi saNkulunkulu.

Leti tikhundla letisihlanu temtimba waKhristu tinemusa lokhetsekile wekutfola tibusiso letibonakalako letiphuma ebantfwini. Nkulunkulu ufisa kutsi labo lababitelwe enkonzweni bagcile emsebentini wabo webupristi. Ubesemisele indlela yekutsi labantfu bahlangatsane netidzingo tabo ngulebo bantfu lababashumayela livi laNkulunkulu (buka 1 KubaseKhorinte 9:11 na Galathiya 6:6). Lomusa ukhona kubo bonkhe lababitwe kuleto tikhundla. Kufanele bawubone lomusa empilweni yabo, bakholwe kuwo, bawumemetele futsi babonge Nkulunkulu ngawo. Lomusa utawubonakala empilweni yabo uma sewubonakele, wakholwa futsi wavunywa, futsi utawubavumela kutsi bemukele tipho letibalulekile netinencazelo ngaphandle kwekucindzetela noma kwekukhohlisa bantfu. Bantfu labanengi batipha ngokusekelwe kutsi balusiti kanjani ngenkonzo yabo, kodvwa Nkulunkulu angaphindze ashukumise labanye kutsi banikele, ngisho nalabo labangakasitfola ngco kuleyo nkonzo. Lena yindlela Nkulunkulu layimisile yekwesekela labasemsebentini wetikhundla letisihlanu. Letinye tindlela tekusekela leti tikhundla tifaka tipho kanye nemnikelo kanye netishumi kubo bonkhe labazuza kuleyo nkonzo.

Kuyaciniseka kutsi labasemsebentini wetikhundla letisihlanu bangaba nemisebenti noma tibindzi letehlukene, kodvwa kufanele bayati lomusa labawuphiwe, bawuvume futsi bawumemetele, futsi balindzele kubona ubonakala empilweni yabo ngisho basenemisebenti noma tibindzi. Futsi akufanele benqabe tipho letivela ebantfwini ngoba lena ngenye indlela Nkulunkulu layisebentisa kubusisa bantfu bakhe nakabanika labasemsebentini wetikhundla letisihlanu (Hezekeli 44:30).

Lisho kutsini ligama lelitsi "apostolic" kanye "prophetic": Livi lelitsi "apostolic" alisho sikhundla semphostoli, kodvwa lisho inkonzo yemisebenti lemangalisako, timangaliso kanye netibonakaliso taMoya Longcwele (Makho 16:15-19). Livi lelitsi "prophetic" alisho sikhundla semphrofethi, kodvwa lisho inkonzo yelivi laNkulunkulu (Imisebenti 2:17-22). Wonkhe umkholwa kufanele abe ngowebuphostoli kanye nesiphrofetho kungakhatsaleki kutsi ubitwe yini etikhundleni letisihlanu taJesu Khristu noma cha. Ngamanye emagama kufanele bakwati kusebenta netiphiwo kanye netibonakaliso taMoya Longcwele futsi beve Nkulunkulu ngabo.

SIFINYETO SENCIWADI YEMISEBENTI YABAPHOSTOLI KANYE NOMLANDVO WEBANDLA LAJESU KHRISTU

Incwadzi yeTento yabhalwa nguLukha, dokotela lobesihamba naPawulu emsebentini wakhe wekuvakalisa livangeli (Kholose 4:10, Filimoni 1:24, 2 Thimothi 4:11).

Ngemuva kwekuvuka kwaJesu ekufeni, Wachitha emalanga langu-40 nabafundzi bakhe ngaphambi kwekutsi enyukele ezulwini ngalesikhatsi sekugcina. Wabayala kutsi bahlale eJerusalema baze bamukele emandla lavela etulu ngesimo saMoya loNgcwele. Jesu wetsembisa kutsi uma Moya loNgcwele efika, Utobanika emandla ekufakaza ngekuvuka kwakhe ekufeni kanye nemsebenti wakhe emhlabeni wonkhe ngamandla. Ngemuva kwekunika lemitsetfo, Jesu wenyukela ezulwini.Sikhundla sikaJudasi Iskariyothi sekubaphostoli satsatfwa nguMatiasi ngemuva kwekutsi Judasi atibulale.

Ngelilanga lePhentekoste, emalanga lalishumi ngemuva kwekwenyukela kwaJesu, Moya loNgcwele wehla etikwabafundzi, labebahlangene ndzawonye. Ngaleso sikhatsi, bekukhona bantfu labacishe babe ngu-120. emaJuda bacala kukhuluma ngetilwimi letahlukene badvumisa Nkulunkulu futsi baprofetha. Lomcimbi wakhanga ticuku letikhulu. Phetro wabe sewushumayela ngaJesu Khristu; ngalelo langa, bantfu labatinkhulungwane letintsatfu bamukela Khristu. Lomcimbi wawusikhombisa sicalo sebandla. Labakholwako bacala kuhlangana njalo ekufundzisweni, ekuhlanganyeleni, emkhulekweni, nasekudleni sidlo ekatini letahlukene, futsi bebabutsana ngeticuku letikhulu.Baphostoli, benta timangaliso, baphilisa labagulako, futsi bakhipha emadimoni njengobe Nkhosi Jesu bekentile. Ngenhloso yaloko, bantfu labanyenti banikela timphilo tabo kuJesu Khristu futsi bajoyina libandla lasekucaleni, lebelakhiwe kuphela ngemaJuda eJerusalema. Kodvwa, nanobe bephumelele, baphostoli babhekana nekuphikiswa kanye nekushushiswa kwabaholi bemaJuda.

Labakholwako babelana ngako konkhe lebebanako, bacinisekisa kutsi kute lophatfwa buswele. Bathengisa tifuyo netindzawo tabo, base baletsa imali kulabaphostoli, lababelwaba leyo mali ngelwati lwesidzingo semuntfu ngamunye. Lesikhatsi siphindze sifake indzaba ya-Ananiya naSafira, labajeziswa nguNkulunkulu ngekutsi baqamba emanga kuMoya loNgcwele kanye nakuPhetro mayelana nemali lebayitfola ekuthengiseni tifuyo tabo.

Baphostoli bakhetsa emadvodza lasikhombisa kutsi asabalalise kudla, kantsi bona bagcila emkhulekweni nasemsebentini welivi. Stefane, lomunye walabo labakhetsiwe, wabulawelwa kukholwa kwakhe kuKhristu. Indvodza letsiwa Sawuli yayikhona ekubulaweni kwaStefane, ibuka futsi ivuma lokwakwentiwa. Laba bebabulala babeka tingubo tabo etinyaweni taSawuli, lokwakhombisa sicalo sekushushiswa kwebandla. Ngenhloso yaloko, balandzeli baJesu bahlakateka baya etindzaweni letehlukene temhlaba, kodvwa baqhubeka bafakaza ngaJesu Khristu ngisho nangabe bephatfwa kabuhlungu kantsi bahlakatekile emhlabeni wonkhe.

Ngaleso sikhatsi, Sawuli—lebeyigama lakhe lemaRoma kunguPawulu—waba nemibono yaJesu Khristu ngalesikhatsi ahamba ayofuna imvumo yekuhlukubeta emaKhristu nekubamba labo lebebabalekile. Wabona kukhanya lokukhulu weva liphimbo litsi, “Sawuli, ungihlukuluzelani?” Waphendvula, “Ungubani wena, Nkhosi?” Liphimbo laphendvula, “NginguJesu, lo umhlukubetayo. Ngena edolobheni, utawutjelwa kutsi wenteni.” Pawulu waba yimphumputhe ngenxa yalokukhanya, kantsi labo lebebanaye babona kukhanya kodvwa abavelanga balive liphimbo. Kamuva, Jesu wavela ku-Ananiya embonweni, amyalela kutsi ahlangane naPawulu futsi amkhulekele kutsi aphindze abone, ngoba Pawulu bekakhetfwe kushumayela tindzaba letimnandzi emaVini. Ananiya wahlangana naPawulu, wamkhulekela kutsi abuyiselwe kubona kwakhe futsi agcwaliswe nguMoya loNgcwele, wachaza umlayeto waJesu Khristu kuye. Pawulu wadla waphindze wacina emandla akhe ngemuva kwekungadli malanga lamatsatfu. Wase uyacala khona masinyane kufakaza kutsi Jesu empeleni unguNkhosi neKhristu.

TIBANTFU LABANGEMAJENTAYILI BAMUKELA INSINDZISO KANYE NAMOYA LO NGCWELE

Phetro washumayela eJudiya naseSamariya, lapho amukela khona umbono lokwakhombisa kutsi Nkulunkulu sewawemukele emaJentayili futsi. Wabe sewutfunyelwa kuKorneliyasi, longuMujentayili, yena kanye nabo bonkhe emndenini wakhe, bamukela Jesu Khristu naMoya loNgcwele ngebufakazi bekukhuluma ngetilwimi.

Ngemuva kwaloko, Jakobe wabulawa, kantsi Phetro waboshwa. Kodvwa ingilosi yamkhulula ngendlela yemangaliso ejele ngekuphendvulwa kwemkhuleko lochubekako walabakholwako lobewuchubeka busuku bonkhe.

Ngaleso sikhatsi, Pawulu wemukela kubitwa kwakhe kwebaphostoli futsi watfunyelwa kanye naBarnabasi. Bekusekwendlule iminyaka lelishumi nakutsatfu kusukela Pawulu wahlangana neNkhosi ngalesikhatsi Moya loNgcwele amnika lomsebenti. Pawulu wacala umsebenti wakhe wekuvakalisa livangeli ngekusungula emabandla, kuwaqinisa, kanye nekubeka tisebenti temsebenti. Wahamba etindzaweni taseThurkey naseGreece, ashumayela livangeli, aphilisa labagulako, futsi akhipha emadimoni.

Kamuva, Pawulu waboshwa wayiswa eRoma, lapho atfola khona litfuba lekufakaza ngaJesu enkhosini. Nanobe aboshwa, wanikwa sigwebo sekuboshwa endlini. Ngalesikhatsi, wachubeka ashumayela livangeli iminyaka lemibili kwaze kwaba kutsi wabulawa ngekunqunywa inhloko. Ngesikhatsi Phetro agcile ekushumayeleni livangeli kumaJuda, Pawulu yena wagcila kumaJentayili (Galatians 2:8).

IMISEBENTI YALABAPHOSTOLI LABALISHUMI NABABILI BAJESU KHRISTU KANYE NENDLELA LABEFA NGAYO

Baphostoli baJesu Khristu bahamba baya etindzaweni letehlukene temhlaba kuyoshumayela tifundziso takhe futsi bafakaze kutsi empeleni unguNkhosi neKhristu kanye neMsindzisi wemhlaba.

1. **Peter** wafundzisa ePontus, eGalathiya, eBithynia, eKapadoshiya, nase-Asia. Wacala wagcila kumaJuda kodvwa kamuva watsatfwa wayiswa eRoma, lapho wabetelwa khona esiphambanweni abheke phansi.
2. **Philip** wahamba waya ePhrygia e-Asia, lapho waguqula bantfu labanyenti. Waphindze wafinyelela eNyakatfo Afrika nase-Asia Minor, lapho waguqula umfati wendvuna yemaRoma. Ngenhloso yaloko, Philip waboshwa wabulawa ngesihluku.
3. **Matthew**, lowatiwa ngaLevi, washumayela e-Ethiopia, ePersia, naseParthia. Indlela yekufa kwakhe ayicacile; letinye tindzaba titsi wagwazwa e-Ethiopia, kantsi letinye titsi akazange abulawe lapho.

4. **Bartholomew**, lowatiwa ngaNathaniel, washumayela e-India, e-Armenia, e-Ethiopia, naseMesopotamia. Indlela yekufa kwakhe ayicondzakali, kodvwa letinye tindzaba titsi wanqunywa inhloko, kantsi letinye titsi wakhishwa sikhumba asaphila.
5. **James the Younger**, indvodzana ya-Alphaeus (angadidiswa naJames the Greater, lowahola libandla eJerusalema), kukholakala kutsi wabulawa, kodvwa imininingwane yohambo lwakhe ayibhalwanga kahle.
6. **Simon the Zealot** washumayela eGibhithe, eNyakatfo Afrika, nasePersia, lapho ekugcineni wabulawa khona.
7. **Matthias**, lowatsatsa indzawo yaJudasi, akakhulunywa kaningi, kodvwa kukholakala kutsi wafundzisa eKapadoshiya, esifundzeni saseKhesariya, nase-Ethiopia. Watsatfwa wabhujiswa ngemlilo, njengaloku kwenteka ku-Andrew.
8. **John**, lowatiwa ngelubandlululo lwakhe naJesu, wahlala e-Efesu futsi wafundzisa khona kwaze kwaba sekufeni kwakhe. Uyena kuphela umphostoli lokholakala kutsi wafa ngekufa kwemvelo. John wahola libandla e-Efesu futsi wanakekela Mariya, unina waJesu, kwaze kwaba sekufeni kwakhe. Waboshwa ePhathmos ngesikhatsi sekushushiswa lapho abhala khona Incwadzi yeSambulo. Kukhona lendzaba lekhuluma kutsi wacwiliswa emafutheni labilako eRoma kodvwa waphuma angalimali. Ngemuva kwaloko wabuyela e-Efesu, lapho abhala khona iVangeli yaJohane ngaphambi kwekufa kwakhe.
9. **James, lowatiwa ngaJames the Greater**, longumfowabo waJohane, bekangumphostoli wekucala kubulawa, njengoba kuchaziwe eNcwadzini yeTento. Wahamba waya eSpain futsi kukholakala kutsi wangcwatjwa khona.
10. **Jude**: lona bekangumfowabo wenyama waJesu Khristu, kantsi umlando utsi bekafanana kakhulu naJesu ngekubukeka. Jude washumayela eJudiya, eSamariya, e-Idumeya, eSiriya, eMesopotamia naseLibhiya. Waphindze waya eBeirut nase-Edessa. Wabulawa eBeirut ngezembe, kantsi sitfunti sakhe satfwalwa eBeirut sayiswa eRoma lapho wangcwatjwa khona.
11. **Andrew**, umfowabo waPhetro, washumayela eScythia, eGreece, nase-Asia. Ekugcineni wabetelwa esiphambanweni lesimise X ePatras, eGreece.
12. **Thomas** wahamba kakhulu, wafinyelela ngisho nase-India, lapho ahlonishwa khona njengemphostoli lowaletsa livangeli kuleyo ndzawo. Wabulawa ngenca yekukholwa kwakhe.

Ngemuva kwekutsi bonkhe baphostoli sebabulawa, emaKhristu abhekana nekushushiswa futsi avame kubulawa ngemaJuda kanye netiphatsimandla taseRoma. Bebashiswa ngemlilo noma babetelwa esiphambanweni babheke phansi ngalesikhatsi, kantsi ngemuva kwaloko kwacala tikhatsi letimnyama futsi tahlala cishe iminyaka letinkhulungwane letisihlanu (1,500) futsi sitawuchaza tona ngezansi.

Laba baphostoli basungula emabandla futsi benta timangaliso nomaphi lapho bebaya khona.

TINDLELA TEKUBUYISELWA (RESTORATIONAL MOVEMENTS): Jesu Khristu washiya libandla lakhe emhlabeni lisebenta ngamandla nekukhanya kwakhe, kodvwa ngemuva kwesikhatsi ngemuva kwekusuka kwakhe, libandla lashushiswa. Masinyane ngemuva kwalokushushiswa, ngalelinye lilanga umbusi wemaRoma ahamba ayogibela impi, lapho abona umbono wesiphambano weva liphimbo letsembisa kunqoba uma akholwa kuso. Wakhetsa kukholwa futsi waphumelela empeleni kunqoba. Ngaloko, wamukela buKhristu embusweni wakhe, lowawukade ugcwele kushushisa emaKhristu kanye nemaJuda. Libandla kanye neMbusweni wemaRoma base bahlangana baba sinye base bakha i-Roman Catholic Church. Yaba ngumbuso lobusako eRoma futsi yabamba liBhayibheli kubantfu labavamile ngoba besaba kutsi lingahunyushwa kabi. Kodvwa bona balihumusha kabi liBhayibheli bafundzisa insindziso ngemisebenti kanye naletinye tifundziso letinyenti lebetingesiyo ingxenye yeVangeli leliciniso. Bawuhlanganisa umcabango wemaRoma naleminye imicabango yebuKhristu bakha tifundziso letingekho eBhayibhelini. Leti bebabitwa ngekutsi yi-Dark Ages. Umbuso wemaRoma kanye nelibandla lawo babusa ngalendlela iminyaka lecishe ibe ngu-1500. Ngesikhatsi leso, kodvwa, bekukhona bantfu labasalwela kuphila umlayeto weBhayibheli ngendlela lebebawati ngayo. Jesu Khristu wabuyisela libandla lakhe lapho lalikhona encwadzini yeTento ngaletindzawo tekubuyiselwa (restoration movements):

E-1500 kwavela i-Protestant Movement; lapho tifundziso tekusindziswa ngekukholwa tabuyiselwa khona ebandleni.
E-1600 kwavela i-Evangelical Movement; lapho kubhabhatiswa ngemanti kwabuyiselwa khona ebandleni.
E-1700 kwavela i-Holiness Movement; lapho tifundziso tekungcweliseka tabuyiselwa khona ebandleni.
E-1800 kwetfulwa i-Healing Movement lapho kuphiliswa ngekukholwa kwabuyiselwa khona ebandleni.
E-1900 kwavela i-Pentecostal Movement lapho kubhabhatiswa ngaMoya loNgcwele kanye nekukhuleka ngetilwimi kwabuyiselwa khona ebandleni**. E-1950 kwavela i-Latter Rain Movement;** lapho kuprofetha kanye nekuhlabelela kudvumisa nekukhonta ngekuprofetha kwabuyiselwa khona ebandleni.
Ngawo lowo mnyaka**, i-Evangelical Movement** nayo yaphindze yavela; lapho sikhundla semvangeli sabuyiselwa khona esikhundleni saso ebandleni. **E-1960 kwavuselelwa i-Charismatic Movement.** Lapha sikhundla semelusi sabuyiselwa khona ebandleni.
E-1970 kwavuselelwa i-Faith Movement; lapho sikhundla semfundzisi sabuyiselwa khona ebandleni.
E-1980 kwabuyiselwa i-Prophetic Movement. Lapha sikhundla semprofethi savuselelwa khona ebandleni.
E-1990 kwavela kabusha i-Apostolic Movement. Lapha sikhundla semphostoli sabuyiselwa khona esikhundleni saso sekucala ebandleni.

Nyalo siseku-Apostolic kanye ne-Prophetic Movement, ligama lelingabhekiseli kuphela emahhovisi emphostoli kanye nemprofethi, kodvwa yigama lelivamisa kuhamba kwaJesu Khristu njengaloku kukhona emaVangelini kanye nencwadzi yeTento. Leligama lifaka nemikhankaso yangaphambilini kanye netipho taMoya loNgcwele kanye netikhundla takhe temsebenti. Jesu Khristu wabita kuhamba kwakhe ngalemisebenti yakhe lesisekelo (Efesu 2:19). Lona ngumkhankaso loletsa kubonakala kwebantfwana baNkulunkulu. I-Apostolic kanye ne-Prophetic Movement ngumkhankaso lokhombisa kubonakala kwebantfwana baNkulunkulu.

Leminye Imibito Lemcoka Embusweni waNkulunkulu

Nkulunkulu ubita bantfu etikhundleni letehlukene temsebenti kuze livangeli lisabalale kahle. Kuze lomsebenti wente kahle, kuyadzinga labo labashumayelako, labo labakhuleka, labo labanikako kanye nalabo labadvumisa futsi bakhonta. Leti tingemibito lemcoka kakhulu ekusabalaliseni livangeli. Nanobe wonkhe umuntfu abitwe kushumayela, kukhuleka, nekunikela kuze livangeli lichubekele embili; kodvwa labo labanikiwe lemibito lechubekile bagcila kakhulu kuyo futsi bayenta ngezinga leliphezulu kakhulu. Lokufana naloko kusebenta kuto tonkhe tibito taNkulunkulu letehlukene.

LABAKHULEKELI

Sike sakhuluma phambilini mayelana nalabo labasemahhovisi lamahlanu eNkhosi Jesu Khristu labahamba embili ekusabalaliseni nasekufundziseni livangeli. Kodvwa manje sitawubuka labo labathandazela livangeli. Tibonelo tesivumelwano tihlatiya Anna, lobekusethempelini imini nebusuku, athandaza azila kudla alindzele kufika kweNkhosi Jesu Khristu (Luka 2:36-37). Lena bekuyibito nemsebenti wakhe. Emvakwekutsi Jesu atelwe, Anna wativa kutsi umsebenti wakhe sewufeziwe watfola kuthula futsi waze waba sikulungele kufa.
Sibonelo lesinye singaSimeon, lobekathandazela kufika kweNkhosi Jesu Khristu. Kuyo yonkhe iThestamente leKudala sibona kutsi Nkulunkulu wasebenta nangemkhuleki labameli. Mosi wahlala athandazela ema-Israyeli ngesikhatsi baduka, futsi ngemphumela wemikhuleko yakhe bamukela sihawu kuNkulunkulu. KuHezekeli 22:30, Nkulunkulu wafuna umgadi kutsi eme emkhatsini avimbele bubi kutsi bungaweli etimphilweni tebantfu, kodvwa akatfolanga namunye.

Jesu Khristu uhlala asincusela njalo tsine, njengoba kushiwo kuHebheru 7:25. Pawula uvamise kukhutsata umkhuleko wekuncusela libandla, kulabo labasemagunyeni, kanye nabo bonkhe bantfu. Futsi njalo ucela kutsi bazalwane bahlale bamthandazela njalo.

Manje asibuke emaphuzu labalulekile mayelana nemkhuleko wekuncusela:

1. Umncuseli kufanele atsembele eVini laNkulunkulu nasekuholweni kwaMoya loNgcwele kuhlukanisa futsi athandaze intsandvo lephelele yaNkulunkulu.
2. Umncuseli kufanele athandaze ngekubeketela nangekuphikelela kuze abe nemuzwa wekuthula kanye nekukhululeka emoyeni wakhe. Uma angawutfoli lomuzwa wekuthula, kufanele achubeke emkhulekweni nasekudvumisaneni futsi angathandaza ngetilimi aphindze aprofethe (buka sifundvo seKuphila kwekutinikela ngalokunengi mayelana netilimi nesiprofetho).
3. Loluhlobo lwemkhuleko luvamise kuhambisana nekuzila, kungaba kukudla noma ngetinye tindlela.
4. Ngesikhatsi lesitsite, umkhuleko kufanele uhambisane netento tekukholwa kanye netento tesiprofetho. Tento tekukholwa tisho kutsatsa tinyatselo ulindzele timphendvulo lesititfola ngemkhuleko. Sibonelo, ngesikhatsi Eliya athandazela imvula, wakhombisa kukholwa kwakhe ngekutfuma sisebenti sakhe kutsi siyobuka lifu. Tento tesiprofetho tingafaka kwenta tinkhomba letinjengekuphakamisa tandla takho bese utesehlisela phansi kukhombisa kudvonsa lokusemvelweni kuya kulokwemvelo lokulindzele kusuka emoyeni. Kudansa ngenjabulo kungaphindze kukhombise kukholwa kwekutsi sewutfolile loko lokuthandazele. Empeleni, noma ngabe nguyiphi intfo longayenta emkhulekweni ingabukwa njengemboniso wekukholwa kwakho.

Tintfo letinhle tekuncusela ngemkhuleko tinengi, asibuke letimbalwa letingentasi:

1. Kuvumela kutsi intsandvo yaNkulunkulu yentiwe emhlabeni njengoba yentiwa ezulwini.
2. Kuyavimba emasu aSathane futsi kuvimbele kutsi aphumelele.
3. Kuvumela Nkulunkulu netingelosi takhe kusebenta ngendlela lenemandla kakhulu. Sibonelo lesibalulekile saloko sitfolakala kuTento taBaphostoli 12, lapho Phetro akhululwa ngemangaliso ejele ngemandla emkhuleko wekuncusela.
4. Kukhulula tibusiso taNkulunkulu kanye nemusa wakhe kutsi kusisize.
5. Ngokusho kwaJakobe 5, umkhuleko wekuncusela uletsa emandla lamakhulu kakhulu elusito lwetfu, futsi uma sisebenta ngekukholwa, singawakhulula lamandla ngemkhuleko.
6. Umkhuleko usisita kubulala umcondvo wekutikhukhumeta, kutigcabha, kanye netindlela letimbi tekutiphatsa. Njengoba sigcila kuNkulunkulu emkhulekweni, siyaguqulwa sibe sifaniso sakhe, noma singakuboni ngaso lesikhatsi. Kancane kancane, loluguquko lubonakala etimphilweni tetfu.

Singacaphela tintfo letishintjako kitsi ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, ikakhulu mayelana nemikhuba letsite. Loku kugucuka kungenteka ngaphandle kwekutsi sikhuleke ngaleyo mikhuba, ngobe kumane sibe sebukhoneni baNkulunkulu kunemandla lamakhulu kitsi futsi kuyasigucula sibe sifana kakhulu naKhristu.

MAKHOSI EMBUSO WANKULUNKULU /BAPHI (Roma 12:8) (kuvame kwatiwa njengabaxhasi bemali yembuso)

Baxhasi bemali yembuso ngabantfu lababambisana nombuso waNkulunkulu ngekutisebentisa timali tabo, netipho tabo kanye netinsita. Loku kubitwa, njengaleminye imibitfo. Labo labemukela lendzima kufanele batinikele futsi babone kutsi

Nkulunkulu ubanika emandla ekwakha ingcebo kute basekele umbuso Wakhe netinhloso takhe emhlabeni. Kufanele bancobe kutsandza imali futsi bahlale betsembekile, njengobe kushiwo kuDutheronomi 8:18.

Emaphuzu Labalulekile Emsebentini Webukhosi:

1. Emakhosi kufanele afe kubo futsi agweme kusebentisa emandla awo enyama emali netinsita kute alawule baphristi nalabanye.
2. Kufanele bangabi nemona wemali; kunaloko kufanele bazive badvumisiwe nguNkulunkulu ngekunikwa litfuba lekusekela umsebenti waNkulunkulu ngemcebo wabo.
3. Kufanele bacondze kutsi indzima yabo kusekela umbono lonikwe umholi welibandla labakhonta ngaphansi kwakhe futsi baphumelele kulowo msebenti.
4. Kufanele batsatse umtfwalo lophelele ngendzima yabo ngaphandle kwekutifanisa nalabanye labanesabelo
5. Kufanele basebente ngesibindzi, betsemba kutsi Nkulunkulu utobahlomisa. Tinkinga titawuvuka emsebentini wabo, kodvwa ngekukholwa batawuncoba.

UMSEBENTI WEKUDVUMISA NEKUKHONTA

Nkulunkulu ubita labanye bantfu emsebentini wekudvumisa nekukhonta. Basita kuhola labanye ekukhonteni nasekudvumiseni kuNkulunkulu.

Emaphuzu Labalulekile Mayelana Nale Kubitwa:

(1) Ngenxa yelithonya nemandla lelomsebenti longaba nawo kulabanye, baholi bekukhonta kufanele bahlale batithoba kakhulu futsi bacaphele kute bagweme kuwela esonweni lesifanako nesaka Sathane sekutiniketa sive njengobe lomsebenti ubaluleke kakhulu kuNkulunkulu.

(2) Baholi bekukhonta kufanele bagcine budlelwane lobusedvute naNkulunkulu ngobe umtfwalo wabo kuhola bantfu bangene ebukhoneni baNkulunkulu lobubonakalako.

(3) Kufanele futsi bacaphele kutsandza imali, ludvumo noma inkhatimulo.

(4) Kufanele babe nekuphila kwekutinikela lokujulile njengobe umtfwalo wabo kuhola labanye bangene ebukhoneni baNkulunkulu lobubonakalako.

Labanye bantfu babitwa kunakekela tintsandzane, kusita labaswele, kweluleka futsi bakhutsate labanye, kuhola labanye ekukhonteni, kusekela buholi belibandla ngekulawula kanye neminye imisebenti kanye nalokunye. Tonkhe letimisebenti tinesandla ekwakheni umbuso waNkulunkulu. Tonkhe letimbito, noma tihlukene futsi tingafani, tibaluleke ngendlela lefanako kuNkulunkulu futsi tonkhe tiyadzingeka embusweni wakhe.

Sizatfu lesenta kutsi Nkulunkulu avumele labalingiswa labanjenga Moses, Abraham, Esther, Daniel, Joseph kanye na Elijah, ngaleminye imisebenti yabo leyehlukene eBhayibhelini babhalwe, kukugcizelela kutsi yonkhe imbitfo nemsebenti kubalulekile. Qiniseka kutsi uyayitfola imbitfo yakho futsi uyigcwalise.

TIKHIYE TEMBUSO

Tikhiye tembuso waNkulunkulu bamele imigomo yekusebenta yembuso waNkulunkulu. Tibitwa tikhiye ngobe uma tisetjentiswa kahle tivula eminyango emphilweni yetfu. Ekuhlaleni betifihlekile, letikhiye setembuliwe ngaMoya loNgcwele kanye netinceku taNkulunkulu letigcotjiwe. Kwehlukile etipho letinikwa bantfu labatsite, tikhiye tiyafinyeleleka kuwo wonkhe umuntfu locondza futsi lowasebentisa kahle kuzuza ngato.

UTITFOLA NJANI LETIKHIYE?

1. **ELWATI**: Condza kutsi yini lelikhuluma Livi laNkulunkulu mayelana netidzingo takho letitsite noma tindzawo lotitsandzako.
2. **KUCABANGA KAJULILE:** Lolwati akumele luhlale nje luphephile; cabanga ngalo kujulile kute lube yingxenye yemoya wakho ngekulifundza njalo, kulicondza kanye nekulivuma ngelulwimi lwakho.
3. **KUVUMA LICINISO:** Khuluma leliciniso emphilweni yakho futsi njalo uvume kutsi uphila kulo.
4. **TEBENTO LOKUNELUKHOLWA:** Yenta ngekukholwa ngalelliciniso, ulindzele kubonakala kwalo emphilweni yakho futsi ubonge Nkulunkulu ngeliciniso leLivi lakhe emphilweni yakho.
5. **GCWALISA INDAWO YAKHO:** Yenta letento letidingekako tekukholwa ngasohlangotsini lwakho, gcwalisa imibandzela yemiBhalo kute ubone leliciniso libonakala emphilweni yakho.

TIKHIYE LETIHLUKENE EMBUSWENI WANKULUNKULU

Khumbula kutsi incenye yetfu yekuhamba eqinisweni lale tikhiye inencenye yemoya kanye nencenye yenyama lesifanele siyigcwalise.

Nati letinye tikhiye tembuso waNkulunkulu.

1. **LKHIYE LOKWATI Nkulunkulu edvute kakhulu:** Funani Nkulunkulu ngekutimisela ngekunikela sikhatsi sekuthandaza nekufundza liBhayibheli kanye naletinye tincwadzi letihlobene. Bukela futsi ulalele bantfu labahamba edvute naNkulunkulu. Qiniseka kutsi ufuna Nkulunkulu ngenhlitiyo yakho yonkhe. Lena yindlela kuphela yekumati Nkulunkulu.**Tibhalo tikhuluma ngekufuna Nkulunkulu: Matewu 6:33, Hebheru 11:6, Jeremiya 29:11-13, Isaya 55:6-7, Matewu 7:7-9, 2 Korinte 7:14, Jakobe 4:8, 2 Tikhronike 15:10-15, 2 Tikhronike 26:5.**

2. **LKHIYE LEBUDE LELEDE EMHLABENI:**
   1. **Cubungani futsi nitfole tibhalo letikhuluma ngelimpilo lebudze, njengEksodusi 20:12, Tihlabelelo 91:16, Taga 3:1-2, Taga 10:27, kanye na Isaya 65:20** naletinye.
   2. Cabanga ngaleti tibhalo ujule kuze tibe yingxenye yemoya wakho.
3. Vuma njalo kutsi utawuphila kuphila lokudze emhlabeni ugcwalisa tinhloso taNkulunkulu. Vuma kutsi ungeke ufe ngaphambi kwesikhatsi sakho futsi utawuphila ufeze onkhe emalanga akho.
4. Phila ngaphandle kwekwesaba kufa. Lindzela kuphila lokudze nalokuphilile futsi ubonge Nkulunkulu njalo ngekuphila kwakho futsi umbonge njalo.
5. Hlonipha batali bakho ngobe lona ngumyalo kuphela lonesetsembiso sekuphila lokudze (Efe 6:2)
6. Yati kutsi ulwa njani futsi umelane nemoya wekufa ngemphi yemoya. Ngesikhatsi umoya wekufa ufuna kuhlasela kuphila kwakho noma umndeni wakho, Nkulunkulu uvame kukukhombisa ngandlela yinye noma lenye, kungaba ngekwembulelwa, liphupho noma umbono. Ngekushesha ngena ekuthandazeni kwekuncusela, ikakhulu ngekukhuluma ngetilimi kanye neziprofetho kanye netimemetelo umelene nemoya wekufa futsi umemetelo kutsi utawuphila futsi ungeke ufe kanye nekutsi umoya wekufa awunamandla emphilweni yakho. Thandaza kuze uve kukhululwa kanye nekuthula emoyeni wakho noma ngabe kudzingeka sikhatsi lesidze kangakanani**(g) KUDLA SAKRAMENTI NJALO NGECONDZISISEKO KANYE NGEKUBONGA**

7. **Gcwalisani incenye yenu emhlabeni wenyama ngekutsi:** nifundze tibhalo letetsembisa kuphila lokudze, nikhulume futsi nivume, futsi nibonge Nkulunkulu ngempilo lebudze. Futsi nidle kahle, nihlale niphuza emanti lamhlophe nalasezingeni lelisemphilweni njalo, nizivocavoce, niphumule, nigweme kukhatsateka kakhulu, futsi nigweme kuphila emphilweni yesono, ngobe sono singanciphisa nelibanga lempilo yakho.

3. Sikhiya Sekuhamba Emandleni aNkulunkulu:
   a) Ati futsi ukholwe imibhalo lekhuluma ngemandla negunya laNkulunkulu laniketwe tsine kuKhristu.
   b) Khuleka futsi uzile kudla kaningi. Loku ngulokhiye bekhamba emandleni aNkulunkulu langekhatsi kitsi. Kuba nelwati futsi uphile imphilo yekukhuleka nekuzila kudla, ikakhulukati kukhuleka ngetilimi kanye neSiprofetho futsi utsatse tinyatselo tekukholwa. Imibhalo lehambisanako ifaka ekhatsi Luka 10:19, Matewu 28:18-19, Imisebenti 1:8, kanye naMakho 6:7.

4. Sikhiya Sekuphila Empilweni Yebunkulunkulu.
   a) Fundza imibhalo lekhuluma ngempilo yebunkulunkulu kanye nenala kanye nelikhwalithi yekuphila lesinayo kuKhristu. Kholwa futsi uvume lawo maciniso embhalo kaningi.
   b) Bonga Nkulunkulu ngemphilo lekhululekile ekuguleni nasebuhlungwini nasekufeni ngato tonkhe tinhlobo. Memeta kutsi umtimba wakho uphilile futsi unemandla. Uma utiva nobe nguyiphi imphawu lembi, yimelane nayo futsi ubonga Nkulunkulu ngemphilo yakho**. Fundza kukhuluma nemtimba wakho futsi umemete kutsi uphilile futsi uhlelekile nokutsi usebenta ngekuhambisana nelivi laNkulunkulu. Khumbula kutsi njengemoya, uneligunya etikwemtimba wakho futsi ungakhulula imphilo yaZoe yaNkulunkulu lekhona emoyeni wakho ingene emtimbini wakho ngemavi kanye netinyatselo tekukholwa.**
5. Emhlabeni wenyama: dla kahle, nwa emanti lahlobile lamanyenti, yenta kuzivocavoca njalo futsi gwema kucindzeteleka, imikhuba lengakaphili kahle kanye nemphilo yesono. Bonana nabodokotela bakho uma kudzingeka futsi ukhululeke kusebentisa imitsi nobe tifakelo temphilo uma kudzingeka**. Nati letinye imibhalo lekhuluma ngempilo yebunkulunkulu (lena kuyimphilo lengetulu kwekugula) Eksodusi 15:26, Isaya 53:5, Taga 17:22, Eksodusi 23:24, kanye na 3 Johane 1:2, Makho 16:15-17.**
6. **Kudla sidlo seNkhosi njalo ngekucondza nangekubonga.**

Tikhiya Temphumelelo Yetimali Nekuchuma:
a) Tfola imibhalo lekhuluma ngemphumelelo yakho yetimali, sibusiso kanye nekuchuma kwemsebenti wetandla takho. b) Cabangisisa ngalawa maciniso embhalo futsi uwavume njalo.
c) Nikela ngemashumi kanye neminikelo lehlonipha Nkulunkulu futsi ube nekuphumelela nekutfutfuka kwemBuso waNkulunkulu njengentfo lebalulekile emphilweni yakho. Nikela kubaphuyile nalabadvukile kaningi**. Sebenta kanzima futsi ngenkhutsalo ngaphandle kwebuvila. Yandzisa lwati lwakho nemakhono emkhakheni wakho futsi langatelela kuphumelela kuko konkhe lokwentako. Gwema kubephansi ngetindleko tonkhe. Yiba nesibindzi lesikhulu futsi ube nesibindzi futsi ungakwesabi kwehluleka. Gcina budlelwane nebuxhumano bendzawo yakho ngenkhutsalo ngoba kuyindlela lenye Nkulunkulu aqinisekisa ngayo imphumelelo yakho yetimali. Bonga Nkulunkulu ngenhlakanipho yetimali kanye nemusa wetimali futsi**

lindzela kubona kwandza kwetimali emphilweni yakho. Fundza ngekutjala imali kanye nekonga kanye nekutinikela kwemali kanye nelwati lwetimali. Tivesi letibalulekile ngemphumelelo yetimali tifaka ekhatsi Taga 13:22, Taga 21:20, Luka 6:38, Taga 3:9-10, Malakhi 3:10-14, Filiphi 4:19, Taga 10:22, 2 Korinte 9:8, Jeremiya 17:7-8, kanye naletinye.

6. Tikhiya Tekuhamba Emuseni Wabunkulunkulu:
Umusa wabunkulunkulu yisici saNkulunkulu lesiphiwa umuntfu lesibangela kutsi kokubili Nkulunkulu nemuntfu bamutsandze lowo muntfu. Bantfu batawufuna kumwentela lokuhle, kumsite futsi bamsite. Lomusa utawubangela kutsi iminyango ivuleke ngendlela yebunkulunkulu kulomuntfu kanye nekutiniketa kunyuselwa kuye ngendlela lemangalisako. Utawuphindze uletse tibopho letinhle futsi ubangele kutsi tintfo letinhle tite kalula kulomuntfu lonemusa futsi ubangele kutsi tintfo letiningi letinhle tente. Sibona lomusa kuyo yonkhe iBhayibheli kusukela kuGenesisi kuya kuSambulo.

Kuhamba emuseni wabunkulunkulu, yenta loku;
a) Tfola emavesi eBhayibheli lakhuluma ngemusa. Cabangisisa ngalawa mavesi futsi uwavume kaningi njengoba ubonga Nkulunkulu ngemusa wabunkulunkulu.
b) Hamba edvute naNkulunkulu futsi umlalele. Kunemusa lofika ngenxa yekuhamba edvute naNkulunkulu nekulalela imiyalo Yakhe.
c) Umkhuleko nekukholwa; kunemusa lokhishwa ngumkhuleko kanye netinyatselo tekukholwa kanye nekuvuma.
d) Nikela ngesihle futsi kwesinye sikhatsi nikela ngokutinikela. Kunemusa lokhishwa kunikela ngesihle kanye nekunikela ngokutinikela.
e) Langatelela kuphumelela. Taga 22:29, kukhombisa kutsi kuphumelela emakhonweni akho kungaletsa umusa. Kunemusa lokhishwa kuphumelela emsebentini wakho kanye nekuphumelela esiphiweni sakho.
f) Yakha budlelwane lobubalulekile. Tixhumanisi nebantfu lababalulekile tingaletsa umusa. Kungumsebenti wakho kugcina lobu budlelwane ngekwenta indzima yakho njengoba bonkhe budlelwane bugcinwa ngumuntfu ngamunye enta indzima yakhe.
g) Kubambisana netinceku taNkulunkulu letigcotjiwe ngekubasekela kanye nemsebenti wabo, kukhuluma kahle ngabo kanye nekubakhulekela. Loku kuxhumana kuletsa umusa lomkhulu kanye nemusa emphilweni yetfu njengoba Nkulunkulu atsatsa leminikelo njengentfo yakhe (Matewu 10:40-42).
h) Inhlonipho: kuphila imphilo yekuhlonipha labo labafanele inhlonipho kanye nekuvuma futsi ukwemukela emphumelelweni yabo. Kunemusa loletfwa yinhlonipho.
i) Kubonga: kuba nekubonga nekuwubonga ngalokuvulekile kulabo labanikele enhlalakahleni yakho: loku kuletsa futsi kuqinisekisa umusa lochubekako emphilweni yakho. Gwema umqondo wekutiniketa njengelilungelo. Veza kubonga ngekwetsembeka futsi ungacabangi kutsi labo labakusitile bayakwati ngokuzenzakalela.

7. Tikhiya Tekwemukela Sihawu
a) Funa emavesi eBhayibheli lakhuluma ngesihawu.
b) Kholwa etihawini taNkulunkulu futsi umbonge ngato njalo.
c) Tfobeka futsi ube nesimo sekwephuka phambi kwaNkulunkulu futsi uphendvuke uma kudzingeka.
d) Khombisa sihawu kulabanye (Matewu 5:7, Jakobe 2:13)

Uma ufuna kutsandvwa, cala ngekukhombisa lutsandvo kulabanye. Uma ufuna kuphakanyiswa nguNkulunkulu ngendlela yebunkulunkulu, cala ngekuphakanyisa labanye kucala. Khumbula kumemeta lokufuna kukubona emphilweni yakho ngekukholwa, uphindze wente netinyatselo tekukholwa futsi ubonge Nkulunkulu ngaphambili. Loku ngumtsetfo wembuso locinisekile.Bhayibheli linetikhiya letinyenti. Tfola emavesi lakhuluma ngalokufuna kukubona. Sibonelo, uma ubhekene nekuntuleka nobe ufuna kuphila impilo yelizinga leliphezulu, funa emavesi lakhuluma ngemphilo loyifunako. Uma sewutfola lawo mavesi, wafundze, cabangisisa ngawo, uwakholwe futsi uwavume futsi uhlangabetane netimo letidingekako. Kungaleso sikhatsi kuphela lapho utawubona agcwaliseka khona emphilweni yakho.

SIVUMELWANO SAKADZALA NESISHA (UMTSETFO NEMUSA) (JOHANE 1:17)

LiBhayibheli lisitjela kutsi siphila ngaphansi kweSivumelwano Sisha lesisekelwe phakathi kwaNkulunkulu naJesu Khristu (Luka 22:17-21). Siba yingxenye yaleli sivumelwano ngekwemukela Jesu emphilweni yetfu, futsi siba nelifa lakho konkhe lokukuleli sivumelwano njengelifa letfu. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi yiTestamente.
Sivumelwano segazi ngekucondvwa kweBhayibheli: Sivumelwano segazi sivumelwano emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe labanyenti nobe emaqembu lamabili kuya etulu, lesimiswa ngegazi. Igazi lisetjentiswa ngoba limele kuphila. Ngamanye emagama, umuntfu munye ufunga ngekuphililela lokuhle kumunye umuntfu. Uma sesimiswe ngegazi, angeke siphukwe nobe siphele. Ngaletinye tikhatsi igazi lebantfu lababili belihlanganiswa.

SIVUMELWANO SAKADZALA

1. Kwasikwa emkhatsini kwaNkulunkulu na-Israyeli naMosi njengemlamuli futsi kwasungulwa ngegazi letilwane (Hebheru 8:19-23).
2. Kwagcila kakhulu ku-Israyeli wenyama ngaleso sikhatsi, hhayi etiveni tonkhe; luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu bekukukhulula Muntfu wekutalwa emhlabeni (Jesu Khristu) etivela esiveni saka-Israyeli.
3. Kwalawulwa ngumtsetfo waNkulunkulu lowaniketwa nguMosi.
4. Lomtsetfo wembula imigomo yaNkulunkulu kuma-Israyeli, indlela yekukhonta Nkulunkulu, indlela yekuphila ndzawonye kanye nekutsi bantfu kufanele batiphatse kanjani.
5. Umusa waNkulunkulu wabonakala ngendlela lelinganiselwe Esivumelwaneni sakadzeni.
   6)Tibusiso taNkulunkulu kanye netetsembiso takhe bekuya ngekugcwalisa umtsetfo.
6. Bantfu bebayinceku kuphela kulesivumelwano; bebangekho emadvodzana aNkulunkulu njengatsi kulesivumelwano lesisha.
7. Kwakungesito tonkhe sono letihlawulelwa. Sono bezingeke tihlanzwe kodvwa betimbonwa kuphela ngegazi letilwane, futsi kwakuletsa kuphela tonkhe sono letitsite hhayi tonkhe kuye ngekuba sikhulu kwato.
8. Nkulunkulu behlala emkhatsini webantfu, hhayi ngaphakathi kwabo; bebangakabhabhatiswa ngaMoya loNgcwele, futsi Moya bekuhlala etikwabaphrofethi, baphristi kanye nemakhosi kuphela.
9. Kusoka kwenyama kwakuluphawu lwaleli sivumelwano, lokusho kususwa kwesikhumba semadvodza (hhayi njengemasiko ekucala esikwati namuhla).
10. Nkulunkulu wasungula lesivumelwano sibe sikhatsi lesifishane kuze kufike Jesu emhlabeni. Loku bekusitfunti nje seSivumelwano Sisha.

UMSEBENTI WEMTSETFO WESIVUMELWANO SAKADZALA (1) Bekungukuhola bantfu kutsi bakholwe kuJesu Khristu (Galathiya 3:23). **(2)** Bekungukukhombisa bantfu kutsi bebangetoni banemvelo yesono futsi abakwati kulungiswa naNkulunkulu ngekugcwalisa Umtsetfo waMosi. Noma kunjalo, luhlelo bekungukutsi ngeMtsetfo longcwele waNkulunkulu, babone kutsi banemvelo yesono lephikisana naNkulunkulu futsi kutsi nguNkulunkulu kuphela longabasindzisa (Roma 3:19-20**). (3)** Bekungukukhombisa bantfu kutsi sono bekungekhatsi kubo, futsi bebadzinga Sivumelwano Sisha lesivela kuNkulunkulu kuze babe sesimeni lesilungile naye. Lemvelo lensha kanye budlelwane butfolakala ngekukholwa kuJesu Khristu kuphela (Roma 3:21-30). **(4)** Bekungukuletsa imigomo esiveni saka-Israyeli ngaleso sikhatsi futsi kwembula nemvelo kanye nentandvo yaNkulunkulu.

SIVUMELWANO SISHA:

1) Kwasungulwa emkhatsini waNkulunkulu Babe naJesu (Luka 22:20).
2) Kubhekiswe kuwo wonkhe muntfu lowemukele Jesu emphilweni yakhe, kungakhatsaleki tindzawo nobe titfunti labavela kuto: Nkulunkulu bekanesifiso sekubuyisana nebantfu bonkhe kuye, futsi kuleli sivumelwano sisha bonkhe bantfu bayemukeleka kuye inqobo nje uma bakholwa kuJesu Khristu (Johane 17:20).
3) UZiqu-zintathu loNgcwele eSivumelwaneni Sisha: Sivumelwano Sisha sisungulwe emkhatsini waNkulunkulu Babe naJesu Khristu. Babe wanika Jesu Moya loNgcwele ngemuva kwekutsi sekagcwalisile indzima yakhe yesivumelwano, ngako Jesu wanika libandla Moya loNgcwele ngoba konkhe lokuphiwe nguBabe kuye, ukunike tsine (Imisebenti 2:32-34).
4) Singu-Israyeli weliciniso eSivumelwaneni Sisha, tsine lesemukele Jesu; singu-Israyeli weliciniso waNkulunkulu, Jesu uyiNkhosi yemakhosi, tsine singemakhosi nobe tikhulu letinye.
5) Sivumelwano Sisha sivumelwano semusa (Johane 1:17). Konkhe Nkulunkulu lakwenta kitsi, ukwenta ngemusa wakhe, futsi tsine sikwemukela ngekukholwa. Sichaza umusa nemisebenti yawo ekugcineni kwalencenye.
6) Silawulwa ngumtsetfo welutsandvo kanye naMoya loNgcwele (Johane 13:34-36).
7) Labakholwako beSivumelwano Sisha bagcwaliswa, babuswa futsi bakhonta Nkulunkulu ngekuholwa nguMoya loNgcwele (Johane 4:24).
8) Tono tonkhe tingatsetselelwa eSivumelwaneni Sisha. Sono asisamboni nje ngegazi, kodvwa siyahlanzwa (siyasuswa ngokuphelele) ngegazi laKhristu.
9) Umusa waNkulunkulu uyabonakala futsi uniketwa ngokuphelele kuleli Sivumelwano Sisha: Tibusiso taNkulunkulu kanye netetsembiso takhe tiniketwa ngokuphelele ngemusa wakhe kulabo labemukele Jesu emphilweni yabo (Efesu 1:3, 2Korinte 1:20): Kuleli sivumelwano, Nkulunkulu unike konkhe lakunako mahhala ngeJesu Khristu, tsine sidzinga kukwemukela kuphela ngekukholwa. Futsi kuba tindlalifa kuyintestamente yetfu njengebakholwako. Loku kufaka tibusiso temoya kanye netenyama.

10) Singemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu eSivumelwaneni Sisha (Galathiya 4:6 na 7). Sinelilungelo lemadvodzana nemadvodzakati kanye nelifa lelingani naJesu embusweni waNkulunkulu. Siphetse futsi Moya loNgcwele ngokuphelele (Roma 8:14). Moya loNgcwele uhlala ngaphakathi kitsi njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu futsi uyatibonakalisa ngatsi (1Korinte 6:19).

11) Siphiwe imvelo lefana neyaNkulunkulu; ngako siyakhona kwenta intsandvo yakhe, futsi siva yena kalula ngoba ukitsi.

12) Sivumelwano Sisha singunaphakadze futsi silethe kubakhona, kuphila, inkhatimulo kanye nekubabateka kwaNkulunkulu ngokuphelele kubantfwana bakhe (2Korinte 3:7-12).

13) Nkulunkulu watsatsa yena buyelele lobumayelana nekusisita kutsi sikwati kulalela futsi sigcwalise intsandvo yakhe (Filiphi 2:12 na 13, Johane 10:28-31, Hebheru 8:10-13). Uyasipha likhono lekuphila futsi sisebente njengaye etintfweni tonkhe. Lelikhono libitwa ngekutsi "Umusa". Kusoka kweSivumelwano Sisha kusokwa kwemoya: loku kukususa imvelo yesono emoyeni wetfu, futsi sitfola imvelo lensha lefana neyaNkulunkulu (Roma 2:29, Kolose 2:11-12).

14) Kuleli sivumelwano sisha singemadvodzana aNkulunkulu ngekutalwa, kodvwa tinceku ngekutikhetsa. Singemashumayeli elivi kanye naMoya loNgcwele. Ngamanye emagama sishumayela ngelivi laNkulunkulu kanye nekubonakaliswa netipho taMoya loNgcwele. Bonkhe bakholwako bangemshumayeli eSivumelwaneni Sisha (Efesu 4:11-13)

SIVUMELWANO SEMUSA: Njengobe ngishito kutsi lesi Sivumelwano Sisha sivumelwano semusa, ngako ngitawuchaza imisebenti yemusa ngekujulile.

Uyini umusa? Umusa nguloko Nkulunkulu lakwenta nobe lakupha tsine mahhala ngenxa yelutsandvo lwakhe kitsi, futsi tsine sikwemukela loko kuphela ngekukholwa. Ngamafuphi, umusa ulutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu lolusebentako. Umusa unjengobe ngichazile kodvwa singawubuka incazelo yawo ngetindlela letehlukene kodvwa kusakhulunywa ngento yinye. Sibonelo: Umusa ngibo bonkhe bunjinge lesibutfola kuNkulunkulu mahhala ngenxa yaJesu Khristu (**UMUSA**: Bunjinge BakaNkulunkulu Ngenhlawulo yaKhristu). Umusa futsi ngemandla aNkulunkulu aniketwe ngumoya loNgcwele emphilweni yekholwa kuze amsite asebente njengaye. Sibonelo: Nkulunkulu akoni, ngako umusa usinika kwehlula sono, (Roma 6:14). Tipho taMoya loNgcwele tibitwa ngekutsi tipho temusa ngoba tiniketwa mahhala ngemusa waNkulunkulu futsi tisenta sisebente njengaye.

YINI UMUSA LOWENTILE EMPIHLWENI YETFU?

1. Umusa wasisindzisa (Efesu 2:8) **(2)** Umusa wasenta saba ngemadvodzana aNkulunkulu futsi wasibeka ngesekudla kwaNkulunkulu Babe kanye naKhristu (Efesu 2:6) **(3)** Umusa usinika likhono lekuphila imphilo yaNkulunkulu, lokuyimphilo yekunqoba sono, Sathane, kugula, kufa, buntfu, umhlaba kanye nako konkhe lokuletfwa sono. Ngamanye emagama, kwandzisa kwaMoya loNgcwele emphilweni yetfu, lesikwemukela ngekukholwa, ngiko lokusiniketa emandla ekuhamba ekunqobeni tonkhe leti. Imphilo yaNkulunkulu iphinde ifake kusebenta njengaye, futsi sitfola imiphumela lefana naleyo angayitfola Nkulunkulu uma enta lokutsite. Sibonelo, uma Nkulunkulu akhuluma, tintfo tibakhona; natsi ngoba kunomusa emipilweni yetfu, siyakhuluma futsi tintfo tenteka. **(4)** Nkulunkulu wasinika konkhe ngoba kunemusa wakhe emipilweni yetfu. **(5)** Nkulunkulu uhlale asiphakamisa futsi asikhulisa ngoba kunemusa wakhe emipilweni yetfu**. (6)** Nkulunkulu usitsetselela uma simonele ngoba kunemusa emipilweni yetfu. Konkhe lokwentiwa nguNkulunkulu kitsi ukwente ngoba kunemusa wakhe.

YINI UMUSA LOWENTELA TSINE? (1) Nkulunkulu uhlale asitsetselela uma simonele ngoba kunemusa wakhe. **(2)** Nkulunkulu uyasihlenga ngemusa wakhe uma sisebucaleni; noma ngabe singene khona ngatsi nobe singene khona ngulomunye muntfu**. (3)** Umusa usenta sibe ngemakhosi etikwemhlaba kanye nato tonkhe timo (Roma 5:17). **(4)** Konkhe lokwentiwe nguNkulunkulu kitsi kanye naloko asasatakwenta kitsi, kwenteka ngoba kunemusa wakhe emipilweni yetfu.

SIVUMELWANO SESIHAWU

Sivumelwano Sisha siphindze sibe sivumelwano sesihawu. Naku kuchaza lokujulile kwesihawu lokulandzelako.

Nkulunkulu unelutsandvo futsi uyatsetselela. Sihawu sakhe lulutsandvo lwakhe kanye nekusinakekela kwakhe. Ngenxa yesihawu sakhe, angasitsandza futsi asisite sigweme sijeziso setintfo letimbi lesitentile. Futsi kusisita sibhekane netimo letinzima, ngisho nobe singazange sibe yimbangela yato.

1. Sihawu sakhe sabeka kwehlulelwa kwetfu kanye nesijeziso setfu kuJesu Khristu ngesikhatsi afa esiphambanweni.
2. Sihawu sakhe sivula ematfuba emusa kanye nebuhle emphilweni yetfu (Tihlabelelo 102:13; Hebheru 4:16).
3. Sihawu sakhe siyasivikela etinkingeni talelive (Sililo 3:22-23).
4. Sihawu sakhe sisigcina siphephile ekutfuleni kwaNkulunkulu (Mikha 7:18-19).
5. Sihawu sakhe sisinika kuphepha (Efesu 2:4-5).
6. Sihawu sakhe siyasivikela esonweni kanye nemiphumela yaso (Tihlabelelo 51:1-2).
7. Sihawu sakhe siyasita kutsi siphindze sitfole lesilahlekile futsi siphilise uma sigula (Zakhariya 10:6).

Kuze wemukele sihawu saNkulunkulu, umuntfu kufanele atfobeke futsi abe netifiso tekushintja. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi kwephuka. Kufanele avume emaphutsa akhe futsi aphendvuke ngekutsi kute kutsi kube kwekutentisa. Kunganaki emaphutsa akho akwemukeleki (Tihlabelelo 51:17; Taga 28:13). Ngaphezu kwaloko, labo labakhombisa sihawu kulabanye nabo batawutfola sihawu kuNkulunkulu (Matewu 5:7; Jakobe 2:13-18).

SIVUMELWANO LESWENKULUNKULU LABE NA-ABRAHAMA: Nkulunkulu wasebentisa Abraham kutsi abe ngubabe wekukholwa wesitukulwane sakhe lesicinisile, lesisitukulwane semadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu. Ngesikhatsi asungula leso sivumelwano na-Abrahama, situkulwane sangempela saNkulunkulu besingakacali, ngoba sacala ngaJesu Khristu. Kodvwa Nkulunkulu wasebentisa situkulwane senyama sa-Abrahama (Israyeli wenyama) kutsi silethe Jesu Khristu lebekatawucala umndeni wangempela waNkulunkulu (situkulwane).

KUBALULEKA KWENTFO YEKUNIKELA NGA-ISAAC KUJEHOVA (Genesisi 22:1-24): Nkulunkulu wavivinya Abraham kutsi anikele ngendvodzana yakhe ngoba loku bekutawunika Nkulunkulu lilungelo lekutsi naye anikele ngeNdvodzana yakhe; Abraham wanikela ngendvodzana yakhe eNkhosini ngekukholwa. (Khumbula kutsi ngekwesivumelwano segazi uma wente intfo kimi nami kufanele ngente lokufanako kuwe nobe ngigcwalise lesengikutsembisile). Manje ngoba Abraham wanikela ngendvodzana yakhe eNkhosini, loku kwanika Nkhosi lilungelo lekutsi inikele ngeNdvodzana yayo kutsi ife emhlabeni, futsi wonkhe lotawukholwa eNdvodzaneni yayo, Jesu Khristu, utawubitwa ngemntfwana wa-Abrahama ngekukholwa. Kutsi ngubabe wetive kusho kutsi ungubabe walabo labakholwa kuJesu Khristu kungakhatsaleki sive nobe indlela yekuphila labavela kuyo (Roma 4:16-18).

TITSEKULULWANA TA-ABRAHAMA: Kusho kutsini kutsi sitsi singetitukulwane ta-Abrahama? Bantfu labangemadvodzana a-Abrahama akusibo bantfwana bakhe benyama, kodvwa ngulabo labemukele Jesu Khristu emphilweni yabo (Galathiya 3:7). Ngoba uma umuntfu amukela Jesu emphilweni yakhe, lowo muntfu uba yingxenye yemndeni waNkulunkulu, bese uba ngumntfwana wa-Abrahama ngekukholwa. Futsi njengemadvodzana akhe, sihamba etinyatselweni ta-Abrahama tekukholwa (Roma 4:11-13).

TIBUSISO TA-ABRAHAMA YETFU KU-KHRISTU: Uma sikhuluma ngetibusiso ta-Abrahama, kukhuluma ngetibusiso temndeni nobe situkulwane saNkulunkulu. Galathiya 3:16 usitjela kutsi tetsembiso taNkulunkulu tentelwe Abrahama kanye nensika yakhe, futsi kukhulunywa ngensika yinye lokunguKhristu. Ngako tsine siyingxenye yaKhristu esivumelwaneni sisha, ngako tonkhe tetsembiso taNkulunkulu titsi tingetfu kuKhristu. Tonkhe tetsembiso letentiwa ku-Abrahama kanye naleletisemi eSivumelwaneni Sakadzeni tingetfu kuKhristu. Timi njengeciniso lesiphila kulo, hhayi nje tetsenjiso ngoba Khristu weta kutotsatsa tonkhe kwehlulela kwaNkulunkulu kanye nato tonkhe ticalekiso letavela ngesono kutsi tihlengwe ngekuphila kwakhe kuze agcwalise tetsembiso taNkulunkulu kitsi. **Nati letinye tetibusiso ta-Abrahama:**

1. Kutfola Moya loNgcwele (Galathiya 3:14). Loku ngusibusiso lesikhulu kunato tonkhe. Uma sinaMoya loNgcwele, singaba nelwati lolujulile ngaNkulunkulu naJesu Khristu. Siyakhona kuhamba entsandvweni yaBabe etintfweni tonkhe ngekwandzisa kwaMoya loNgcwele. Siyakhona kwati konkhe lokwasipha Nkulunkulu ngemusa wakhe (1Korinte 2:9-14).
2. Genesisi 12:2-4. Siyakhula kuko konkhe lesikwentako, eludvumeni, esibusisweni (lesiyemandla ekuchuma), ekuvikelweni ebubini njll.
3. Live njengelifa letfu (Roma 4:13, Genesisi 15:18-19).
4. Genesisi 13:2, kwandza nekukhula kwetintfo tenyama/temali njengemali, timphahla, timoto njll. Nkulunkulu ufuna sibe nekuchichima kuze sibe sibusiso kulabanye (Genesisi 12:3).
5. Tetsembiso tonkhe taNkulunkulu eSivumelwaneni Sakadzeni neseSivumelwano Sisha tibusiso ta-Abrahama, futsi tingetfu kuKhristu.

UMSEBENTI WA-MOSI: Umsebenti waMosi bekungukuletsa kuhlela kwaNkulunkulu esiveni sakhe ngaleso sikhatsi. Sive saNkulunkulu besingabantfwana benyama ba-Abrahama, lokungu-Israyeli wenyama. Nkulunkulu wasungula Sivumelwano Sakadzeni na-Israyeli ngaMosi, lokungukuhleleka kwemtsetfo kubantfwana benyama ba-Abrahama. Loku kuhleleka kwaleso sive kwasetjentiswa sikhatsi lesifishane kwaze kwafika Jesu. Nkulunkulu bekasebentisa bantfwana benyama ba-Abrahama kutsi baletse Khristu, lebekatawuveta bantfwana bangempela baNkulunkulu. Israyeli wenyama bekangesibo bantfwana bangempela baNkulunkulu kodvwa bebakusive Nkulunkulu lasikhetsile kuhamba naso. Bebayinceku takhe. Nkulunkulu wasebentisa tinceku takhe kukhombisa kutsi ufuna kubusisa kanjani bantfwana bakhe bangempela uma sebatelwe. Bantfwana bakhe bangempela batelwe ngaJesu Khristu ngemuva kwekuvuka kwakhe ekufeni.

UMSEBENTI WA-JESU KHRISTU:
Umsebenti waJesu Khristu bekunguveta bantfwana bangempela baNkulunkulu futsi uletse kuhlela kwangempela kwaNkulunkulu, lokungunaphakadze**.Weta kutosungula Sivumelwano Sisha (wagcwalisa Sakadzeni kuze asungule Sisha), lokuyiSivumelwano Semusa (Johane 1:17).** Umndeni wangempela waNkulunkulu ucala ngaJesu Khristu. Lona ngumndeni wemadvodzana nemadvodzakati, hhayi lowetinceku.

SIXHUMANISI EMKHATSINI WESIVUMELWANO SANKULUNKULU LABE NA-ABRAHAMA, NESIVUMELWANO SANKULUNKULU NA-JESU KHRISTU:
Lesi Sivumelwano Nkulunkulu lasenta na-Abrahama sihlobene nalesi Sivumelwano Sisha, lesiphakathi kwaJesu naNkulunkulu, ngendlela yekutsi sivumelwano lesiphakathi kwaNkulunkulu na-Abrahama besikukwenta abe ngubabe wekukholwa kubo bonkhe labangabantfwana baNkulunkulu. Sivumelwano lesiphakathi kwaNkulunkulu naJesu sikuveta bantfwana bangempela baNkulunkulu, labangemadvodzana nemadvodzakati a-Abrahama ngekukholwa. Kungako liBhayibheli lisibita ngetitukulwane takhe, liphindze litsi tibusiso takhe tingetfu futsi sihamba etinyatselweni takhe tekukholwa. Jesu unguNkulunkulu wetfu, Babe wetfu wemoya kanye nekuphila kwetfu.Abrahama unguBabe wetfu ekukholweni, njengababe betfu ebandleni nobe labo Nkulunkulu labasetjentisile kusikhulisa emoyeni. Ungubabe wetfu ngaleyo ndlela kuphela.Sibonelo, eSivumelwaneni Sisha sinikela tishumi (titfo) tetfu kuNkulunkulu ngoba kungumtsetfo wesivumelwano setfu naNkulunkulu, hhayi ngoba siphansi kweMtsetfo waMosi. Loku ngiko lokwentiwa ngu-Abrahama ngesikhatsi ahlonipha Nkulunkulu futsi amemukela njengalokhulu emphilweni yakhe. Siyakholwa futsi siyavuma ngoba Abrahama wakholwa loko Nkulunkulu lakusho ngaye futsi watibita ngaloko Nkulunkulu lambita ngako, wavele wangalinaki libito letintfo tenyama lekungabikhona kwemtfwana ngesikhatsi atibita ngekutsi ungubabe wetive letinyenti (Roma 4:17-25).

EMA-ALTARE

Ligama “altare” livela cishe emahlandla langu-400 eBhayibhelini. Sicala kuhlangana nema-altare naNowa kuGenesisi 8:20 ngesikhatsi akha altare kuNkulunkulu ngemuva kwezamcolo. Na-Abrahama naye wakha ema-altare lamanyenti eNkhosini, kanye nalabanye bantfu labanyenti eBhayibhelini. Lenkholo isekelwe kumgomo lokuGenesisi 1:26-28, lokusho kutsi Nkulunkulu wanika umuntfu ligunya etikwemhlaba. Ngaloko, bantfu bangavumela imimoya—kungaba yaNkulunkulu nobe yadeveli—kutsi isebente emhlabeni. Ngamanye emagama, ema-altare anika Nkulunkulu, nobe leminye imimoya, lilungelo lelisemtsetfweni lekusebenta emhlabeni kanye nasekuphileni kwemuntfu, umndeni wakhe, situkulwane sakhe, nobe kunoma ngabe nguyiphi incenye yemphilo yakhe.

Ebhayibhelini, bantfu bekwakha ema-altare ngesikhatsi banikela ngemihlatjelo, bakhonta Nkulunkulu, nobe benza tivumelwano naye. Ema-altare bekwakhiwa ngemadvwala langakasikwa, insimbi kanye netinye tintfo futsi kwesinye sikhatsi bekasetjentiswa emathempelini. Ngaletinye tikhatsi, bantfu bebakha ema-altare abo labucala ngemuva kwekuba nekuhlangana lokukhulu naNkulunkulu. Esivumelwaneni Sakadzeni, ema-altare bekuyindzawo lapho bantfu bebahlangabetana khona naNkulunkulu ngendlela lejulile. Bekakhombisa kutinikela, kubonga kanye nekubambisana naye. Bekaphindze akhombise imikhuleko nobe kutinikela kuNkulunkulu nobe etithico, kukhombisa kutsi bantfu bavumela Nkulunkulu kutsi asebente emiphilweni yabo kanye nemiphilo yemindeni yabo. Ngekukha altare, kwesinye sikhatsi bebasho kutsi Nkulunkulu nobe tithico tingacala nobe tichubeke kwenta imisebenti letsite emiphilweni yabo kanye nasemindenini yabo.

INDZIMA YEMA-ALTARE ESIVUMELWANENI SAKADZALA

1. Ema-altare Esivumelwaneni Sakadzeni bekungakhokhiwa kwenyama lokwakhiwa ngemadvwala langakasikwa lokwakhombisa indzawo yekuhlangana emkhatsini wemhlaba wenyama kanye nemoya.
2. Ema-altare bekasebenta tindzawo lapho bantfu bebavuma khona kubakhona kwemoya, kungaba yaNkulunkulu, yetingelosi, nobe yemimoya lemibi. Bekungaba ema-altare ekubonga, ekucela kuNkulunkulu, nobe tindlela tekuvumela imimoya kutsi isebente kumuntfu nobe esimeni, kufaka ekhatsi umndeni wakhe. Loku bekuyindlela yekuvumelana nemoya kuze icale nobe ichubeke nemsebenti wayo.
3. Kuze altare lisebente kahle kufanele kube khona umhlatjelo kanye nekuchitfwa kwegazi. Kwesinye sikhatsi bekusetjentiswa igazi letilwane letitsite, kuhambisana netimemetelo letitsite nobe ticelo letentiwa ngaleyo nqubo. Letimemetelo tichaza injongo ye-altare futsi kufanele tentiwe ngekukholwa, kukhulunywa nemoya longabonakali, kungaba waNkulunkulu nobe wadeveli. Kungaba kuyabonga, kukhonta nekudvumisa nobe kucela lusito nobe kucela kutsi umoya uvikele nobe uhlasele lomunye, konkhe bekumele kucace kuleyo memetelo ngemuva kwekuchitfwa kwegazi.

MANDLA E-ALTARE ATEMBA EKULANDZELENI LOKU:

1. **Amandla em-altare ancika emandleni emoya lokhulunywa naye futsi lokunikelwa kuye.** Imimoya leyehlukene inemandla kanye negunya lehlukene. Imimoya yemanga ivame kucamba emanga kubantfu ngekuticitsa njengetitfunti tabo letishonile nobe tithico/tibonkhe. Ngemuva kwetithico tonkhe kukhona ledemoni (1 Korinte 10:20). Ngako ngalokujulile, bantfu bakha ema-altare kuleto demoni bangakwati, bacabanga kutsi bakhuluma netitfunti tabo letishonile. Futsi develi, njengoba anesihluku, akanendzaba noma bewati noma ungakwati, utawucinisekisa kutsi i-altare iyasebenta kuwe ngoba kute longakhonta develi aphume angoni.

2. **Lizinga lekukholwa lelikhona ngemuva kwale-altare.** Kulapho kukholwa kunemandla khona, khona-ke ne-altare iba nemandla.
3. **Kulalela kanye nekutinikela emoyeni lokuleyo-altare**, kanye nebukhulu bemhlatjelo loletfwe kulowo moya. Lowo moya uvame kuniketa imiyalo yekwakha le-altare futsi leyo miyalo ivame kufika ngumlomuleli.
4. **Bukhulu bemhlatjelo bulekelela emandla e-altare.** Sibonelo, umhlatjelo wenkhomo uletsa i-altare lenemandla kuneyenkhukhu. Umhlatjelo lonemandla kakhulu kugazi lemuntfu, lokusho umhlatjelo webantfu; kodvwa letintfo tinqatselwe nguNkulunkulu. Noko, ema-altare emibi embusweni webumnyama asasebentisa imihlatsi yebantfu kwesinye sikhatsi leyephandvwa ngematsanga, labakhonta develi nobe bantfu labaphansi kwemiyalo yemadokotela ematsanga.
5. **Kujula kwelulaka,** umona kanye nekucinisa kwenhlitiyo lokusemuva kwe-altare lemibi, nobe kujula kwebutsandvo kanye nekulalela lokusemuva kwe-altare lenikelwe kuNkulunkulu.
6. **Amandla emlamuleli—umuntfu lokuma emkhatsini wemuntfu nemoya**. Loku kungaba ngumdokotela wematsanga kulokubi, nobe indvodza/nemfati waNkulunkulu kulokuhle. Amandla emlamuleli ayehlukahluka ngekuvuleka kwakhe, lutsandvo lwakhe nemakhono akhe.
7. **Ema-altare avame kwakhiwa ngemindeni ngoba Nkulunkulu ufisa kutsi imindeni itinikete kuye.** Ufuna kubusisa bantfu ngemindeni kuya etitukulwaneni letiyinkhulungwane. Ngakolunye luhlangotsi, develi naye usebenta ngemindeni futsi ufuna kutsi itinikete kuye. Sathane uphindze afune kuvumelana lokuchubekako kwetitukulwane. Ngako-ke, ema-altare avame kwakhiwa ngemindeni kanye netitukulwane kunekutsi abe ngumuntfu munye kuphela.
8. **Kwesinye sikhatsi ema-altare,** uma umsebenti wawo kungukukhulula umoya kutsi wente umsebenti lotsite, adzinga kuvuselelwa futsi aciniswa njalo ngemihlatsi, kwesinye sikhatsi ngonyaka, ngenyanga, nobe eminyakeni letsite. Kungako kwesinye sikhatsi ubona iphethini yekufa nobe tinkinga letimbi emindenini. Kungaba kutsi kunaltare leliyaciniswa lelasungulwa ngegazi lemuntfu, nobe kukhona likweleti lelilalelwe ngumndeni lapho behlulekile kugcina sivumelwano sabo nemoya lomubi. Kwesinye sikhatsi bantfu balahlekelwa tintfo letibalulekile nobe kufa titfuyo, nobe kwehlela tintfo letimbi, njengendlela yemoya lomubi yekubajezisa nobe kukhokhela loyo mkhuleko lowaphukile. Mhlawumbe bebafanele bente umkhuba lotsite ngesikhatsi lesivumelwane lesasungulwa.
9. **Ema-altare aciniswa ngekwamukelwa,** kugubha kanye nenhlonipho lokuhambisana nekudla nekunatsa: Uma bantfu bahlangana bagubha futsi bavuma le-altare, lokuhambisana nekudla nekunatsa, loko kwenta kutsi i-altare iciniseke kubo ngoba imimoya idzinga kubambisana nebantfu kuze isebenze kalula.

Kudla ebukhoneni bemoya ngesikhatsi sedili noma umgubho wekukuvuma i-altari nalowo moya loyo kungasho loku lokulandzelako: (1 Corinthians 10:20-21)

1.Kuhlanganyela nalowo moya 2) kutinikela ngaphansi kwethonya lalowo moya 3) kuvuleka wena kulowo moya 4) kuba munye noma kuhlanganiswa nalowo moya 5) kusungula noma kuqinisa sivumelwano nalowo moya

Bantfu labanyenti sebangene ekuphatsweni nobe ekucindzetelekini kwemimoya lemibi, nobe bacale kutiphatsa kabi, nobe bagula futsi ngisho nekufa ngemuva kwekudla emikhosini yemicimbi yesivumelwano yemimoya lemibi, labanye bakwenta bakwati kantsi labanye abakwati. Loku kungoba kudla kuhlonipha imimoya kuletha kuhlangana lokujulile nalowo moya, futsi njengobe bantfu badla futsi banatsa, baba munye nalowo moya. Ngisho nobe labanyenti bacabanga kutsi kungumsebenti lohloniphekile, siyati kutsi kute lokuhloniphekile kuSathane futsi konkhe kuyinkhohliso. Umphostoli Pawula uchaza kahle kutsi kukudla etafuleni yemademoni, ngaloko kuba munye nawo. Ngaloko, emademoni angakhona kalula kutibonakalisa futsi ente umsebenti wawo wekubulala, kweba kanye nekubhubhisa emphilweni yemuntfu. Lona nguye umgomo wekutsi emademoni angabangela bantfu badle emaphusheni uma adzinga kuvula kalula indlela emphilweni yabo ngoba kudla ebukhoneni bemoya kungumsebenti lomkhulu wemoya.

Kwesinye sikhatsi emademoni adzinga intfo lenyama nobe luphawu nobe kuxhumana kwenyama kumuntfu kuze acinisekise kutsi sivumelwano nalowo muntfu siqinile futsi angeke siphuke kalula. Kungaba indandatho lemibi, imifanekiso lemibi emtimbeni, nobe ngisho tintfo nobe tilwane letifakwe kumuntfu kuze kutsi abe nelilungelo lekuhlale amtsintsa futsi amlawule. Ngisho nekudla ebukhoneni babo nobe kubahlonipha kungaletsa lokuxhumana nekulawula lokunjalo.

Ngesikhatsi kuphakanyiswa i-altari yemadimoni, ikhulula emadimoni kutsi abonakale ngekwemtsetfo emhlabeni wemvelo. Emadimoni angase asebentise bantfu, tilwane noma tintfo noma letinye tintfo temvelo kugcwalisa imisebenti yawo lemibi yekubhubhisa, kubulala nekweba uma seakhululiwe. Sichaze ekufundzisweni kwemadimoni kanye nediyabuli ngendlela yekubhidlita ema-altari emadimoni.

Imphandze yawo onkhe ema-altari emabi

Onkhe ema-altari emabi, ngetimo tawo letehlukahlukene, aphuma e-altari lenkhulu yesono nebubi. Leli-altari lacala lapho Adam ona eMphandzeni yase-Edeni, lanika diyabuli lilungelo lemtsetfo lekusebenta emhlabeni, ngobe ema-altari akhulula imimoya kutsi isebente ngekwemtsetfo emhlabeni.

KUBALULEKA KWE-ALTARI YA-ABRAHAMA NGEKUSIKHATSI AHLABELA ISAKA KUJEHOVA

I-altari ya-Abrahama ngulenye yema-altari lanemandla lamakhulu, labalulekile futsi lasemqoka eTestamentini Lendzala ngoba ifanekisa lukholwa nekulalela. Abrahama bekavuma kunikela ngendvodzana yakhe Isaka njengemhlatjelo kuJehova ngenxa yelutsandvo lwakhe kuNkulunkulu kanye nekutinikela kwakhe ekulandzeleni imiyalo yaKhe. Nanobe Nkulunkulu amvimba Abrahama kutsi acedze lesento, bekungatsi umhlatjelo sewentiwe kakade ngoba Nkulunkulu wabona inhlitiyo yakhe kanye nenhloso yakhe futsi kuNkulunkulu, Abrahama bekasawentiwe loko. Noma Nkulunkulu angavumi futsi angakugunyati kunikelwa kwebantfwana njengemhlatjelo, bekafuna kuvivinya lukholwa nekulalela kwa-Abrahama ngokuphelele. Lesento selukholwa sabeka sisekelo semhlatjelo lomkhulu waJesu Khristu eKhalvari, lapho indvodzana yaNkulunkulu yanikelwa khona kuhlawulisa tono tetfu. I-altari yaseKhalvari iyona lebaluleke kakhulu, nyalo futsi nasesikhatsini lesitako. Ngemuva kwekutsi Abrahama aphumelele ekuvivinyweni kwakhe, Nkulunkulu waniketa inqama kutsi ihlatjwe esikhundleni. Emoyeni, i-altari ya-Abrahama yenta kutsi kube khona indlela yaNkulunkulu yekunikela ngeNdvodzana yakhe yodvwa, Jesu Khristu njengemhlatjelo wetono tetfu. Loku kwakwenta kwenteke ngoba Nkulunkulu bekasesivumelwaneni na-Abrahama futsi njengebalingani besivumelwano, Abrahama wanikela ngendvodzana yakhe kuNkulunkulu ngekukholwa. Lesento sabangela kutsi Nkulunkulu naye ente lokufanako ku-Abrahama njengobe sichazile ekufundzisweni kwaNkulunkulu uBabe.

a) Le-altari inebaluleka lelikhulu futsi iyona altari lenemandla lamakhulu eSivumelwano Sakadzeni ngoba beyifaka umhlatjelo lowawuniketwa kuNkulunkulu uBabe, uMoya lonemandla onkhe.
(b) Lesento savela kumuntfu lobekakhombisa kukholwa lokuphelele, lutsandvo kanye nekulalela kuNkulunkulu. Kungaleso sizatfu le-altari ime esigabeni sesibili emandleni ilandzela leyaseKhalvari.
(c) Le-altari beka sezingeni lemhlatjelo webantfu. Noma Nkulunkulu ekugcineni wacela Abrahama kutsi angayihlabeli indvodzana yakhe, Nkulunkulu bekadzinga kukholwa nekulalela kusezingeni lemhlatjelo webantfu ngoba loku bekutiniketa Nkulunkulu sisekelo semtsetfo sekutsi naye anikele ngeNdvodzana yakhe njengemhlatjelo wetono tetfu ngenca ya-Abrahama, njengoba na-Abrahama wanikela ngendvodzana yakhe kuNkulunkulu ngekukholwa. Kungaleso sizatfu liBhayibheli litsi tonkhe tive temhlaba titobusiswa nga-Abrahama (Imisebenti yebaPhostoli 3:25 na 26).

EMA-ALTARI ESIVUMELWANO LESISHA

I-ALTARI YEKHALVARI (I-ALTARI LENKHULU KAKHULU EMHLABENI)
I-altari lebaluleke kakhulu emhlabeni yiyona yaJesu Khristu eKhalvari.

1. Leli altare likhulu kakhulu ngoba umhlatjelo wanikelwa kuNkulunkulu Babe (Jehovah) longuMoya lonemandla kakhulu ezulwini, emhlabeni nangaphansi kwemhlaba nakuyo yonkhe indalo. Emandla akhe awanamkhawulo.
2. Ingati leyachitjwa kuleli altare bekuyingati yaJesu, iNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu yena lucobo. Leningati belingenasono nobe sici. Njengoba ingati ne-DNA kuvela kubabe wemuntfu, loku kusho kutsi ingati leyachitjwa yayisezingeni laNkulunkulu futsi beyiyangcwele. Loko kusho kutsi lena bekuyingati yaNkulunkulu yena lucobo.
3. Ngesikhatsi Jesu achita ingati yakhe, watsi**, "Babe, batsetselele, ngoba abati kutsi bentani," futsi "Sekuphelile."** Loku kukhombisa kutsi leli altare lakhiwe emseni, ekutsetselelweni, nasekubuyisaneni kwetono. Khumbula kutsi uma altare imiswa, ngesikhatsi ingati ichitjwa, emagama kufanele akhulunywe kukhombisa kutsi lelo altare limayelana nani. Ngako emagama lakhulunywa ngesikhatsi ingati ichitjwa bekutsi, **"Babe batsetselele ngoba abati kutsi bentani" futsi "Sekuphelile" lokusho kutsi tono tetfu tonkhe nesikweletu setfu bese kukhokhwe ngokuphelele kuNkulunkulu. Loku kusho kutsi leli altare akusilo lelintjintjo kodwa lingelekutsetselela, umusa kanye nekubuyisana kwetono.**

4. Ngesikhatsi ingati ichitjwa futsi Jesu afa, sivele sethempeli lesahlukanisa Indzawo Lengcwele Kakhulu nendzawo lengcwele sadzabuka kusukela etulu kuya phansi, kukhombisa kutsi ngaleli altare, Nkulunkulu Babe ukhishwe kutsi asebente emhlabeni ngekusemthethweni ngaMoya wakhe ngekuphelela kwakhe kuletsa kuphilisa, kukhululwa nensindziso kubo bonkhe labakholwako futsi ahlale ngekhatsi kwabo bonkhe labatawemukela Jesu Khristu njengeNkhosi neMsindzisi.
5. Leli altare laseKhalvari litsatsa indzawo yema-altare ematje eTestamenteni leLidala. Ngalawo ma-altare ematje, bantfu bebavuma incenye lencane yaNkulunkulu lebebanikiwe. Kodvwa ngaleli altare laseKhalvari, Jesu wembula waletsa kuphelela kwenkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu. Ngaleli altare, semukela insindziso, kuphiliswa, netibusiso letingunaphakadze kanye nelwati loluphelele lwaNkulunkulu nekuphelela kobukhona bakhe phakadze.
6. Leli altare linemandla kakhulu ngoba umlamuli nguJesu Khristu yena lucobo, liWundlu laNkulunkulu lelingenasono. Ngako-ke linemandla kakhulu ngoba lona loletsa umuntfu naNkulunkulu ndzawonye yiNdvodzana lephelele yaNkulunkulu yena lucobo (1Timothy 2:5).
7. Intfukutselo yaNkulunkulu yaneliseka e-altare laseKhalvari ngesikhatsi tono telive tibuyisaniswa ngokuphelele futsi tonkhe tifuneko tekulunga kwaNkulunkulu tagcwaliseka ngokuphelele.
8. Ngaleli altare, Nkulunkulu ngekusemthethweni wahlenga futsi wabuyisa bantfu bakhe nendalo yakhe futsi wasihlambulula ngengati yaJesu Khristu futsi wasusa tono tetfu ngokuphelele (1 Phetro 1:19).

9. Ngesikhatsi sitsa sidlo senkhosi, siyavuma, siyagubha futsi sihlonipha leli altare. **Noma leli altare lamiswa eminyakeni le-2000 leyendlulile, ngekutsatsa sidlo senkhosi ngekucondza, leli altare liyaciniswa esikhundleni setfu emkhakheni wamoya.**

Leli altare alilokotsi liphelelwa emandla kuze kube phakadze, kodvwa tsine njengabantu kwesinye sikhatsi singakhohlwa emandla netinzuzo taleli altare. Yingakho iNkhosi yasiyala kutsi sitsatse sidlo senkhosi sikhumbule yena. Ngesikhatsi sitsatsa sidlo senkhosi, sitiletsa ekukhumbuleni leli altare ngako-ke samukela tinzuzo letiphelele taleli altare lokungukutsi kuba nebuhlobo naNkulunkulu, kutsetselelwa kwetono tetfu, kuphiliswa, kukhululwa, kuphumelela, kubusa njll. Uma Nkulunkulu atsi kufanele simkhumbute ngetetsembiso takhe njengase-Isaya 43:26, akusho kutsi uyakhohlwa, kodvwa usho kutsi kufanele sente sicelo sekukholwa etetsembisweni takhe futsi utawenta kutsi tigcwaliseke esikhundleni setfu. Ngendlela lefanako, ngesikhatsi Jesu atsi kufanele sidle futsi sinatse sidlo senkhosi sikhumbule yena (Lukha 22:18-20), wacondza kutsi uma sidla inyama yakhe futsi sinatsa ingati yakhe, sente sicelo semandla netinzuzo talelo altare futsi yena utawenta kutsi konkhe lokwaletfwa yilelo altare kugcwaliseke etimphilweni tetfu.

Kuba nesidlo senkhosi ebukhoneni baNkulunkulu egameni leNkhosi Jesu kusho loku lokulandzelako (Johane 6:53-56)..Jesu watsi: "ngaphandle kwekutsi nidle inyama yeNdvodzana yemuntfu futsi ninatse ingati yakhe, aninako kuphila kini…

1. **Kuba nebuhlobo naNkulunkulu kuMoya**
2. **Kutinikela ngaphansi kwethonya laMoya Longcwele**
3. **Kuvula umuntfu yena lucobo kuMoya Longcwele**
4. **Kuba sedvutane noma kuhlanganiswa neNkhosi Jesu ngaMoya Longcwele ngekwesipiliyoni**
5. **Kuvuma noma kucinisa kukholwa kwetfu nebuhlobo betfu esivumelwaneni lesisha neNkhosi Jesu ngaMoya Longcwele**
6. **Kubeka sicelo e-altare laseKhalvari kutsi kusikhiphele loko lokwanikelwa kulo**

Ku-1 Khorinte 11:30 umphostoli Pawula utsi emaKhorinte lamanyenti agula, lamanye aba butsakatsaka futsi lamanye aze afa ngoba adla sidlo senkhosi ngendlela lengahloniphi ngekungasiboni njengemtimba nengati yeNkhosi, kodvwa akubona njengokudla nje. Loku ngiko kuphela lapho kwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu kwehla khona esontfweni ngekutentekela ngaphandle kwekutsi kube khona umuntfu lokwendlulisako. Pawula watsi bekuyiNkhosi leyayifundzisa lisontfo layo ukuze bangajeziswa kanye nalabangakholwa.

Loku kubaluleke kakhulu ngoba kusikhombisa kutsi kutsatsa sidlo senkhosi ngendlela lefanele ngekwembuleka, ngenhlonipho nangekucondza kufanele kuletse ngokuzenzakalela (1) kuphila sikhatsi lesidze (2) imphilo yaNkulunkulu (3) emandla aNkulunkulu kunaloko kutsatsa ngendlela lengafanele lokwaletsa lokuphambene lokungu (1) kufa ngaphambi kwesikhatsi (2) kugula (3) butsakatsaka.

Loku kukhombisa kutsi kutsatsa sidlo senkhosi kusezingeni leliphakeme lebuhlobo naNkulunkulu ngeNkhosi Jesu Khristu ngaMoya wakhe futsi ukusitsatsa ngekucondza, kukholwa kanye nekubonga kutawubonakalisa masinyane tinzuzo tekuhlengwa etimphilweni tetfu lokungukutsetselelwa, kukhululwa, kuphiliswa, inkhatimulo, buhle, kubuyiselwa, kuphakanyiswa, emandla, kuhlakanipha, inchubekela phambili njll.

Kutsatsa sidlo senkhosi kubeka sicelo lesikhulu kuleli altare laseKhalvari ngoba sitsatsa lokungokwenyama sikufake emtimbeni wetfu wenyama ngekukholwa kumela liciniso laMoya. Ngesikhatsi sitsatsa sinkhwa nesiphuzo lesimela umtimba nengati yeNkhosi Jesu futsi sidle futsi sinatse, senta sento sekukholwa lesibangela sicelo lesikhulu emkhakheni wamoya kuleli altare njengoba lokungokomoya sekumelwe ngulokungokwenyama emtimbeni wetfu njengasekusebenteni kwemimoya lemibi lapho lithonya lemimoya lemibi nekungena kwato kuba namandla kakhulu kumuntfu lonentfo yemimoya lemibi kuye noma etikwakhe. Ngesikhatsi sidla sidlo senkhosi, simemetela kufa kweNkhosi ize ibuye. Ngesikhatsi simemetela kufa kweNkhosi ngesidlo senkhosi, kudala kubonakala kwamanje kwetinzuzo tekufa kwaKhristu esikhundleni setfu.

Kunconywa kutsi uhlale unetintfo tesidlo senkhosi ekhaya lakho futsi usidle njalo ngemva kwemthandazo. Loku kutawucinisekisa imphilo yemandla nenkhatimulo.

Leli altare lelikhulu kakhulu emhlabeni limiswe ngengati yaJesu Khristu.

Leli altare lesiphambano lelimiswe ngengati yaJesu Khristu likhulu kakhulu futsi linemandla kakhulu emhlabeni futsi liyisisekelo sawo onkhe ema-altare lalungile. Onkhe ema-altare lamahle nalungile asekelwe futsi aciniswa ngaleli altare lesiphambano ngoba ngekufa kwaJesu, Nkulunkulu wanikwa kufinyelela lokugcwele ngekusemthethweni kutsi asebente futsi ente ngokuphelele emhlabeni nekugcwalisa licebo lakhe lelihle ngesintfu.

11:32 AM (30 minutes ago)

I-ALTARE EZULWINI

LiBhayibheli litsi Jesu wangena eNdzweni Lengcwele Kakhulu lesezulwini lengakhiwanga ngetandla tebantfu kuletsa ingati yakhe embikweBabe e-altare yasezulwini (Hebheru 9:24). Kudvule, umpristi lomkhulu bekangena eNdzweni Lengcwele Kakhulu kanye ngemnyaka kuletsa ingati yetilwane e-altare etendeni laMosi. Mosi watjelwa kutsi akhe lelotende lasemhlabeni lifanise nalelo lelisezulwini. Loku kusikhombisa kutsi Jesu njengempristi wetfu lomkhulu waphakadze naye waya eNdzweni Lengcwele Kakhulu ezulwini kuyonikela ingati yakhe e-altare yasezulwini embikwe Nkulunkulu Babe.

I-altare yesiphambano saseKhalvari yaletsa kutsetselelwa kwetono tetfu nemiphumela yato kanye nekuphiliswa kwato tonkhe tifo netifo tetfu. Kodvwa, leli altare lasezulwini lanika ligunya lekukhululwa nekuphiwa kwekuphilwa kwaNkulunkulu (Zoe) kitsi lesikholwako kanye nato tonkhe tibusiso taNkulunkulu futsi lona yilona lelisenta sibe bantfwana baNkulunkulu ngekutalwa lokusha futsi samukele naMoya Longcwele lowanikelwa kuphela ngemva kwekutsi Jesu enyukele ezulwini futsi akhazinyuliswe. Leli altare laletsa kuphila kwasezulwini (Zoe) emhlabeni. Kuphela kwekuphilwa kwaNkulunkulu lokudluliselwa futsi kuniketwa ngumoya longcwele kulokholwako kwefika kuphela ngemva kwekutsi Jesu enyukele ezulwini kuyonikela ingati yakhe embikweBabe futsi amukele kukhazinyuliswa futsi amukele kuphakanyiswa kweligama lakhe. Konkhe loku kwenteka ezulwini**. Uma Jesu bekangakacedzi lomkhosi ezulwini, besingaba bantfu labatsetselelwe kuphela ngenxa yekufa kwakhe esiphambanweni, kodvwa besingeke sibe neZoe kitsi futsi besingeke sibe bantfwana baNkulunkulu ngekutalwa lokusha ngoba loku kuphila kwasezulwini kwefika emhlabeni kuphela ngemva kwekutsi Jesu akhazinyuliswe ezulwini.**

LELI ALTARE EZULWINI LIMISWE EGAMENI LAJESU

KuFiliphi 2:5-11, sifundza kutsi ngemuva kwekutsi Jesu afa, Nkulunkulu wamvusa wamphakamisa wamnika ligama lelingetulu kwayo yonkhe emanye emagama futsi kutsi uma likhankanyelwa ligama laJesu Khristu, onkhe emadvolo kufanele aguqe, futsi lonkhe lulwimi kufanele luvume kutsi Jesu Khristu uyiNkhosi. Nkulunkulu Babe wamnika lolu kuphakanyiswa, inhlonipho kanye nekukhazinyuliswa ngemuva kwekutsi aphelelise umkhosi wakhe wekuletha ingati yakhe eNdzaweni Lengcwele Kakhulu yasezulwini. **Onkhe emadvolo atawuguca kuye ngaphansi kwemhlaba ngoba Jesu wahlula kufa nesihogo. Onkhe emadvolo atawuguca kuye emhlabeni ngoba Jesu wanqoba emhlabeni. Onkhe emadvolo atawuguca kuye ezulwini ngoba waniketwa inhlonipho lephezulu nesikhundla lesiphezulu ezulwini, ahleti ngesekudla kwaNkulunkulu Babe, ngaphansi kwaNkulunkulu Babe kuphela.**

Egameni laJesu, Nkulunkulu Babe manje sewungaphilisa, asindzise, futsi anike kuphila kubo bonkhe labakholwako (Imisebenti yebaPhostoli 4:12). Egameni lakhe, Nkulunkulu sewungatembula emhlabeni futsi agcwalise intsandvo yakhe lenhle kubo (Matewu 18:20). Moya Longcwele watfunyelwa emhlabeni egameni lakhe (Johane 14:26). Loku kusho kutsi ligama lakhe lilona leli-altare lelinika Nkulunkulu ligunya lekusebenta ngokusemthethweni ezulwini nasemhlabeni.

Kule tifundvo letingenhla, siyabona kutsi kukhona ema-altare lamabili lamakhulu esivumelwaneni lesisha: ingati yaJesu Khristu kanye neligama laJesu Khristu. Ingati yaJesu Khristu yathenga buhlobo betfu kanye nelifa letfu naNkulunkulu Babe. Isinika ligunya lekusemthethweni kuyo yonkhe loko lokwaNkulunkulu. Kodvwa ligama laJesu liletsa ekubonakaleni konkhe lokuthengwe yingati yakhe kitsi. Ingati yaJesu Khristu yasinika ligunya lekusemthethweni kuto tonkhe letakhe laNkulunkulu, kantsi ligama laJesu Khristu lisinika ligunya lekusebenta futsi liletsa ekubonakaleni konkhe lokusemtsetfweni lokungokwetfu. Nasi sibonelo, konkhe lokuthengwe yingati kutsi kube kwetfu, sikucela futsi sihambe sikuphila egameni lakhe (Johane 16:25).

EMA-ALTARE ANGABUKWA FUTHI NGELETINDLELA LETILANDELAYO ESIVUMELWANENI LESISHA FUTSI ONKHE ANGOKOMOYA

Asisakhi ema-altare esivumelwaneni lesisha njengoba bebenta esivumelwaneni lesidze nasetikhathini takadzeni. Asiphindzi futsi sente imihlatjelo yetilwane njalo njengasesivumelwaneni lesidze. Umhlatjelo munye nje waJesu Khristu sewuphelise yonkhe imihlatjelo yetilwane. Onkhe ema-altare eTestamente Lisha angokomoya ngemvelo futsi angabukwa ngetindlela letilandzelako.

1. **BANTFU LABAKHOLWAKO NJENGEMA-ALTARE**

Sonkhe sikholwa sesiyi-altare lesiphilako ngoba ngawe Nkulunkulu sewungasebenta etimphilweni tetfu futsi asebente ngekusemthethweni emhlabeni. Labakholwako manje basebenta njengebhuloho leletsa Nkulunkulu nemhlaba ndzawonye ngeKhristu. Ngamanye emagama, labakholwako sebangema-altare laphilako. Phetro ukhuluma ngaloku ku-1 Phetro 2:5 kutsi sesiyematje laphilako kuKhristu.

KumaRoma 12:1-3 sitsi kufanele sinikele ngetimphilo tetfu njengemihlatjelo laphilako, lengcwele futsi letsemukelekako kuNkulunkulu. Timphilo tetfu manje setingemihlatjelo laphilako leyinikelwa kuNkulunkulu ku-altare.

1. **Tindvumiso tetfu kanye netimemetelo tetfu taNkulunkulu ngaKhristu nako kungemihlatjelo yetfu laphilako leyinika emandla ema-altare etfu emoya. Hebheru 13:15-17. Asisaphindzi sitsatsa imihlatjelo yetilwane siyiletsa kuNkulunkulu eTestamenteni Lisha.

Emandla e-altare ancike kuMoya lowo umhlatjelo lowentiwa kuye kanye nasemandleni emhlatjelo lowetfulwako. Loku kusho kutsi labo labatinikela bona njengemihlatjelo laphilako lengcwele kuNkulunkulu ngaJesu Khristu baba ema-altare lanemandla lavumela Nkulunkulu kutsi asebente ngawo ngendlela lenemandla. Likholwa lelitinikelako futsi lelitfulako liba li-altare lapho Nkulunkulu angasebenta khona ngalo futsi ativeze ngendlela lenemandla kuze afike kubanye. Leli kuba li-altare lelinemandla kakhulu ngoba umhlatjelo ngulomuntfu laphilako lonikelwe kuNkulunkulu uMoya lonemandla onkhe ngegunya nangemandla. Lona ngumhlatjelo lowentiwa ngekutsandza nangekulalela Nkulunkulu. Leli altare litawuvumela Nkulunkulu kutsi ativeze ngendlela lenemandla emhlabeni ngekutsi lowomuntfu atinikele njengemhlatjelo laphilako..

2. **EMA-ALTARE NJENGETINDAWO LETICACILE NOMA TIYINDZAWO**

Ema-altare nawo angaba tindzawo lapho Nkulunkulu asebenta khona futsi ativeze khona, njengasemabandleni etfu, emakhaya etfu, emarediyo nobe kumathilivishini noma nasetinkundleni tetfu tekuchumana temakhasi etindzaba. Letindzawo tingabuye tibonakale njengema-altare esivumelwaneni lesisha.

Li-altare lingaba yindzawo letsite lapho likholwa lithandaza futsi lixhumana khona naNkulunkulu. Kungaba likamelo lekulala, intsaba yekuthandaza, imoto noma noma nguyiphi indzawo lapho umuntfu ahlanganyela khona naNkulunkulu. Le ndzawo yangasese yekuthandaza—kungaba esontfweni, emarediyo, kumathilivishini noma emkhakheni wetindzaba tenhlalo—ingaba li-altare lakho. Lendzawo ingaletsa emandla netibusiso futsi ikusite ekukhuleni emgwacweni wakho wemoya iphinde ithinte kahle imphilo yakho yemvelo ngoba ema-altare etfu emoya anesibopho senchubekela phambili kanye nekuphakanyiswa kwetimphilo tetfu temvelo. Asisadzingi kwakha ema-altare ematje nobe ensimbi njengeTestamente leLidze.

3. **EMA-ALTARE LAMISWA NGEZIVUMELWANO TETFU NOBUHLANGENI BETFU NA NKULUNKULU**

Kwesinye sikhatsi, likholwa lingenta sivumelwano lesikhetsekile sekusebentela Nkulunkulu ngenhlitiyo yonkhe, kupha ngemhlatjelo, noma kwenta lokukhulu kuNkulunkulu. Leti tibitwa ngekutsi tisitibopho tetfu lesisemuntfu. Letivumelwano titalela ema-altare emoya kitsi. Ngenxa yekutinikela kanye nekutinikela kwetfu kulawo mavumelwano, sitawuvuna tinzuzo noma tibusiso letihambisana nawo, letitawufinyelela etimphilweni tetfu, emndenini wetfu kanye nasezizukulwaneni tetfu. Loku kukhombisa kutsi li-altare lelimisiwe ngekutinikela kwetfu livumele futsi lenyule Nkulunkulu kutsi anikete lokuhle kumuntfu kanye nasemalungwini emndeni wakhe kuze kube phakadze.

IMPILO YENDVODZANA YANKULUNKULU

IMPILO YEKUTINIKELA: Njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu, siphila imphilo yekutinikela kuNkulunkulu. Imphilo yetfu yekutinikela ibonakala ngemphilo yetfu yemthandazo kanye nekuphila ngeLivi kanye nekuzila kudla. Umthandazo akusiko lokwentiwa ngalesinye sikhatsi nobe kuphela uma sinezinkinga, kodvwa ngumtsetfo wempilo yetfu.

Jesu Khristu usibonelo setfu. Incwadzi yaLukha yembula Jesu njengemuntfu lofana natsi. Igcizelela kutsi yena bekathandaza kakhulu kunaletinye tincwadzi, ngoba ibhalelwe kusikhombisa kutsi njengabantu, umthandazo nekutinikela kufanele kube sisisekelo setimphilo tetfu. Ngaphandle kwemphilo lemile yelokuthandaza njalo, asiyukwenta intsandvo yaNkulunkulu etimphilweni tetfu.

IMPILO YEMTHANDAZO: Leti tindzima letilandzelako tivetela imphilo yaJesu yemthandazo. (Lukha 3:21, Lukha 4:42, Lukha 5:16, Lukha 6:12, Lukha 9:28-30, Lukha 11:1, Lukha 18:1, Lukha 21:37) kusekhona naletinye letimbalwa kulamanye emavangeli. Kukhona tinhlobo letehlukene temithandazo letivetwe eBhayibhelini. Sitawubuka ngayinye ngayinye. Caphela kutsi bantfu labahlukene bangase basebentise emagama lehlukene kodvwa basakhuluma ngemthandazo lofanako. Loku akukafaneli kukukhatsate ngoba liBhayibheli aliniki emagama kulamithandazo, kodvwa ibitwa ngemagama ngekwemvelo yayo.

1) UMTHANDAZO WEKUTINIKELA (Lukha 22:39-45): lona lapho likholwa libeka intsandvo yalo phansi kuze intsandvo yaNkulunkulu yente ibuse empilweni yalo. Lomthandazo wentiwa njalo ngoba sihlala sibhekene nekukhetsa kwekwenta intsandvo yakhe.

2) UMTHANDAZO WEKUMEMETELA (Imisebenti yebaPhostoli 4:24): lona lapho likholwa limemetela kutsi Nkulunkulu ungubani kanye naloko lakwente. Sibonelo: Nkulunkulu lonemandla onkhe, lowadala lizulu nemhlaba, lowanikela ngeNdvodzana yakhe kutsi ife kitsi esiphambanweni njll.

3) UMTHANDAZO WEKUPHENDVUKA NEKUVUMA (1 Johane 1:9): lona lapho likholwa livuma tono talo kuNkulunkulu futsi licela kutsetselelwa. Lomthandazo uhamba ndzawonye nekuphendvuka, hhayi kuvuma kuphela. Kuphendvuka kusho kushiya sono futsi usifulathele.

4) UMTHANDAZO WEKUDVUMISA (1 Timothi 2:1, Imisebenti yebaPhostoli 16:25-27): lona lapho likholwa lidvumisa futsi libonga Nkulunkulu ngako konkhe lakwentele kona kanye naloko lakhona empilweni yalo. Likholwa lingakhuluma noma licule tindvumiso kuNkulunkulu.

5) UMTHANDAZO WEKUBONGA (1 Timothi 2:1, Kolose 4:2-3): lona lapho likholwa libonga iNkhosi ngako konkhe lakwente, lasakwenta, kanye nalokusalakwenta, noma ngabe yini lifuna kubonga ngayo. Lomthandazo uhamba ndzawonye nekudvumisa. Kudvumisa nekubonga kukhulula Nkulunkulu kutsi ativeze ngamandla ekuphileni kwalomthandazi. Kwentela iNkhosi kutsi ichubeke yenta kahle empilweni yelikholwa. Likholwa akukafaneli libe nekukhonona. Njengayo yonkhe imithandazo, lingakhuluma noma licule.

6) UMTHANDAZO WEKUKHONZA (Johane 4:24): lona lapho likholwa lihlonipha iNkhosi ngaloko Layikho. Liyati bunkhulu bakhe futsi liyati kutsi kufanele ahlonishwe futsi akhazinyuliswe. Lesi sikhatsi sebuhlobo lobujulile neNkhosi. Buhlobo lobucotfo bungenteka kuphela uma kungekho sono emkhatsini welikholwa naNkulunkulu. Labaphila ekoneni abanakukwazi kukhonta Nkulunkulu ngekweliciniso.

7) UMTHANDAZO WEKUMELA LABANYE (1 Timothi 2:1): lona lapho likholwa limela libe semkhatsini waNkulunkulu nebantfu, sive noma tindzaba, ikakhulukati labo labangasindziswa noma labangekho entsandvweni yaNkulunkulu. Lomthandazo udzinga kwati inhlitiyo nentsandvo yaNkulunkulu ngalokwentekako bese uthandaza uhambisana nako. Liyathandazela kutsi intsandvo yaNkulunkulu igcwaliseke.

8) UMTHANDAZO WEKUCELA (Efesu 6:18, Johane 16:23): kulomthandazo, likholwa liveta ticelo talo kuNkulunkulu. Licela kanye kuphela, bese libonga Nkulunkulu ngemphendvulo, kusukela lapho likhuluma kukholwa, futsi lithathe tinyatselo letikhombisa kutsi lilindzele mphendvulo (Makhe 11:24).

9) UMTHANDAZO WEKUVUMELANA (Matewu 18:19-21): lona lapho bantfu lababili noma labengaphezulu bahlangana bavumelane emthandazweni, bathandazela noma yini lehambisana nentsandvo yaNkulunkulu. Lapha kudzingeka kukholwa nekusebentisana ndzawonye kuze iNkhosi iphendvule sicelo sabo.

10) EMVUMELO EKUKHOLWENI: lona lapho likholwa livuma emagama ekukholwa lahambisana neBhayibheli. Lokuvuma kwetfu kukholwa kwenta Livi laNkulunkulu livele empilweni yetfu lemibonakalayo. Kufanele sihlale sivuma loko iNkhosi latsi ngempilo yetfu uma sifuna kuphila lapho yasibita khona. Kukholwa kuphela akwenele; kufanele sikuvume ngemlomo wetfu ngoba kukholwa kupheleliswa ngekuvuma.

11) IMIYALO YASEBUKHOZI (Johane 14:12): lona lapho likholwa liyala timo letingakahlobani kutsi tishintje. Lapha likholwa aliceli Nkulunkulu kutsi ashintje simo, kodvwa lisebentisa ligunya lalo lebukhosi lelaniketwa nguJesu kushintja lesosimo, kungaba tifo, imisebenti yemimoya lemibi, kuswela, kucindzeteleka noma lokunye. Akusiko kuphela kushintja timo, kodvwa singaphindze sicale imimangaliso futsi simemetela loko lesifuna kukubona kwenteka.

12) UMTHANDAZO WEKUZINDLA / UMTHANDAZO WEKUTHULA: lona lapho likholwa lithula embikwaNkulunkulu futsi lizindla ngebuningi nebuhle baNkulunkulu. Ligcwalisa ingcondvo yalo ngoNkulunkulu kanye nenkhatimulo yakhe.

13) UMTHANDAZO WEKUPROFETHA: lona lapho Moya Longcwele embulela likholwa loko lokumele likuthandazele noma likholwa lithandazela loko lokusemcondvweni noma enhlitiyweni yaNkulunkulu ngekuholwa nguMoya Longcwele.

14) KUBUHLANGENI NEMOYA LONGCWELE (2 Korinte 13:14): lona lapho likholwa lihlanganyela naMoya Longcwele. Kuba nekucaphela bubukhona baMoya Longcwele, kukhuluma naye futsi limphatsa njengemngani losedvute. Ngesikhatsi sikhuluma ngetilimi, siphindze sihlanganyele naMoya Longcwele.

15) IMPI YEMOYA: loku akusiko kulwa nemadimoni noma umbuso wemimoya lemibi ngoba sesinako kunqoba kuwo. Kodvwa kukukhuluma noma kuthandaza kuhambisana neLivi laNkulunkulu kulwa nemisebenti yebubi, kuyibhidlita futsi kumemetela intsandvo yaNkulunkulu kuleso simo. Sikhuluma Livi ngekukholwa lokuphikelelayo size sibone titselo noma Moya Longcwele asiqinisekise kutsi sekuphelile emoyeni, bese kubonakala emhlabeni. Ngesikhatsi sikhuluma Livi etikwemibuso yemadimoni, sikhulula inkemba yaMoya kutsi isike yonkhe imisebenti yayo.

16) UMTHANDAZO WEMOYA LONGCWELE (Roma 8:26): kwesinye sikhatsi Moya Longcwele uyathandaza nga likholwa noma kulikholwa, kutsi intsandvo yaNkulunkulu igcwaliseke. Lomthandazo ungaba kukhwishana, tilimi noma tindzaba temoya kuphela.

17) UMTHANDAZO WEKUBUTA: lona lapho likholwa libuta Nkulunkulu imibuto mayelana nalokumele likwati. Sibonelo, Davide wabuta Nkulunkulu kutsi kufanele yini aye emphini. Lomthandazo ubalulekile ngoba kwesinye sikhatsi Nkulunkulu ulindzela kutsi sicele ngaphambi kwekutsi asinike kucondza, kuhlakanipha noma tincumo. Kulungile kubuta Nkulunkulu lucaciso uma ungacondzi, futsi utawuphendvula njengaloko lakwetsembisile.

18) UMTHANDAZO WEKUSEBENTELA INKOSI: ku- Imisebenti yebaPhostoli 13:1-3, sibona labakholwako basebentela iNkhosi ngemthandazo kanye nekuzila kudla. Kulomthandazo bagcila ekudvumiseni nasekukhonteni Nkulunkulu kunekugxila etidzingeni tabo. Ngesikhatsi balomthandazo, bahlonipha Nkulunkulu ngaloko Layikho futsi balindzele kuye kutsi abakhulume nabo noma abakhombise intsandvo yakhe. Kugcila kuNKHOSI hhayi kitsi.

UKUTHANDAZA NGETILIMI NOMA EMOYENI: Ukuthandaza ngetilimi kungukuthandaza ngomoya wetfu lowenziwe kabusha (1 Korinte 14:15). Ngesikhatsi sithandaza ngetilimi, akusiwo Moya Longcwele lothandazako kodvwa ngumoya welikholwa. ITestamente Lisha igcizelela kakhulu kuthandaza ngetilimi (Efesu 6:18).

Tonkhe letinhlobo temithandazo tingathandazwa ngetilimi, futsi kuyindlela lengcono nalephezulu yekuthandaza ngoba uma sithandaza ngetilimi, sithandaza intsandvo yaNkulunkulu lephelele. LiBhayibheli litsi singacula, sidvumise noma sibonge ngetilimi (1 Korinte 14:14-19). Singathandaza sicela ngetilimi futsi sithandaze naletinye tinhlobo temithandazo ngetilimi. Likholwa kufanele lithandaze ngetilimi kakhulu kunalendlela lakhuluma ngayo. Ngesikhatsi likholwa lithandaza ngetilimi, liyakhuluma naNkulunkulu, noma kungu lwalo kuphela lolusetjentiswako. Loku kusho kutsi likhuluma naNkulunkulu futsi Nkulunkulu naye ukhuluma nalo noma kungu lwalo kuphela lolusetjentiswako. Nkulunkulu ukhuluma kulikholwa asebentisa lwalo nemiphefumulo yalo yekukhuluma, futsi likholwa nalo likhuluma naNkulunkulu ngalolwalo lolusetjentiswako.

Ngesikhatsi likholwa lithandaza ngetilimi, lihlanganyela naNkulunkulu (1 Korinte 14:2). Likhuluma timfihlakalo taNkulunkulu emoyeni futsi tivele engcondvweni yalo (1 Korinte 14:2), liyatakhilela emoyeni ngekuhlanganyela kwalo naNkulunkulu (1 Korinte 14:4), lakha kukholwa kwalo (Juda 1:20), ligcwaliswa nguMoya Longcwele futsi lihlanganyela naye (2 Korinte 13:14). Tinto letinyenti tenteka empilweni yelikholwa uma lithandaza ngetilimi. Sibonelo: liba nesibindzi, lihamba kalula naMoya Longcwele futsi libonakalisa tiphiwo, futsi likwenta kube melula kuliva Nkulunkulu. Lihlala ligcwele emandla aMoya Longcwele kanye naletinye tintfo letinyenti leseticaciswe ekufundzisweni kwebantfwana baNkulunkulu.

UKUTHANDAZA NGETILIMI NEKUHUMUSHWA KWATO: Lesipho sekuchaza tilimi sihamba ndzawonye nesipho sekukhuluma ngetilimi. Asisebenti kuphela emhlanganweni lomkhulu, noma hhayi kuphela kwekwakha labanye bakholwa, kodvwa sisebenta kakhulu nasempilweni yangasese yemthandazo yelikholwa.Likholwa kufanele libe nesimo sekulindzela kutsi live kuNkulunkulu futsi litfole tinyatselo tekuchaza tilimi talo ngoba loku kutalicinisa kutsi live noma yini Nkulunkulu langayembula. Noma ngesikhatsi sithandaza ngetilimi, kufanele libhale phansi loko lokufika engcondvweni yalo ngoba kungaba yindlela Nkulunkulu lakhuluma ngayo nalo. Uma likholwa lingakhoni kuva ngekuchaza tilimi, umlayeto ungafika ngekwembuleka noma nganoma iyiphi lenye indlela Nkulunkulu langakhuluma ngayo. Empeleni, kuthandaza ngetilimi kwenta kutsi sibe nekuvuka engcondvweni futsi sibe lula kwekwemukela livi laNkulunkulu.

Tilimi sihlale sisebenta ndzawonye nesiprofetho futsi lena yindlela leliphi sipho (tilimi nesiprofetho) lesisebenta ngayo ndzawonye.

Tilimi nesiprofethi kusebenza emikhakheni lemitsatfu leyehlukene, lelandzelako:(1) TILIMI NJENGELULWIMI LWEMHLABA: Umuntfu angakhuluma tilwimi ngendlela lengaphezu kwemvelo letikhona emhlabeni ngaphandle kwekutsi atifundze, njengoba kwenteka eNcwadzinimisebenti yebaPhostoli 2:4 lapho bafundzi baJesu bakhuluma tilwimi temhlaba lebebangakatati futsi baphindze baprofetha bamemetela imisebenti lemihle yaNkulunkulu. Loku kwenteka kakhulu kuzuza lalabalalele bafundzi njengeluphawu kanye nebufakazi bekutsi Nkulunkulu beka yenta umsebenti lomusha lomkhulu emhlabeni. Letinhlobo tetilimi letinjena tiphindze tabe tenteka kakhulu ngaphambi kwekutsi siNgisi sibe lulwimi lolusetjentiswa emhlabeni wonkhe. Ngetikhatsi letinyenti bekute bahumushi nakuhanjwa kuyoshumayela etiveni letinye. Bese bashumayela ngetilwimi labangakatati kodvwa letatiwa ngulabantfu lababeshumayela kubo futsi lidvume leKhristu lelatfolakala kahle.**(2) TILIMI NESIPROFETHO ESONTFWENI: Tilimi** tingaba lulwimi lwakamoya lolungasuki emhlabeni, noma kungaba luselulwimi lwemhlaba, kodvwa kufanele lihambe nesiprofetho kuze libandla lakhiwe, futsi lesiprofetho singafika ngekuchazwa kwetilimi noma nganoma ngulenye indlela njengembulelo noma kugcwala kwangekhatsi kanye naletinye tindlela njengoba kuchaziwe ku-1 Korinte 12:4-7 kuze libandla lakhiwe (1 Korinte 14:5). Loku kwehlukile uma sonkhe sithandaza ngetilimi emhlanganweni webakholwa ngoba loko kuvumelekile. Kodvwa uma munye ema embikwebantfu akhulume ngetilimi labanye balalele, kufanele kube nekuchazwa kuze labalalele bakhiwe.**(3) TILIMI TEKUKHULUMA NATHI NATHI NA NKULUNKULU:** leti tilimi tiniketwa likholwa kutsi lisetjentiswe lona lodvwa kuze libe nebuhlobo lobucinile naNkulunkulu kanye nekuchumana naye njengoba kuchaziwe ku-1 Korinte 14:2 na 14:4. Lapha kute lomunye locondzako lokushiwoko, ngisho naloyo lothandazako naye akacondzi. Loluhlobo lwetilimi nalo luhamba nesiprofetho. Lesiprofetho lapha kungulapho likholwa limemetela ngelulwimi lwalo lwemhlaba loko lelikwembuliwe ngalesikhatsi lithandaza ngetilimi. Liyakumemetela kungatsi sekuphelile emhlabeni ngisho kungakenteki empeleni, njengoba kuchazwa kulengcikitsi nangaphansi kwekufundza ngemthandazo. Lapha sithandaza ngetilimi kakhulu njengelulwimi lwemthandazo lolwangasese lwebuhlobo betfu naNkulunkulu kanye nekukhuliswa kwetfu siqu, hhayi kakhulu kwekwakha labanye.

Loluhlobo lwesiprofetho lesitawuchaza ngokujulile kule sigaba lesilandzelako kanye nasekufundzisweni kwemthandazo yilona loluhlobo lwesiprofetho lolwentiwa esikhatsini sakho sangasese semthandazo ngetilimi. Lesiprofetho singavela njengekuchazwa kwetilimi noma njengembulelo noma kugcwala kwangekhatsi ngendlela lefanako njengalapho uthandaza ngetilimi, kodvwa ngalesikhatsi siba siprofetho noma nganoma ngulenye indlela, futsi konkhe loku kwenteka kuzuza likholwa. Lesiprofetho sisebenta ngalendlela lelandzelako:

2.1) TILIMI NESIPROFETHO: Ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi, kudzingeka futsi uphrofethe. Tilimi nesiprofetho kusebenza ngale ndlela lelandzelako. Ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi, ukhuluma lulwimi lwakamoya, umemetela timfihlakalo taNkulunkulu emoyeni bese tivele engcondvweni yakho. Kodvwa tilimi tisebenta kakhulu emkhakheni wemoya, ngako-ke konkhe lokwembulwa emoyeni

wakho ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi kufanele ucale ukuprofetha loko. Ngamanye emagama, cala kukumemetela ngelulwimi lwakho lwemvelo, ukhulume ngako kungatsi sekuphelile kwenteka emhlabeni ngekukholwa.

Sibonelo, uma uthandaza ngetilimi bese ubona umbono engcondvweni yakho, kungaba ngempumelelo yakho yesikhatsi lesitako noma loko Nkulunkulu lakubekela kona noma loko lakunikete kona. Ngesikhatsi uphrofetha, ucala kumemetela loko lokubonile engcondvweni yakho ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi kungatsi sekuphelile kwenteka emhlabeni ngekukholwa. Mhlawumbe wabona umndeni wakho usindzisiwe embonweni ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi. Ngesikhatsi uphrofetha, utsi, "Nkulunkulu ngiyabonga ngoba umndeni wami usindzisiwe nyalo egameni laJesu Khristu". Siprofetho ngukumemetela ngekukholwa loko lokubonile ngesikhatsi ukhuleka ngetilimi futsi ukukumemetela kungatsi sekuphelile kwenteka futsi ubonga Nkulunkulu ngako.

Tilimi zivusa emandla aNkulunkulu (dunamis) emimoyeni yetfu, kodvwa siprofetho siyakhulula futsi sihole lelo mandla kuze asebente esikhundleni setfu ashintje timo letitsite kube kutsi tisebente kitsi kahle, futsi siphindze siletse ekubonakaleni emhlabeni lokukhishwe yitilimi emoyeni kuze kubonakale emtimbeni nasemhlabeni wemvelo.

IMIBONO LEMIBALULEKO NGENKHATIMULO YESIPROFETHO:**A)** Ngesikhatsi uthandaza ngetilimi futsi umoya wakho uvuswe emandleni, mhlawumbe utfole sembulelo saloko Nkulunkulu lafuna kukwenta noma loko lokuthandazelako ngetilimi, shesha uphrofethe ngamandla ngaloko lokutfolile emoyeni wakho ngaleso sikhatsi umoya wakho usavuswe, ngoba emagama esiprofetho lakhulunywa ngaleso sikhatsi anamandla kakhulu kunalawo lakhulunywa uma umoya usaselethule. Cala ukuprofetha letintfo letikhonjisiwe kuwe emkhakheni wemvelo ngaleso sikhatsi umoya wakho usavuswe.**B)** Uma uphrofetha, akusho kutsi kufanele ukhulume emagama lamanyenti, kodvwa lokubalulekile kukhuluma emagama ekukholwa ngalesikhatsi usavuswe ngumlilo waMoya Longcwele ngesikhatsi setilimi. Ungaphindza ligama linye noma lamabili kaningi kuze uve kutsi sekwentekile emoyeni futsi sekutawubonakala emhlabeni. Utawukwati loku ngekuzwa kuthula nekuphumula emoyeni wakho. Lokubalulekile kulandzela kuholeka kwemoya; ingcondvo akufanele iphazamise.**C)** Uma uva kutsi kufanele wente sento sekukholwa, njengekuphakamisa sandla njengeluphawu lwekuwisa tindonga noma simo letsite, noma kwehlisa sandla njengeluphawu lwekudvonsa lokutsite emoyeni kuletfwa emhlabeni, kwenta lokho ngekukholwa futsi uchubeke ukwenta uma kudzingeka kuze uve kuthula emoyeni wakho. Uma ungakabi nekuphumula emoyeni, chubeka ngesiprofetho, ngetento tekukholwa kanye netilimi ngoba loku kukhombisa kutsi kusasebenta emoyeni. Kuphela kwakho kutawufika lapho usuve kuthula nekuphumula emoyeni wakho.**D)** Lesiprofetho sifaka kumemetela, tento tekukholwa, kuchazwa kwetilimi njll. Lokubalulekile kutsi uvumele umoya wakho uvuleke njengalapho uthandaza ngetilimi. Khululeka wente loko lokuvakalako emoyeni wakho. Susa imikhawulo yengcondvo nemitsetfo lendzala yekuthandaza. Memeza uma kudzingeka, khalela kakhulu uma kudzingeka, wente tento tekukholwa njll.**E)** Kwesinye sikhatsi kufanele ubite ngco loko lofuna kukubona njengaHezekeli. Bekufanele abite ematsambo nemtimba lapho abona umbono, aphindze abite umoya kutsi ungene kuletimphilo. Ngako-ke yenta kucacisa ngesikhatsi uphrofetha. Fundza Hezekeli 37:1-14 kuze ucondze emandla esiprofetho kahle. Ngesikhatsi siprofetha etikwematsambo lomile, ayahlangana emoyeni; uma sichubeka siprofetha, inyama, imisipha nesikhumba kuyawakha; futsi uma sichubeka, umoya wekuphila uyangena futsi avuke aphile. Loku kungumbono lokhombisa emandla esiprofetho ekushintja timo tetfu. **Chubeka uphrofetha kuze ubone kubonakala.**

SITHANDAZA KANJANI?

1 Sithandaza kuBabe egameni laJesu ngekusitwa nguMoya Longcwele (Johane 16:23-24): Ngesikhatsi sente ticelo etimthandazweni, sithandaza kuNkulunkulu Babe, egameni laJesu, ngekusitwa nguMoya Longcwele (Johane 16:23 na 24). Asithandazi kuJesu egameni laJesu kodvwa sithandaza kuBabe egameni laJesu. Asiphindzi futsi sithandaze ngaJesu, kodvwa sithandaza egameni lakhe. Asithandazi kuNkulunkulu Babe, iNdvodzana naMoya Longcwele, kodvwa njengaloku ngichazile, sithandaza kuBabe egameni laJesu Khristu. Asiphindzi futsi sithandaze egameni laBabe iNdvodzana naMoya Longcwele, kodvwa egameni laJesu.

2 Kukhonta, kudvumisa nekubonga kungaya kuBabe, iNdvodzana naMoya Longcwele: Leti tintfo tingentiwa kuNkulunkulu Lonemadvodza lamatsatfu.

3 Sithandaza ngekukholwa (Makhe 11:24): Ngesikhatsi sithandaza, mhlawumbe sicela lokutsite kuNkulunkulu, sikhuluma kanye kuphela ngesicelo, kusukela lapho sibonga Nkulunkulu ngemphendvulo futsi senta tento tekukholwa letikhombisa kutsi silindzele. Ngisho nasekuyaleni njengemakhosi sikhuluma ngekukholwa futsi silindzele kubona loko lesikushito kwenteka (Makhe 11:23). Kwesinye sikhatsi kufanele siphindze sivume kukholwa kwetfu kuze kube sekubonakala emhlabeni.

4 Sithandaza sivumelana neLivi (1 Johane 5:14): Ngesikhatsi sithandaza kufanele sifundze kuthandaza ngeLivi laNkulunkulu ngoba Livi lakhe yilentsandvo yakhe. Faka emavesi emthandazweni wakho. Sibonelo uma ugula ungatsi, "Babe ngiyabonga ngoba ngemivimbo yaJesu ngiphilisiwe." Uma sithandaza ngekukholwa siba nemphendvulo (Johane 15:7-8).

5 Sithandaza ngekuphikelela (Lukha 18:1): Ngesikhatsi sithandaza kudzingeka siphikelele. Kuphikelela kungaba khona ngoba kungatsatsa sikhatsi kutsi imithandazo yetfu ibonakale emhlabeni isuka emoyeni. Ngaleyo sikhatsi kudzingeka sigcine kukholwa kwetfu futsi sibonge Nkulunkulu ngemphendvulo ngisho ingakabonakali. Kuphikelela kwetfu akusikho ekucelweni kuphela kodvwa kusekubongeni netento tekukholwa. Kwesinye sikhatsi sithandaza size sive kuthula nekuciniseka emoyeni kutsi sekuphelile.

6 Sithandaza ngekubeketelela (Hebheru 6:12): Ngesikhatsi sithandaza kudzingeka sibeketele. Tizatfu tingaba letinyenti njengalokutsi Nkulunkulu unaso sikhatsi sakhe, noma kungatsatsa sikhatsi kutsi mphendvulo isuke emoyeni iye emhlabeni,

noma kukhula kwekukholwa kwetfu kuze kufinyelele ezingeni lekutsatsa mphendvulo. Nkulunkulu unika mphendvulo kodvwa sinesibopho sekuyemukela ngekukholwa.

7 Sithandaza ngesibindzi (Hebheru 4:16): LiBhayibheli litsi kufanele sisondele esihlalweni semusa ngesibindzi ngoba siyati sikhundla setfu kuBabe kanye nelungelo letfu lekutfola mphendvulo. Siyati futsi kutsi uyafuna kusiphendvula ngoba uyasitsandza.

EMALUNGELO ETFU EMTHANDAZWENI: Kudzingeka sithandaze ngekucondza kulunga kwetfu kanye nebuhlobo betfu naNkulunkulu. Sinalo lilungelo lekutfola mphendvulo emithandazweni yetfu ngenxa yebuhlobo betfu naNkulunkulu. Sitingemadvodzana nemadvodzakati akhe; yena unguBabe wetfu lonetintsandvo lenhle lofuna kusiphendvula uma sicela. Ngako-ke kufanele sicela noma sithandaze ngekukholwa, sati kutsi sinalo lilungelo lekutfola mphendvulo yemithandazo yetfu ngoba sibantfwana bakhe (Johane 16:23, Hebheru 4:16). Asikafaneli sithandaze njengalabo labangamati Nkulunkulu. Jesu Khristu wasitsengela lesikhundla sekuba bantfwana baNkulunkulu ngengati yakhe.

ISIKHUNDLA / INDLELA YEKUMEKA EMTHANDAZWENI: Kute umtsetfo lokhombisa kutsi kufanele sithandaze sihleli noma simile. Likholwa kufanele lente loko lelikutfolako kukhululekile kulo. Lomunye angahlala, lomunye aguqe; lomunye eme, lomunye ahambe, mhlawumbe ahambe aya etulu nasentasi, futsi lomunye angalala phansi. Kodvwa umuntfu angaphindze ahambe ngenhloso yekuthandaza ngaleso sikhatsi. Lokubalulekile kuba nesikhatsi naNkulunkulu, futsi iningi lemthandazo wetfu kufanele libe ngasese naNkulunkulu (Matewu 6:6-7).

UMCULO EMTHANDAZWENI: Ungadlala umculo esikhatsini sakho semthandazo. Loku kungakusita kugxila kuNkulunkulu kalula futsi kungakusita esikhatsini sekudvumisa nekukhonta. Umculo ubalulekile kakhulu emthandazweni ngoba usisita sitinikele kuMoya Longcwele.

KUPHAKAMISA TANDLA EMTHANDAZWENI: Kuphakamisela tandla emthandazweni kubalulekile kakhulu. Kuluphawu lwekuhlonipha Nkulunkulu, kumphakamisa noma kutinikela kuye. Lolu luphawu lolukhulu eTestamenteni Lisha uma sithandaza, sidvumisa noma sikhonta (1 Timothi 2:8).Singathandaza tivale noma tivuleke emehlo etfu. Kuvala emehlo kumane kusento sekukholwa lesisita sigxile eNkosini lengabonakali futsi kusisita sigxile kuye kalula.

UMTHANDAZO WENKOSI:

UMthandazo weNkhosi lovela kuMatewu 6:9-14 lotsi, “Babe wetfu losezulwini…” ngumthandazo lowasetjentiswa nguJesu ngesikhatsi asasemhlabeni. Kodvwa lona ngumthandazo wesivumelwano sakadzeni (Old Covenant). Bekuyisikhatsi lapho Jesu alungiselela sivumelwano lesisha. Asiwusebentisi ngaleyondlela njengoba unjalo esivumelwaneni lesisha, ngoba kulomthandazo Jesu utsi umbuso waNkulunkulu ake uze, kantsi esivumelwaneni lesisha umbuso waNkulunkulu sewufikile futsi usekhatsi kwalelikholwa.Singatsatsa imigomo lekhona kulomthandazo. Sibonelo, lomthandazo ukhombisa kuvuma, ticelo, kuphendvuka njll. Kufanele sithandaze ngekucondza kutsi singobani kanye naloko lesinako kule Sivumelwano Lesisha.

UMTHANDAZO WENKOSI WESIVUMELWANO LESISHA ngulowo loKuJohane 17:1-26; uveza loko lesinako esivumelwaneni lesisha ngekukholwa kuKhristu, kanye naloko Babe anguKona kitsi.

KUTSETSELELA EMTHANDAZWENI (Makhe 11:24):

Kufanele sitsetselele labanye njengobe Babe asitsetselele tsine. Uma sithandaza singakatsetseleli labanye, asiyukutfola lutfo kuNkulunkulu (Matewu 18:21-35). Uma singatsetseleli, natsi asiyukutsetselelwa. (Fundza futsi imfundziso yekutsetselelwa; sengiyichazile ngokujulile).

TINSITSELO TEMTHANDAZO

Tinsitelo temthandazo tiningi, asibuke letinye letimbalwa ngaphansi:

1)Iyakwehlukanisa intsandvo yaNkulunkulu yentiwe emhlabeni njengoba injalo ezulwini.
2)Ivimbela emacebo aSathane futsi ivimbele kutsi aphumelele.
3)Ivumela Nkulunkulu netingilosi takhe kusebenta kahle kakhulu. Sibonelo lesiphawulekako saloku singatfolakala kuTento 12, lapho Phetro akhululwa ngokumangalisako ejele ngamandla emthandazo wekuncusela.
4)Ikhulula tibusiso taNkulunkulu nemusa wakhe kutsi kusizakale thina.
5)Ngokusho kwaJakobe 5, umthandazo wekuncusela ukhipha mandla lamakhulu kakhulu etinzuzweni tetfu, futsi nasisebenta ekukholweni, singakhulula lamandla kutsi asebente etinzuzweni tetfu nekutsi intsandvo yaNkulunkulu yentiwe emhlabeni.
6)Umthandazo usisita kubulala kuticabangela wena kakhulu, kutigcabha, nekutiphatsa lokubi. Njengoba sigcila kuNkulunkulu emthandazweni, siyaguqulwa sibe sifana naye, noma singakuboni masinyane. Ngokuhamba kwesikhatsi, loluguquko luyabonakala ekuphileni kwetfu.

Singabona tingucuko kithina ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, ikakhulukati mayelana nemikhuba letsite. Lolu shintjo lungenteka ngaphandle kwekutsi sithandazele ngco leyo mikhuba, ngobe kumane kuba ebukhoneni baNkulunkulu kunemphumela lonemandla kitsi futsi kusiguqula kutsi sifane kakhulu naKhristu.

1. **Umthandazo wekudvumisa nekubonga ukhulula Nkulunkulu kutsi asebente ngamandla lamakhulu noma ngendlela lenemandla kakhulu kusisita kwetfu njengekutsi ngesikhatsi lapho akhulula khona Pawula naSila ejele ngamandla lamakhulu kanye nalapho anqoba imphi ya-Israyeli naKosi Jehoshafati ngaphandle kwekutsi batsatse inkemba. Kunezinye tibonelo letiningi eBhayibhelini ngendlela lo mthandazo lowabangela ngayo Nkulunkulu kutsi anqobe titsa takhe futsi anqobele bantfu bakhe. Ngako-ke eBhayibhelini sitsatselwa kutsi nakhuleka, umthandazo wetfu kufanele uhlale uhambisana nekudvumisa nekubonga ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi futsi siphindze sivume tonkhe tintfo letinkhulu Nkulunkulu lasentilele tona esikhatsini lesendlulile (Filipi 4:6-7).**

2. Ngesikhatsi sithandaza, siyatfola kuholelwa nekuholwa nguNkulunkulu. Singatfola kucondziswa futsi sibone kutfutfuka etimeni letimatima. Tintfo tingacala kushintja tibe ncono. Ngamanye emagama, singasho kutsi sitawubona intsandvo lenhle yaNkulunkulu yenteka ekuphileni kwetfu.

Nangabe udzinga kucondza intsandvo yaNkulunkulu mayelana nesimo letsite noma ngaphambi kwekutsi utsatse sincumo lesikhulu, ungathandaza futsi umcele kutsi akunike kuholelwa. Bese-ke landzela letinyatselo tekumdvumisa nekutfola kuholelwa kwakhe kwasezulwini (Matewu 7:7):

1. **Buza Nkulunkulu emthandazweni mayelana nenkinga.**
2. **Hlala ungakhetsi luhlangotsi;** ungavumeli imiva yakho yente tincumo. Tshela Nkulunkulu, "Babe, ngitawemukela konkhe lokushoko." Ngesikhatsi ulindzele kuphendvula kwakhe, mdvumise futsi uhlale ubonga ngaphandle kwekukhonona. Bekezela.
3. **Lalela Nkulunkulu emoyeni wakho:** Emvakwekuba sewungakhetsi luhlangotsi, caphela sifiso lesinamandla, lesivela kuNkulunkulu. Loku kungaba sibonakaliso sekuholwa kwakhe, kodvwa khumbula kufuna nezinye tifakazelo, ngobe tifiso tetfu singase sitidukise.
4. **Kuhlolwa kwemibhalo lengcwele;** hlola sifiso sakho ngeLiBhayibheli. Qinisekisa kutsi lesifiso lesinamandla siyahambisana neLiBhayibheli, ikakhulukati iTestamente leLisha, ngobe Nkulunkulu angeke aphikise Livi lakhe.
5. **Kuciniswa ngekusebenta kwetimo:** Buka kuciniswa etimeni takho. Nangabe kuyintsandvo yaNkulunkulu, ungabona tivulo letivulekile noma tindlela letivela kuNkulunkulu letifakazela loko.
6. **Caphela sikhatsi sasezulwini:** Ngesikhatsi sekutsi sento sibe ngulesifanele, utawuva titselo taMoya, ikakhulukati injabulo nekuthula. Nangabe kungakabi sikhatsi, ungativa kukhatsateka nekuntuleka kwekuthula.

Uma sewunetincinisekiso letifana naleti, chubeka uye embili ngekukholwa nekuzetsemba, ukholwa kutsi lena yintsandvo yaNkulunkulu kuwe. Ungagcili kakhulu etimeni tangaphandle ngobe nangabe kuyintsandvo yaNkulunkulu, konkhe kutawushesha kuhleleke kahle.

Nangabe udzinga kuholwa, kungavela ngemibono, emaphupho, tiprofethi, noma letinye setfulo. Nkulunkulu usihola ngemusa futsi akasiphoceleli. Nangabe utiva ucindzetelekile, uphocelelwa, noma uze wesabe futsi uva kungatsi awunalo likhetselo, khona loko kungaba kutsi nguSathane lokutsintsa futsi akusundzela. Sathane usebentisa kuphocelela nekukhohlisa futsi utsandza kwenta kutsi kubukeke sengatsi nguNkulunkulu lokuholako. Kodvwa nakusi Nkulunkulu lasiholako, usihola ngekuthula nenjabulo futsi ngaphandle kwekuphocelela noma tincindezelo tekuncintisana.

1. **Licebo lasezulwini:** Nase Nkulunkulu sekakukhululile kutsi uente loko lokucelile, mcele kutsi akunike licebo lekukwentisa. Ngaletinye tikhatsi Nkulunkulu uveza luhlelo lwakhe ngetindlela letingakalindzeleki, njengalapho ema-Israyeli ahamba azungeza tindvonga taseJerikho tikhatsi letisikhombisa. Lungela kutsatsa sinyatselo ngekulandzela licebo lakhe. Nangabe lingekho licebo lelicacile, khona-ke kufanele wenta lokulungile emehlweni akho futsi ukwentise ngamandla akho onkhe nangamandla akho onkhe ngendlela lencono kakhulu longakhona ngayo.

Indzawo lemfihlo (Matewu 6:5-7)

INkhosi Jesu yasifundzisa kutsi wonkhe lokholwako kufanele abe nesikhatsi nsuku tonkhe lapho achitha sikhatsi yedvwa naNkulunkulu ekusithekeni. Loku kubitwa ngendzawo lemfihlo. Siyancomela kutsi uchithe okungenani li-awa linye nsuku tonkhe naNkulunkulu.

Lapha endzaweni lemfihlo, ungathandaza tinhlobo tonkhe temithandazo lesesivele sakhuluma ngato phambilini. Kodvwa iningi lemthandazo wakho kufanele libe ngetilimi nangekuprofetha. Endzaweni lemfihlo kulapho utshela khona Nkulunkulu konkhe, ngisho naloko lokungakukholisi noma lokungakujabulisi. Uyaba sobala ngokuphelele kuNkulunkulu endzaweni lemfihlo.

Nati tindzaba letibalulekile ngalelihora lendzawo lemfihlo:

(1) Tfola indzawo lapho ungaba wedvwa khona. Leyo ndzawo kufanele ibe yethule futsi ibe yendzawo lemfihlo. Kungaba lihhovisi lakho, likamelo lakho, intsaba, noma nanoma ngukuphi lapho ukhona khona wedvwa neNkhosi ekusithekeni.
(2) Kudlala umculo kubaluleke kakhulu ngalesikhatsi. Dlala umculo wekudvumisa nekukhonta ngobe loku kutakusita kutsi ugcile eNkhosini.
(3) Yiba nencwadzi nepeni noma lucingo lapho utawubhala khona tintfo letinye letembulwa nguNkulunkulu kuwe.
(4) Ngalesikhatsi Nkulunkulu angakunika kuholwa, kukhutsata kanye netembulo. Ciniseka kutsi uyakubhala phansi.
(5) Lesi sikhatsi sekutivula phambi kweNkhosi, umdvumise futsi uyikhonte, ucel' kubelekelela njengobe ikuhola. Kodvwa futhi sikhatsi sekuphendvuka phambi kweNkhosi nekutsi uvume tono takho kuyo. Siphindze sibe sikhatsi sekutsi utshele Nkulunkulu butsakatsaka bakho futsi utiphonse kuye. Lesi sikhatsi sekusondzela esihlalweni semusa utfole sihe ngesikhatsi sekudzinga. Siphindze sibe sikhatsi sekukhala kuNkulunkulu uma ulimala. Kodvwa futsi caphela ungamsoli Nkulunkulu ngekungenti kahle nakulimala kwakho.
(6) Ciniseka futsi kutsi umkhonta kakhulu Nkulunkulu ngalesikhatsi.

Sikhatsi sekubuyela ekuthuleni

Kwesinye sikhatsi lokholwako kufanele atsatse lilanga, emalanga, emasontfo noma ngisho ema-awa asuke ebantfwini, achithe sikhatsi neNkhosi endzaweni lemfihlo. Lesikhatsi sibitwa ngekutsi yiretreat. Ngalesikhatsi kufanele achithe sikhatsi neNkhosi aphindze ente kuzihlola ngaphakathi kwakhe, asondele kuNkulunkulu ngekuthobeka futsi amcele lusito lapho angaludzinga khona. Lesikhatsi sibaluleke kakhulu futsi siyadingeka kulokholwako. Lesikhatsi sibaluleke kakhulu ekuhambeni kwetfu neNkhosi. Ungenta iretreat njengemuntfu ngamunye, njengemndeni noma njengelibandla lalabanyenti labakholwako.

KUPHILA LOKUSEKELWE ELIKHWINI (Kholose 3:16-17, Joshuwa 1:8) (Kuphil' ngeLivi)

Livi laNkulunkulu lifaniswa nesinkhwa, kungani kunjalo? Ngobe sidinga sinkhwa nsuku tonkhe ekuphileni kwetfu, kanjalo nalokholwako kufanele abe nekuphila kwekucabangisisa ngeLivi laNkulunkulu nsuku tonkhe. Akakwazi nje kufundza liBhayibheli kanye bese atsi sekuphelile. Kufanele abe nendzawo yetfule lapho akhona akwazi kufundza futsi acabange ngeLivi laNkulunkulu, aphindze afundze kutsi akhulume ngalo ngemlomo wakhe ngekutinikela ekuvumeni kwekukholwa. Ngalesikhatsi sekucabangisisa ngeLivi, lokholwako kufanele abe nencwadzi nepeni, lapho atawubhala khona tetembulo letinikwa nguMoya loNgcwele. Futsi nekudvweba liBhayibheli lakhe ngetimibala leyehlukene kutamsita kakhulu, njengobe sengachaza esifundvweni setiNdvodzana taNkulunkulu. Kufanele aphindze aphindze acedze iTestamente leLisha kanye neleLidzala nangabe afuna kukhula avutswe kuNkulunkulu. Kodvwa nangabe akacedzanga leLisha, kungcono kutsi alicedze kanengi ngaphambi kwekutsi aye kuleLidzala.

Kusukela lapho kufanele abe nesikhatsi sekufundza tincwadzi tebantfu labahamba ngekucotfo naNkulunkulu, aphindze abukele noma alalele loko labakushoko. Kodvwa kufanele acaphele angakukholwa konkhe lokufundziswa, kodvwa akuhlole kutsi kuyahambisana yini neTestamente leLisha leliBhayibhelini. Ngaloko, lokholwako utawuhlala avutsela Nkhosi futsi achubekele embili naye.

Kutsi liBhayibheli labutselwe njani ndzawonye

LiBhayibheli lakhiwe ngetincwadzi netincwadzi letincane letiningi letabhalwa babhali labangaba ngu-40 lababephuma etimeni letihlukene ekuphileni. Labanye bebangemakhosi, labanye bebabalimi, labanye bebaprofethi kantsi labanye bebabusi njll. LiBhayibheli labhalwa esikhatsini seminyaka lengaba ngu-1500. Bese-ke leti tincwadzi netincwadzi letincane tihlanganiswa kwentiwa libhuku linye. LiBhayibheli liLivi laNkulunkulu lelibhalwe phansi ephepheni kuze kusisize (2 Thimothi 3:16-17). LiBhayibheli linebalo lonkhe letincwadzi letingu-66. Letingu-39 tiseTestamenteni leLidzala kantsi letingu-27 tiseTestamenteni leLisha.

KUPHILA KWEKUZILA (Matewu 9:10-15)

Kulamavesi, Jesu utsi bafundzi bakhe batawuzila nakase asusiwe kubo, ngobe ngaleso sikhatsi batawuhlanganyela naye ngemimoya yabo leyakhe kabusha, kantsi naye utawube asemsebentini ngeMoya loNgcwele. Ngako-ke, kuzila kusisita

kutsi sibe neluvalo nekuzwela kuMoya loNgcwele, kusite futsi ekuncobeni inyama yetfu futsi kusente sivuke kakhulu emoyeni futsi sibe nekuvuka kwakamoya.

Kuyini kuzila? : Kuzila kukuvimba sitfwala kusuka etintfweni letiyingxenye yempilo yetfu yemvelo ngenhloso yekutinikela kuNkulunkulu. Lomkhuba uvela ekuvisiseni kutsi umuntfu ngumoya, futsi kwesinye sikhatsi inyama ingabusa umoya uma yondliwa kakhulu kunomoya. Ngenca yekuvisisa kutsi Nkulunkulu ngumoya futsi nawe ungumoya futsi Nkulunkulu usebenta nemuntfu wemoya, siyativimba etintfweni temvelo kute sigxile emoyeni wetfu. Kuzila kudla kuvame kakhulu kunaleminye imikhuba yekuzila, kodvwa umuntfu angazila noma yini emtsintsa, hhayi kudla kuphela. Ngaletinye tibonelo, kulala, umabonakudze, kutsintfana ngemacansi kulabashadile, kutihlobisa njll.
Kuzila akukaguculi Nkulunkulu, noma kumcindezela kutsi ente lokutsite, kodvwa kusita umuntfu kutsi abe sendzaweni lefanele ebudlelwaneni bakhe naNkulunkulu.

Kuzila kuhambisana nemthandazo kanye nekutinikela kuNkulunkulu.
Kuzila kungasita likholwa ngetindlela letilandzelako:
Kuphakamisa livele labo lemoya: loku kusisita kutsi sibe nebuhlobo lobucinile naNkulunkulu futsi simcogele kalula. **(2)** Kubeka inyama ngaphansi kwekubuswa ngumoya**. (3)** Kukhulula emandla yaMoya loNgcwele lakuhlala emimoyeni yetfu ngokuphelele kangangekutsi singashintja tonkhe timo lesidinga kutishintja (Mark 9:28 na 29**). (4)** Kuzila akusiniki emandla, kodvwa kusisita kukhulula emandla lesiwaphiwe ngemusa. UMoya loNgcwele ngemandla aNkulunkulu kitsi. Loku kwenteka ngendlela yekutsi kuzila kusita kuphakamisa livele lethu lemoya, futsi sikwazi kukhulula emandla aNkulunkulu ngokuphelele uma livele letfu lemoya liphakeme. **(5)** Kuzila nakho kunetinzuzo temtimba etimpilweni tetfu ngendlela yekutsi uma sichitha sikhatsi sinatsa kuphela emanti lahlantekile ngaphandle kwekudla, imitimba yetfu ikwati kukhipha buthi kalula futsi ihlanteke yona.

Umkholwa angazila ngani? (1) Kuzila kuphakathi kwemkholwa naNkulunkulu, ngaphandle uma kuyikuzila nelicembu lelikhulu lebantfu**.(2)** Umkholwa angazila nganoma ngabe ngusiphi sizatfu lasikhetsako. Kungaba kukucinisa budlelwane bakhe naNkulunkulu, kungaba kuthandazela inkinga letsite ngokukhetsekile, kungaba sikhatsi sekuphendvuka nekutinikisa, kungaba sikhatsi sekukhonta kanye nekuzila (kukhonta iNkhosi) (Imisebenti 13:2-4) noma ngusiphi sizatfu noma letinyenti ndzawonye**.(3)** Labakholwako bangazila njengelicembu, futsi bathandaze ngekubumbana nangekuvumelana, bathandazele noma yini lengumyalo wentsandvo yaNkulunkulu**.(4)** Bangazila njengemndeni, bangani, noma nje lababili labakholwako noma ngetulu, bathandazela intfo letsite.

Tinhlobo tekuzila kudla: (1) Kuzila lokomile: Lapha umkholwa uzila kudla kanye netintfo letimanzi sikhatsi lesitsite. Kulesikhatsi sekuzila kuyingozi kutsi sidlule emalanga lamatsatfu ngoba emvakwalawo malanga ematfupha, umtimba ucala kumunya emanti lakhona kuwo, futsi loku kungawenta umtimba ube butsakatsaka.. **(2)Kuzila ngaphandle kwekukhishwa kwemanzi:** Loku lapho umkholwa azila khona kudla, kodvwa anatse emanti.. **(3) Kuzila ngaphandle kwekukhishwa kwetitselo:**Loku lapho umkholwa adla khona kuphela titselo, angadli inyama kanye nalokunye kudla. (**4) Umkholwa angatibekela inhlobo yakhe yekuzila kanye nesikhatsi sayo, loku kuphakathi kwakhe naNkulunkulu:** Tibonelo: umuntfu angasebentisa kuphela sinatfo sikhatsi semalanga lamatsatfu, lomunye angazila kusuka kuluswayi noma ushukela lonkhe liviki, lomunye angadla kuphela imifino. Kodvwa kuzila kufanele kutsintse inyama yakho; awukwati kuzila entfweni lengakutsintsi**.**

Kuvisisa ngekuzila: Umkholwa kufanele abe nekuhlakanipha nakazila. Akafaneli azame kuzila sikhatsi lesidze nakangasakajwayeli, futsi likholwa lakhe lisengakecinisi. Akafaneli azile asasebentisa imithi lefuna kutsi adle kudla. Kungcono kutsi umkholwa abonisane nemfundisi wakhe noma umholi wakhe nakahlela kuzila sikhatsi lesidze, ikakhulu uma asengumuntfu lomusha etintfweni temoya, kute atfole seluleko lesifanele. Umkholwa kufanele akhetse sikhatsi langasematasa kuso, kute atinike sikhatsi naNkulunkulu ekuzileni kwakhe kanye nelivi, umthandazo kanye nalokunye lokubalulekile lokwakha umoya wakhe.

Kuzila kwentiwa kanjani (Matewu 6:16-19): kuzila kuyimfihlo phakathi kwemkholwa naNkulunkulu. Umkholwa kufanele ahlanteke futsi atigcine kahle kute kungabonakali kutsi uyazila. Akusho kutsi akukalungi uma bantfu bakwati kutsi uyazila, kodvwa akafaneli atishaye letiphakeme noma atidzume ngekuzila kwakhe njengobe abantfu labanye bangcwele kancane kunaye.

Nkulunkulu ufuna siphile impilo yekuzila: Lokhu kusho kutsi Nkulunkulu akafuni kutsi kuzila kube yintfo lesiyenta kancane, kodvwa kufanele siphile inyama isaphansi kwekubuswa ngumoya, ngekugcina impilo yekuthandaza kanye nelivi, inyama iyohlale isebentiswa ngumoya. Kungaba kuhlakanipha kuzila masontfo onkhe, ngisho noma kungusuku lunye kuphela, noma incenye yelusuku, kodvwa kwesinye sikhatsi kufanele sizile sikhatsi lesidze sithandaza futsi sikhonta ngendlela lekhetsekile. Ngaphandle kwaloko, sizila nangabe Moya loNgcwele usiholela futsi usicondzisa. Lona ngumpilo wekuzila. Ungavumeli lutfo lwenyama lubuse empilweni yakho. Phila ngemoya, futsi uhamba ngemoya. **Umthandazo, livi kanye nekuzila kuhamba ndzawonye. Loku kungukutinikela kwetfu eTestamenteni leLisha.**

Lutsandvo lolungena mibandzela

Lemfundiso imayelana nelutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu lolwatiwa ngekutsi nguAgape. Ngaphambi kwekutsi sigxile kuAgape, asibuke letinye tinhlobo telutsandvo. Lamagama ekuvela kwawo kusuka elulwimini lwesiGrikhi.

STORGE: Lolu lutsandvo loluphakathi kwemalunga emndeni, njengelubopho phakathi kwababe nemake nebantfwana.

PHILIA: Loku kusho lutsandvo loluphakathi kwebangani, tihlobo, kanye nalabanye bakholwa kanye nabo.

PHILAUTIA: Loku kusho lutsandvo lwemuntfu kutsi azitsandze yena lucobo.

EROS: Lolu lutsandvo loluvakanyiswa futsi lubonakaliswa emkhatsini webantfu labathandanako, luhlanganisa imizwa yelutsandvo lwemacansi, lwemtimba kanye nelwemoya wekuthandana.

AGAPE: Loku kuvame kubitwa ngekutsi "lutsandvo lolufana nelwaNkulunkulu." Agape lutsandvo Nkulunkulu lasitsandza ngalo, futsi lolo lutsandvo waluthululela etinhlitiyweni tetfu ngaMoya loNgcwele, lolusenta sikwati kutsandza ngaphandle kwetimo noma imibandzela. Sitawugxila kulutsandvo lwaAgape kulemfundiso.

Wonkh'umkholwa wemukela Agape lutsandvo nakazalwa kabusha; luba yingxenye yemvelo yakhe yemoya, leyimvelo yaNkulunkulu ngaphakathi kuye (Romans 5:5). Luba yingxenye yesitselo saMoya ngaphakathi kwemoya wemkholwa. Kute akhule kulolu lutsandvo, labakholwako kufanele bakhetse kuhamba elutsandvweni njalo njengobe seluvele lukubo ngaphakathi.

Ngokusho kwa 1 Corinthians 13:1-4, Agape lutsandvo lusendzaweni lehlelekile kakhulu emazingeni aNkulunkulu nasembusweni wakhe, njengoba ngisho nekukholwa kwetfu kusebenta ngelutsandvo (Galatians 5:6).

IMVELO YE-AGAPE
(1 VaKorinte 13:1-13)

1. **Agape lutsandvo Nkulunkulu latsandza ngalo yena lucobo;** luyincenye yemvelo yakhe kanye nebukhona bakhe.
2. **Agape uyabeketelela:** Labo labahamba ku-Agape bayabeketelela labanye kanye nekuphila.
3. **Agape unemusa:** Labo labahamba ku-Agape bakhombisa umusa kanye nebubele kulabanye.
4. **Agape ayinamon:** Labo labahamba ku-Agape babeka inhlalakahle yabanye phambili futsi ababuswa mona (Philippians 2:3).
5. **Agape ayitigcobi futsi ayitiphakamiseli phezulu:** Labo labahamba ku-Agape batithobile futsi bafuna labanye baphumelele.
6. **Agape ayikhombisi imikhuba lemibi:** Bantfu labahamba ku-Agape bayahlonipha futsi abasebentisi kabi labanye. Bakhuluma kahle futsi bayayigwema inzondo noma kutiphakamisa futsi banekuziphatsa lokuhle.
7. **Agape ayicabangeli yona kuphela:** Labo labahamba ku-Agape bacabanga ngabanye futsi babasite baphumelele. Abaticabangeli bona bodvwa.
8. **Agape ayasheshi kuthukuthela:** Umuntfu lohamba ku-Agape akahlali athukuthele sikhatsi leside noma nangabe kukhona sizatfu sekutfukutsela futsi akasheshi kuthukuthela (Ephesians 4:26-27).
9. **Agape ayigcini kugcinela labanye intfukutselo:** Umuntfu lohamba ku-Agape akagcini intfukutselo kubanye.
10. Agape ayijabuli ngekwenta lokubi: Labo labahamba ku-Agape bakhombisa sihe futsi abajabuli ngekungabi nabulungiswa kanye nekubi.
11. **Agape ijabula ngeliciniso:** Labo labahamba ku-Agape bajabulela bulungiswa kanye neliciniso, bacinisekisa kutsi bona nabanye abaphili ekudukiseni.
12. **Agape iyabeketela futsi iyawumbesa konkhe:** Labo labahamba ku-Agape basekela labanye ebutsakatsakeni babo; bagcila ekutsi bangaba yini esikhatsini lesitako futsi bamboze tono kanye nebutsakatsaka babo futsi babasite ngasese nangelutsandvo. Abakujabuleli kuveza labanye ngendlela lengafanele noma kubahlaza esiveni.
13. **Agape ikholwa konkhe:** Bantfu labahamba ku-Agape batsemba emandla aNkulunkulu kanye nekutsi angabashintja bona nabanye babe konkhe Nkulunkulu lakufunako. Bakholwa kutsi labanye bangaba yinguqulo lencono yabo kuNkulunkulu.
14. **Agape iyatsemba konkhe:** Umuntfu lohamba ku-Agape ukholwa ngekucinisa kutsi bantfu batawushintja babe ncono. Bahlala banetsemba ngisho nasesikhatsini lesimatima ngoba bakholelwa ekwetsembekeni kwaNkulunkulu.
15. **Agape imboza bunyenti betono (1 Peter 4:8):** Umuntfu lohamba ku-Agape uyawutewukela emaphutsa alabanye futsi akahlebani noma abahlulele kuze ababhubhise. Esikhundleni saloko usita labanye ngelutsandvo nekuthobeka ikakhulu ngasese.
16. **Agape ingunaphakadze.** Tiphiwo temoya, tiphrofetho kanye netilimi kutawuphela ngelinye lilanga, kodvwa Agape iyohlala njalo ikhona. Imele kupheleliswa kwaNkulunkulu kanye nekuvuleka kwakhe lokuphelele.

Umuntfu lokhule kahle ekukholweni ubonakala ngekutsi unelikhono lekuphila ku-Agape, hhayi kuphela ngetiphiwo takhe temoya. Kukholwa, litsemba kanye ne-Agape kutawuhlala njalo kuchubeka, kodvwa lokukhulu kuloku yi-Agape (1 VaKorinte 13:13).

IMISEBENTI YE-AGAPE

1. **Agape uyapha (John 3:16):** Umuntfu lohlala ku-Agape unguye lonikako ngokwemvelo, ngoba lutsandvo lunika ngaphandle kwemngcele. Nkulunkulu uyisibonelo setfu lesiphelele, ngoba wanikela ngeNdvodzana yakhe yinye kuphela ngenxa ye-Agape.
2. **Agape upha ngekutinikela kanye nekutinikela lokugcwele:** Lutsandvo loluphelele lubonakala ngekupha lokunikelako kanye nekutinikela lokungagudluki. Sikubona kuNkulunkulu, lowanikela ngeNdvodzana yakhe yinye kuphela ngenca yetfu, kanye nakuJesu Khristu, lowatifaka etonweni tetfu ngenca yelutsandvo lwakhe kitsi (Romans 8:31-33).
3. **Agape usikhutsata kutsi silalele livi laJesu Khristu futsi sililalele (John 14:15-31).**
4. **Agape usikhutsata kutsi sitsandze futsi sisite labanye (1 John 3:17).**
5. Agape usetjentiswa njengemandla lamakhulu lasikhutsata kutsi sitsandze futsi sikhonte Nkulunkulu kanye nalabanye.
6. **Tento tikhombisa lutsandvo lwetfu kuNkulunkulu:** Sikhombisa lutsandvo kuNkulunkulu ngekutsandza labanye (1 John 4:20).
7. **Kutsembela ku-Agape:** Lutsandvo loluphelele lususa kwesaba, luvule indlela yesibindzi embikwaJesu (1 John 4:16-17, 4:18). Ngalelinye lilanga sitawuma ngesibindzi nangetsemba embikwaJesu saati kutsi sahamba ku-Agape.
8. **Agape uyashesha kutsetselela:** Labo labahamba ku-Agape batsetselela kalula futsi bayakhohlwa. mistakes. .

UMYALO LOMKHULU WAJESU KHRISTU

Umyalo wakuqala uthi: Tsandza Nkulunkulu ngalokugcwele ngenhlitiyo yakho, ngemoya wakho, ngengcondvo yakho, kanye nemandla akho:

Kutsandza Nkulunkulu ngayo yonkhe inhlitiyo yetfu kusho kutsi simtsandze ngemimoya yetfu, lokusho kutsi simtsandze ngencenye lengumongo wekuba kwetfu. Loko kufaka ekhatsi kumkhonta kanye nekulalela livi lakho.

Kutsandza Nkulunkulu ngengcondvo/noma ngemoya kusho kutsi simtsandze ngemiva yetfu, ngentfo lesitsandvo setfu, kanye nangengcondvo yetfu. Loko kufaka ekhatsi kujabula ngaNkulunkulu kanye nemsebenti wakhe. Simtsandza ngawo wonkhe emakhono engcondvo yetfu.
Kutsandza Nkulunkulu ngawo wonkhe emandla etfu kusho kutsi simtsandze futsi simhloniphe ngempahla yetfu kanye nemsebenti wetandla tetfu. Loko kufaka ekhatsi kutsandza Nkulunkulu ngetiphiwo tetfu, ngemali yetfu, kanye netinsita tetfu futsi sikusebentisele tinhloso takhe.
Umyalo wesibili: Tsandza labanye njengoba Jesu asitsandza kanye nangendlela lesitsandza ngayo tsine (John 13:34-35). Loko kusho kutsi sentele labanye konkhe lesingatsandza kutsi bona basentele kona. Loko kususa konkhe kuticabangela kwetfu.
Agape ugcwalisa umtsetfo waNkulunkulu ngokuphelele: Lutsandvo lwe-Agape lufingca futsi luphelelisa yonkhe imiyalo yaNkulunkulu (Romans 13:8-10).

Uhamba kanjani elutsandvweni lwe-agape ngempumelelo:

1. Bona kutsi lutsandvo lwe-agape seluvele lukuwe, luhlakalisiwe ngaMoya loNgcwele.
2. Khetsa ngenhloso kuhamba elutsandvweni futsi ukhombise lutsandvo kwabanye.
3. Hamba elutsandvweni lwe-agape ngekukholwa. Lokusho nje kutsi kufanele uhambe elutsandvweni lwe-agape ngoba Nkulunkulu uyasiyala.
4. Chitha sikhatsi naNkulunkulu njalo. Kulapho uchitha sikhatsi lesinyenti naNkulunkulu, kulapho utawukwati kuhamba elutsandvweni futsi ukhombise lona nakwabanye njengoba umtselela wakhe ungena kuwe.

Njalo beka lutsandvo lwe-agape embili kubo bonkhe budlelwane. Ekuhambeni kwetfu naNkulunkulu, ekuhambeni kwetfu nemindeni yetfu kanye nabangani futsi ngisho nebantfu lesingabati, kufanele silwele kuhamba elutsandvweni lwe-agape njengoba loku kuyintfo lejabulisa Nkulunkulu Babe wetfu.

LITSEMBA

(1 KwabaseKorinte 13:13)

LiBhayibheli litsi kukholwa, litsemba, kanye nelutsandvo kutawuhlala phakadze. Sesike sakhuluma ngekukholwa kanye nelutsandvo etimfundzisweni letendlulile, futsi manje sitawugxila elitshembeni—kutsi yini lona kanye netinzuzo talo.

Litsemba lihlobene nekukholwa kodvwa lisebenta ngendlela leyehlukile: kukholwa kusekelwe kuloko lokwedlule nalokukhona nyalo kantsi litsemba libuka embili esikhatsini lesitako.

Litsemba kusho kuba nesiciniseko kanye nekukholwa lokuphelele kutsi konkhe Nkulunkulu lasetsembise kona kutawugcwaliseka. Lincika elivini laNkulunkulu kanye nemvelo yakhe lecinisekile. Sibonelo, cabanga ngebabe lotsi utsembisa umntfwana wakhe kutsi kusasa batawuhamba baya esitolo kuyawutsenga timphahla letinsha kanye netintfo letitawudlalwa ngato. Umntfwana uyajabula ngoba ukholelwa livi lebabe wakhe, lokumlethela injabulo kanye kuthula ngalesikhatsi eva ngalo loluhambo (loku kukholwa). Bese uba nelitsemba kutsi kusasa (esikhatsini lesitako), babe wakhe utawumhambisa nakanjani esitolo kuze agcwalise lesetsembiso. Leli litsemba.

Ake sibuke letinye temiBhalo lekhuluma ngelitsemba futsi iphindze inike tibonelo:

1. Jesu Khristu utawubuya atewutsatsa libandla (Sembulo 1:7).
2. Imizimba yetfu itawuvuswa (1 KwabaseKorinte 15:35-58).
3. Imizimba yetfu itawuguculwa ibe njengemzimbeni waJesu Khristu, futsi sitawuhlengwa ngokuphelele esonweni emizimbeni yetfu yenyama (Roma 8:32, Filiphi 3:21).
4. Ngalelinye lilanga sitawuba neNkhosi phakadze (1 KwabaseThesalonika 4:17).
5. Sitawuhlangana futsi nalabatsandzekako betfu labashona.
6. Jeremiya 29:11-14 usitjela kutsi Nkulunkulu unemacebo ekusinika likusasa lelinelitsemba neliphumelelayo.

Kunetetsembiso letinyenti elivini laNkulunkulu mayelana nalokutawenteka kitsi esikhatsini lesitako.

Yonkhe lemiBhalo isiniketa siciniseko selikusasa lelikhanyako njengemakholwa. Asikwati kushintja sikhatsi salezintfo, kodvwa sibambelela elitshembeni kutsi titawembuleka ngesikhatsi lesikhetfwe nguNkulunkulu.

TINFUZO/KUBALULEKA KWELITSEMBA

1. **Litsemba lisiniketa emandla nenjabulo:** Sitfola emandla nenjabulo ngekwati kutsi likusasa letfu likhanya.
2. **Litsemba libalulekile kulokuphila futsi**: Nkulunkulu usinikile litsemba lekusasa lelikhanya (Jeremiya 29:11-14). Ngesikhatsi kukholwa kusebenta kulesikhatsi samanje ngelivi laNkulunkulu kanye nesambulo saMoya loNgcwele, sine litsemba lekusasa letfu ngisho nangesikhatsi lisase lingaciniseki. Setsemba kutsi Nkulunkulu usebenta konkhe kube ngulokuhle kitsi ngoba siyamtsandza futsi naye uyasitsandza.

(a) Litsemba lisisita kutsi sibhekane nelilanga ngalinye ngesibindzi, sati kutsi Nkulunkulu uyasihola asiyise emitimbeni yetfu yaNkulunkulu, ngisho nangesikhatsi sidlula etinkingeni.
(b) Litsemba liletsa ingcondvo lenekuthula futsi lekhululekile. Singahle singabi netisombululo letisheshako tetinkinga tetfu, kodvwa setsemba kutsi konkhe kutawuba kahle esikhatsini lesitako ngenca yekuba khona kwaNkulunkulu etimphilweni tetfu.
(c) Litsemba lisinika emandla enyama nengcondvo njengoba sibona kutsi sitawuncoba timo lesibhekene nato futsi silindzele likusasa lelingcono ngosito lwaNkulunkulu.

3. **Bantfu labanyenti labanengenalo lwati lwekutsi kukholwa kusebenta njani bagcinwa litsemba kuze kube bathola indzawo lapho bangemukela khona lusito futsi bafundziswe kutsi bahambe kanjani ngekukholwa ngendlela lefanele.** Sibonelo, umuntfu logulako loyeva tindzaba tekutsi labanye bayelapheka angacala kuba nelitsemba lekululama kwakhe, lokumholela kutsi afune lusito esontfweni lapho bese ufundza khona ngekukholwa. Lenchubo ingacala luhambo lwakhe lwekululama futsi igucule imphilo yakhe.

BUNGOZI BEKULAHLEKELWA LITSEMBA

1. Bantfu labaningenalo litsemba bavame kuva badzilile futsi badzabukile futsi bangacabanga kutsatsa timphilo tabo.
2. Labo labaswele litsemba bavame kuba nemcabango lomubi ngemphilo.
3. Bantfu labaningenalo litsemba bangalahlekelwa kukholwa kwabo.
4. Imphilo ingabonakala ingenamcondvo kulabo labaswele litsemba, lokubenta babe sengotini yekutfonywa kabi nangemitsela lemibi lebantfu labanye. Balahlekelwa emandla abo ekumelana nesilingo.
5. Timo letinyenti letimbi tingavela kulabo labalahlekelwa litsemba.

Noma litsemba libalulekile, alishintji timo. Litsemba lingahola bantfu kuze kube bafundzwa kukholwa. Kukholwa ngiko lokushintja timo emhlabeni. Ngako-ke, bantfu kufanele bafundziswe kukholwa, bakhulume kahle futsi

bamemetela livi laNkulunkulu, batsatse tinyatselo tekukholwa futsi bakhombise kubonga nekubonga kuNkulunkulu—ngisho nangaphambi kwekutsi timo tabo tishintje (bhekisela etimfundzisweni tekukholwa kuze ucondze ngokuphelele kukholwa kwalohlobo lwaNkulunkulu).

Letinye temiBhalo lekhuluma ngelitsemba kanye netinzuzo/kubaluleka kwalo tifaka Isaya 40:31, Mikha 7:7, Roma 5:3-4, Roma 15:13, 1 KwabaseKorinte 13:13, Jeremiya 29:11, Roma 12:12, Hebheru 11:1, Roma 8:24-25, 1 Phetro 1:3, kanye naletinye.

BUHOLI NEKUTITFOMBA

Umbuso waNkulunkulu unebuholi. Nkulunkulu ubeke labanye bantfu ngetulu kwalabanye. Konkhe embusweni wakhe kunemitsetfo yekuhleleka, kusukela ezulwini kuya esontfweni emhlabeni, ngisho nasemindenini yemaKhristu**. Leli nguluhlelo lwasezulwini: Nkulunkulu wekucala (Babe, iNdvodzana kanye noMoya loNgcwele), bese kuba tingelosi letikhulu, bese kuba letinye tingelosi, bese kuba makherubi kanye nama-serafi.**

Futsi luhlelo lwasezulwini emhlabeni lunje: Nkulunkulu wekucala (Babe, iNdvodzana kanye noMoya loNgcwele), kulandzela indvodza, bese kulandzela umfati, bantfwana kanye nemndeni, tilwane bese kugcina ngezitjalo.

Lokhu kusikhombisa kutsi buholi buvela kuNkulunkulu futsi buyohlala njalo phakadze. Emaveni lehlukene kunamakhosi noma babusi, bese kuba tatisi, bese kuba boNgqongqoshe, bese kuba labanye labangephansi kwabo bese kuhamba njalo njalo. Embutweni wemasotja kanye nasemaphoyiseni utawutfola lelohlelo lelifana naleli, futsi nakuwo onkhe emagumbi emphilo.

NGANI NAKU KUTSI NKWELUNGU UNEBUHOLI FUTSI ASEBENTISA BUHOLI?
Leti letinye tetizatfu: (1) Kuyindlela yekwenta tintfo latikhetsile. **(2)** Kuyindlela asebenta ngayo lengenakudideka. **(3)** Sidzinga buholi kuze sikhule kahle futsi ngekutinikela. **(4)** Kuyindlela lefanele yekwenta tintfo**.**
KUBALULEKA KWEBUHOLI(1) Nakhona kukhona buholi tintfo tenteka ngendlela lefanele**.(2)** Bantfu bakhula kahle futsi ngekutinikela lapho kukhona buholi**.(3)** Bantfu bayayibamba kalula imibono yaNkulunkulu nakukhona umholi**.(4)** Buholi bunemtfwalo wekubona kutsi intsandvo yaNkulunkulu iyenteka.

BUHOLI ESONTFWENI: Jesu Khristu wasungula buholi esontfweni lakhe. Waniketa inkonzo yetigaba letisihlanu njenge buholi bakhe. Loku: baPhostoli, baphrofethi, bavelengeli, belusi kanye bafundzisi (Efesu 4:11-16).Makholwa esontfo lelicondzene kufanele atitfobe kumholi lobekwe etulu kwabo, kanye neluhlelo loluphatfwa lolubekiwe lapho. Hlonipha umbono lophiwe umholi. Akufanele bafune kuletsa tindlela labatitfole kwezinye tsono noma imisebenti yaletinye tsono embonweni walelo sontfo labaya kulo nyalo.Uma luhlelo loluphatfwa lolosontfo lungabatfokotisi, kufanele bakusho ngekutitfoba, futsi uma kute lokungashintjwa, kufanele bafundze kwemukela futsi bachubeke baphila ngemjabuliso. Uma batawa kutsi bangahlali kulesosontfo, kufanele basuke ngekuthula sebakhululwe ngubuholi.Akufanele bahlebe noma balahle imiseko yalelosontfo ngoba ngekwenta njalo baba tivukeli, futsi sono sekuvukela sifanana nesono sobutsakatsi emehlweni aNkulunkulu (1 Samuweli 15:23). Tivukeli bantfu labala kusolwa kusuka ebuholini futsi bangatitfobi.Kufanele siwacondze kutsi timphilo tetfu tingetakamoya; ngako-ke tintfo letenteka emtimbeni tacala emoyeni. Nakhona bantfu baba tivukeli, umusa waNkulunkulu kanye nekugadza kwakhe kuyasuswa etimphilweni tabo (Jakobe 4:6), futsi kuleso simo noma yini lembi ingenteka kubo**.Lendlela yekutitfoba isebenta yonkhe indzawo, ngisho nasemisebentini yetfu noma emindenini yetfu.**

Sisekelo kanye nekusebenta kwebuholi kanye nekutitfoba emisebentini leyehlukene yenkonzo kanye nemabandla

(1) Uma kukhona umholi munye ngaphansi kwembono wemunye, ammeleli walona lomunye emagatsheni noma emihlanganweni yemvuselelo noma kuphi, yena kufanele abone kutsi ummeleli kahle, futsi bonkhe kufanele bati kutsi ungaphansi kwebuholi bakhe. Kufanele amkhulume ngendlela lenenhlonipho, futsi akufanele kubonakale kungatsi basesikhundleni lesilinganako. Akumele asho kutsi bangabasebenti labalinganayo, kodvwa achaze kutsi yena ungaphansi kwebuholi bakhe**.(2)** Kufanele ahloniphe umholi wakhe enhlitiyweni, kungabi kuphela phambi kwakhe noma lapho kukhona labanye bantfu**.(3)** Kufanele acondze kutsi Nkulunkulu wanika umholi wakhe umbono, futsi Nkulunkulu utawukhuluma kumholi mayelana nembono kanye nekukhula kwawo, yena kufanele atfole ticondziso kumholi wakhe**.(4)** Akumele atiqhathanise nemholi wakhe. (Khumbula kutsi Sathane wehliselwa phansi ngenca yekutiqhathanisa nemholi wakhe).**(5)** Kufanele titfobe kuko konkhe lokuphuma kumholi wakhe, kungabi kuphela uma konkhe kulula, kufanele titfobe ngisho noma aphikiswa kutsi ente lokutsite.**(6)** Akumele atilinganise ngetipho takhe kanye netibusiso, kodvwa atilinganise ngendlela Nkulunkulu labeke ngayo futsi atfobeke kuleyo ndzawo**.(7)** Uma abitelwa kutsi acale umsebenti wakhe wekunikela inkonzo, akumele asuke nje angakalayiseki kahle, kodvwa kufanele akhishwe kahle. Kufanele afundze kulindza

sikhatsi saNkulunkulu futsi angasheshi ngenca yekushisekela. Kutinikela noma kusuka ngesikhatsi lesingesiso kususa umuntfu ngaphansi kwemusa waNkulunkulu.

KUBEKWA KETANDLA (Hebheru 6:1-2):

Kubekwa ketandla sisenzo sekukholwa futsi kusetjentiselwa kudlulisa tibusiso takamoya, ligunya, kanye nebuholi. KuThestamenti leLidzala, tibusiso bekanikwa njalo ngalendlela. Sibonelo kutsi Jakobe wadlulisa tibusiso taNkulunkulu ku-Efrayimi naManase ngekubeka tandla etikwabo (Genesisi 48:13-20).

KuThestamenti leLisha, emvakwekubhaphatiswa ngemanti, umuntfu bekaniketwa kubekwa tandla kuze amukele sipho saMoya loNgcwele (Imisebenti 8:17-18). Emva kwekutsi tisebenti taNkulunkulu tibhaphatisile labo labaphendvukile, bebabeka tandla kubo kuze Moya loNgcwele ate etikwabo. Buka futsi Imisebenti 19:5-6 na 2 Thimothi 1:6.

KUBEKWA KETANDLA KUTE KUPHILISE KANYE KUKHULULE EKUCINISEKENI: Kubekwa ketandla kuvame kwentelwa kanye nemithandazo yekuphilisa nekukhulula. Imisebenti 9:17 ikhombisa Ananiya abeka tandla kuPawula kuze abuye abone futsi agcwaliswe ngaMoya loNgcwele. Ngisho naJesu abeka tandla etikwetigulane nalabo labacindzetelekile.

KUBEKWA KETANDLA KUZOBEKWA LABAHOLI: Kubekwa ketandla kusetjentiselwa futsi kubeka labaholi. KuImisebenti 6, emadvodza lasikhombisa aba madikhoni ngesikhatsi baphostoli bathandaza futsi babeka tandla etikwabo. Loku kukhombisa kutsi Nkulunkulu usebenta ngetisebenti takhe. Loku kwentiwa kubalwe njengesisekelo semfundziso yelibandla kuHebheru 6:2.

KUBEKWA KETANDLA KUVUSA FUTSI KUDLULISE TIPO TAKAMOYA: Kubekwa ketandla kungaphindze kuvuse emakhono kanye netipho temakholwa futsi kudlulise letinye tipho kubo. Sibonelo, Joshuwa wemukela umoya wekuhlakanipha ngesikhatsi Mosi abeka tandla etikwakhe (Dutheronomi 34:9, 2 Thimothi 1:6), futsi Thimothi wemukela tipho taMoya ngesikhatsi Pawula abeka tandla etikwakhe.

TITSATFU TEMITFUMO YEKUTITFOBA NEKUTIHLISA: (1) LiBhayibheli lisitjela kutsi Nkulunkulu uphakamisela labatitfobako (1 Phetro 5:6). (2) Nkulunkulu unika umusa kulabatitfobako; umusa ngamandla ekwenta lokubitelwe kona (Jakobe 4:6). (3) Kutitfoba kuyindlela yinye yekuchubekela embili naNkulunkulu (Taga 18:12, 1 Phetro 5:6). (4) Yonkhe intfo lenhle Nkulunkulu layenta emphilweni yemuntfu icala ngekutitfoba kwalowomuntfu.

TITSATFU TEMIKHWA YEKUTIGCUGCUTELA NEKUVUKA: (1) Nkulunkulu umelana nalabatinemagugu (Jakobe 4:6). (2) Kutigcabha kufana nesono sekukhonta tithico, futsi kuvukela kufana nesono sobutsakatsi emehlweni aNkulunkulu (1 Samuweli 15:22-24). (3) Kutigcabha kuhamba embikwekutsi umuntfu awe. Lokusho kutsi kwehla ekukholweni kulandzela kutigcabha (Taga 18:12). (4) Nkulunkulu ususa umusa wakhe kulabatinemagugu futsi basala banganalutfo futsi banemahloni. (5) Lapho kungenamholi khona kuba nekudideka nekungahleleki (Bahluleli 21:25).

KUTITFOBA KUHULUMENI WELIVE (Roma 13:1-8): Emakholwa kufanele atitfobe emitsetfweni yelive lawo laphila kulo, futsi atitfole atsembekile kuyo inqobo nje uma ingaphikisani nelivi laNkulunkulu. Bangala kuphela kutitfoba emitsetfweni lephikisana neBhayibheli.

KUTITFOBA EMTSHADWENI (Efesu 5:22-33): Bafati kufanele batitfobe emadvodzeni abo emshadweni, njengobe libandla lititfoba kuKhristu, ngoba indvodza yinhloko yemfati njengobe naKhristu anenhloko yelibandla. Lokukhombisa kutitfoba kwemfati kuNkulunkulu kutsi utitfobe kumlingani wakhe. Ngendlela lefanako, indvodza kufanele itsandze umfati wayo futsi lutsandvo luyatitfoba. Indvodza kufanele futsi ititfobe kumfati wayo imbuke njengemlingani, hhayi sisebenti.

KUTITFOBA PHAKATSI KWEBATSI BATSATFU NABANTFWA (Efesu 6:1-4): Bantfwana kufanele batitfobe kubatali babo. Batitfobe kusuka enhlitiyweni yabo. Batali nabo kufanele bahloniphe bantfwana babo futsi bangabacasuli**. Lapho singeke sititfobe khona noma semukele buholi khona lapho intsandvo yaNkulunkulu iphikiswa khona. Nkulunkulu ufika ekucaleni kuto tonkhe tintfo futsi sititfobe kuye kucala, ngetindlela tonkhe. Lena kuphela indzawo lesivunyelwe kuyo kuphikisa buholi noma kwala kutitfoba.**

KUPHA

LiBhayibheli likhuluma kakhulu ngekupha, kusukela ekucaleni kuya ekugcineni. Lesizatfu kutsi Nkulunkulu unguMniki lomkhulu, futsi konkhe lakwenta kumuntfu kusipho hhayi kutsenga. Ngako liBhayibheli litsi, njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati akhe,

sifanana naye. Kupa kuyingxenye yemvelo yetfu yeluhlobo lwaNkulunkulu. LiBhayibheli lisembulela kutsi lutsandvo luyaniketa. Litsi, 'Ngobe Nkulunkulu walitsandza live kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdvodzana yakhe leyodvwa…' (Johane 3:16). Umuntfu anganiketa ngaphandle kwelutsandvo, kodvwa kute umuntfu lohamba elutsandvweni longakwati kupha, ngoba lutsandvo ngemvelo yalo luyaniketa. NjengemaKhristu, liBhayibheli lisifundzisa futsi lisikhutsata kutsi sinike.

NGANI SINIKETA?(1) Siniketa ngobe sitsandza Nkulunkulu kanye nemmbuso wakhe: Sikhutsato setfu sekucala sekuniketa lutsandvo**.(2)** Siniketa ngobe siyingxenye yemsebenti waNkulunkulu wekusindzisa live nekakha libandla laJesu Khristu: LiBhayibheli litsi siba tisebenti kanye naNkulunkulu (2 KwabaseKorinte 6:1)**.(3)** Siniketa ngobe kupha kuyinsika yembuso wetfu: Umbuso waNkulunkulu usebenta ngenhlanyelo nekutfolakala kwetitselo**.(4)** Siniketa ngobe Nkulunkulu uyasilindzela kutsi sinike (Luka 6:38-39).**(5)** Siniketa ngobe Nkulunkulu uyajabula nasinika, ngoba ngaloko sikhombisa kufana naye futsi sikhombisa kutsi sisebenta njengaye.**(6)** Siniketa ngobe kuyindlela yetfu yekuchubekela embili embusweni waNkulunkulu.**(7)** Siniketa ngobe kupha kusifaka etibusisweni taNkulunkulu (Taga 11:24-26, Luka 6:38, 2 KwabaseKorinte 9:8).

SIPHANA NJANI?(1) Siniketa ngekucondza lokwentiwa yintfo lesiyentako nasiniketa: likholwa kufanele licondze kutsi kusho kutsini kupha**.(2) Siniketa ngenjabulo:** likholwa akumelanga linike ngekuzisola, ngekungajabuli noma ngekungabata enhlitiyweniyalo (2 KwabaseKorinte 9:6-7**).(3) Siniketa ngekukholwa:** akumelanga sibe bantfu labaniketa ngekutivela kuphela noma ngekusekelwa timo tetfu temtimbeni, kodvwa siniketa ngekucondza imisebenti yembuso waNkulunkulu**.(4) Siniketa ngekulindzela:** siniketa ngenca yelutsandvo kuNkulunkulu kanye nesifiso sekubamba lichaza embusweni wakhe, kodvwa nasiniketa kufanele silindzele kuchichima lokudlula loko lesikunike (Luka 6:38, 2 KwabaseKorinte 9:6-7**).(5) Siniketa ngemhlatjelo:** ngesinye sikhatsi kufanele sinike loko lokubalulekile kitsi, loko lesikudzingako. Kufanele sikuhlabelele noma sizincishe kona futsi sikunikele**.(6) Kuniketa kukhombisa lutsandvo lwetfu kanye nekukholwa kwetfu kuNkulunkulu:** nasiniketa sikhombisa kutsi semukela loko Nkulunkulu lakubhalile elivini lakhe naloko lakushoko ngatsi, futsi siyakwenta. Ngako-ke, nasiniketa sikhombisa kukholwa kwetfu kuNkulunkulu.

SINIKEKANI?

1. **Siniketa timphilo tetfu kucala kuNkulunkulu:** nasinikete Nkulunkulu timphilo tetfu, kute lokungeke sikwati kumnika kona (Galathiya 2:20).
2. **Siniketa tithe tetfu:** tithe yingxenye lelingana neshumini yaloko lokuholako noma loko lesinako. Asiniketi tithe ngoba sisaphansi koMtsetfo waMosi, ngoba asisekho ngaphansi kwawo. Kodvwa siniketa tithe ngoba singabantfwana ba-Abrahama, futsi liBhayibheli lisiyala kutsi sihambe etinyatselweni takhe noma silandzele sibonelo sakhe sekukholwa (funda timfundziso teSivumelwano lesidzala kanye neLesisha). Imfundziso nekusebenta kwetithe kwakukhona ngisho nangaphambi koMtsetfo waMosi, futsi kuyinsika yesivumelwano setfu naNkulunkulu kanye nemmbuso wakhe. Tithe yiloko lokwaNkulunkulu. Nasiniketa tithe tetfu, siniketa Nkulunkulu loko lokwakhe.

Loku kusho kutsi tithe:

• Nasiniketa tithe tetfu, siyati kutsi konkhe lesinako kuvela kuNkulunkulu, futsi loku ngulenye indlela yekuvuma lelo liciniso nekumbonga.
• Nasiniketa tithe tetfu sihlonipha Nkulunkulu.
• Nasiniketa tithe tetfu sigcwalisa incenye yetfu yesivumelwano lesinaso naye.
• Siniketa tithe tetfu kusekela umsebenti waNkulunkulu kanye nalabo labafundzisa livi (Galathiya 6:6, 1 KwabaseKorinte 9:14, Malakhi 3:10).
• Siniketa tithe tetfu kuze sihambe etibusisweni taNkulunkulu etimphilweni tetfu (Malakhi 3:10-12). Sesivele sibusisiwe ngetibusiso letinyenti kuKhristu, kodvwa sihamba kuleto tibusiso nasihamba ngekukholwa kuNkulunkulu, futsi tithe tetfu zikhombisa kukholwa kwetfu nekulalela kuye.
• Kuniketa tithe kuyisibonakaliso sekulalela Nkulunkulu ngoba uyasilindzela kutsi simnike tithe tetfu.
• Siniketa tithe tetfu kulemisebenti leyisiniketa livi futsi isikhatsalela ngekakamoya.

Hebheru 7:7-9 icacisa kutsi ngaphansi kwesivumelwano lesisha, tithe tetfu temukelwa yiNkhosi yetfu Jesu Khristu lophila phakadze.Lesento sifananiswa netithe ta-Abrahama kuMelkhizedeki, lapho Abrahama amhlonipha futsi amhlonipha njengemphristi lomkhulu. Ngendlela lefanako, natsi sihlonipha futsi sihlonipha Jesu ngetithe tetfu, sikhulisa ludvumo lwebukhulu bakhe. Asiniketi tithe tetfu njengalabo labaphansi koMtsetfo waMosi, lapho tithe betiniketwa emaLevi, ngoba loluhlelo selwadluliswa (Hebheru 7:7).Tithe tetfu asiniketi ngenca yekwesaba ticalekiso; esikhundleni saloko, sesibusiswe ngetibusiso tonkhe takamoya kuKhristu, lokwenta kutsi singeke siqalekiswe. Esikhundleni saloko, siniketa tithe tetfu njengophawu lwekukholwa kwetfu kanye nekumhlonipha Jesu.

Ngesikhatsi iNkhosi Jesu ifa, yatsatsa tonkhe ticalekiso etikwayo (yaba sicatfulo setfu), futsi yasifaka etibusisweni tonkhe kanye netetsembiso taNkulunkulu (tonkhe tetsintfo taNkulunkulu "yebo" kanye "amen"). Sibusisiwe kuNkhosi Jesu Khristu (Efesu 1:3), futsi lesibusiso siyovela etimphilweni tetfu nasihamba ngekukholwa ngeLivi lakhe netindlela takhe.Siniketa tithe ngobe siyalicondza kutsi ngumtsetfo waNkulunkulu wekuhlonipha lokukhombisa lutsandvo lwetfu kuye kanye nekumbeka ekucaleni, hhayi ngenca yekwesaba ticalekiso ngoba asisakwazi kuqalekiswa njengobe sesivele sibusisiwe ngetibusiso taNkulunkulu tonkhe. Abrahama waniketa tithe ngisho nangaphambi kwekutsi kube khona umtsetfo,

lokwakhombisa inhlonipho yakhe kuNkulunkulu. Ngendlela lefanako, natsi siniketa tithe ngaphansi kwesivumelwano lesisha ngalokucondza lokufanako—hhayi ngemtsetfo, kodvwa ngekuhlonipha.

SIPHANA NJANI TITHE TETFU?

(1) Siniketa ngekucondza sibusiso setfu kuKhristu: Siniketa tithe tetfu ngobe sesivele sibusisiwe kuKhristu futsi senta loku kukhombisa kubonga kwetfu ngako konkhe lakwente kitsi futsi siyavuma kutsi konkhe lesinako kuvela kuye.

(2) Kukholwa nekubonga: Siniketa tithe tetfu ngekukholwa kanye nekubonga. Emva kwekuniketa tithe tetfu, sibonga Nkulunkulu ngekutsi tivulo temazulu etibusiso temali netintfo temphilo yetfu tivulekile futsi sikhula kuto tonkhe tindzawo temphilo yetfu. Kufanele simemetela loku ngoba tonkhe tibusiso letivela kuNkulunkulu, kusukela ekusindzisweni, tikhululwa emoyeni. Kodvwa kuze tivele emtimbeni, kufanele sizimemetela ngemilomo yetfu futsi sidvumise Nkulunkulu ngato kuze sivele etimphilweni tetfu temvelo. Uma singakwenti loku, tibusiso tetfu tingahle tidzinge sikhatsi kuvela emtimbeni ngisho noma sesikhululiwe emoyeni.

(3) Kuxhumanisa timali tetfu nemsebenti waNkulunkulu: Siniketa tithe tetfu kuze sixhumanise timali tetfu kanye nemsebenti wetfu lomatima nemsebenti waNkulunkulu lophakadze. Ngaloko sinika imali yetfu libaluleko leliphakade.

(4) Kuchubekisa umsebenti waNkulunkulu: Kuniketa tithe kwenta umsebenti waNkulunkulu uchubeke ngekushesha futsi kuqinisekisa kutsi tisebenti takhe tinakekelwa kahle, kuze tikwati kusebenta ngenjabulo ngaphandle kwekukhatsateka ngetidzingo tabo tasemnyango.

(5) Kuguqula imali ibe yinhlanyelo: Kuniketa tithe kuguqula imali yetfu ibe yinhlanyelo, lokuvumela Nkulunkulu kutsi andzise futsi abusise letinye tindzawo temphilo yetfu.

(6) Kuvikela ekubeni nebumatima bemali: Kuniketa tithe kusisita kugcina tinhlitiyo tetfu tingabi nebumatima futsi kuvimba kutsi sibambelele emalini. Futsi kuyisibonakaliso lesicacile kutsi Nkulunkulu ufika ekucaleni etimphilweni tetfu.

(7) Lomgomo longagucuki: Kuniketa tithe kungumgomo longasoze wagucuka. Uma sibeka Nkulunkulu ekucaleni, lomgomo wetithe uyohlala ukhona ngoba ukhombisa inhlonipho nekubaluleka kwakhe. Lenkholo yabonakala iminyaka 430 ngaphambi koMtsetfo waMosi, lapho Abrahama nebantfu bakhe bebapha tithe. Sibona futsi kutsi Nkulunkulu wayifaka ngaphansi kweMtsetfo waMosi. Jesu wayisekela lenkambiso, njengoba kubonakala kuMatewu 23:23. Kodvwa wagcwalisa umtsetfo weSabatha, wacala kugucuka. Umtsetfo logcwalisiwe nguJesu ngumtsetfo waMosi. Asiniketi tithe ngekwesaba, njengalabo labaphansi koMtsetfo waMosi. Kodvwa siniketa tithe ngekukholwa, njengobe Abrahama babe wetfu (Hebheru 7:7). Sitsi tibusiso tetithe ngekwencenye yaMalakhi, sati kutsi tonkhe tibusiso ta-Abrahama etheTestamenteni leLidzala tiniketwa kitsi kuKhristu. Ngesikhatsi sinjalo, ticalekiso tatsatfwa nguJesu esiphambanweni (2 KwabaseKorinte 1:20). Simemetela tibusiso letishiwo kuMalakhi 3:10 kanye naletinye tivesi letikhuluma ngetithe ngoba sikuKhristu.

(8) Kulindzela umusa waNkulunkulu: Nasiniketa tithe kuNkulunkulu ngekukholwa, singalindzela kubona umusa waNkulunkulu ubonakala etimphilweni tetfu. Loku kungafaka imicabango lemihle nemihlangano lemihle, kuvuleka kwetivalo, kukhula lokujwayelekile, kanye nekuphepha emsebentini wetfu, tibusiso, kanye naletinye tintfo letinhle.

(9) Kuniketa tithe njengemuntfu, tibhizinisi, emafemu kanye nemisebenti yenkonzo: Kuyelulekwa kutsi sinikete tithe njengemuntfu ngamunye kanye nemindeni, ikakhulukati emvakwekutfola tibusiso taNkulunkulu. Lenkholo iphinde isebente etibhizinisini, emasontfweni, kanye netinhlangano, kuze tivele umusa waNkulunkulu kanye nekuvuleka kwetivalo letinsha. Emva kwekuniketa tithe, kufanele sibonge Nkulunkulu ngekutsi tivulo temazulu netibusiso etikwetfu, imindeni yetfu, umsebenti wetfu, tibhizinisi, emasontfo kanye netinhlangano ngebuhle baMalakhi 3:10-14. Lokumemetela kubalulekile ngoba kuletsa tibusiso letikhululiwe ngetithe kusuka emoyeni kuyiswe emtimbeni.

(2) Siniketa iminikelo (offerings) tetfu: Iminikelo yiloko lesiniketa Nkulunkulu. Ngema tithe siniketa Nkulunkulu loko lokwakhe, kantsi ngeminikelo siniketa Nkulunkulu loko lokwetfu. Iminikelo yetfu icala ngekuniketa timphilo tetfu eNkhosini. Iminikelo ayikhawuleki emalini kuphela, kodvwa kungaba yinoma yini umuntfu layiniketa Nkulunkulu ngekusebenta embusweni wakhe (kungaba esontfweni noma emsebentini lotsite wenkonzo) noma-ke anganiketa lomunye umuntfu.**Lena yindlela iminikelo yetfu lefanele ibe ngayo:**

- **Kufanele ihloniphe Nkulunkulu: Ngalokunye, asiniketi loko lesingakulahla kalula (Malakhi 1:6-14).**
- **Kufanele ive enhlitiyweni.**
- **Kufanele iniketwe ngekukholwa nangentfokozo, hhayi ngekuzisola (2 KwabaseKorinte 9:6-7).**

• Kufanele iholelwe lutsandvo lwetfu kuNkulunkulu (Makho 12:30).
• Uma siniketa labanye, kufanele sinikete ngelutsandvo, hhayi ngetinhloso letifihlekile.

SINIKETA TITHE TEKUCALA (TIBITSI TEKUCALA) (Taga 3:9): tibitsi tekucala yingxenye yekucala ekukhuleni kwetfu. Sibonelo kutsi uma likholwa lihola inkhulungwane, bese likhushulelwa emsebentini, bese lihola inkhulungwane nemakhulu lasihlanu. Leto makhulu lasihlanu tibitsi tekucala, futsi kuhlakanipha kutsi likholwa lihloniphe Nkulunkulu ngato ngekuniketa esontfweni. Noma sisho kutsi likholwa lacala libhizinisi; kuhlakanipha kuniketa Nkulunkulu inzuzo yalo yekucala.Kodvwa loku kuphakathi kwaNkulunkulu nalikholwa, futsi akusilo mtsetfo kodvwa ngumgomo wekukholwa. Uma limniketa Nkulunkulu tibitsi talo tekucala, liBhayibheli litsandza tibusiso letinkhulu kuto tonkhe imisebenti yalo (Taga 3:9-10).

SIKUNIKETA KUPHI?(1) Siniketa tithe tetfu kanye neminikelo etinkonzweni lesiyincenye yato**.(2)** Siniketa kulabo labasifundzisa livi futsi labanakekela emoyeni wetfu. Kuniketa kubo kwehlukile kunekuniketa imisebenti yabo yenkonzo. Kuniketa kubo kusho kubaniketa kuze basebentise loko labaniketiwe ngendlela labayitsandzako (Galathiya 6:6, Hezekeli 44:30). **(3)** Siniketa labaswelako kanye nebaphofu (Taga 19:17, Galathiya 2:10) **.(4)** Siniketa letinye tisebenti lapho sibona khona sandla saNkulunkulu sibonakala khona noma lapho Nkulunkulu angahle asembulele khona kutsi sinike**.(5)** Siniketa bantfu Nkulunkulu lasembulela bona kutsi sinike**.(6)** Siniketa noma kuphi lapho Nkulunkulu asiyala khona kutsi sinike.

KUBALULEKA KWEKUPHA
(1) Nasiniketa, sibamba lichaza emsebentini waNkulunkulu futsi senta umsebenti wetfu wekusebenta kanye naye, ngako kuniketa kwetfu kuyamjabulisa Nkulunkulu**.(2)** Nasiniketa, sisita futsi siletsa lokuhle kulabanye, futsi loko kuyamjabulisa Nkulunkulu.
(3) Kuniketa kuletsa kubonakala kwembuso waNkulunkulu etimphilweni tetfu. Siyati kutsi kubonakala kwembuso ngukuthula, injabulo, kukhula, kuchichima, ingcebo, kuphila kahle, netibusiso kuto tonkhe tintfo lesitentako **(ligama litibusiso lisho emandla Nkulunkulu lawabeka emoyeni wetfu kutsi siphumelele. Tibusiso takhe tiletsa kuphumelela, kukhula, kukhuphuka, kuphila kahle, ingcebo, bantfu labafanele labasisita kutsi sifinyelele lokuhle, kuhola, kuvikelwa, imphilo lenekuthula, injabulo kanye nekuchichima kuto tonkhe tindlela, emoyeni nasemtimbeni) (Taga 10:22).** Nasiniketa sihlanyela, futsi Nkulunkulu uyakwandzisa lokusihlanyele futsi akubuyisele kitsi kukhulu kunaloko lesikuniketele (2 KwabaseKorinte 9:6, Taga 11:24-25). Loku kusho kutsi nasiniketa, Nkulunkulu uyaciniseka kutsi sitsatsa lokungaphezu kwaloko lesinikele kona (Luka 6:38). Nasiniketa emsebentini waNkulunkulu noma siniketa labo lesiciniseka kutsi bathunywe nguNkulunkulu, siyaphumelela kakhulu futsi sihamba etibusisweni taNkulunkulu etingeni leliphezulu. (Johane 6:5-14) sibonelo ngumfanyana lowaniketa kudla kwakhe emsebentini waNkulunkulu kuze kuphakelwe bantfu bebalalela Jesu Khristu, futsi watfola emabhasikidi lalishumi nakubili etinsalela lebekangawasebentisa ngendlela layitsandzako. (Hagayi 1:3-12) sibonelo futsi ngumfati lowatfola umntfwana ngenca yekwenta lokuhle kulowo lobetfunywe nguNkulunkulu (2 Tenkhosi 4:8-18). Nasiniketa kulabo lesiciniseka kutsi bathunywe nguNkulunkulu, siniketa yena kanye Nkulunkulu lowabathuma (Matewu 10:40-42). Sibonelo futsi ngumfelokati lowahamba ngaphansi kwetibusiso taNkulunkulu ngesikhatsi aphakela Eliya kudla kwakhe kwekugcina ngoba abetfunywe nguNkulunkulu (1 Tenkhosi 17:7-17). Kuniketa kumuntfu waNkulunkulu kwaletsa simangaliso saNkulunkulu, lokwamgcina kuze kuphele indlala eveni laka-Israyeli. Pawula futsi uyacacisa kutsi emaFiliphu atawandza kakhulu ngenca yekuniketa inkonzo yakhe (Filiphu 4:18-19, Hezekeli 44:30).
(4) Kuniketa kuyindlela yetfu yekuchubekela embili embusweni waNkulunkulu.
(5) Kuniketa kusibeka endleleni yelizinga letfu leliphezulu laNkulunkulu; kuphindze kusishayele kutsi sigcwalise loko lesatfunywa kona emhlabeni. Sibonelo, Abrahama bekangeke abe babe wetive letinyenti ngaphandle kwekutsi anikele ngendvodzana yakhe Isaka. Loko lakuniketa kwavula umnyango kuze abe loko Nkulunkulu labemubitela kona. Futsi nasiniketa sikhatsi setfu eNkhosini, khona-ke siyawufinyelela umgomo wetfu waphakadze.
(6) Kuniketa kusisita kuhamba etibusisweni taNkulunkulu etimphilweni tetfu futsi kusenta sisebente etibusisweni kuto tonkhe tintfo lesitentako.
(7) Kuniketa kusenta sibe ngumtfombo wetibusiso Nkulunkulu langasebentisa kuwo kutsi athinte timphilo tebantfu labanyenti. Ngesikhatsi sonkhe siniketa, siyohlala siyimtfombo wetibusiso longapheli.

TIBALO TEKUPHA KUNYENTI KANYE NGEKUTIDZABUKELA:

(1) Kuniketa kakhulu futsi ngekutidzabukela kukhombisa kukholwa lokuphelele kuNkulunkulu, ngako Nkulunkulu uyajabula uma sinalokukholwa lokuphelele kuye, futsi ngaleso sikhatsi kuphela lapho akwati khona kubonakala ngokuphelele etimphilweni tetfu.
(2) Kuniketa kakhulu futsi ngekutidzabukela kungasita labanye ngekushesha futsi kukhulise umbuso waNkulunkulu. Loko kuyamjabulisa Nkulunkulu ngoba ufuna bantfu bakhe basitwe ngekushesha futsi baphindze bandzise.
(3) Kuniketa kakhulu futsi ngekutidzabukela kuvula tivulo letinkhulu etimphilweni tetfu nasigcwalisa luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu. Nasiniketa kakhulu ngekutidzabukela, sitawutfola kukhula lokukhulu ngoba Nkulunkulu ukhuphula umuntfu ngendlela labaniketa ngayo. Kungcono kukhula kakhulu kuze sikwati kusita labanye (2 KwabaseKorinte 9:6, Taga 11:24).
(4) Kuniketa kakhulu futsi ngekutidzabukela kusisita sigcwalise intsandvo yaNkulunkulu etimphilweni tetfu. Sibonelo nguloka-Abrahama, bekufanele anikele nga-Isaka ngaphambi kwekutsi abe babe wetive letinyenti. Sibonelo futsi: uma likholwa litidzabukela likhipha sikhatsi salo, kudla kwalo, nekuphumula kwalo futsi linikete Nkulunkulu leso sikhatsi, Nkulunkulu naye ulunika sambulo kanye nemandla ekwenta intsandvo yakhe, ngako-ke uyayigcwalisa kahle.

(5) Ngesinye sikhatsi Nkulunkulu angasiholela kutsi sinikete ngekutidzabukela njengaseNcwadzini yeTento lapho bantfu bebatsengisa umhlaba wabo kanye nemizi yabo futsi baniketa imali emsebentini waNkulunkulu. Loluhlobo lwekuniketa lwenta umsebenti waNkulunkulu ukhule ngekushesha.

TIBIBI TEKUNGANIKELI

(1) Nangabe singanikeli asikwati kuhlanganyela emsebentini waNkulunkulu emhlabeni**.(2)** Uma singanikeli asikwati kuhamba ngaphansi kwetibusiso taNkulunkulu etimpilweni tetfu. (Tibusiso taNkulunkulu akusho kuphela imali kodvwa tiphilo tetfu tisonkhe).**(3)** Uma singanikeli asihambi emvelweni wetfu wemoya ngoba kunikela kuyimvelo yetfu**.(4)** Nangabe singanikeli Nkulunkulu akakwati kusisebentisa kutsintsa timphilo tabanye bantfu**.(5)** Siyahluleka kuchubekela embili naNkulunkulu uma singanikeli, ngoba Nkulunkulu uyasisusa asiphakamise uma sinikela ngaloko lesinako**.(6)** Tindzawo tetfu tetitfutfuko titawuncishiswa, futsi sitawuba tihluphekile uma singanikeli. Lazaro uyisibonelo lesihle, bekanesivumelwano naNkulunkulu, futsi ngaloko sivumelwano bekangakafaneli abe sihluphekile. Kodvwa liBhayibheli liyacacisa kutsi bekayisihluphekile. Kodvwa nangabe sibuka sizatfu sakhe sekuba sihluphekile kungenxa yekutsi Lazaro bekacela esikhundleni sekunikela (Luke 6:38). Ngaloko-ke akakwazanga kuhamba etibusisweni tesivumelwano labenaso naNkulunkulu. Nangabe acela, utfola ebantfwini kodvwa nangabe anikela, Nkulunkulu utamnika yena siqu sakhe ngisho noma asebentisa bantfu kutsi bamnike. Lonikela utawuhlale aneliningi (Proverbs 11:24).

KUNGANI Nkulunkulu afuna futsi asewente indlela yekutsi bantfwana bakhe babe bacile ngemali kanye nalamanye tintfo letibonakalako (2Korinthi 8:9, 3Johane 1:3, Taga 13:22)

Sizatfu Nkulunkulu afuna bantfwana bakhe babe bacile futsi babe nemcebo wemhlaba nguloku:

1. Nkulunkulu ungubabe lolungile, futsi ufuna bantfwana bakhe baphile bajabulile ngaphandle kwekuswela. Uthanda umndeni lohlala ekuchichimeni.
2. Nkulunkulu ufuna bantfwana bakhe babe nemhlaba ngoba wawudala kubo kusukela ekucaleni kodvwa-ke Adam wanikela Sathane ngawo ngenxa yekungalaleli kwakhe Nkulunkulu. Manje Nkulunkulu ufuna bantfwana bakhe babe nemhlaba kanye nako konkhe lokuhle lokukuyo ngekukholwa ngoba sewawutsatsile kuSathane ngesikhatsi Jesu avuka kulabafile. Konkhe lokuhle lokusemhlabeni kungakaNkulunkulu, kodvwa kufanele siphile kuko ngekukholwa.
3. Nkulunkulu ufuna bantfwana bakhe bakhe umbuso wakhe emhlabeni, futsi abakwati loko ngaphandle kwekutsi babe bacile, ngoba kudzingeka imali lenyenti kusakata liVangeli. Futsi umbuso uyakhula uma bantfu basindziswa futsi bakhule ekukholweni kwabo (Duteronomi 8:18). Nkulunkulu ufuna bantfwana bakhe babe nekuchuma kunabo bonkhe emhlabeni, ngoba banemsebenti wekwakha umbuso wakhe. Nkulunkulu unike bantfwana bakhe emandla ekuchuma nekuphumelela kuko konkhe labakwentako, kodvwa kukholwa kubasita baphile kulelozinga, lokubonakala ngekuhlanyela kwabo, lokukunikela kwabo. Lona ngumsimiso wombuso: kuhlanyela nekutfola - kunikela nekutfola.
4. Nkulunkulu ufuna bantfwana bakhe basite labaswele kanye nalabahluphekile, futsi abakwati kubasita uma nabo bahluphekile (Galathiya 2:10).

INDLELA YANKULUNKULU YEKUKHULULEKA ESIKWELETINI. Nkulunkulu akafuni bantfwana bakhe babe tigcili nganoma nguyiphi indlela. Jesu weza kusinika inkhululeko lephelele. Siyati kutsi sikweleti sente umuntfu abe sigcili. Nkulunkulu akakutsandzi kutsi siphile esikweletini (Romans 13:8). Kuba nesikweleti akusona sono, kodvwa akusiyo intsandvo lephelele yaNkulunkulu yebantfwana bakhe. Kuba netisikweleti letikugcilisa, letingakwenti ukhone kukhokha, tiyamjabhisa Nkulunkulu.Manje Nkulunkulu uyakwati kukukhulula esikweletini ngendlela yesimangaliso. Siyati kutsi ezulwini akukho sikweleti noma noma nguluphi luhlobo lwebugcili; ngako-ke nangabe umbuso waNkulunkulu ubonakala emphilweni yakho, sikweleti sitawunyamalala.Sitawubuka loko lokufanele ukwente kuze ukhululeke esikweletini futsi uphile ngaphezu kwaso. Akusiyo icebo laNkulunkulu kutsi uhlale utfola tintfo ngekutsatsa ngesikweleti. **Ngishito kutsi akusilo sono kuba nesikweleti kodvwa akusiyo intsandvo lephelele yaNkulunkulu kuwe njengemntfwana wakhe.**

Kumele ukwati kutsi nangabe Nkulunkulu wake wasita bazalwane bakho ngendlela letsite, angakwenta loko nakuwe uma ukholwa ngoba akukho kukhetsa bantfu kuye.

(1) Yati sivumelwano sakho naNkulunkulu. Ngokusho kwesivumelwano sakho naye, kufanele uphile ungaphansi kwesikweleti. Uthe utawuboleka kubantfu labanyenti kodvwa ungaboleki kubo (Duteronomi 28:12-14).**(2)** Yiba siciniseko kuNkulunkulu ngekugcwalisa livi lelibhaliwe: nikela lishumi lakho kanye neminikelo lehlonipha yena, hamba ngekukholwa elivini lakhe futsi uthethelele njll. hamba ngekukholwa hhayi ngekubona noma ngemizwa.**(3)** Yenta ngokusho kwelivi lelikhulumekile laNkulunkulu (rhema). Yenta konkhe Nkulunkulu lakwembulako kuwe kutsi ukwente: nangabe akuyala kutsi unike lapha noma lapho, kwente loko. Nangabe afuna wente lokutsite, kwente ngekukholwa ngaphandle kwekulibala.**(4)** Hlala uvuma ngemlomo wakho, ngekukholwa lokuphikeleleko futsi lokucinile kutsi awunasikweleti. Kufanele uvume loku njalo. Nasesicelweni ungacabangi, shano nje, 'Ngiyabonga Babe ngoba anginasikweleti'.**(5)** Sita labanye ngemakweleti abo, kungakhatsaleki kutsi kuncane kangakanani. Ngaloko lonako khulula labanye esikweletini. Nkulunkulu utawuhlala akwentele njengobe nawe wentele labanye. Sebentisa loko lonako futsi yena utawusebenta ngawe ngesandla sakhe lesikhulu, kusho kutsi utawusebenta esikhundleni sakho ngemandla akhe lamakhulu kukukhulula

esikweletini noma ngabe sikhulu kangakanani. Konkhe lokuhlanyelako utakuvuna, kodvwa utawuhlale uvuna lokukhulu kunaloko lokuhlanyelile.**(6)** Chubeka ubonga Nkulunkulu ngekukukhulula esikweletini, ungakhononi, ngisho kanye kodvwa bonga etimeni tonkhe.**(7)** Hlanganyela emsebentini waNkulunkulu noma nesikhonti saNkulunkulu. Konkhe Nkulunkulu lakwenta emhlabeni, usebentisa bantfu kukwenta. Lokuhlanganyela kungaba kunikela ebandleni lonikulo, noma lelo lokholwa kutsi lithunyelwe nguNkulunkulu noma lapho unekuciniseka kutsi Nkulunkulu usebenta khona. Sekela nganoma nguyiphi indlela lonayo, ngoba nangabe usebenta ekwakheni umbuso waNkulunkulu naye usebenta ekulungiseni nasekwakheni impilo yakho. Kunezibonelo letinyenti eBhayibhelini kodvwa ngitawucaphuna letimbalwa kuphela, (2 Tikhosi 4:4-8) lapha lomfelokati wakhululwa esikweletini sakhe ngekuhlanganyela naElisha, umuntfu waNkulunkulu. (2 Tikhosi 6:1-8) inceku yaElisha yakhululwa esikweletini sehlangotsi ngekuhlanganyela naElisha lowayiyindvodza yaNkulunkulu. Lokubalulekile kuhlanganyela nekugcoba kwaNkulunkulu (kugcoba kubonakala kwaNkulunkulu emuntfwini), akusho kutsi kufanele uhlanganyele nesikhonti saNkulunkulu noma umsebenti wakhe kuphela, kodvwa lapho unekuciniseka kutsi Nkulunkulu usebenta khona. Kuhlanganyela emsebentini waNkulunkulu akugcini nje ngekukukhulula esikweletini kodvwa kukwenta uphile ngaphansi kwetibusiso taNkulunkulu ngendlela leyehlukile. Utakwandzisa ngendlela lengeke ibalwe.**(8)** Yiba nesiyalo sakho. Ungatibeki kweminye imikweleti usalindzele kukhululwa kwaleso losukuso. Tibambe etintfweni lotitsandzako kwesikhashana; ungatiphoqi kutsi utitsenge ngekutsatsa ngesikweleti. Funda kucela tintfo lotitsandzako kuNkulunkulu ngekukholwa (Matewu 7:7-12), ungatami kutitsenga ngekutsatsa ngesikweleti masinyane.

Loku kusebenta kwelukholwa. Lukholwa luhlala lusebenta kahle nangabe lusetjentiswa ngendlela lefanele ngoba lukholwa simiso lesisebenta kuwo wonkhe umuntfu losisebentisa ngendlela lefanele. Nangabe wenta letintfo, kungenteka noma yini kutsi ikukhulule esikweletini noma etikweletini lonato. Lesikweleti singasuswa ngendlela yesimangaliso, mhlawumbe uthole umsebenti lokusita kutsi ukhokhe leso sikweleti kalula, noma kungenteka kube khona lomunye lomane akukhokhele, noma kungenteka noma yini nje kwenteke kukukhulula esikweletini.Futsi nangabe sewukhululekile kuleso sikweleti, noma etikweletini, phila ngemisimiso yembuso waNkulunkulu kuko konkhe. Phila ngekuhlanyela nekutsatsa (kuvuna), lokusho kunikela. Nangabe unika Nkulunkulu utawucinisekisa kutsi uhamba etibusisweni takhe. Phila ngekukholwa, cela tintfo kuNkulunkulu nangabe utidzinga, futsi utawutfola kutsi kulula kakhulu kutitfola ngaphandle kwesikweleti. Phila netitselo taMoya loNgcwele, futsi sinye setitselo taMoya loNgcwele kutibamba.

TICELI, LABABOLEKAKO NABOBAHLANYELI

TICELI

(1) Ticeli tigcili, sikubona loku kuLazaro lowayitsandza iNkhosi kodvwa bekayindvodza leswele futsi bephila ngekucela. iNkhosi Jesu isitjela kutsi kufanele sinikele, kodvwa yena bekakhetse kucela. Nangabe ucela, unikwa bantfu ngaloko lokusemvelweni yemuntfu, futsi imvelo yemuntfu ivamise kunganiki kalula.
(2) Ticeli tilinganiselwa kuphela ngaloko letinikwa bantfu.
(3) Ticeli atihambi etibusisweni taJehova ngoba letibusiso tikhululwa ngekunikela (Taga 11:24).
(4) Ticeli atikwati kugcwalisa injongo yaBabe Nkulunkulu ngato. Kucela akusiyo simiso sembuso waNkulunkulu.

LABABOLEKAKO
Kuboleka akusilo sono kodvwa akusiyo intsandvo lephelele yaBabe Nkulunkulu yebantfwana bakhe (Duteronomi 28:12-13) (Romans 13:8-10).

(1) Lababolekako tigcili kubo lababakweleta (Taga 22:7).
(2) Lababolekako bahliswa ngaloko labakubolekile.
(3) Lababolekako bayalindza. Kumele balindze kuze kufike sikhatsi sekukhokha loko labakubolekile.
(4) Lababolekako bangahlushwa yingcindezi. Bacindzeteleka kakhulu nangabe kufanele bakhokhe timalimboleko kodvwa bangenamali. Nkulunkulu akafuni luhlobo lolunjalo lweluphilo ebantfwaneni bakhe.

LABAHLANYELI (LABANIKELAKO)

(1) Labahlanyeli babusisiwe (Imisebenti 20:35; Taga 11:24): Loku kusho kutsi banemandla aBabe Nkulunkulu emimoyeni yabo, lokubenta bachume kuko konkhe labakwentako. Ngisho bangacala phansi, lesibusiso sibenta imisebenti yabo iphumelele.
(2) Labahlanyeli bayaphumula emvakwekuhlanyela. Marku 4:27 utsi umhlanyeli uyahlanyela bese uyaphumula ngekukholwa, atsembele ngekukholwa nekulindzela kutsi Babe Nkulunkulu utawukhulisa imbewu yakhe ngendlela yesimangaliso, noma angati kutsi ikhula kanjani ngoba kwenteka ngemigomo yemoya. Utawubona nje kutsi tintfo tenteka ngendlela lesimangaliso lephumelelayo kuye.
(3) Labahlanyeli bayaphumelela futsi bayandziswa ngoba Babe Nkulunkulu nguye lowandzisa imbewu yabo nangabe bahlanyela (2 Khorinte 9:6). Futsi tintfo tabo tisebenta ngendlela yesimangaliso, lengetulu kwekucondza. Nangabe bahlanyela, Babe Nkulunkulu angasebentisa bantfu netimo letehlukene njengemvuzo wembewu yabo (Lukha 6:37-39).
(4) Ngaletinye tikhatsi labahlanyeli abasilindi sikhatsi lesidze ngoba masinyane nje nangabe bahlanyela ngekukholwa, kungenteka tisimangaliso letikhulu letiletsa timphendvulo nekuphuma etinkingeni.
(5) Labahlanyeli ababekelwanga mingcele. Nangabe bahlanyela ngekukholwa, tintfo letimangalisako tingenteka ngendlela lengenamkhawulo ngoba nguBabe Nkulunkulu lowenta loko ngendlela yesimangaliso njengemvuzo wembewu yabo.

TIMPHUMELA LETIBALULEKILE NGEMBEWU NEMHLANYELI

(1) Imbewu yikho konkhe lokungokwakho lokunikelako. Kungaba sikhatsi, imali, umsebenti loniketa ngawo, imisebenti yemusa, imisebenti yesihawu, njll., noma ngabe yini lokungokwakho loniketa ngayo.
Lena ibitwa ngembewu ngoba konkhe lokwentela labanye Babe Nkulunkulu naye utakwenta kuwe ngendlela lenkhulu kunaloko lokwentele labanye (Lukha 6:35-39).
Lokungokwakho (lokungumnikelo wakho) kungaba imbewu nangabe ukunikela ngekukholwa. Uma lokutsite lokungokwakho kungakabi yimbewu, akunalemandla ekwandza. Kodvwa nangabe ukujika kube yimbewu ngekukunikela ngekukholwa, kuqala kuba nemandla ekwandza, njengembewu leyandzako kuphela nangabe ibekwe emhlabatsini.

(2) Imbewu ihlanyelwa njengesenzo sekukholwa kodvwa sivuno sitawufika ngendlela yesimangaliso kanye neyamangalisako leletwa nguBabe Nkulunkulu ngendlela yakhe lengetulu kwemvelo, lokuvamise kumangalisa ingcondvo yemuntfu.

(3) Umuntfu uvuna loko lakuhlanyelile, naloko lakushito ngisho naloko langakakuceli. Isibonelo nguSolomoni. Wacala wahlanyela tilwane kodvwa wacela kuhlakanipha. Wase utfola kuhlakanipha, tilwane kanye nengcebo lenyenti neludvumo, lokungesiko lakakucelile. Njengembewu yesihlahla semahhabhula: uhlanyela imbewu kodvwa uvuna sihlahla sonkhe lesinemagala nemacembe kanye nemahhabhula lamanyenti, konkhe loku kunenani. Emagala angenta tinkhuni netintfo letentiwa ngato, emacembe anika umoya futsi angasetjentiswa njengemutsi, emahhabhula angukudla futsi anembewu lenyenti ngaphakathi letawuhlanyelwa futsi, njll. Ngako sivuno sidala uchungechunge lwetibusiso nemusa.

(4) Imbewu yakho ingakusebentela kulomhlaba nakwelitfwa lelito ngoba Babe Nkulunkulu akakukhohlwa futsi angeke akhohlwe imisebenti lemihle lesiyentela yena. Itawukhuluma kulomhlaba nakwelitfwa lelito.

(5) Imbewu yakho ingakwentela kuvuleka kwetivalo letikhulu futsi ikuxhumanise nebantfu lababalulekile emphilweni yakho. Uhlanyela imbewu ngekukholwa, bese uyinisela ngekutinikela ekukholweni, tiphrofethi kanye nekuncoma nekubonga Nkulunkulu, bese umemetela loko lokulindzele kutsi ikukhicite, bese uyaphumula futsi ulindzele sivuno sakho. Babe Nkulunkulu utawucinisekisa kutsi uvuna loko lokuhlanyelile naloko lokumemetelile etimbewini takho kanye naletinye tintfo letinhle longakazicabangi noma longakalindzeli.

(6) Singahlanyela ngako konkhe lesikudzingako noma lesikulindzele kuBabe Nkulunkulu. Lokubalulekile kukholwa kanye nekucacelwa nguloko lokwentako uma uhlanyela. Ungahlanyela ngesimo lesisha noma lizinga lelisha empilweni yakho; ungahlanyela kuphelisa sikhatsi noma simo lesitsite empilweni yakho. Ngencondvo yakho kanye nekukholwa, nangabe unika imbewu yakho, uyacondza kutsi nangabe imbewu yakho iyafa, leso simo lesingasifuni siyafa nayo, futsi nangabe ivuka ngebuntfu lobusha, ivuka nesikhatsi lesisha noma lizinga lelisha lolilindzele empilweni yakho.

(7) Imbewu yakho kufanele ihlanyelwe emhlabatsini lomuhle. Umhlabatsi lomuhle kulapho ubona khona umsebenti waNkulunkulu noma umusa kanye nekugcoba kwaNkulunkulu kukhona. Imbewu lelinikelwe tisebenti taNkulunkulu kanye nemsebenti wakhe ngco yiyo lesebenta masinyane futsi ngendlela lenkhulu ngoba ngaloko uniketa kuNkulunkulu ngco kanye nenjongo yakhe. Siyabona loku eBhayibhelini lapho tisebenti taNkulunkulu betinikwa tintfo. Ngalelinye linani nangabe tinikwa tibusiso ngenhlonipho, bekuba nesibusiso lesikhetsekile kulowo lokuniketile. Sesikuchazile loku ngaphambili kulemfundvo.Singaphindze sinikele lapho sitfola khona sembulo sekunikelela, kungaba kubantfu, tinhlangano, imisebenti yekusita noma labaswele. Lokunikela kubalulekile futsi kodvwa kwehlukile futsi kwehla kunekunikela emsebentini waBabe Nkulunkulu kanye netisebenti takhe ngco ngoba labanye balabo bantfu noma labaswele noma tinhlangano bangenta tintfo letinhle kodvwa bangahle bangabi nenjongo yaNkulunkulu njengento yekucala.Enye ingcenye lebalulekile kunikela kubobabe betfu bemoya kanye nabobabe betfu bemtimba. Loku kuluhlobo loluphakeme lwekunikela. Ngaletinye tikhatsi singahlanyela lokukhulu ngekuzidela, lokutsite lokubalulekile kitsi lokungenteka sikunikele ngekukholwa kwetfu noma ngekucaciswa nguMoya loNgcwele kitsi. Nkulunkulu uvame kusitsintsa kutsi sente loku nangabe afuna kuletsa lokukhulu empilweni yetfu, mhlawumbe kushintsha lizinga noma kutsintsa lokukhulu noma kungaba yini. Angaphindze akwente loku kuze agcine tinhlitiyo tetfu tinamatsele kuye njengentfo lebalulekile.

HAMBA NI EMHLABENI WONKHE

Emphilweni, emagama ekugcina emuntfu latowashiye noma lasefuna kufa abalulekile kakhulu ngoba aphuma enhlitiyweni yakhe. Lawa bekungemagama ekugcina lawa Jesu lawashito ngaphambi kwekutsi aye ezulwini: 'Ngiphiwe onkhe emandla ezulwini nasemhlabeni'. Jesu weza kutakwenta indlela yekutsi bantfu baye kuNkulunkulu ngaYe. Wawufeza lomsebenti wakhe ngokuphelele. Akekho losefanele afe futsi. Lokuseenhlitiyweni yaJesu Khristu manje kutsi wonkhe umuntfu amati; kufanele basindziswe etonweni tabo. Lesinye sizatfu lesibalulekile kutsi Jesu waniketa libandla Moya loNgcwele, kutsi sibe bofakazi bakhe ngempumelelo. Ngalamanye emagama, sitjele bantfu ngaye.
Tibonakaliso taMoya loNgcwele tilandzela umsebenti wekushumayela kubantfu ngaJesu (Marku 16:15-18).

Kusho kutsini kutsi "uhambe uye emhlabeni wonkhe"?

(1) Kucala emhlabeni wonkhe kusho kutsatsa umlayeto waKhristu uwuyise emhlabeni: ngalokunye emagama, akusho kutsi sonkhe kufanele siye emaveni lamanye, kodvwa sonkhe kufanele sitsatse umlayeto waKhristu siwuyise etiveni ngetipho letihlukene kanye netibito tetfu. Labanye babitwe kutsi bahambe ngco baye etindzaweni letehlukene neVangeli. Labanye babitwe kusekela iVangeli ngemali yabo netipho kuze lisabalale, sibonelo: timoto, imali, takhiwo, tindlela tetekuchumana njll. Labanye babitwe kukhuleka baphindze basekele ngetinye tindlela. Sonkhe kufanele sitsatse likhono lekutjela bantfu ngaJesu, futsi sikusekele ngekutinikela ngemali kanye nekukhuleka kutsi umbuso waNkulunkulu ukhule, ngoba umbuso waNkulunkulu uyakhula nangabe bantfu basindziswa.

(2) Kucala emhlabeni wonkhe kusho naloku: umhlaba wakho yindawo lofinyelela kuyo. Umuntfu lomunye umhlaba wakhe kungaba kusebenteni noma emadvodzeni. Lomunye umhlaba wakhe kungaba emaveni lehlukene lapho ashumayela khona iVangeli, lomunye umuntfu umhlaba wakhe kungaba live lakubo kuphela. Kwehlukile kuye wonkhe umkholwa. Labanye banemsebenti wekwenta bafundzi bebantfu. BONKHE LABAKHOLWAKO KUFANELE BABA NGESEBE LALOMSEBENTI. Wonkhe umuntfu kufanele atjele bantfu labahlangana nabo iVangeli, futsi abameme kubandla.

TINDLELA LETEHLUKENE TEKUHAMBELA EMAGCINENI EMHLABA.Sento lesibalulekile umkholwa lafanele asicondze kutsi tindlela tekuya emagcineni emhlaba tiyehluka kuye ngemkholwa ngamunye. Kucala emhlabeni wonkhe kungaba nalamalungiselelo labalandzelako kubakholwa ngamunye:

(1) Kubanye kungaba kuhamba uye etiveni letehlukene kushumayela liVangeli. Loku kungenteka ngekubamba imihlangano yekuvuselela etindzaweni letehlukene kanye nekusungula emabandleni netikolwa teliBhayibheli kanye naletinye tintfo tekukhulisa liVangeli. Bantfu labanyenti labakholwako labahlanganyela kulomsebenti bavame kuba ngulabo lababitwe kulomsebenti wetindzima letisihlanu. Labanye bagcotjiwe kufundzisa labanye kutsi babe bafundzi, ngekubamisela embusweni waNkulunkulu ngekubafundzisa nekubachazela livi kuze basime ekukholweni kwabo. Konkhe loku kuyincenye yekuhamba uye emagcineni emhlaba.
(2) Labanye baya emagcineni emhlaba ngekubonakala kumabonakudze, emarediyo kanye nakumainthanethi bamemetela futsi babonakalisa liVangeli.
(3) Labanye baya emagcineni emhlaba ngekufundzisa labanye labakholwako, bese babatfumela kutsi babambe imihlangano yeliVangeli noma kusungula emabandleni.
(4) Labanye baya emagcineni emhlaba ngekusekela labo labahamba ngco ngemali yabo kanye nemikhuleko. Labo labesekelako sebahambile nabo emagcineni emhlaba embonweni waNkulunkulu, futsi batfola umvuzo lofanako nalabo labahambe ngco. Wonkhe umuntfu unencenye layidlalako kulomsebenti.

BONKHE LABAKHOLWAKO KUFANELE BATFOLELE BANTFU UMBUSO WANKULUNKULU: Bonkhe labakholwako kufanele bahlale batjela bantfu ngaJesu. Wonkhe umkholwa kufanele atjele labanye ngaKhristu, noma ngabe ubitiwe kulomsebenti wetindzima letisihlanu noma cha. Noma ngabe ubatjela ngamunye ngamunye noma esicenjini emhlanganweni, kufanele abatjele. Noma ngabe usebenta ebhange noma unguthishela noma ungumfundisi noma ungumvangeli, kufanele uletse bantfu embusweni waNkulunkulu ngaJesu.Nangabe labakholwako benta lomsebenti, kufanele basebente ngetipho kanye netibonakaliso taMoya loNgcwele. Ngemuva kwakho konkhe, liBhayibheli latsi tibonakaliso titawulandzela bonkhe labakholwako hhayi bafundisi kuphela (Marku 16:15-17).

NANGABE SEBATFOLAKELE KUFANELE BENYENTIWE BAFUNDZI: Nangabe laba bantfu sebangenile embusweni waNkulunkulu, kufanele bafundziswe babe bafundzi (Matewu 28:18-20). Kufanele basuswe esigabeni sebuntfwana, bafundziswe kuze bahambe njengemadvodzana laakhulile aNkulunkulu. Wonkhe umuntfu kufanele agcwalise incenye yakhe yenkonzo, ngoba bonkhe labakholwako bangemasebenti embusweni waNkulunkulu (Efesu 4:11-17).

INDLELA LELULA YEKUTJELA BANTFU NGAJESU(1) Nangabe uyakhuluma nemuntfu, sondzela kuye ngenhlonipho, kutfobeka kanye nebumnene.**(2)** Ekuqaleni ungacali ngekukhomba emaphutsa, sibonelo: kukhuluma ngetintfo temoya letigqokwa ngumuntfu noma letinye tintfo letibonakalako, ngoba loku kutawenta bavale tinhlitiyo tabo.**(3)** Ungacali ngekukhuluma ngemabandla. Khuluma ngeliBhayibheli.**(4)** Indlela lelula yekucala kubuta umuntfu kutsi uyati yini kutsi kutawentekani kuye noma uya kuphi uma efa. Bantfu labanyenti batawutsi abati. Bese uchaza kutsi liBhayibheli litsi angaba nesiqiniseko saloko. Labanye bangatsi bayati kutsi baya ezulwini, kodvwa uma ubuta kutsi kungani basho loko, batawukhuluma ngemisebenti yabo lemihle. Bese ubatjela ngelivesi lelisho kutsi, 'ngemusa nisindzisiwe ngekukholwa – akusiko ngani, sipho saNkulunkulu' (Efesu 2:8).**(5)** Sizatfu sekubuta lemibuto kutsi umuntfu abone kutsi kudzingekile kutsi ati kutsi kutawentekani kuye emvakwekufa.**(6)** Cala ngekutjela umuntfu ngesidzingo sekwemukela Khristu; gwema kusebentisa ligama 'kusindziswa', kodvwa sebenzisa 'kutalwa kabusha'. Sizatfu kutsi bantfu labanyenti abacondzi kutsi kusho kutsini kusindziswa. Labanye bacabanga kutsi basindzisiwe ngoba baya esontfweni, labanye ngoba babhabhatiswa basemancane. Labanye bayahlekisa ngensindziso; labanye bacabanga kutsi insindziso lisontfo lelitsite. Manje-ke kusebentisa ligama 'kutalwa kabusha' kubanga kutsi bantfu babe nesifiso sekufuna kwati ngoba abaningi abati kutsi kusho kutsini, ngako batawulalela loko lotawusho. Cala ngeJohane 3:3, lotsi ngaphandle kwekutsi umuntfu atalwe kabusha, angeke awubone umbuso waNkulunkulu. Chaza kutsi kutalwa kabusha akusho kubhabhatiswa useyingane. Bese ugcizelela kutsi lena yindlela kuphela yekungena embusweni waNkulunkulu.

(7) Nangabe sewutfole kunaka kwalowo lokulalelako futsi wabona kutsi ufuna kucondza kutsi kusho kutsini kutalwa kabusha, mfundzele Roma 10:9, lotsi, 'Nangabe uvuma ngemlomo wakho kutsi, "Jesu uyiNkhosi" futsi ukholwa enhlitiyweni yakho kutsi

Nkulunkulu wamvusa kulabafile, utawusindziswa.' Chazela lomuntfu kutsi kutalwa kabusha kuyafana nekusindziswa. Phindze uchaze kutsi insindziso ayisiyo libandla lelitsite kodvwa yintfo leyenteka kumuntfu ngamunye uma emukela Jesu Khristu.**(8)** Chazela lomlaleli kutsi kukholwa ngenhlitiyo kwehlukile kukholwa ngengcondvo. Leli vesi leRoma lisitjela kutsi kufanele sikholwe ngenhlitiyo. Batjele kutsi kukholwa ngenhlitiyo kusho kukholwa ngendlela yaNkulunkulu. Intfo yekucala kufika kuNkulunkulu ngaJesu kuphela. Ungabafundzela Johane 14:6, Imisebenti 4:12, 1 Thimothi 2:5. Lamavesi acacisa kutsi Jesu uyindlela kuphela eya kuNkulunkulu. Batjele kutsi kufanele bashiye konkhe lokukholwako, kukhuleka kubokhokho njll. Bafundzele Duteronomi 18:9-14. Kukholwa ngenhlitiyo kubonakala ngemisebenti yetfu lokukhombisa kutsi sikholwe ngekwemtimba kuKhristu. Phindze uchazele kutsi nangabe sesikholwe ngenhlitiyo, sitawuba nesiqiniseko sekutsi singemadvodzana aNkulunkulu etinhlitiyweni tetfu (Roma 8:15).**(9)** Ngalesikhatsi bantfu labanyenti batawubona kutsi abasindziswanga ngoba abakakholwa ngenhlitiyo, kodvwa bakholelwa ngengcondvo kuphela. Lesi sikhatsi sibalulekile ngoba utawuniketa lomuntfu litfuba lekusindziswa. Niketa lomuntfu litfuba lekwemukela Jesu emphilweni yakhe. Chazela kahle kutsi ufuna kukhuleka naye kuze atalwe kabusha, futsi mkhutsate kutsi asindziswe.**(10)** Nangabe atsi ufuna kusindziswa, khuleka naye khona lapho. Ungalindzi Lisontfo kuze umfundisi amkhulekisele kodvwa mholi ngomkhuleko wensindziso. Umkhuleko wensindziso awunamagama lakhetsekile, kodvwa kufanele ube nemagama lakwenta lomuntfu lothandaza emva kwakho abe nemuzwa wekutsi unikete impilo yakhe futsi abe nemagama lavuma ubukhosi, kufa kanye nekuvuka kwaJesu. Sibonelo: Nkhosi Jesu, ngiyakwemukela emphilweni yami, ngiyakholwa kutsi wafa esiphambanweni ngenxa yetono tami, futsi wavuka kulabafile ngelilanga lesitsatfu. Ngiyakholwa kutsi unguyiNkhosi yami neMsindzisi, Amen. Ungasebentisa lomkhuleko noma usebentise emagama akho kodvwa kubalulekile kutsi lencenye ifakwe.**(11)** Chazela lomuntfu kutsi ngemva kwekuvuma loku ngemlomo wakhe, usindzisiwe. Akafanele akhatsateke ngaloko lakuvako noma langakuvako ngemizwa. Mtjele kutsi lomsebenti wenteke emoyeni wakhe futsi kufanele akwemukele ngekukholwa. Kufanele afundze Sivumelwano Lesisha eBhayibhelini. Mchazele kutsi akufanele acale ngeSivumelwano Lesidala ngoba sitawunciphisa kukhula kwakhe, kodvwa kufanele acale ngeLesisha ngoba sibhekiswe kuye futsi sichaza kutsi ungubani kuKhristu nekutsi kufanele ente njani.**(12)** Memela yena esontfweni; kufanele acondze kubaluleka kwekutfola libandla leliphilako. Nangabe ahlala kude, mtjele kutsi atfole libandla lelifundzisa ngensindziso ngendlela lefanele. Manje ungamchazela kutsi tintfo temoya letingalungile njenge tigcoko letivela kubatsakatsi njll., tingalungile, futsi mcondzise kutsi angatitjela njani, kufanele asuse uma agqokile futsi ashise konkhe lanako lokuvile kubatsakatsi noma kubantfu labakhuluma nalabafile**.**

Khumbula kutsi ungakhombisa ngetibonakaliso taMoya loNgcwele noma usebente ngetipho takhe ngesikhathi ukhuluma nalowo muntfu. Ungakhombisa ngaphambi, emkhatsini noma ngemva kwenkhulumo yakho nalowo muntfu. Uyasebenta ngato ngetinyatselo letisihlanu tekukholwa.

TINZUZO TEKUYA KUWO WONKHE UMHLABA (LOKUSHO KUBEKELA IVANGELI INDZAWO YEKUCALA)(1) Sentela Nkulunkulu ajabule ngobe lokubalulekile kuye kubalulekile nakitsi (Lukha 15:1-10). **(2)** Siyatfola kuphakanyiswa embusweni wakhe kanye nemvuzo yenkhatimulo yakhe (Danyela 12:3). (**3)** Sibanjwa ngenhlonipho lenkhulu futsi sihlonishwa (Matewu 18:1-6).(**4)** Kunyenti kuyeta etimphilweni tetfu, etintfweni lesitidzinga naleto lesitifunako, etintfweni temoya nakanjalo netemvelo (Matewu 6:25-34). Johane 6:1-14: lendzima ikhombisa kutsi lomfana lomncane wanikela ngesinkhwa lesihlanu netinhlanti letimbili kuze bantfu labalalele livangeli bondliwe, kodvwa watfola emabhasikidi langu-12 ngekubuyiselwa kuye kutsi ente njengobe atsandza ngawo. Loko kusikhombisa kutsi uma sibeka livangeli phambili, kungaba sesikhatsini setfu, emalini, noma kunoma yini leyingeyetfu sitawuhlala sinekunyenti lokwedlula lesikunikelako futsi sitawutfola kuphakanyiswa etimphilweni tetfu temoya nakanjalo netemvelo. **(5)** Angeke sibe nemahloni ngeLusuku Lekwahlulelwa ngobe sitawube sentile umsebenti waNkulunkulu ngokugcwele (1 Johane 4:17). Leli vesi litsi imphilo yetfu ifana neyaKhristu sisekhona emhlabeni. Siyati kutsi Khristu wabeka umbuso waNkulunkulu ngaphambi kwako konkhe (Johane 4:34). **(6)** sitawutfola kwaneliseka kutsi labanye sebefikile ekwati Khristu ngatsi. Kutasiletsa injabulo lenkhulu kubona labanye basezulwini ngenca yetfu.

BUBI BOKUNGAYI KUWO WONKHE UMHLABA (KUNGABEKI IVANGELI NJENGENTFO YEKUCALA);(1) Nkulunkulu angeke ajabule ngatsi. Bantfu batawubhubha baye esihogweni, futsi labo lesasinembopho yekubazuza ingati yabo itawubutwa kitsi (Hezekeli 3:16-22, Imisebenti 18:5-7, Makho 9:42-47). **(2)** Sitawuba phansi embusweni waNkulunkulu. (**3)** Imisebenti yetfu itawusha. Ngamanye emagama, Nkulunkulu utawutsatsa umsebenti lesiwentile njengalula ngobe besingakabeki umbuso wakhe kucala (1 Khorinte 3:9-16**). (4)** Sitawutfola tikhundla letiphansi ezulwini (2 Khorinte 5:9-12). Singena ezulwini ngekukholwa kuKhristu, kodvwa tikhundla tetfu ezulwini tehlukaniswa ngendlela lesente kahle ngayo umsebenti wetfu sisemhlabeni kulenye incenye Nkulunkulu lasinike yona. **(5)** Tiphiwo Nkulunkulu lasetsembe kitsi titawuncipha ekusebenteni noma tiphele etimphilweni tetfu (Matewu 25:14-30). Ngamanye emagama, sitawuncipha etikhundleni tetfu kulomphilo nakulowo lotako.

TINGELOZI

TINI TINGELOZI? Tingelozi yimimoya leyadalwa nguNkulunkulu (Jobe 38:3-7, Tihlabelelo 148:2,5, Kholose 1:16), libito lengelosi lisho **'sitfunywa'**.Lena letfunyiwe yehlukile kuleyo **yemPhostoli,** ngobe leyo ye 'mPhostoli' isho kutsi, nguloyo lotfunywe ngemandla alowo lomtfunyile, futsi kusho kutsi umele lowo lomtfunyile kube shangatsi umtfunyi ukhona yena mathupha (inxusa), kantsi-**ke lengelosi isho sitfunywa.**

IMVELO YETINGELOZI: Tingelozi yimimoya lengenanyama nengati, kodvwa inemandla ekutiniketa ifane nebantfu (Genesisi 18:2, 16, Genesisi 19:1-22). Tingelozi akusibo bantfu, kulenye indalo lehlukile kwebantfu, futsi tinencabeko nekucondza njengebantfu. Letinye tingelozi tisezulwini, letinye tisemhlabeni, kantsi letinye tiyahamba phakathi kwezulu nemhlaba kuze tifeze intsandvo yaNkulunkulu (Makhe 13:32, Galathiya 1:8).
Tingelozi yimimoya lengenakufa (Lukha 20:34-36). Tingelozi tingcwele, tehlukanisiwe nebubi. Tingelozi tisebenti taNkulunkulu (Hebheru 1:13-14).
Tingelozi tiphansi kunebantfwana baNkulunkulu ngesikhundla nangemandla ngobe bantfwana bahleti naKhristu ngesekudla kwaBabe, futsi bantfwana bayimtimba waKhristu (Hebheru 1:4, Efesu 1:19-23, 2:6). Bantfwana bakhulu kunetisebenti.

TINHLOBO LETIHLUKENE TETINGELOZI: LiBhayibheli lembula tingelozi letinkhulu (emArchangel), emaKherubhi kanye nemaSerafim, kanye naletinye tingelozi letinemandla ekubusa (Efesu 3:10, Kholose 1:16), kanye netinye tingelozi letisebentako letikhonta futsi tikhonta Nkulunkulu (Hebheru 1:13-14, Sambulo 5:11).

LiBhayibheli lembula emArchangel lamabili, lokunguMikayeli naGabriyeli.

1. **UMikayeli** ubonakala angengelosi yemphi lehola tingelozi temphi embusweni waNkulunkulu (Sambulo 12:7).
2. **UGabriyeli** ubonakala angengelosi Nkulunkulu layitfumela netindzaba letibalulekile (Danyela 8:15-26, 9:21-27, Lukha 1:11-20, 26-38).

EMA-SERAFIM: Libito lelitsi **'serafim'** lisho **'lowavutsako' noma 'lowasemlilweni'**. Lelibito lifaniswa nemlilo lovutsako lobukhona baNkulunkulu.EmaSerafim ayavutsisa ngenca yekuba khona kwaNkulunkulu, emaSerafim abonakala anetandla, tinyawo, timphiko futsi anemandla ekundiza (Isaya 6:1-8). EmaSerafim avame kuhlotjaniswa nekudvumisa nekukhonta (Isaya 6:3).

EMA-KHERUBHI: EmaKherubhi abonakala anemaphiko, futsi anemandla ekundiza, netinyawo netandla, kodvwa achazwa ngetindlela letehlukene, lamanye anebuso bubili (Hezekeli 41:18), lamanye anebuso bune (Hezekeli 10:21). Abegcina tintfo letingcwele Esivumelwaneni Lesidzala.

UMSEBENTI LOJWAYELEKILE WETINGELOZI

1. Tingelozi tifeza intsandvo yaNkulunkulu (Tihlabelelo 103:20, Numeri 22:22). **(2)** Linyenti lemsebenti wato lihlobene nemsebenti waKhristu wekuhlenga bantfu (Matewu 1:20-24, 2:13, 28:2, Sambulo 14:6-7). **(3)** Tingelozi kanye neMoya loNgcwele basebenta kanye nebantfwana baNkulunkulu ekumemeteni livangeli, atikamemeteli lona kodvwa tisita bantfwana kutsi balimemetise (Imisebenti 8:26-30). **(4)** Tisebentela likholwa (Hebheru 1:14, Matewu 18:10). (**5)** Tihlose libandla lamaKhristu (1 Khorinte 11:10, Efesu 3:10, 1 Thimothewu 5:21). **(6)** Tidlulisela tindzaba letivela kuNkulunkulu (Imisebenti 10:1-8, 27:23-24, Zekhariya 1:14-17). **(7)** Tiletsa timphendvulo tetimkhuleko (Danyela 19:21-23, Imisebenti 10:4). **(8)** Ngaletinye tikhatsi tisita kuchaza emaphupho nekwembulwa kwemicabango nemibono (Danyela 7:15-16). **(9)** Titfola emandla ekusita likholwa ngetikhatsi letimatima (Matewu 4:11, Lukha 22:43). **(10)** Tivikela labesaba Nkulunkulu (Tihlabelelo 34:7, 91:11, Danyela 6:22, Imisebenti 12:7-10). (11) Tikhipha kwehlulela etitseleni taNkulunkulu (2 Emakhosi 19:35, Imisebenti 12:23, Sambulo 14:7-16, 16:21). **(12)** Tilwa nemadimoni (Sambulo 12:7-9). **(13)** Titfwalela labo labafa kuKhristu baye ezulwini (Lukha 16:22).

Kubonakala shangatsi wonkhe umsebenti Nkulunkulu lawenta emhlabeni, ukhetse kuwenta ngetingelozi. Sibonelo: kukhona tingelozi tekuphilisa (Johane 5:16), ingelosi beyiyota inyakatisile emanti kantsi labo labangena kuwo bebaphiliswa. Kukhona tingelozi tekwehlulela, letibonakala tikhonta ngekwehlulela loko lokungamjabulisi Nkulunkulu. Kukhona tingelozi letikhonta netibusiso kanye nekuphumelela emphilweni yekholwa, kanye naletinye letikhonta ngako konkhe Nkulunkulu lakwentako emphilweni yekholwa (Hebheru 1:14).

Sisebenta njani kanye netingelozi:(1) Asikukhonti tingelozi (Sambulo 19:9-10, Kholose 2:18). **(2)** Asingeni engcogciswaneni netingelozi ngaphandle uma Nkulunkulu asambulele noma uma tibonakala kitsi. **(3)** Asikafaneli kutsi sithande tingelozi kunoNkulunkulu noma sitsandze tingelozi njenge titfombe; inkhatimulo ngeyaNkulunkulu, hhayi yetingelozi. **(4)** Asikhuleki etingelozini. **(5)** Asiceli kuvikeleka noma letinye tintfo etingelozini, uma sicela kuNkulunkulu, Yena uyatfunyela tingelozi kutsi tente loko.

TINGELOZI LETIWILE

KuGenesisi 6:1-8, sibona lelinye licembu letingelozi lelingalaleli imiyalo yaNkulunkulu. Nkulunkulu wavumela letingelozi kutsi titfume tifake imizimba yebantfu kuze tikhone kudlulisa tindzaba nekufeza imisebenti yakhe kubantfu kalula. Lesento siyasibona kuGenesisi 18, lapho Nkulunkulu avela kanye netingelozi letimbili, tonkhe tibonakala njengemadvodza lamatsatfu ku-Abrahama.

Letingelozi-ke tagcina tisebentisa kabi ligunya lato, tafaka imizimba yebantfu futsi tabanobudlelwano lobusondzelene nebafati. LiBhayibheli litsi letingelozi tatfola bantfwana nalabafati, kantsi labantfwana baba titjintja letinkhulu. Letitjintja betibabi futsi tifundzisa bantfu tifihlo letiyingoti mayelana nemhlaba wemoya. Ngenca yaloko, umhlaba wagcwala budlova nebubi. Yingako Nkulunkulu anquma kubhubhisa umhlaba ngematfombolwane etikhatsi taNowa; bekafuna kugcina lucolo lolumsulwa lwebantfu ngobe bekusekhona bantfwana labatalwa tingelozi nebantfu lokwabangela umtimba longcolile emhlabeni.

Nkulunkulu wehlulela letingelozi ngekutilalisa ebumnyameni lobungunaphakadze nekutitfwala ngamaketane lanaphakadze esihogweni endzaweni yato lekhetsekile lebitwa ngeTatarasi, lapho titawuhlala khona kuze tiphonswe elwandle lomlilo emva kwekwahlulelwa kwekuphela (Judasi 1:6, 2 Phetro 2:4). Lellicembu letingelozi lawile njengelicembu lesibili. Lelicembu lekucala lelawela kwaba yindzaba lapho develi netingelozi takhe bawela ezulwini. Develi nelicembu lekucala lawa ekucaleni kwendalo, kodvwa letingelozi lawa eminyakeni lengu-1,556 kamuva emuva kwekudalwa kwemhlaba.**Licembu lekucala lawa ngenca yekutigcabha kanye nekuvukela kubusa kwaNkulunkulu ezulwini futsi laba basazula emhlabeni bafuna bantfu labangabashwabadzela, ikakhulukati emaKhristu. Licembu lesibili lawa ngenca yinkanuko kanye nekuvukela uhlelo lwaNkulunkulu emhlabeni futsi laba Nkulunkulu wanquma kubabopha esihogweni kuze kube kwahlulelwa kwekugcina**.

iNgelosi yeNkhosi: Kuvame kutsi nobe nini lapho liBhayibheli likhuluma ngeNgelosi yeNkhosi, futsi kubhalwe ngamaletela lamakhulu, kusho Nkulunkulu Yena lucobo. Ungakutfola loku ku (Genesisi 22:11-15, 31:11-13, Eksodusi 3:2) kanye neminye imibhalo leminyenti.

SATHANE NEMADIMONI

UBANI SATHANE? Sathane bekangulengelosi; bekangomunye wetingilosi letikhulu ezulwini. Sathane nemadimoni bebatingilosi labadalwa nguNkulunkulu. Libito lakhe bekungu "**Inkanyezi yaKusa".** Wabizwa ngaloko ngoba bekakhanya njengenkanyezi yasekuseni ngenkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu (Isaya 14:12-16). Bekangulikherubi lebelivikela sihlalo saNkulunkulu (Hezekeli 28:11-19). Libito lelitsi 'Sathane' lisho 'ummangaleli', lelibito likhuluma ngoSathane nemadimoni ngoba umsebenti wabo losisekelo kungummangalela. Ligama lelijwayelekile lelisetjentiselwa bona. Ummangalela Nkulunkulu embikwebantfu, amkhombise njengemuntfu lomubi, aphindze amangalela bantfu embikwaNkulunkulu, atame kufakazela kuNkulunkulu kutsi bantfu angeke bamlandzele.

Wagcwaliswa kukwati kutigcabha, wala umbuso waNkulunkulu, wafuna kutsatsa umbuso waNkulunkulu. Waholela letinye tingilosi kutsi tilale umbuso waNkulunkulu, futsi tamlandzela esakhiweni sakhe (Sambulo 12:3-5). Wadukisa incenye yesitsatfu yelibandla letilengelosi lasezulwini (Sambulo 12:9-10). Nkulunkulu wamahlulela Sathane nako konkhe lokunye tingilosi letamlandzelako, wabakhiphela ngaphandle ezulwini wabaphonsa emhlabeni. Inkhanyeti yaNkulunkulu yasuswa kubo, banikwa tifo letahlukene njengekwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu. Labanye balahlekelwa yingcondvo, labanye baba timphumphutse, labanye bakhubateka, kantsi labanye baba tisithulu nesimungulu. Letinye kulaba tingilosi tagcinwa esihogweni (2 Phetro 2:4-6). Emadimoni aphetse letifo nomangabe akuphi khona. Ayatsandza kunamathela kubantfu aphumelele kubonakala kubo futsi ngulendlela labanye bantfu labagula ngayo.

Ngaletinye tikhatsi tifo letihlasela bantfu kuba ngukubonakala kwemadimoni kulabo bantfu. Kodvwa akusito tonkhe tifo letibangelwa ngemadimoni. Ngaletinye tikhatsi umuntfu angagula, kwewa kwa-Adamu kucindzetela umtimba wemuntfu kwawenta waba buthaka etifweni. Kodvwa kugula kusengumsebenti waSathane noma ngabe kufika ngayiphi indlela, noma ngabe kubangelwa ngemadimoni kumbe ngalenye indlela, kufanele kususwe kulikholwa.

Letinye emadimoni kanye naSathane tivunyelwe kusasebenta emhlabeni sikhatsi lesitsite kuze kube nguJesu Khristu abaphonsa elichibini lemlilo ekugcineni. Letinye emadimoni tikhona emhlabeni kantsi letinye tikhona emazulwini (hhayi ezulwini lesitsatfu lapho likhona sihlalo saNkulunkulu) kodvwa lesibili; lapho emadimoni asebenta khona ngekuhambisana na Efesu 6:10-14. Letinye tisebenta etilwandle kantsi letinye tisebenta esihogweni. Kepha Sathane, uyakhuphuka futsi ehle emhlabeni, afuna umuntfu langamcisha (1 Phetro 5:8).

Emadimoni mimoya kodvwa angatibonakalisa ngefomu yetilwane. Emadimoni kanye naSathane abekho yonkhe indzawo ngesikhatsi sinye, abasiwo onke emandla (onkhe emandla), futsi abati konkhe, kodvwa bayaxhumana etindzaweni letahlukene, futsi bayakwazi kutfumelana emilayeto. Sathane nemadimoni sevele bahlulelwe, kantsi konkhe lokusele kubona kutsi baphonswe echibini lemlilo (Johane 16:11, Sambulo 20:10). Ngako-ke Sathane nemadimoni bagcwele kwesaba, besaba Nkulunkulu nebantfwana bakhe kakhulu (Jakobe 2:19, Lukha 10:19).

Sathane (lelibito lelisetjentiselwa kugcamisa Sathane nemadimoni) kanye nalo lonkhe umbuso wakhe, bangaphansi kwemadvodzana aNkulunkulu emandla, basetinyaweni tabo. Jesu wahlubula Sathane emandla ngesikhatsi avuka kulabafile, wamgijimisa wamnyathelisa wamshiya anenhlawulo (KubaseKholose 2:15). Sathane usale nekuhlakanipha lokugwegwile kantsi ngiko lakusebentisa kudukisa bantfu.

IMISEBENTI YA SATHANE NEMADIMONI

(1) Sathane utfukutsele Nkulunkulu ngenxa yekwehlulelwa lokwanikwa nguNkulunkulu kuye, futsi ufuna kutiphindziselela, kodvwa angeke entse lutfo kuNkulunkulu. Ngako uyalimaza lokutsandvwa kakhulu nguNkulunkulu lokubantfu. Ufuna kuhlukumeta bantfu, abakhohlise, aphindze ababhubhise, kuze naye abhujiswe nabo ekugcineni. Lena yindlela yedvwa langatiphindziselela ngayo kuNkulunkulu.**(2) Johane 10:10 litsi umsebenti waSathane kuba kwebela, kubhubhisa nekubulala**. Uyamtondza Nkulunkulu nebantfu bakhe. Emadimoni naSathane bayatondzana futsi; baze batonde nebantfu labamkhontako. Umbuso wobumnyama ugcwele inzondo nekusaba**.(3)** Sathane ufuna kuhlukumeta bantfu nge tifo, kugula, tichalekiso, buphuya, kucindzeteleka nekufa (kufa kwakamoya kanye nekwe mtimba**).(4)** Sathane ufuna kungena emtimbeni webantfu, asebentise bona ente umsebenti wakhe longcolile. Kunguleso sikhatsi kuphela langakhona kusebenta kalula emhlabeni, nangabe asesemtimbeni wemuntfu.**(5)** Ufuna kuthonya bantfu kutsi bente tintfo letimbi letingonakalisa budlelwane babo naNkulunkulu futsi tibabhubhise nabo**.(6)** Ufuna kubhubhisa emaKhristu futsi abavimbele ekuhambeni kwekukholwa kwabo (1Phetro 5:8**).(7)** Njengoba Nkulunkulu anebantfu labababitako, abagcobe kuze banqobe futsi bafundzise labanye ngaye nange tindlela takhe, laba ngulaba; Emapostoli, baprofethi, bavangeli, bapasteri kanye nebafundzisi, naSathane unalabo labababita, abagcobe kugcwalisa lisu lakhe lekubulala, kwebela nekubhubhisa kantsi laba ngulaba; tinyanga letisebentisa bumlingo, lababuta emimoya, labatsakatsi, labakhonta Sathane, nalabo labangafundzisi imfundziso lememetela Jesu njengeNkhosi, Msindzisi kanye nendlela yedvwa lebantfu labaya ngayo kuNkulunkulu (Deuteronomy 18:9-14, Leviticus 18:31, 1Johane 4:1-6)

SIYAPHENDVULA KANJANI EMADIMONI / SATHANE(1) Siyabakhuluma sibakhipha ekuphileni kwetfu nasekuphileni kwebanye bantfu nge mandla aKhristu lokungaphakathi kitsi, lokukutsi nge libito laJesu Khristu (Makho 16:17). Siyababopha, sibakhiphe nge libito laJesu**.(2)** Emadimoni akafuni kushiya imitimba yebantfu, ngako-ke nawawakhipha angazama kulwa. Loko kusho kutsi likholwa kumele libakhiphe ngesibindzi, ngekukholwa lokunganyakati, ngemandla kamoya nangemagunya. Akukafaneli esabe nangabe bafuna kulwa naye, kodvwa kumele eme acine, agcine kuvuma kwekukholwa kwakhe. Emadimoni awanamandla ekwala kushiya nangabe likholwa liwakhipha ngekukholwa**.(3)** Asikhulumi nawo, futsi asikhulumi nawo ngaphandle kwalapho kudzingekile, noma Nkulunkulu asitfole atembulele kutsi sente njalo (Lukha 4:33-36, Lukha 5:41, Makho 5:1-17**).(4)** Asiwesabi nakancane (Lukha 10:9**).(5)** Akufanele sibe nesifiso lesikhulu ngawo kanye netimfihlo tawo (Sambulo 2:24**).(6)** Akufanele sijabule kakhulu noma sibe nesasasa uma abonakala (Makho 1:23-27, 32-35**).(7)** Akufanele sivumele kutsi akhulume ngaphandle kwalapho kudzingekile; mhlawumbe ufuna kutsi bantfu bati kutsi emadimoni akhona. Leliciniso kutsi akudzingeki kutsi emadimoni akhulume noma abonakale kuze aphume emtimbeni wemuntfu (Makho 1:23-27, 32-35). Singakwenta loko kuphela kuze lesitukulwane sati kutsi emadimoni akhona, futsi sati kutsi livi laNkulunkulu licinisile. Akukafaneli kube yintfo lejwayelekile noma umkhuba kukhuluma nemadimoni**.(8)** Ngaletinye tikhatsi kungadzingeka kutsi likholwa libite emadimoni ngemisebenti yawo kuze liphumelele kuwakhipha ekuphileni kwebantfu, sibonelo: umoya wekufa, umoya webumphumphutse, umoya wekusangana etindlebeni njll (Makho 5:25 na 26).(**9)** Akukafaneli silandzele tifundziso tawo, sigcine sesiwafundzisa emihlanganweni yetfu, sibonelo; labafile emihumeni, noma kutsi lona nalona ungunembi, noma lenye imfundziso lengakacinisekiswa eTestamentini leLisha (1 Thimothewu 4:1-12).(**10)** Akukafaneli sikholwe emacala lawabeka labanye ngoba angemanga (Johane 8:44-45), njengekutsi gogo lona ungunembi, noma nguye longi khama ebusuku. Emadimoni angatfola kuthatha tifomu tebantfu labaphilako noma labafile, ngisho netingilosi noma tisebenti taNkulunkulu, atibonakalise kubantfu ngawo kuletsa kudideka nekumangalela labangenacala (2 Khorinte 11:14). Lokubalulekile kutsi ngabe umlayeto loshiwokhombiswa uhambisana yini neTestamentini leLisha. Nangabe ungahambisani nalo, kusho kutsi emadimoni ayasebenta**.(11)** Kumele sibhidlite imisebenti yawo (1 Johane 3:8), lokukutsi; kwehlukanisa bantfu naNkulunkulu, kugula, kufa, tichalekiso, kucindzeteleka, buphuya nekuswela njll. nangabe sekakhishiwe emuntfwini, emadimoni angazama kubuya, ngako-ke, umuntfu lophilisiwe kumele amukele Jesu, agcwaliswe livi laNkulunkulu naMoya loNgcwele futsi akhule ekukholweni kwakhe (Matewu 10:43-46**).(12)** Akufanele sitfole sembulo kuwo kodvwa kumele sitfole sembuMoya loNgcwele kanye nebhayibheli. Sibonelo: nangabe lidimoni lisho lokutsite, akufanele sikukholwe, kodvwa sitfole lokudzingekile kuMoya loNgcwele. Ungawenti sinyatselo ngaloko lokushiwo lidimoni.(**13)** Akufanele semukele ludvumo lwawo, sibonelo: nangabe litsi umuntfu lotsite unemandla noma liyamesaba, noma litsi mfundisi lona uyingozi kakhulu. Jesu Khristu akazange avumele kutsi amdvumise noma amfakazele. Kumele sifune bufakazi kuNkulunkulu hhayi kuSathane.(**14)** Akufanele sivumele bantfu bahlale bakhumbula emadimoni kakhulu kunoNkulunkulu ngekukhuluma ngawo njalo, noma kufuna kubonakala kwawo emihlanganweni yetfu. Ngesikhatsi sikhuluma ngaNkulunkulu nemisebenti yakhe, siyamdvumisa, kantsi nangabe sikhuluma ngaSathane nemisebenti yakhe siyamdvumisa naye**.(15)** Akufanele sinike Sathane emandla lamakhulu kunalawanaso ngekutsi sitsi nguye lowenta letintfo letitsite ekuphileni kwetfu. Bantfu labanyenti benta sono ngenxa yekuba semtimbeni, noma baphila ebuphuya ngenxa yekuntula lwati nekungahambi ngekukholwa. Nangabe likholwa lihamba elwazini lekutsi lingubani kuKhristu nalokunalo, futsi lihamba ngekukholwa nekucotfo naNkulunkulu, Sathane akanawo emandla ekulenta lutfo kulona. Sathane unemandla lahlanganyelwa ngulowamnika wona ekuphileni kwakhe.(**16)** Emadimoni atsandza kunakwa, kudideka nekwehlisa sithunzi kwalabo labababahluphako, ikakhulu nangabe basemkhatsini webantfu. Ngako-ke akukafaneli sivumele kutsi bantfu bagcine bakhatsateka ngawo esontfweni. Sibonelo: nangabe kunemfundisi lofundzisa, bese lidimoni liqala kubonakala ngemuntfu losesontfweni, mhlawumbe uyalila noma wente siphithiphithi, kumele akhishelwe ngaphandle kuze athandazelwe ngulomunye likholwa ngoba onkhe emakholwa angawakhipha emadimoni. Kodvwa imfundziso kumele ichubeke. Umfundisi akukafaneli ayeke kufundzisa bese ugcila lidimoni, ngoba lena yindlela yalelo dimoni.

(17) Akukafaneli sigcwalise emakholwa ngesaba sekutsi emadimoni atawungena kuwo uma asuka kulabanye bantfu, akukho ndzawo eBhayibhelini lapho Jesu noma baPhostoli basho khona loko, lesi sambulo semadimoni lesakhelwe kwesabisa emakholwa kuze ativulele emadimoni ngenca yesaba njengobe labanye bakhululwa. Emakholwa akukafaneli esabe kutsi emadimoni atawungena kuwo. **(18)** Akukafaneli sihole bantfu ekutinikeleni emadimoni ngekwenta tento tekukholwa letikhombisa kulindzela emadimoni, njengokubenta baphefumule kakhulu nibatjele kutsi kufanele bahlanze kuze lidimoni liphume kubo, noma kutsi kufanele kube nekubonakala kwemtimba uma lidimoni liphuma. Akusiko kuphoceleleka kutsi kube nekubonakala lokutsite kwemtimba uma lidimoni liphuma kumuntfu.
Emadimoni ayimimoya; ngako-ke, akukafaneli abonakale uma aphuma emtimbeni wemuntfu. Kuliciniso kutsi kungahle kube nekubonakala, kodvwa akusiko kuphoceleleka kutsi kuvele sonkhe sikhatsi. Akukafaneli sizame kuletsa kubonakala kwemtimba noma sigcizelele kutsi kwenteke. Akukafaneli sinike bantfu umcondvo wekutsi banemadimoni ngekhatsi kwabo. Umuntfu lotelwe kabusha kufanele afundziswe kubona Nkulunkulu, hhayi Sathane. Kufanele ati bukhulu baNkulunkulu emphilweni yakhe, hhayi lobwaSathane. Emakholwa kufanele acabange ngaNkulunkulu hhayi acabange ngadeveli. **(19)** Kufanele sati kutsi lidimoni lingabonakala ngekusebentisa umuntfu, futsi likhulume ngaye. Ngaletinye tikhatsi lowo muntfu angasho tintfo letinyenti angati kutsi utsini, mhlawumbe angawa phansi noma akhulume asamile noma ahleti, emehlo akhe avuliwe noma avaliwe, noma angahle ente intfo lefana nekutungeleta njll. Ngaleso sikhatsi angahle asole bantfu, abitane bantfu ngebatsakatsi, noma asho kutsi labafile basemigedzeni noma lobunye buntfo lobungenamcondvo lobuphikisana neSivumelwane Lesisha. Umuntfu lohlushwako angahle aze atibite ngelitsakatsi noma umkhonti waSathane noma akhulume emanga ngaye. Lowo muntfu akahlakaniphile ngaleso sikhatsi, futsi akati kutsi utsini ngaleso sikhatsi. Ngaletinye tikhatsi angahle akhumbule loko lebekakusho ngesikhatsi angaphansi kwemandla emadimoni kodvwa abe esehluleka kufakazela kutsi kuliciniso, kuwuphawu lwekutsi lidimoni belikhuluma ngaye nekutsi bekangaphansi kwemandla alelo dimoni. Tintfo letashiwo ngaleso sikhatsi ngemanga lasole bantfu labanyenti labangenacala. Ngako-ke, kufanele sisebente ngekuhlukanisa imimoya, futsi singavumeli lowo mbhedvo emihlanganweni yetfu noma nobe kuphi lapho lelo dimoni lifuna kubonakala khona. **(20)** UMoya loNgcwele nawo ungahle abe nemandla ekwenteni umuntfu avume bubi lebentile. UMoya loNgcwele ungahle ente lowo muntfu avume sono lesisemphilweni yakhe; Angeke asole labanye ngemanga. Uma lowo muntfu akhululiwe ngaphansi kwemandla aMoya loNgcwele, utawukwati kahle loko lebekakusho futsi afakaze kutsi letotintfo tiliciniso. Kuwuphawu lwekutsi bekunguMoya loNgcwele losebentako emphilweni yalowo muntfu. Sibonelo, uma kunelitsakatsi noma umtsakatsi ebandleni letfu, futsi UMoya loNgcwele ambambe, bese uyavuma, futsi ngisho nangemuva kwekutsi asahlakaniphile afakaze loko, kungumsebenti waNkulunkulu wekukhulula. BekunguMoya loNgcwele lowenta lowo muntfu. **(21)** Lugibe lolukhulu lwaSathane kutsatsa kugcila kwemuntfu kuze lowo muntfu agcile kuSathane futsi achubeke amkhalimela njalo njalo. Lolu lugibe lwaSathane. Uma likholwa selimkhalimele Sathane, kufanele lisuse kugcila kwalo kuye futsi lingakunaki loko Sathane langahle etame kukwenta bese ligcila kuNkulunkulu ngekukholwa, futsi lakhe kukholwa kwalo etikweligama laNkulunkulu. Sihamba ngekunqoba etikweSathane uma sigcila kuNkulunkulu futsi sihambe ngekukholwa. **(22)** Emadimoni ayatsandza kuletsa imibono lemibi nekukhuluma kabi ngaNkulunkulu emcondvweni welikholwa, bese asola lelo likholwa ngekutsi ngilo lelishoko. Leli licebo lelidzala laSathane. Likholwa akukafaneli lemukele emanga aSathane noma siphendvuke ngenca yawo; akukafaneli sive sinelicala uma loko kwenteka ngoba akusiso lesikwentako. Kufanele sikhalimele Sathane, bese singatinaki leto tintfo Sathane latama kutiletsa emcondvweni waso, futsi sigcile kuNkulunkulu ngekukholwa. **(23)** Emadimoni ayatsandza kusola, kubulala, kweba nekubhubhisa (Johane 10:10). Asebentisa konkhe loku emaphusheni, emibonweni, tiphrofetho temanga, emanga kanye netindlela letinyenti. Akukafaneli ucabange ngalemisebenti noma ugcile kuyo, kungakhatsaleki kutsi ita ngayiphi indlela. Noma kungaba ngemibono, emaphupho, tiphrofetho temanga, kwesaba kufa noma nganobe nguyiphi lenye indlela. Likholwa kufanele nje likholwe futsi ligcile kuloko Nkulunkulu lakushoko eVini laKhe, futsi uma tintfo letikhulunywako tehlukile etintfweni Nkulunkulu latishoko, akukafaneli likukholwe ngoba ngemanga avela kuSathane. Sathane akanamandla etikwetfu uma sihamba ngekukholwa eVini laNkulunkulu nangesibindzi. Sathane angenta kuphela loko likholwa lelimvumela kutsi akwente.

EMAZINGA EMADIMONI NEMANDLA

Emadimoni anemandla lehlukene nemazinga futsi nayi indlela lahlelwe ngayo:

1. **Emabukhosi:** Lena yimimoya lesezingeni lelisetulu lebusa futsi iniketa labanye imiyalo. Lena ingaphansi ngco kadeveli futsi bangemakhosana.
2. **Emandla:** Lemimoya igcile ekutfonyeni bantfu labanemandla, njengetikhulu tahulumende, emakhosi, bomengameli nebabusi kuze bente tincumo letiphikisana nentsandvo yaNkulunkulu. Loko kutawenta emave ente imitsetfo letawenta emave aphikisane nentsandvo yaNkulunkulu nemigomo yaKhe.
3. **Babusi belive lelimnyama;** Lemimoya isebentisa labo labasemnyameni wekakamoya. Abanakho kukhanya kweLivi laNkulunkulu ngekhatsi kwabo ngako basengotini yemacebo nekukhohliswa kwalemimoya lemibi. Lemimoya iyakhona kubatfola kakhulu endleleni yabo yekucabanga.
4. **Emandla ekukhohlakala etindzaweni tasezulwini:** Lemimoya igcile ekwenteni tintfo letimbi kubantfu. Umsebenti wayo kuqinisekisa kutsi bubi buyabusa emhlabeni.

Kunemanye emadimoni lasebenta emoyeni, lamanye asebenta emhlabeni futsi lamanye asebenta emantini, elwandle, etilwandle letinkhulu nasemifuleni njll. nomakuphi lapho kunemanti khona akutfola kulula kusebenta khona. Angasebentisa bantfu netilwane kuze afeze emacebo awo lalimazako. Emadimoni akhululwa kalula kutsi asebente ngemalati lakhiwe bantfu, ikakhulukati labo labahlanganyela nebutsakatsi, tinyanga (batsakatsi noma sangoma), nebabhuli. Ngisho nebantfu labajwayelekile, labangahle bangenti butsakatsi, bangakhululwa emadimoni ngekungati kutsi

asebente ngemagama lamabi, inzondo, kwesaba, umculo wemadimoni nemavidiyo njll. Kodvwa emalati angumnyango lomkhulu naloyinhloko lokhulula emadimoni kutsi asebente emhlabeni wenyama.

EMADIMONI NEBANTFU LABANGAKASINDZISIWE (1) Emadimoni angangena emimoyeni yebantfu labangasindziswanga futsi atibonakalise ngabo futsi abasebentise emisebentini yawo lemibi. Akulula kakhulu kutsi lidimoni lingene emoyeni wemuntfu, kodvwa uma selingene kulowo muntfu, kubonakala kalula. Iningi lebantfu labanemadimoni emimoyeni yabo lisetibhedlela tabagulako engcondvweni, noma ejele ngenca yekubulala ngaphandle kwesizatfu nekwekwenta tintfo letingenangcondvo, njengakunatsa ingati yebantfu noma kubabulala. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi kuba nemadimoni, kusho kutsi lidimoni selingene emoyeni wemuntfu futsi likhuluma ngelivi lalowo muntfu futsi litibonakalise ngaye. **(2)**Emadimoni ayakhona kutfola imicabango yebantfu labangasindziswanga, bese bakhuluma noma bente tintfo letingenangcondvo noma letingenamsebenti, noma lohlushwako angahle acindzeteleke noma alahlekelwe yingcondvo yakhe. **(3)** Emadimoni angacindzetela bantfu labangasindziswanga emitimbeni yabo yenyama, bese bagula noma bacindzeteleke noma babe netimila letitsite netifo emitimbeni yabo noma esikhumbeni sabo. Loku kubitwa ngekucindzetelwa kwemtimba ngemadimoni.Emadimoni angakhona futsi kutfola bantfu labangasindziswanga ngaphandle kwemitimba yabo, kodvwa akhulume nabo emicabangweni yabo noma emaphusheni. Ngokuvamile baba nemicabango lemibi, lebangahle bacabange kutsi yabo, bangati kutsi ngamaphimbo emadimoni.

EMADIMONI NEBANTFU LABASINDZISIWE: (1) Emadimoni angeke abe nebantfu labasindzisiwe emimoyeni yabo, ngoba uMoya loNgcwele uhlala emimoyeni yabo (2 Khorinte 6:14-16). Nemvelo yaNkulunkulu isemimoyeni yabo. **(2) Kodvwa noma kunjalo, emadimoni angatfola noma angene emicabangweni yabo uma bewavumela, ngekuwavulela umnyango ngekubukela noma kulalela tintfo letingcolile (Filiphi 4:8). Nabo bangatfola timphilo tabo seyehla noma bacindzeteleke.** Kodvwa bangawacosha lawo madimoni noma nini lapho bafuna khona, ngoba banemandla etikwawo ngekulunga. Kufanele bacinisekise kutsi bavala yonkhe iminyango etimphilweni tabo lengahle inike Sathane indzawo etimphilweni tabo. Emadimoni angakhuluma ngebantfu labasindzisiwe ngekusebentisa imicabango yabo, noma ngabe awekho emimoyeni yabo, ikakhulukati uma ahlangabetana nemandla aNkulunkulu. **(3)** Emadimoni angacindzetela bantfu labasindzisiwe emitimbeni yabo yenyama uma bewavumela. Bangacindzeteleka noma bagule emitimbeni yabo yenyama, kodvwa emaKhristu angawacosha noma nini lapho akhetsa khona.

Emadimoni angatfola bantfu labasindzisiwe emicabangweni yabo avela ngaphandle. Anganika umuntfu losindzisiwe imicabango lengakalungi engcondvweni yakhe, bese lemicabango ibonakala shengatsi yimicabango yalelo Khristu, njengemicabango lefika kuJudasi yekutsi kufanele ashiye Jesu. Bekangati kutsi ngudeveli lobekakhuluma naye. **LiBhayibheli lisitjela kutsi singamniki Sathane litfuba (litfuba noma umnyango lovulekile etimphilweni tetfu) (Efesu 4:27).**

YINI LENGANIKA LIDIMONI LITFUBA EMPHILWENI YELIKHOLWA? Sinikwe emandla etikweSathane njengebantfwana baNkulunkulu, futsi akanamandla ekusitsintsa, kodvwa kunetintfo letitsite letingamvulela umnyango etimphilweni tetfu. Tintfo letifana nekuphila enyameni (Galathiya 5:19), kukhubeka nentukutelo (Efesu 4:26-28), kutigcabha, (Jakobe 4:6 na 7) kwesaba, emagama netento tekwesaba. Kukhatsateka (Filiphi 4:6). Kubukela nekulalela tintfo letingamesabi Nkulunkulu (Filiphi 4:8 na 9), kuhahala nekuphutfuma, kuswela lwati (Hoseya 4:6) nekuhlubuka (1 Samuweli 15:23) kungathetheleli nenzondo, kuphila imphilo lengcolile nekukhuluma emagama langahambisani naloko Nkulunkulu lakusho ngatsi. **Kodvwa indlela lesheshako kakhulu yekutsi emadimoni asebente emphilweni yemuntfu ngemalati. Kodvwa emakholwa anemandla etikwalam-alati futsi ngentasi sitawufundzisa ngendlela yekuwephula.**

KUPHUMA KWEMADIMONI KUMUNTFU (Lukha 11:24-27): Uma emadimoni aphuma emtimbeni wemuntfu, ayaphuma afune umuntfu langamcindzetela futsi angene kuye. Uma angamtfoli lomunye umuntfu, atawuzama kubuyela kulowo muntfu laphuma kuye. Uma amtfola angenalutfo futsi angakamemukeli Jesu, noma angafundziswanga livi laNkulunkulu nekuma ekukholweni, atawungena kuye futsi, futsi uma angena, acinisekisa kutsi awumniki lowo muntfu litfuba lekutfola lusito noma kukhululwa futsi. Atawuzama kwenta loko, kodvwa akusho kutsi lowo muntfu angeke asitakale. Atawuzama ngato tonkhe tindlela kuvimba lowo muntfu kutsi angakhululwa. Atawuletsa nalabanye kanye nawo. 7 kusho kuphelela, uma liBhayibheli litsi atawuletsa labanye labangu-7, kusho kutsi atawuletsa labanengi ngangokunokwenta futsi lowo muntfu atawutibona asesimeni lesibi kakhulu kunaleso lebekuso ngaphambili.

Ngako-ke, uma umuntfu sekakhululiwe emadimonini, kufanele asindziswe, futsi agcwaliswe ngaMoya loNgcwele; kufanele afundziswe futsi agcwaliswe livi laNkulunkulu kuze akhone kuma yena lucobo ekukholweni. Kufanele atimisele kuNkulunkulu futsi aye ebandleni njalo njalo.

Kwesinye sikhatsi kungenteka kutsi uma lidimoni liphuma kumuntfu, lowo muntfu angamemeta, lomunye angahlanza, lomunye angabhudluta noma athimula, lomunye angazitsandza aye endlini yekuchamela, lomunye angaphefumula kakhulu bese lomunye awe phansi, lomunye akhombise tento noma imisebenti yalelo dimoni lebelisemcindezela, mhlawumbe ahambe ngesisu njengenyoka, noma akhonkothe njengenja noma ente noma yini lokhombisa umvelo noma imisebenti yalelo dimoni lebelimcindzetela. Kodvwa akusiko kuphoceleleka kutsi sonkhe sikhatsi uma lidimoni liphuma kumuntfu kube nalokubonakala lokunjalo. Lidimoni lingaphuma kumuntfu lingakhombisi lutfo kulokushiwo ngenhla. Ngako-ke, likholwa akukafaneli lihlale lilindzela kubonakala kwemtimba. **Uma sihamba ngekukholwa, lutsandvo nekutihlanta, lokuyititselo taMoya, siyakhona kugcina Sathane ngaphansi kwetinyawo tetfu (Johane 13:34-36).**

KUBHIDLITWA KWEMALATI EMADIMONI

Alati yindzawo lapho umoya unikwa khona lilungelo lemtsetfo lekusebenta emhlabeni wenyama. ETivini leLidzala, uma umuntfu enza sivumelwano nemoya, kungaba waNkulunkulu noma wadeveli, ngesinye sikhatsi bebakha ematje noma takhiwo kuze bakhumbule futsi bamelele leso sivumelwano. Loko bekubitwa ngekutsi lilati. Kusukela lapho, lowomoya bekwakhona kutibonakalisa emhlabeni wenyama futsi uthonse imphilo yalowo muntfu noma yemndeni wakhe noma usebente kulabanye bantfu kuye ngekuvumelana kwelilati lelo. Emalati futsi ayindzawo lapho umhlaba wemoya newenyama kuhlangana khona futsi kuhlobana khona.

Ngisho nakuhulumende waNkulunkulu eSivumelwaneni leLidzala, bantfu bebakholwa kutsi uma baletsa tipho noma imihlabelo yabo elatini, bebahamba baye lapho Nkulunkulu atibonakalisa khona futsi lapho bebahlangana naye ngoba bekucondvwa kutsi elatini yilapho umhlaba wemoya newenyama kuhlangana khona.

Kodsva eSivumelwaneni leSisha, asisakhi emalati enyama, kodvwa siwabona njengemabandla etfu, tindzawo tekukhuleka, noma noma nguyiphi indzawo lapho Nkulunkulu atibonakalisa khona futsi asinike emandla, kuhlakanipha netibusiso. Lokungaba libandla, siteshi semsakato/se-TV, noma likhasi le-social media njll. Ngaletinye tikhatsi imphilo yemuntfu ithikamezwa lilati le axhumene nalo. Emalati angathikameza imphilo yetfu ngekutsi abe nemiphumela lemihle noma lemibi.

Labanye bokhokho betfu, ngenxa yekuswela lwati, bafuna lusito emadimonini, ngekuya kubabhuli (witch doctors) futsi benta tivumelwano nalawomadimoni, futsi ngaloko baniketa emadimoni lilungelo lemtsetfo lekusebenta etimphilweni tabo, emndenini wabo netitukulwane tabo. Letento tingabangelwa timphilo leticindzetelekile emndenini, njengekufa ngaphambi kwesikhatsi, tifo noma buphuya noma imikhawulo letsite. Kodvwa loku akwenteki kuyo yonkhe imindeni.

Ungalibona njani lilati lemadimoni lelikusebentela wena noma umndeni wakho? Uma ubona iphethini lefana yekuhlupheka noma tintfo letimbi letiphindzelekile emphilweni yakho noma emndenini wakho, kungasho kutsi kunelilati lelikhulule umoya lomubi kutsi ufinyelele emndenini wakho futsi udale leyophethini lemibi. Lelilati kungenzeka lakhiwa bokhokho bakho labadzala ngenxa yekuswela lwati noma bantfu labanye labetama kukutfakela imilingo emndenini wakho.

Njengelikholwa lelitelwe kabusha, ngitawukhombisa kutsi ungawaphula kanjani futsi uwabhidlite onkhe emalati lamabi langahle akuthikameze wena noma umndeni wakho. Ngitsi "ngawaphula ngalokungekho emtsetfweni" ngoba Khristu Jesu sewukukhululile futsi sewukhokhe likoloti layo yonkhe tono takho nanoma nguyiphi inkantolo yaSathane. Unemandla ngaKhristu futsi ukhululekile kuzo tonkhe ticalekiso nemalati. Alikho lilati lelingasebenta ngawe ngaphandle uma ulivumela.

Sathane utawutama kodvwa kungenela ngenca yekuswela lwati noma kuswela kumelana naye. Kunqoba kwetfu kufanele kusetjentiswe kitsi ngekwati nekukholwa lokuphikelelayo kanye nemikhuleko netimemetelo, njengobe ngitawuchaza ngentasi.

Kubalulekile kumemetela ligunya lakho etikwayo yonkhe imisebenti yadeveli futsi umemetele kunqoba kwaKhristu emphilweni yakho nasemndenini wakho. Develi akasuki nje ngoba sewutelwe kabusha; ubaleka kuphela uma usebentisa ligunya lakho kuKhristu kumelana naye futsi umkhalimele. Ngisho naJesu yena wahlangabetana netihlaselo tadeveli, njengemaPhostoli nePawula kanye nalabanye labanyenti eBhayibhelini. LiBhayibheli lisitjela kutsi simmelane develi bese utawubaleka kitsi (Jakobe 4:7). Ngisho noma kunqoba kwetfu etikweSathane sekukhona ngesikhundla, kufanele sikwente kubonakale emphilweni yetfu ngekukholwa lokuphikelelayo.

Nansi indlela lokubhidlita ngayo emalati emadimoni lasebenta ngalokungekho emtsetfweni emphilweni yakho noma emndenini wakho:

1. **LWATI:** Yati kutsi ungubani kuKhristu. Condza kutsi uhlantekile futsi wakhululwa ngeNgati yaJesu Khristu futsi unikwe emandla etikwayo yonkhe imimoya lemibi nemalati. Ngisho noma lemimoya beyinikwe litfuba lekusebenta emphilweni yakho nasemndenini wakho ngekuswela lwati kwabo bokhokho bakho ngaphambi kwekutsi utalwe, manje njengoba sewutelwe kabusha, ingati yaJesu Khristu ikhokhele tonkhe tono takho futsi yancamula noma ngabe ngukuphi kufuna kwemtsetfo kwalomubi emphilweni yakho nasemndenini wakho. Unelilungelo lekuma umelele wena, umndeni wakho, netitukulwane takho. Uhleli etulu kakhulu kunemabukhosi nemandla nako konkhe kubusa kwemadimoni nako lonkhe lilati kuKhristu.
2. **KUTHANDAZA KWEKUNCENGELA:** Thandaza ngetilimi, ngememetelo nangekuprofetha kumelana nalemimoya nemisebenti yayo futsi uyibhidlite yonkhe imalati yayo. Ngaletinye tikhatsi kufanele uyisho ngalokucacile imisebenti yalemimoya uma uthandaza. Sibonelo, ungatsi, "Moya wekufa, ngiyakwala emndenini wami," noma "Moya lodala kwehlukana emishadweni, ngiyakulaya kutsi uphume." Uma uthandaza ngetilimi, UMoya loNgcwele utakucondzisa. Qiniseka kutsi imikhuleko yakho inemandla futsi ayipheli. Chubeka uthandaza emahora, emalanga, noma kudlule lapho kuze ubone

tinguquko noma uve kuthula nekukhululeka emoyeni wakho. Lokuthula noma kukhululeka kuwuphawu lwekunqoba emhlabeni wemoya. Khumbula, usempini; awukhulekeli wena wedvwa kodvwa nalabanye. Thandaza ngetilimi, uphrofethe futsi wente imemetelo ume etwini lelivela eVini laNkulunkulu lelikhuluma ngekunqoba kwakho nekukhululeka kwakho lokuphelele.

3. **KUPHENDVUKA:** Ngaletinye tikhatsi lemimoya ingaba nelilungelo lekusebenta emphilweni yetfu ngenca yetono tebokhokho betfu noma tetfu lucobo. Kubalulekile kutitfoba embikwaNkulunkulu futsi ucele kutsetselelwa, ikakhulukati uma wente tincumo letivule iminyango yalemimoya. Ungaphindze uthandazele umndeni wakho ucele kutsetselelwa egameni labo. Ngaletinye tikhatsi loku kubangelwa kuswela lwati noma kuvukela. Kufanele silingise Jesu Khristu lowancengela toni (Isaya 53:12). Ngaloko, ungavala lowo mnyango wemtsetfo lowawunika lemimoya litfuba lekusebenta. Loku kufana na-Abrahama lowakhulekela Sodom neGomora. Natsi singathandazela labo labangahambi nentsandvo yaNkulunkulu futsi Nkulunkulu angaba nemusa ngabo ngenxa yetfu. Job 22:30 ukhombisa kutsi Nkulunkulu angasindzisa ngisho nalabanemacala ngenxa yemikhuleko yebalungile. Loku kuyasebenta lapho sithandazela labatsandzekako betfu. Jesu watsi, "Babe, batsetselele ngoba abakwati labakwentako" (Lukha 23:34) futsi Stefano wakhuleka watsi, "Ungababaleli lesono lesi" (Imisebenti 7:60). Njengebapristi, sinelilungelo lekuma etikhaleni sikhulekele labanye.
4. **UMHLATJULO:** Ngaletinye tikhatsi kungahle kudzingeke umhlatjulo kuze kubhidlitwe lilati masinyane. Lokungaba kuzila kudla nekukhuleka, noma umhlatjulo wekucondzisa nekubonga. Kungaba kukhuleka busuku bonkhe noma kunikela ngalokutsite kuNkulunkulu. Kubalulekile kulandzela kuholeka kwaMoya loNgcwele.
5. **IMEMETELO:** Memezela inkhululeko netibusiso kuwe, emndenini wakho netitukulwane takho. Khumbula kutsi ticalekiso tikhulunywa ngemavi, ngako nawe memezele busiso ngekweligama laNkulunkulu etimphilweni tenu. Chubeka udvumisa Nkulunkulu ngekutimisela. Memezela kunqoba ngaJesu Khristu kanye nengati yakhe leyachithelwa eKalvari.
6. **KUSEBENTISA LABASEMANDLENI:** Ngaletinye tikhatsi hlanganyela nebantfu baNkulunkulu labanemandla emkhulekweni futsi ubacele bakhulekele nawe. Ungaphindze ubasekele ngemnikelo emsebentini wabo. Lokuhlanganyela kusita kutsi umusa nemandla labanakho kube sebentise etimphilweni tenu. Loku kusita ekukhululekeni masinyane.

Ngekuchubeka ekukhulekeni, ekukhonteni, ekuprofetheni kanye nememetelo, ungawuncoba wonkhe lilati lemimoya lemibi. Uma uchubeka ngesineke kuleto tinyathelo letisitfupha lengitibhalile, utawufinyelela kunqoba etikwayo yonkhe imalati lemadimoni. Lonke lilati lemadimoni litawuwa libhidlike phambi kwakho nasemndenini wakho.

KUGCWALISA SIPHIWO SAKHO SEKUPHILA LESIMISWENI NGUNKULUNKULU

Nkulunkulu uneluhlelo kulo lonkhe bantfwana bakhe, futsi sitawahlulelwa ngekulandzela leluhlelo lesilinikwe (2 Khorinte 5:9–11). Wonkhe umuntfu lophilako unetintfo letintsatfu letingaphambi kwakhe.Kukhona siphiwo semuntfu, lokuyiluhlelo lwemuntfu ngemphilo yakhe. Kukhona siphiwo saNkulunkulu, lokuyiluhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yakhe. Bese kuba nesiphiwo lesibi, lokuyiluhlelo lwaSathane ngemphilo yemuntfu.Luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu luyinhloko futsi lubaluleke kakhulu kunalolonkhe. Lolo ngilo lesitawubika ngalo kutsi silwente kangakanani. Sikhona emphilweni yetfu kutsi silugcwalise sisasemhlabeni.Siphiwo semuntfu akusiso sibi uma singaphikisani neLivi laNkulunkulu. Lesiphiwo sifaka loko lofuna kukuzuza nematfuba lofuna kuba nawo emphilweni. Siphatseka kakhulu nemvelo yemuntfu kanye nalo mzimba lesiphila kuwo. Siphatseke kakhulu naloko umuntfu akufunako yena lucobo, ngisho noma kungasiti kakhulu labanye bantfu. Kodvwa luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu lugcile ekusitfeni labanye bantfu nasekubalethela lokuhle.Siphiwo saSathane semuntfu sibi kakhulu. Luhlelo lwaSathane kutsi umuntfu abe sitsa saNkulunkulu. Ufuna umuntfu aphile imphilo lengcolile futsi alandzele tifiso tenyama (Galathiya 5:19). Ufuna bantfu bamkhonte ngetindlela letehlukene, njengebubhuli, butsakatsi, babhuli nabosangoma, kanye neSatanism njll (Duteronomi 18:9–14). Ufuna bantfu bahlupheke, bagule, babe buphuya, bente tinkinga futsi bame ndzawonye empilweni. Ufuna kubulala, kweba nekubhidlita imphilo yemuntfu (Johane 10:10).

LUNHLOKO LWA NKKULUNKULU NGEMNTFUNTFU WAKHE: Luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu lugcile ekuleteni lokuhle kubanye bantfu asebentisa tsine. Alugcile kuwe wedvwa, kodvwa kutsi ube sibusiso kulabanye. Ngamanye emagama, Nkulunkulu ufuna akusebentise kutsi ubusise labanye.Luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu jikelele kubo bonkhe bantfwana bakhe kutsi sakhe umbuso wakhe emhlabeni. Uyini umbuso waNkulunkulu? Kungubonakala kwaNkulunkulu kanye nekubusa kwakhe, lokusho kutsi siphile sikhombise indlela yakhe nekubusa kwakhe emhlabeni. Umbuso waNkulunkulu uyakhula uma bantfu basindziswa, bafundziswe futsi bente indzima yabo kulombuso. Jesu ufuna umhlaba ufane nelizulu (Matewu 6:9–11). Ezulwini akukho kufa, kugula, kuswela, ticalekiso, kuhluleka noma tindzandzane njll. Incwadzi yeMisebenti ingumfanekiso lomuhle wembuso waNkulunkulu emhlabeni.Bonkhe emakholwa banendzima ekwakheni lombuso waNkulunkulu emhlabeni. Eminye imisebenti ifaka kuhola labanye ekukhonteni, kusita labampofu, kunakekela tindzandzane kanye labadzala, njll. Bonkhe bantfwana baNkulunkulu banendzima kulombuso wakhe (Roma 12:5–9).

Sibonelo, Nkulunkulu ufuna bantfwana bakhe bammele kuzo tonkhe tindzawo temphilo—bodokotela, ematjeni, bosopolitiki, emajaji, bosomabhizinisi, betemidlalo nalabanye. Lokufunwa nguye kutsi ummele umbuso wakhe kunoma yini loyentako, futsi wakhe lombuso wakhe ngemsebenti wakho.

KUBITWA NESEBENTI

Uma kukhulunywa ngenhloso yaNkulunkulu, kukhona kubitwa (calling) kanye nesebenti (function). Ungabitelwa kusekela livangeli ngemali, bese wenta imisebenti leyehlukene njengensebenti yakho. Lensebenti kufanele isekele kubitwa kwakho.Ungaphindze ubitelwe kwesinye setiphiwo letisihlanu temsebenti waKhristu Jesu njengekubitwa kwakho, bese ngasikhatsi sinye ube nebhizinisi noma umsebenti njengensebenti yakho—lenhloso yayo kuba kusekela kubitwa kwakho. Ungabitelwa kuba ngumkhuleki wencengelo noma umkhonti njengekubitwa kwakho, bese wenta leminye imisebenti njengensebenti yakho, lekhona kusekela kubitwa kwakho.

KUBITWA KUPHEZU KUNENSEBENTI:

Kubitwa kuvela kuNkulunkulu futsi kuyindzima lanika umuntfu kutsi ayigcwalise ngesikhatsi sakhe asemhlabeni. Lensebenti ingashintsha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, kodvwa inhloso yayo ihlala ifana—kusekela kubitwa kwakho.

Emakholwa ahlukaniswe abe tincenye letimbili embusweni waNkulunkulu kuze agcwalise lomsebenti wekukha umbuso wakhe. **Letincenye tifaka ngemgomo imisebenti Nkulunkulu lanika emakholwa, bese kuba neminye imisebenti lewela ngaphansi kwalemisebenti Nkulunkulu lanika emakholwa.**

Letincenye nguMAKHOLOSI NABAPRISTI (Sambulo 1:6, 5:10)

Bonkhe emakholwa ngemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu, kodvwa kunalabanye labanemsebenti wekuba bapristi nalabanye wekuba makhosi embusweni wakhe. (Liciniso kutsi bonkhe bantfwana baNkulunkulu bangemakhosi nebapristi, loku ngikubita ngekutsi yincenye yekucala emfundzisweni yeBantfwana baNkulunkulu), kodvwa incenye yesibili yile esitawukhuluma ngayo lapha.
Emakhosi ngulawo emakholwa Nkulunkulu lawabitelako futsi lawagcobako kutsi akhe umbuso wakhe ngemali yawo netiphiwo tawo. Ngamanye emagama, kutsi acinisekise kutsi livangeli lisabalala ngemali yawo netiphiwo tawo, sibonelo: timoto, takhiwo, imidiya njll.
Bapristi ngulabo Nkulunkulu lababitelako futsi lababagcobako kutsi bakhe umbuso wakhe ngekuba baholi ekufundziseni nasekushumayeleni livangeli. Laba ngulabo lababitelwe kulomunye wemisebenti lemitfupha yaKhristu. Lokhu sikuchazile kahle emfundzisweni yembuso waNkulunkulu. Manje-ke, luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu nebantfwana bakhe lungena kulenye yaletincenye. Labanye bangahle babe nalemisebenti yomibili. Emisebenti yemuntfu emhlabeni, noma ngabe ungusomabhizinisi, noma usebenta ebhange, noma ungumlimi, noma usebenta ebandleni kulenye yemisebenti lemitfupha yaKhristu, noma ngabe ngumuphi umsebenti longentiwa ngumKhristu, kufanele akhe umbuso waNkulunkulu ngalowo msebenti. Kusukela lapho, kuneminye imisebenti lewela ngaphansi kwaletibito tekuba makhosi nebapristi, lefaka: kupha, kunakekela tindzandzane, kunakekela labaswele, kululeka kanye naleminye imisebenti leletsa lokuhle kulabanye ngetindlela letehlukene (Roma 12:5-9).

Loko Nkulunkulu lakufunako kutsi ummele umbuso wakhe emsebentini wakho, futsi wakhe umbuso wakhe ngalowo msebenti.
Bonkhe emakholwa banendzima kulenye yaletemisebenti.

UNGALITFOLA NJANI LUNHLOKO LWA NKKULUNKULU NGEMPHILO YAKHO?

(1) Kwatfola luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yakho njengekholwa akwentiwa nje ngalokuzishintshako. Likholwa kufanele lifune buso baNkulunkulu kanye neluhlelo lwaKhe ngemphilo yalo (Jeremiya 29:13, Matewu 7:7-9). Utalwati luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yakho lungekhatsi kuwe. Lutawuba yingxenye yemicabango yakho kanye nemiva yakho. Lutawuba yintfo lofuna kuyenta. Ngisho noma lungabonakala ngemibono noma emaphupho noma siprofetho, kodvwa lutawuba lungekhatsi kwekholwa. Futsi litawujabula kulwenta uma lihamba naNkulunkulu emoyeni. Lingahle libe nebunzimeni kulwenta uma lihamba enyameni ngoba inyama ayititfobi embikwaNkulunkulu**.(2)** Luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngemkholwa aluvetiwe lonkhe ngasikhatsi sinye. Kodvwa luvela ngezingcezu. Nkulunkulu uveza incenye letsite bese ulandzela letinye tincenye uma likholwa likhula emoyeni futsi lihlala litsembekile kulokuncane lelikwati**.(3)** Kwatfola luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu kulikholwa kulula kunekulugcwalisa. Nkulunkulu angaveza kumuntfu loko lakufunako ngemphilo yakhe kodvwa kulwenta akusiko kulula. Kudzingeka kuva Nkulunkulu nsuku tonkhe futsi wenta njengoba akuhola. Ngamanye emagama, kudzingeka kulandzela livi laNkulunkulu lelikhulunywako (rhema).Kudzingeka kwenta tintfo ngesikhatsi saNkulunkulu nendlela yaKhe, futsi kuze likholwa likwati sikhatsi nendlela yaNkulunkulu, kufanele limuve futsi kumuva kudzinga sikhatsi sekuba naye njalo. Ngamanye emagama, kudzingeka imphilo yekutinikela (funda imfundziso yemphilo yekutinikela).

UNGAYIGCWALISA NJANI LUNHLOKO LWA NKKULUNKULU NGEMPHILO YAKHO?

Jesu Khristu usibonelo lesiphelele semuntfu lowagcwalisa kubitwa kwakhe ngokuphelele.(1) Kufanele ube nemphilo lechubekako yekutinikela (lokuyimphilo yekukhuleka, livi nekuzila).(2) Kufanele ube nelwati lweLivi nendlela yaNkulunkulu, futsi wente tintfo

ngekuholwa nguYe, lokuyintfo yembuso waNkulunkulu noma ngabe ungumkhosi noma umpristi—sibonelo: kuphila ngekuhlanyela nekutfola kuzo tonkhe tintfo.(3) Kufanele uphile ngekukholwa. Kugcwaliswa kweluhlelo lwaNkulunkulu kudinga kukholwa nekutsi wente konkhe Nkulunkulu lakuvetela kutsi ukwente ngekukholwa.(4) Kufanele ube nesibindzi. Kudzingeka sibindzi kuhambe kahle naNkulunkulu futsi ugcwalise yonkhe imiyalo yaKhe (Joshuwa 1:8-9).(5) Kufanele uhambe ngekwati kwaMoya loNgcwele, hhayi ngekubona noma ngekusimama kwetimo noma kuhlala ucatjangana nalabanye (Johane 5:19).(6) Kufanele uphile ngelutsandvo kanye netitselo taMoya (Galathiya 5:22). Konkhe Jesu lakwenta kwakugcilile elutsandvweni lwaNkulunkulu nebantfu. Nkulunkulu uhlala aphumelela likholwa lelihamba elutsandvweni (Johane 13:34-36).(7) Kufanele uhambe ekuhlakanipheni kwaNkulunkulu. Lokufaka kwenta tintfo ngesikhatsi saKhe nendlela yaKhe, kanye nekumesaba futsi utitfobe kuNkulunkulu (Taga 1:7).(8) Njalo titfobe kuNkulunkulu nakubantfu bonkhe (Jakobe 4:6).(9) Njalo yenta tikhwama letinkhulu tekukholwa, letinkhulu kunaletintfo lowake watenta ngaphambilini. Khulisa kukholwa kwakho ngekwenta tintfo longakaze uzenze.(10) Gcila emsebentini Nkulunkulu lakunike wona, ungatiyenteli ticingo nalabanye.(11) Hlala utsembekile futsi ucinile emsebentini wakho noma ngabe ubona umncane. Tsembeka kulokuncane. Angeke uthembeke kulokukhulu uma ungatsembeki kulokuncane.(12) Njalo funa lokuhle kulabanye. Konkhe lokwentela labanye, Nkulunkulu utakwentela. Uma uphakamisela labanye, Nkulunkulu utakuphakamisa nawe.(13) Phila ngemphilo yekubonga futsi ubone kutsi Nkulunkulu ungubani emphilweni yakho kanye naloko lakwentele kona.(14) Condza siprofetho, emaphupho kanye nemibono lolitfola ngaluhlelo lwaNkulunkulu, futsi condza sikhatsi saNkulunkulu sekugcwalisa setsembiso sakhe. Loku kungumsebenti wakho.(15) Uma Nkulunkulu sekavete luhlelo lwakhe ngemphilo yakho, tifundzise ngaloko kubitwa kwakho. Sibonelo: uma afuna ube dokotela, iya esikolweni ufundze; uma afuna ube mfundisi, funa kufundziseka lokufanele. Ungabi livila.(16) Hamba ngekukholwa futsi uphumule utsetselele kutsi Nkulunkulu ugcwalisa setsembiso sakhe ngesikhatsi sakhe. Ungazami kuphocelela tintfo ngemandla akho.(17) Njalo khulisa lwati lwakho lweLivi netintfo taNkulunkulu (2 Phetro 1:3-12).(18) Ungakhulumi noma ume umelene nalabagcotjiwe baNkulunkulu. Loku kuletsa kwehlulelwa masinyane empilweni yemuntfu. Hlala ugcile kuloko Nkulunkulu lakubitelile. Uma ungacondzi lokwentiwa ngumunye, cela Nkulunkulu ngaphambi kwekukhuluma noma kwenta noma yini. Ungenti tincumo ngemihlangano yemavi. Hlala ugcile ekubitweni kwakho. Khuluma kahle ngemisebenti yaNkulunkulu.(19) Tfola libandla leliphilako futsi ube khona kulo njalo. Libandla libalulekile kakhulu ekugcwalisa luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu. Libandla lelahlelekile lingakuholela ekulahlekeni nawe.(20) Ungabi netithixo. Sithixo kungaba yinoma yini lebeka Nkulunkulu eceleni—umndeni, umsebenti, imali, imidlalo njll. Nkulunkulu kufanele abe sekucaleni konkhe. Futsi ungazakhi umfanekiso wakho waNkulunkulu—fundza lonkhe liBhayibheli kuze ucondze kahle uNkulunkulu, bese uhamba naye ngendlela lefanele.

KUFUNDZISWA KWA NKKULUNKULU:

Likholwa kufanele lemukele futsi livume kufundziswa kwaNkulunkulu emphilweni yalo. Kufanele lati kutsi Nkulunkulu ufundzisa umuntfu ngaphambi kwekumkhulula kutsi asebente ngendlela lamklomele yona. Kuliciniso kutsi ngesikhatsi sekufundziswa, umuntfu usasebenta kuluhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yakhe, kodvwa Nkulunkulu usamcindezela emoyeni wakhe, futsi uvale letinye tindlela. Kodvwa uma umuntfu ahlala atsembekile kuloko Nkulunkulu lakunikete kona, Nkulunkulu utamkhulisa futsi amkhulule kakhulu emoyeni, aphindze avule letinye tindlela.Kufundziswa kubaluleke kakhulu kuNkulunkulu. Kufundziswa kwaJesu kwatfatha iminyaka lengu-30 ngaphambi kwekutsi asebente iminyaka lengu-3 nesigamu. Kufundziswa kwebaphostoli kwatfatha iminyaka lengu-3 nesigamu. Ngesikhatsi sekufundziswa kwaNkulunkulu, ugcile ekupheleliseni isimilo semuntfu, kuhlakanipha, kukhula, kutitfoba kanye nemphilo yakhe yonkhe jikelele. Kufundzisa kwaKhe kugcile kakhulu ekubonakaleni kwetitselo taMoya (Galathiya 5:22).Kufundziswa kwaNkulunkulu akugcile kuphela kulabo lababitelwe emisebentini lemitfupha, kodvwa kubo bonkhe emakholwa, kungakhatsaleki kubitwa kwawo. Kufundziswa kungafaka tihlolo netinkinga tekukholwa (ema-Israyeli sibonelo lesihle). Kufaka nekukhombisa lokungalungi emphilweni yemuntfu kuze kulungiswe. Kufaka nekufundza loko Nkulunkulu lakubitele kona noma loko lofuna kukwenta kuYe, njengekufundza esikolweni njll. Kufundzisa imphilo yenyama nemoya.Kungenteka kutsi likholwa lingaphelelisi kufundziswa loku, noma libambezeleke kukuphelelisa uma lingaphumeleli etivivinyweni taNkulunkulu. Sikhatsi salokufundziswa sivela kuNkulunkulu, kodvwa likholwa nalo lingaba nesandla ekunqumeni kutsi kuthatha sikhatsi lesingakanani. Lokutawuncika ekutitfobeni nasekusheshiseni kwalo ekutinikeleni kuNkulunkulu nasekugcwalisa umsebenti lanikwe wona.

TINTFO LETINGAKUVIMBELA EKUGCWALISENI SIPHIWO SAKHO SEKUPHILA LESIMISWENI NGUNKULUNKULU

(1) Kutitfoba lokungekho khona: Nkulunkulu akakwazi kusebenta nekutitfoba lokungekho (Jakobe 4:6, Taga 18:12).(2) Kuphilisa imphilo yesono nekuphila enyameni (Galathiya 5:16-22).(3) Kuvukela: kwala kutitfoba ebuholini Nkulunkulu labubeke emphilweni yakho. Kuvukela nekutitfoba lokungekho kususa umuntfu ngaphansi kwemusa waNkulunkulu (1 Samuweli 15:22).(4) Kuswela lwati lwaNkulunkulu netindlela takhe (Hoseya 4:6).(5) Kuhamba ngekwesaba nekukhonona (lesitukulwane sekucala sama-Israyeli sahluleka kungena eKhanani ngenca yekukhonona nekukhala).(6) Kungatsembeki.(7) Kukhonona njalo nekungabongi. Kungakuboni loko Nkulunkulu lakwentele lomunye.(8) Kukhubeka kanye nenzondo.(9) Kufuna kugcwalisa luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngamandla akho, noma kuphutsa sikhatsi saNkulunkulu, noma kuswela kucondza umcondvo waNkulunkulu ephrofethini, ephusheni, embonweni noma kunoma yini Nkulunkulu langakhuluma ngayo.(10) Kuphutfuma kakhulu, kwala noma kunganaki kufundziswa kwaNkulunkulu.(11) Livila: Alikho lapho Nkulunkulu asebenta khona nebantfu labavilaphako.(12) Kuhlala umelene nemsebenti waNkulunkulu noma nalabo labasetjentiswa nguye.(13) Kucalekisa. Kufanele ube ngumuntfu lobusisa, hhayi localekisa labanye. Labacalekisako batibeka esikhundleni lesifanako naSathane kanye nabatsakatsi. Nkulunkulu usitjela kutsi sibusise hhayi sicalekise. Uma kukhona lokwenyile kuwe, ungamcalekisi, shiya kuNkulunkulu (Roma 12:14, Jakobe 3:9-13).

KUPHELELISA UMNCINTISWANO WAKHO NGAMANDLA:

Yonkhe muntfu wetfu unensebenti levela kuNkulunkulu, futsi sitawahlulelwa ngendlela lesiyigcwalisile ngayo (2 Khorinte 5:9). Sicala lomncintiswano sinenombolo lenkhulu, kodvwa bantfu labambalwa kuphela labawuphelisa kahle. Kutsi ucalise kanjani akubalulekile kakhulu kunekutsi uphothule kanjani. (1 Khorinte 9:25-27) Kulendzaba Pawula ukhombisa kutsi umuntfu angacala kahle kodvwa agcine kabi.

Ngako-ke, lokubalulekile kutsi uphothule kanjani. Uma uchubeka wenta loko lesesikushito mayelana nekugcwalisa siphiwo sakho sekuphila lesimiselwe nguNkulunkulu, utawuphetha kahle futsi ngamandla.

KWEHLULELWA KWA NKKULUNKULU (1 Phetro 4:17): Nkulunkulu uMahluleli wabantfu bonkhe, labasindzisiwe nalabangakasindziswa. Kuze likholwa lihambe kahle naNkulunkulu, kufanele limati njengababe walo longulutsandvo, kodvwa kufanele limati futsi njengemahluleli lofuna kwesatjwa. Kuze likholwa lihambe kahle naNkulunkulu kufanele limtsandze futsi limesabe (2 Khorinte 5:11, 14). Pawula uchaza kutsi kukhona emandla lamabili ekuhambeni kwakhe naNkulunkulu, lokulutsandvo nekumesaba Nkulunkulu. Uma likholwa lawa kuphela luhlangotsi lunye lwaNkulunkulu, liphila ekudukisweni futsi angeke likhone kuhamba kahle naNkulunkulu.Kwehlulela kwaNkulunkulu etibantfwaneni takhe kulungile ngoba kususa kudukisa lokungahle kube khona. LiBhayibheli likhombisa kutsi Nkulunkulu usahlulela kuze singagcine sesitsatsa kwehlulelwa lokufanako nelive, lokungukulahlekelwa (lokulahlekelwa kuyakwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu kulabo labamlahlile). Kwehlulela kwaNkulunkulu kubantfwana bakhe kuyakha futsi kuyabenta bakhule, kufana nekukhalinywa kwababe emntfwaneni wakhe. Kwehlulela kwaNkulunkulu emhlabeni (labo labangakamemukeli Jesu) kungukwehlulelwa lokuphakade kwemlilo nesulphure.

KWEHLULELA KWA NKKULUNKULU EBANDLENI LAKHE: Uma Nkulunkulu ahlulela bantfwana bakhe, lokungulibandla lakhe, ubahlulela ngekwehlukana ngekukhula kwabo kanye nekucondza kwabo. Kwehlulela kwakhe kubantfwana labancane nemakholwa lasengemantfombatane emoyeni kuthamba kakhulu. Kwehlulela kwakhe kulabo labaseminyakeni yentsha emoyeni kungaba kungetulu kancane. Kulabo labavutsiwe emoyeni kungaba kungetulu kakhulu uma kudzingeka. Kwehlulela kwaNkulunkulu kunemazinga lehlukene, lengitawachaza.

1. **UNKULUNKULU UKHULUMA NATI NGAMUNYE UMA SENTA SIPHOSO NOMA SIPHILA IMPHILO YEKUNGALUNGILE.** Uyakukhuluma natsi ngeLivi leBhayibheli, ngemaphupho nemibono, ngesambulo noma ngemfundziso (uma umfundisi afundzisa angati ngesimo sakho), noma ngetinye tindlela letihlukene kodvwa kusengasemfihlakalo emkhatsini wakho naYe kuphela. Inhloso kutsi likholwa litihlole futsi liphendvuke etindleleni talo letimbi embikwaNkulunkulu. **(2)** Uma ungashintji emva kwekukhuluma nawe ngendlela yekucala, Utakuveta kubantfu labambalwa. Angakuveta kumunye noma kulabambalwa ngemphupho noma ngembono, noma bangati nganoma nguyiphi indlela. Utawuphindze asebentise labambalwa kutsi bakhulume nawe bakulungise. Ngalelo sikhatsi usachubeka akhuluma nawe nangasese kuze uphendvuke. **(3)** Uma ungashintji, Utakuveta kubantfu labanengi kakhulu, labasindzisiwe kanye nalabangakasindziswa. Labanyenti batakukhuluma nawe kuze bakulungise. Usachubeka akhuluma nawe nangasese kuze uphendvuke. **(4)** Uma ungaphendvuki, Utacala kukhuluma nawe ngetimo temphilo. Angavala tindlela takho, acindzetele timo takho noma avale tindlela tesibusiso emphilweni yakho. Angaphindze asuse umusa wakhe isikhashana enhlosweni yekukubuyisela uma uphendvuka; Nkulunkulu akakakuhoxisi kusesele**.(5)** Uma usengaphendvuki, Nkulunkulu angakwehlisela phansi esikhundleni lakakunikete sona. Angakwehlisela emandleni ekubonakalisa imisebenti yakhe noma ekusebentisa tiphiwo takhe; angavala letinye tindlela tesibusiso emphilweni yakho. (**6)** Uma uchubeka ekuphikeleni esonweni, ungatibeka ngaphandle kwekusetjentelwa kwaNkulunkulu. Emadimoni angaqala kukuhlukumeza; ngisho nalawo lobewuwancobile angakuhlula. Sathane angakuhlukumeza ngetifo, kucindzeteleka kanye netimo letidvumatisako.**(7**) Uma usengaphendvuki, Nkulunkulu angakususa emhlabeni ngaphambi kwesikhatsi kuze ungagcini uselahlekelwa kusindziswa. Ngalelo zinga, Nkulunkulu nguyena lanquma kutsi akushiye yini noma akhombise umusa kuwe, akuholele ekuphendvukeni ngaphambi kwekwehlulelwa kwemhlaba lokutako. Kuncika ekukhuleni kwemuntfu nekucinana kwenhlitiyo yakhe, kanye nesincumo saNkulunkulu. (**8)** Labanye, ngenxa yekucinana kwenhlitiyo yabo, Nkulunkulu angabavumela kutsi bahlukane naye bagcine balahlekelwa kusindziswa kuze batsatse kwehlulelwa kwemhlaba. Kodvwa loku ukwenta kuphela ngemuva kwesikhatsi lesidze atama kubabuyisela, ngoba unelutsandvo nemusa lomkhulu.

KUPHENDVUKA NAKUBUYISELWA: Uma likholwa litihlola, liphendvuka ngenhlitiyo yalo yonkhe, Nkulunkulu uyamtsandza, amtsatsele emuva ekusebenzisaneni naye. Nkulunkulu uyabuyisela loko lebekulahlekile ngenca yemusa wakhe wekukhulula. Kodvwa lokubuyiselwa kuzoncika futsi ekufuneni Nkulunkulu kakhulu, ekutitfobeni nasekutinikeleni kwalelokholwa. Lokubuyiselwa kungahle kungalibuyiseli esikhundleni belikuso ngaphambilini. Kodvwa uma likholwa litinikela ngalokuphelele futsi lichubeka ekukhulekeni nasekufuneni buso baNkulunkulu, Nkulunkulu angalibuyisela esikhundleni salo futsi abonakale ngalo kulesimo. Kuzoncika esincumeni saNkulunkulu kanye nekutinikela kwalelokholwa.

UMUNTFU LOSEKHOLWENI KUFANELE APHILE NJANI? Likholwa kufanele liphilele Nkulunkulu ngekutitfoba, ngenhlonipho, ngelutsandvo kanye nekumesaba. Kufanele litihlolisise njalo kuze lingagcine selingamjabulisi Nkulunkulu. Kufanele litinike sikhatsi sekuba naNkulunkulu njalo lapho licela khona kutsi alikhombise loko lokungamjabulisi emphilweni yalo. Kufanele likushiye futsi litsembeke kuNkulunkulu (lokusho kutsi litsembeke kuMoya loNgcwele, hhayi emandleni alo). Uma loniwe Nkulunkulu nganoma yini, kufanele licela kutsetselelwa kuNkulunkulu futsi livume leso sono kuye (1 Johane 1:9).

Akukafaneli litinaki emaphutsa alo noma tono talo, kodvwa kufanele livume kuNkulunkulu futsi licele kutsetselelwa. Kodvwa likholwa akukafaneli lihlale licabanga sonkhe sikhatsi ngetono, kodvwa kufanele libone kulunga kwalo kuJesu, futsi uma likwati kulunga kwalo, angeke lione kalula. Kodvwa uma kwenteka liwele esonweni, kufanele livume kuNkulunkulu. Likholwa kufanele liphile licwebile embikwaNkulunkulu. Kufanele liphile ngekweliciniso embikwaNkulunkulu, livule inhlitiyo yalo kuye futsi limchazele butsakatsi balo.

KWEHLULELWA KWA NKKULUNKULU EMHLABENI: Kwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu emhlabeni kuyakwehlulelwa lokungukulahlekelwa. Lokukwehlukaniswa phakadze naYe kanye nesijeziso sakhe lesiphakadze kulabo labala kwemukela iNdvodzana yakhe, Jesu Khristu, etimphilweni tabo. Kuliciniso kutsi Nkulunkulu uzama ngato tonkhe tindlela kutsi akhutsate umuntfu kutsi ashintje futsi asindziswe futsi akafuni ngisho namunye umuntfu afe (1 Timothewu 2:3-6), kodvwa ufuna bonkhe bantfu bamukele kusindziswa ngekukholwa kuJesu Khristu iNdvodzana yakhe. Kodvwa bonkhe labo labamala batawutfola sijeziso sakhe siphelele, lokungukwehlukaniswa naNkulunkulu kanye nemlilo longapheli.

SONO

LIGAMA "SONO" LISHO KUTSI "KWENTA LOKUNGESILO LUFUNO LWA NKKULUNKULU" (lokusho kuphutsa luphawu). Kukhona tinhlobo letimbili tesono: tono tekwentile **(sins of commission**): loku kungesikhatsi umuntfu enta lokungakafaneli akwente, sibonelo: kuphinga noma kubamba. Siphindze sibe netono tekungakwenti **(sins of omission);** loku kungesikhatsi umuntfu angenti loko lakumele akwente, sibonelo: kuswela imphilo yekukhuleka kanye nekungatsetselelani.Ngaphansi kwaletigaba tesono, kukhona tintsela letihlukahlukene, sibonelo tono letentiwa ngekusebentisa emisebenti, tono temlomo kanye netono temicabango. Tono letentiwa ngemisebenti yiletse siyenta ngesikhatsi senta lokubi embikwaNkulunkulu, tono temlomo ngamavi langalungile lesiwakhulumako, kantsi tono temicabango kwenteka uma sivumela micabango lemibi ihlale engcondvweni yetfu. Kukhona umehluko lokhona: kuba nemcabango lomubi akusiso sono, kodvwa kuwudlala nawo, ukuwugcina engcondvweni futsi uwusebentisa kwenta lokubi, loko kuliphutsa.Sathane angafaka imicabango lemibi kitsi, kodvwa akusiso sono uma umcabango ufika nje engcondvweni yakho; sono kwenteka uma uwuvumela uhlale futsi uwusebentisa. Kucabanga kakhulu ngeLivi laNkulunkulu kutakusita uncobe lemicabango; gcwalisa ingcondvo yakho ngalo futsi ulikhulume ngemlomo wakho. Awunancobi umcabango lomubi ngekucabanga kakhulu ngawo nekuchubeka uwuphikisa sonkhe sikhatsi; loko kungakufaka ekubotjweni.**Sono sifana nenyoka yemphisi; lenyoka itijikijela kuwe, ikujikijele, iphule ematsambo akho, ikugwinye bese iyakuphalaza. Sono sicitsa imphilo yemuntfu, bese umuntfu agcine alahlekelwa loko Nkulunkulu bekamnikete kona futsi advumatiswe. Siyakhohlisa ngoba sibukeka sijabulisa ngesikhatsi sisenzeka, kodvwa imiphumela yaso iyababa.Onkhe tono anemsuka lemitsatfu: kukhanuka kwemehlo, kukhanuka kwenyama kanye nekutitfoba lokungekho (lokungukutitfukisa/kutitfukisa kwenhlitiyo). Onkhe tono aphuma kulomsuka (1 Johane 2:15-17).**

Esonweni asifani embikwaNkulunkulu. Onkhe tono ababi, kodvwa asilingani nesisindo embikwaNkulunkulu (1 Johane 5:16-18). Kukhona tono letiholela ekwehlukaneni naNkulunkulu kanye naleto letingakuholeli khona ngco ekwehlukaneni. (KulomBhalo lapho kushiwo tono letiholela ekufeni, kuchaza kwehlukaniswa naNkulunkulu lokungukufa kwemoya. Kufa kwemoya kungaletsa titselo tekufa emhlabeni wenyama, sibonelo: kugula, kufa ngaphambi kwesikhatsi kanye nako konkhe lokubi.)Ngamanye emagama, uma umuntfu aphila kulamato tono, ulahlekelwa kubambisana naNkulunkulu, bese uya ehlukaneni naye kancane kancane. Uma bangalungisi imphilo yabo naNkulunkulu, bangagcina balahlekelwe kusindziswa kwabo, lokusho kufa kwemoya. **Nkulunkulu angeke acitse umuntfu asuke kuye, kodvwa sono senza inhlitiyo yemuntfu ibe lukhuni kakhulu kuze agcine afuna kucedzela yena lucobo kusuka kuNkulunkulu**Tono letihlukanisa bantfu naNkulunkulu ngaletileto letikhombisa lukhuni kwenhlitiyo yemuntfu. Sitawuchaza kucinana kwenhlitiyo ngesikhatsi lesilandzelako.

Lapha uMphostoli Pawula uchaza tinhlobo letihlukahlukene tesono.

Kuphinga: uma indvodza noma umfati loshadile ayenta kubandlulula kwelucansi ngaphandle kwemshado.**Kuphinga kwentsha:** kubandlulula kwelucansi emkhatsini webantfu labangakashadi.**Kutsengisa umtimba:** kutsengisa umtimba.**Kukhonta tithico:** kukhonta bonkulunkulu bemanga.**Butsakatsi:** kutsakatsa nekusebentisa tinkhuleko netintfo letisetjentiswa ekutsakatseni.**Kunyanya:** kucaphela labanye ngenzondo.**Kufisa lokubi):** kufuna loko labanye labanako futsi ube nomona empumelelweni yabo.**Kutfukutsela:** kutfukutsela labanye futsi uphatse kabi enyameni.**Kwehlukana:** kungahambi ebunye.**Umona:** kungajabuli ngempumelelo yalabanye.**Kubulala:** kubulala labanye ngenhloso lembi.**Kudzakwa:** kudzakwa ngobe utsembekile etimeni teludakwa.**Umhawu:** kukhanuka nekufuna lokunengi njalo unganeliseki.**Kudla kakhulu:** kudla kakhulu kwendlula kwesidzingo.**Kubandlulula ngekutsandzana kwalabangabo bulili lobufanako:** budlelwano belutsandvo nekulalana emkhatsini webantfu labebulili lobufanako.**Kwebiwa:** kweba ngetindlela letehlukahlukene.**Kunyundza:** kukhuluma labanye kabi kuze kubhujiswe sicuku sabo.**Emanga :** kungakhulumi liciniso, kungabi nekwetsembeka.

Pawula uchaza kutsi loku kuyimphilo yalomuntfu longakasindziswa, kodvwa njengoba sesisindzisiwe, sigeziwe engatini yaJesu Khristu futsi siyincenye yembuso waBabe Nkulunkulu, akukafaneli siphile njengalabangakasindziswa etifisweni tenyama, ngoba sesibethele inyama kanye netifiso tayo letimbi (1 Khorinte 6:11, Galathiya 5:24).

Uma likholwa liwela noma lilwa naletono, kufanele liye kuBabe Nkulunkulu ngekukholwa, liphendvuke, licele lusito, futsi lenze sincumo lesicinile sekushiya lemisebenti yenyama, litsembeke emandleni aNkulunkulu lasebenta ngaphakathi kwalo.

TONO LETIMNYAMA KUNATO TONKE: Kukhona tono letimbili letinkhulu kunato tonkhe. Leto tono letinkhulu kunato tonkhe.Lekucala kungala Jesu Khristu noma kumshiya emuva emva kwekutsi sewumati, lekubili kungakutsetselelani (Matewu 18:21-35, Makho 11:25).Bese sibe nesono lesivula tindlela tetinye tono, leso sono sekutitfukisa (Jakobe 4:6-7, Taga 18:12): Nkulunkulu umelana nalabatitfukisako kodvwa upha umusa labatitfobako, futsi kutitfukisa kuhamba ngaphambi kwekuwa. Kutitfukisa kwenta umuntfu atsetselele kuye esikhundleni sekutsemba Nkulunkulu. Kwenza umuntfu angavumi emaphutsa akhe kodvwa awabeke kulomunye, angaze amente emanga kuze avikele ligama lakhe. Kuphindze kwente umuntfu atsandze kudvunyiswa phambi kwalabanye, ancintisane nalabanye, abe nomona ngalabanye kanye nalokunye lokufanako.Kutitfukisa kuhamba ngaphambi kwekuwa kantsi kutitfoba kuhamba ngaphambi kwekuhlonishwa.

TONO LETINGAHOLELI EKWEHLUKANENI NA NKKULUNKULU: Tono letingaholeli ekufeni ngaletileto letentiwa ngumkholwa angati kahle, noma ngenxa yekungakhuli kahle emoyeni. Leti akuhlangani nekucinana kwenhlitiyo yakhe, kodvwa kuhlobene nekukhula kwakhe. Kodvwa likholwa kufanele libhekane naletono, ngoba uma lingakwenti, inhlitiyo yalo ingagcina yakhuni.

INHLITIYO LEYENYELWE: Uma likholwa lichubeka nempilo yesono, inhlitiyo yalo iyakhuniwa ngalendlela; uma likholwa lona okokuqala, liziva ngaphakathi kutsi alikwentanga kahle. Uma liphendvuka, libuyela ekubambisaneni naNkulunkulu. Futsi uma liphindza, ngeke lihlale lingakazizwa kahle emoyeni walo, futsi uma liphendvuka futsi liyatsetselelwa. Kodvwa uma liphindza kanengi, lingagcina lingasazizwa lutfo, loko kusibonakaliso sekutsi inhlitiyo yalo seyiyakhuni.Uma lifika lapho loni khona lingasazizwa lutfo, kusibonakaliso sekutsi inhlitiyo seyikhuniwe futsi angeke lisamuzwa Nkulunkulu kahle. Loku yisimo lesiyingoti kakhulu. Likholwa kufanele libuyele kuNkulunkulu masinyane futsi lilungise budlelwane balo naye.Uma likholwa lingakulungisi lokwentiwe naNkulunkulu futsi lingabuyeli ekubambisaneni naye, lingagcina selenta tono kalula futsi kwesaba Nkulunkulu kusuke kulo. Uma kwenteka loku, Nkulunkulu angahle alikhalime kakhulu atama kulibuyisela endleleni lefanele. Angaveta futsi akhombise tono talo kubantfu labanengi noma acinise timo talo. Angalishiya etandleni tetitsa talo ngekususa kuvikeleka kwakhe, avumele emadimoni netimo kulihlupha noma aze alitsatse emhlabeni ngaphambi kwesikhatsi salo, kuze lingagcini selilahlekelwa kusindziswa kwalo futsi libekwe ecaleni ekugcineni kanye nemhlaba, lokungukwehlulelwa emlilweni longapheli nesulfure. Kodvwa labanye, angabavumela kutsi basuke kuye kuye ngekutikhetsa kwabo, kukhula kwabo kanye nekucinana kwenhlitiyo yabo (2 Khorinte 2:11-12). **Ngako-ke likholwa kufanele livikele inhlitiyo yalo ngato tonkhe tindlela futsi liyigcine ibucayi elizwini leNkhosi. Kucinana kwenhlitiyo akwentiwa kalula noma masinyane. Kuthatha sikhatsi kutsi inhlitiyo ikhune kuze umuntfu abone kutsi sewuhamba khashane neNkhosi. Kufanele siciniseke kutsi sivikela tinhlitiyo tetfu ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.**

Lendzaba yesono ibiligcine ilwa kubakholwa beliBhayibheli kusukela kucala. Lapha umphostoli Pawula uchaza lolukulwa lolungaphakathi kumkholwa kumaRoma 7:19-25. Futsi umphostoli Phetro uyakhuluma ngako ku 1 Phetro 2:1. KumaHebheru 12:4 nako kuchaza lolukulwa lolungaphakathi kubakholwa. Nasencwadzeni yekucala yemaKhorinte 3, sibona kahle kakhulu lolukulwa.Lolukulwa aluzange luqale kubakholwa balamuhla, kodvwa belukhona kusukela kubakholwa bekucala. Likholwa alincobi sono ngesincumo sodvwa litsembele emandleni alo kuphela, yize sincumo sibalulekile. Kufanele lifundziswe kuhamba ekunqobeni sono, futsi loko sitawugcila kukona kulesifundvo.

IMVELO YENYAMA: Inyama lesiphila kuyo ayikakakhululwa (redeemed). LiBhayibheli likhombisa kutsi iyawukhululwa ngesikhatsi iNkhosi Jesu ibuya (Roma 8:23).Nyalo-ke, inyama yaneliswa futsi yondliwe sono, futsi uma ingabethelwa (ingabulawanga etifisweni tayo), likholwa litawutigcina litikhandza liwela njalo etonweni.

IMVELO YENYAMA(1) inyama iyazitsandza yona**(2)** inyama inekutitfukisa**(3)** inyama ayitsatsi umtsetfo (iyasusa licala itifake kulomunye**)(4)** inyama inekukhanuka

KUTI LIKHOLWA LIWELA NJANI ESONWENI (Jakobe 1:13-18)?Likholwa kufanele licondze kutsi akusiko Nkulunkulu lozama noma lohlohla umuntfu kutsi one. Nkulunkulu akasiniki bantfwana bakhe letinhlobo tetintfo. Uniketa bantfwana bakhe tipho letinhle kuphela. Nkulunkulu akalihloli likholwa kutsi liwe esonweni, kodvwa uyahlola kukholwa kwalo kuze aliqinise.Kuhlola kusho kuhamba nesimo lesithile lesihlola kukholwa kwemuntfu kuze sikhule (Jakobe 1:2-9). Kuhlola kufaka umuntfu esimeni lapho kukholwa kwakhe kuvivinywa khona.Kodvwa kuhlubuka (temptation) kusho kukhombisa butsakatsi bemuntfu kuze agcine awile esonweni. Sibonelo: kulinga umuntfu ngedakwa, umuntfu lowake wadzaka ngaphambi kwekusindziswa, kuze agcine abuyele esonweni sekudakwa.Uma Nkulunkulu ahlola, umletsa esimeni kuze kukholwa kwakhe kuciniswe. Sibonelo: Abraham wahlolwa (Genesisi 22), futsi Goliyathi waba sivivinyo ku-Israyeli, kodvwa wakhombisa buncono baNkulunkulu ngesikhatsi Davide amncoba.

Lendlela likholwa liwela ngayo esonweni:

1. Uma likholwa lisusa emehlweni alo eNkhosini, livumela tintfo letimbi tilihole, tivuse tifiso tenyama letingakalungi; bese likholwa liyawenta loko lifiso. Loku Pawula lakuchaza kuJakobe kutsi umuntfu uyadonswa futsi akhangwe tifiso takhe letimbi.
2. Likholwa lihlala linekutikhetsela sonkhe sikhatsi ngaphambi kwekutsi lene sono, futsi liwela esonweni ngoba likhetsile kukwenta.
3. Sathane naye angalinga umuntfu kutsi one, kodvwa liBhayibheli likhombisa kutsi umuntfu usahlala anekutikhetsela ngisho nasalingwa; uma one, kungenxa yekutsi ukhetsile (Jakobe 4:7-9, 1 Phetro 5:8-9).

IMIPHUMELA YESONO:

1) Sono siyebela kubambisana naNkulunkulu. Injabulo, kuthula kanye nesibindzi lesinato ngekubambisana naNkulunkulu kuyanyamalala uma sono singena emkhatsini wetfu naNkulunkulu.
2) Sono sikuhlubula emandla akho emoya kanye nasenyameni, sibonelo: Samsona nalabanye (Samsona walahlekelwa emandla akhe futsi wangabe asakhona kugcwalisa luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yakhe ngenxa yesono) (Tahluleli 13:17).
3) Sono sehlisela umuntfu esikhundleni sakhe embusweni waNkulunkulu.
4) Sono sivulela Sathane umnyango emphilweni yelikholwa. Sono kanye nekuswela lwati kuvulela Sathane umnyango emphilweni yelikholwa. (Sibonelo saloku nguDavide ngesikhatsi atsatse umfati walomunye umuntfu futsi ahlela kutsi lendvodza ibulawe emphini ngoba esaba kutsi lendvodza itawutfola kutsi ukhulelise umfati wayo. Emva kwekutsi lendvodza ibulewe emphini, Davide watsatsa lowo mfati wamshada, kodvwa umntfwana lowatalwa kuphinga wafa. Nkulunkulu wabuyisela lesimo ngesikhatsi Davide aphendvuka, wase ukhipha Solomoni ngaDavide nalowo mfati, Bhathisheba. Kodvwa kusukela ngalelo langa, kuthula kwaphuma endlini yaDavide; lenye yemandvodzana akhe yadlwengula dzadze wayo, bese lenye ibulala lowo lowadlwengulile. Indvodzana yaDavide, Absalomu, yazama kumbulala futsi yatsatsa umbuso wakhe kwaze kwaba Davide uya emphini nayo. Absalomu wabulawa emphini libutfo lababe wakhe, futsi loku akuzange kumhambele kahle Davide. Kodvwa konkhe loku kwacala ngemuva kwesono sakhe. Ngamanye emagama, sono sakhe savulela Sathane iminyango futsi samnika litfuba lekuletha kudideka emndenini waDavide.)

Tonkhe letindzaba titfolakala ku 2 Samuweli 11 kuya ku 19. Sibonelo singaba ngumKhristu lowela esonweni sekuphinga (kulalana ngaphambi kwemshado) bese utfola iHIV/AIDS. Nkulunkulu utamthethelela uma acela kutsetselelwa ngenhlitiyo lecondzile, kodvwa kungahle kudzingeke aphile neHIV noma agcine akhulisa umntfwana asesemncane. Kodvwa Nkulunkulu angamphilisa umKhristu kuHIV uma aphendvuka ngekweliciniso futsi akholwe kuNkulunkulu ngekuphiliswa.Liphuzu lami kutsi kungahle kube nemiphumela lengasaguquki noma inqubo yekuphiliswa lehamba kancane noma kubambezeleka kweluhlelo lwaNkulunkulu emphilweni yemuntfu ngenxa yesono. Nkulunkulu angahle aphindze abambezele letinye tigameko emphilweni yalelo likholwa.

5) Sono sibeka umuntfu ngaphansi kwekwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu. Nkulunkulu kufanele ahlulele sono ngenxa yekulunga kwakhe. Lokwehlulelwa ngakumkholwa kufana nekukhalinywa kwababe emntfwaneni wakhe ngenxa yelutsandvo.
6) Sono sivimba umuntfu ekugcwaliseni luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yakhe; tibonelo ngemakhosi aka-Israyeli kanye nalabo beSivumelwano lesisha njengaJudasi njll. Labanyenti babo abazange bagcwalise luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu ngokuphelele etimphilweni tabo ngenxa yesono.

LIKHOLOWA LIHAMBA NJANI EKUNCOBENI SONO?

1. Kufanele wetsembele emuseni waNkulunkulu. Ngamanye emagama, yetsembele emandleni aMoya loNgcwele emphilweni yakho, lakusita kutsi uhambe ekunqobeni sono. Akukafaneli uzame kulwa nesono ngemandla enyama yakho (Roma 6:14, Filiphi 2:12-13). Lelo lilwa longasoze walincoba. Kufanele wente sincumo lesicinile sekushiya sono, kodvwa leso sincumo usente wazi kutsi yiNkhosi lekunika emandla ekuncoba sono. Akukafaneli ubetsembe wena.
2. Likholwa kufanele licondze kutsi sono asisiyo incenye yemvelo yalo. Imvelo yalo yeliciniso ngeyekulunga nebungcwele (Efesu 4:24). Sono sivela ngaphandle kwalo. Ngako-ke kufanele licaphele kulunga kwalo kakhulu kunekuhlala licabanga ngesono. Akukafaneli lihlale licabanga ngesono noma lesabe kutsi litawenta. Uma licabanga kakhulu ngekulunga kwalo nebungcwele, litawuhamba kuko kalula.
3. Likholwa kufanele licondze kutsi lafa esonweni. Ngamanye emagama, lehlukanisiwe nesono. Sono asisiyo incenye yemoya walo (Roma 6:1-15). Kufa kusho kwehlukana; ngako kufa esonweni kusho kwehlukaniswa nesono.

4. Emakholwa kufanele avuselele ingcondvo yawo (Roma 12:1-2). Likholwa lona ngoba ingcondvo yalo ayikavuselelwa. Ngamanye emagama, lisusiwe emhlabeni kodvwa ingcondvo yalo isagcwele tintfo telive. Yize umuntfu lomdzala afa naKhristu, ingcondvo isacabanga njengemuntfu lomdzala kwezinye timo.
5. Likholwa kufanele libeke inyama ngaphansi kwemoya waso lovuselelwe. Inyama ingaba netifiso letimbi ngoba ayikakakhululwa. Umoya uvuselelwe ngekutalwa kabusha, kodvwa inyama itawukhululwa uma Jesu abuya. Ngako-ke, inyama kufanele ibekwe ngaphansi kwemoya. Loku sikwenta ngekukhetsa nangekwetsemba emuseni waNkulunkulu.
6. Likholwa kufanele libe nemphilo yekutinikela lechubekako, lokuyimphilo yekukhuleka, yeLivi kanye nekuzila. Imphilo yekutinikela isigcina sibambene kakhulu naNkulunkulu. Ifundzisa tinhlitiyo tetfu kutsi tihlale tibucayi kuye. Angeke siwele esonweni uma sibucayi kuye ngoba uyasisita ngisho nangaphambi kwekutsi sente emaphutsa lamancane.
7. Likholwa kufanele libe ngumuntfu wekuciniseka embikwaNkulunkulu. Ngamanye emagama kufanele libe licacile. Uma lilwa nesimo lesitsite, kufanele licele umusa waNkulunkulu ngekutitfoba. Ngekukwenta loku, litawuhlala litfola umusa wekuncoba leso simo futsi angeke lone (Jakobe 4:6). Uma lone, kufanele liphendvuke futsi lingazenzi shengatsi konkhe kulungile (1 Johane 1:9).
8. Likholwa kufanele lihambe elutsandvweni. Uma likholwa lihamba elutsandvweni, angeke lone; sono sihamba nesimo sekutinikela wena. Ngako-ke umuntfu lohamba elutsandvweni akatifuni yena kuphela, kodvwa ufuna kuphilisa imphilo yalabanye.

INGCONDVO: Likholwa kufanele lisebente kakhulu engcondvweni yalo ngekuyivuselela ngeLivi laNkulunkulu (Roma 12:1-3). Ingcondvo ibaluleke kakhulu ekukhuleni kwemKhristu. Ingcondvo ngumnyango loholela emoyeni wemuntfu. Uma Sathane afuna kuholela likholwa kutsi lone, uniketa likholwa imicabango lengcolile (2 Khorinte 10:3-6). Lilwa lelikhulu lelikholwa lisengcondvweni yalo. Ingcondvo lengakavuselelwa itawuvimbela likholwa kutsi lihambe kahle naNkulunkulu (Roma 8:6-10). Ingase ikutfole kulukhuni kukholwa Livi laNkulunkulu, noma inike Sathane litfuba lekufaka imicabango lemibi njll. Ngako-ke likholwa kufanele lichitse sikhatsi lesinyenti licabanga ngeLivi laNkulunkulu kanye naletinye tintfo tamoya. Akukafaneli livumele yonkhe intfo ingene engcondvweni yalo ngekuyibukela noma kuyilalela uma ingakahlanteki (Filiphi 4:8). Kufanele libukele futsi lilalele kuphela tinhlelo letihlantekile. Ngekukwenta loku, ingcondvo yalo itawuhlala icaphele tintfo tasezulwini futsi ilahlekelwe kubona tintfo telive naSathane. Indlela yekuvuselela ingcondvo yakho nekususa imicabango lefakwa nguSathane engcondvweni yakho, kukuvuma loko Nkulunkulu lakushoko ngawe eVini lakhe. Ungagcili kuleyo micabango noma uhlale uyikhalimela futsi utive unelicala ngayo.

TINHLELO LETEHLUKENE TENGCONDVO

Labanyenti bantfu balwa nekutiphatsa lokubi, kucindzetelwa kanye netinkinga tangekhatsi letingakacatululwa, futsi emvelaphi yaletinye ato ayilandzeleki kalula. Tikhatsi letinyenti kungahle kube kutsi banetinqaba leticinile endzaweni yengcondvo letesegucuke tibe tinhlelo tengcondvo. Luhlelo lwengcondvo yindlela ingcondvo yemuntfu lesetjentiswe ngayo futsi yahlelwa ngayo. Ngako-ke umuntfu angaba usindzisiwe futsi agcwaliswe ngaMoya kodvwa asatfola kutsi ulwa netinye tintfo. Inkinga ingahle ingabi ngeyamoya kodvwa ibe sendzaweni yengcondvo. Nyalo sitawubuka tinhlelo letihlukene tengcondvo kanye netinqaba tengcondvo nekutsi umuntfu angatincoba njani.

1. Bantfu bangatfola kutsi banentukuthelo lengalawuleki kanye nebuhlungu benhlitiyo noma bahlale bacindzetelekile. Ungatfola kutsi sisekelo saloku buhlungu lobudzala lobehlele lomuntfu kadzeni langakaze abhekane nabo. Ngisho noma sewukhohlwe ngalokwehlele, timphawu (symptoms) tingahle tisekhona. Sisombululo kutsi athethelele futsi ayekele lokwendlulile ngoba loku kutawuletha kuphiliswa lokutawenta lobuhlungu bemiva nekukhatsateka kugcine kuhambile.
2. Bantfu bangatfola kutsi bahlale bafuna kutibonakalisa futsi bafune kugcama, kodvwa inkinga kungahle kube kutsi bativa babancane ngekhatsi (kungatetsembe kanye nekutibukela phansi). Sisombululo kutsi umuntfu atibone futsi atemukele ngendlela Babe Nkulunkulu lambona ngayo, futsi akhululeke etimisweni nasemibonweni yebantfu.
3. Umuntfu angatfola kutsi ulwa nemona kanye nekuhawukela, futsi sizatfu kungahle kube kutsi akati kutsi ungubani kuKhristu nekutsi Babe Nkulunkulu umnike ini ngekwehlukile. Sisombululo kutsi atfole kutsi yini layiphiwe nguBabe Nkulunkulu, futsi agcile kuBabe Nkulunkulu nasekugcwaliseni injongo yakhe ngemphilo yakhe futsi acinisekise kutsi uyaphumelela ebizweni lakhe. Loku kutawuletha imphilo yekuphumula nekutiniketa.
4. Ngaletinye tikhatsi umuntfu angatfola kutsi ulwa nekusaba. Sizatfu kutsi kukholwa kwakhe kubutsakatsaka. Sisombululo kutsi ati Livi laNkulunkulu futsi alisebentise. Likhambi lekusaba kukukholwa.
5. Umuntfu angatfola kutsi uyatigcabha futsi uhlale afuna kubonwa; sizatfu kungahle kube kutsi akakati kahle kutsi ungubani kuKhristu. Sisombululo kutsi ati kutsi ungubani kuKhristu nekutsi unani kuye, futsi loku kutamsita kutsi ahlale atfobekile ngaphandle kwesidzingo sekutibonakalisa kubantfu.
6. Ngaletinye tikhatsi ungatfola kutsi umuntfu wake walahlwa emphilweni yakhe, futsi ngenxa yaloko akasakwati kwemukela lutsandvo kubantfu noma kubetsemba kalula. Umuntfu lonjalo kufanele emukele lutsandvo lwaBabe Nkulunkulu, futsi ati kutsi Babe Nkulunkulu usamukele. Kufanele futsi atemukele yena futsi acondze kutsi akusilo lutsandvo lwebantfu lolukhombisa ligugu lakhe. Ligugu lakhe litfolakala kuKhristu. Kufanele ati kutsi Nkulunkulu akamalahlanga.
7. Labanye bantfu bakutfola kulukhuni kwemukela kuNkulunkulu ngenxa yekutilahla. Bantfu labanjalo kufanele bemukele kutsetselelwa kwaNkulunkulu futsi batsetselele nabo. Uma babutsakatsaka, kufanele baye kuBabe Nkulunkulu ngesibindzi nebutsakatsaka babo futsi bacele lusito, futsi batakwemukela umusa lotawubasita baphume kulobo butsaka netono. Labanye

bangahle babe nesimo sekutibukela phansi ngenxa yekutilahla lokubangelwa kutiphatsa kwabo, tono kanye nebutsakatsaka babo. Sisombululo kutsi bemukele kutsetselelwa kwaBabe Nkulunkulu, batsetselele bona futsi batibone ngendlela Babe Nkulunkulu lababona ngayo. Kufanele baphendvuke etonweni tabo futsi bafune lusito lwaNkulunkulu lapho bakutfola kulukhuni kugucuka khona futsi Nkulunkulu utawubasita ngenjabulo.

8. Labanye bantfu batsandza kulawula labanye futsi bahlale bakhomba emaphutsa futsi banikete kugceka lokubi. Bantfu labanjalo bavame kutiva babancane ngekhatsi, futsi batfola kweneliseka kanye nemuzwa weligugu uma kungibo labalawulako, noma uma bakhomba emaphutsa noma behlisa labanye ngoba loku kubenta bative bancono. Bantfu labanjalo kufanele batfole ligugu labo kuKhristu futsi batfole kutsi yini Babe Nkulunkulu labanike yona. Akukafaneli batfole ligugu labo ngekwehlisa labanye.

9. Labanye bantfu bayativikela uma bakhalinywa ngisho nangentsandvo ngoba labanye bangahle babe bahlangane nekugcekwa noma kukhalinywa lokuchubekako esikhatsini lesendlulile. Kodvwa labanye bayativikela ngetinye tizatfu. Umuntfu kufanele akwati kwemukela kukhalinywa ngoba lena yindlela yekukhula kuKhristu futsi akukafaneli ativikele uma akhalinywa ikakhulu uma kukhalinywa kusuka elutsandvweni.

Uma likholwa lilwa nekutiphatsa lokuthile lokungagucuki kalula, kufanele libuke kutsi alikabi netinqaba (strongholds) engcondvweni yalo yini. Uma latitfola, kufanele lisebentise Livi laNkulunkulu kubabhidlita, ngekwati kutsi lingubani kuKhristu nekutsi Nkulunkulu utsini ngalo, bese likhuluma Livi laNkulunkulu kuleso simo, likholwa kutsi likhululiwe ngeGama leNkhosi Jesu. Ingcondvo levuselelwe iyakwazi kwenta intsandvo yaNkulunkulu kahle futsi ivale yonkhe iminyango yaSathane, ngoba letinhlelo tengcondvo letingasentasi tingaba yiminyango letsi ivumela Sathane kutsi asebente futsi abe nemtselela lokubi emphilweni yebantfu.

Sesichazile kakadzeni etifundvweni temadimoni nemimoya lemibi kutsi kukhona ema-altari emadimoni longenta tinqaba emoyeni, futsi sachaza nekutsi singawabhidlita njani. Kodvwa lapha kungaba tinqaba tengcondvo, noma indlela ingcondvo leseyibona ngayo tintfo (mindsets), futsi leti tingaba netintfo leticinile kakhulu ngoba atidzingi kuphela kuthandaza kuze tishabalale, kodvwa kungahle kudzingeke kuphiliswa emanxebeni ladzala, kutati wena, kuqinisa kukholwa njll. Lintfo lebaluleke kakhulu kusekutsi kufanele sicela lusito kuMoya loNgcwele kutsi asikhombise lapho tisekelo tetfu tingakalungi khona kuze sati kutsi singatilungisa kanjani, kufaka naleto letingakabhalwa lapha.

UMNYAMA: Likholwa kufanele libeke inyama ngaphansi kwemoya walo lovuselelwe. Lokhu sesikuchazile kabanzi esifundvweni seMadvodzana aNkulunkulu. Siphambanisa inyama ngokugxila kuNkulunkulu ngeLivi, ngemkhuleko kanye nekuzila, futsi sitsembela emseni waNkulunkulu. Nyalo, yenta sincumo lesicinile sekushiya konkhe lokungakahlanteki emphilweni yakho (Marku 9:42-49). Ngitawubhala tone tsono letinye bantfu labangativeli kalula kutsi tsono: kuhletjana, kudla ngokwedlulele (gluttony), budlabha, kubusela (ngendlela yekukopela umculo, ema-movie noma tintfo temunye umuntfu ngaphandle kwemvumo yakhe), kungakhuleki, kutifunela wena kuphela, kuveza umtimba wakho ngekugqoka ngendlela levulekako, bungqingili, kwesaba nekungatsetseleli nalokunye lokunjalo. Ciniseka kutsi wehlukana nasono sonkhe emphilweni yakho futsi uphilela Nkulunkulu ebungcwele.

INDLELA YEKUNQOBA KUTICINISEKA NGECALA

Ngoba inyama iyatigcabha ngemvelo, ngisho noma ifuna sono, uma isikutfola iyatikala yona. Loku yingxenye yenyama lengakakhululwa. Umuntfu angacala asho tintfo letitsi: angikholwa kutsi ngimi ngente lokuManje njengemadvodzana aNkulunkulu, kufanele sibuke kakhulu lobu bungozi bekuticondzisa ngecala (self-condemnation) ngoba lendzaba inemandla kakhulu uma likholwa lingati kutsi lingayincoba kanjani. Iyonakalisa kakhulu futsi iyinsita yekucala yaSathane yekuwisa emakholwa.Kuticondzisa ngecala kusho kutekalela wena, futsi kutive kutsi awukafaneli lutfo lolunikwe nguBabe Nkulunkulu, futsi kungabangela ngisho nekungakwati kutsetselela wena. Kulula kutsetselela labanye kunekutsetselela wena. Judasi watibulala ngenxa yekuticondzisa ngecala. Phetro wakhala kabuhlungu futsi waze wabuyela emsebentini wakhe wakadzeni ngenxa yekuticondzisa ngecala. Bantfu labanyenti kanye netisebenti teNkhosi baye bewa futsi ngisho bashiya tikhundla tabo ngenxa yekuticondzisa ngecala.Sisekelo sekuticondzisa ngecala kutigcabha. Awukwati kwemukela kutsi nguwe longenta loko. Bese ungakwati kutsetselela wena kakhulu ngoba kucondza kwetfu kwakusisekelwe ekuticingeni kutsi silungile ngekwetfu nasekutigcabheni.

Kutigcabha kusho kutsemba wena kanye nemisebenti yakho lemihle.
INDLELA LESINQOBA NGAYO KUTICINISEKA NGECELE

1. Yemukela kutsetselelwa kuBabe Nkulunkulu.
2. Futsi utsetselele wena.
3. Yati kutsi Babe Nkulunkulu angeke agucule indlela lativa ngayo ngawe noma agucule luhlelo lwakhe ngawe ngoba uwe.
4. Khuleka ulwe nemicabango yekuticondzisa ngecala ngoba ivela kuSathane, futsi umemetela sipho sekulunga kwakho kuKhristu.
5. Beka leso simo noma leso sono noma leso sifiso lesibi kuBabe Nkulunkulu ngemkhuleko futsi ubeke nemingcele letakusita kutsi ungabuyeli kalula kuleso sono.

LIKHOLOWA LENTA NGANI SONO

1. **Tifiso letimbi** Loku kuyingxenye yemuntfu wangaphandle wenyama, futsi likholwa kufanele lifundziswe kutsi lincobe futsi lilawule loko.
2. **Tigaba tekukhula kwemphilo:** Inyama yetfu inetidzingo letitsite, futsi letidzingo tiyakhula njengoba sikhula. Ngenxa yekucindzeteleka kwenyama kanye nekusindza kwaletidzingo, ikakhulu sidzingo sekutsandvwa kanye nesekucatsaniswa ngokocansi, singatfola kalula kutsi sewone. Letidzingo temvelo kufanele tigcwaliswe emshadweni, kodvwa kwesinye sikhatsi umshado ungahle ubambezeleke futsi kwenyuse kulinga kumakholwa ngenkathi alindzile emshadweni.
3. **Timo temphilo netinkinga.** Ngaletinye tikhatsi timo lesitfola sitawungena kuto tingasiholela esonweni. Kungaba yindlala, kuswela noma noma ngukuphi kubhidlika lesingaba kuko. Yingako iNkhosi Jesu isitsi kufanele sikhuleke kutsi singawi ekulingweni. Loku kungenteka ngenxa yesimo lesicindzetelelayo.
4. **Sathane.** Ngisho Sathane angasicinisekisa futsi asilinge kutsi siwele esonweni, kodvwa uvamise kudzingeka umnyango nemvumo yetfu kutsi akwente loku.
5. **Umhlaba.** Umhlaba lesiphila kuwo uneluhlelo loluphikisana naBabe Nkulunkulu nembusakhe, futsi kuthonywa bangani, tikhatsi tenhlalo noma umndeni njll kungasenta siwe esonweni ngenxa yekucindzeteleka.
6. **Bantfu kanye nabangani.** Likholwa livamise kuwa esonweni ngenxa yetithonya letimbi letivela kubantfu labasondzelene nabo kanye nabangani babo.

INDLELA YEKULAWULA ISIFISO SOCANSI NEKUNQOBA ISILINGO SOCANSI NESONO SOCANSI NGAPHANDLE KWEMSHADO

Lendzaba ingaba yinselelo lenkhulu kakhulu ngoba itsintsa tidzingo letijule kakhulu temuntfu. Emadvodza anikwe ngekwemvelo sifiso lesikhulu socansi, kantsi bafati banikwe sifiso sekutsandvwa nekubongwa. Nkulunkulu bekahlele kutsi letidzingo tigcwaliseke emshadweni. Manje lendzaba ingaba yinselelo ngenca yalezizizatfu letilandzelako:

1. Esikhatsini lesiphila kuso, umshado awutfolakali kalula, futsi awusimahhala, kodvwa inyama kanye netidzingo tayo tesifiso socansi nekusondzelana akucali kuvela kuphela nawumuntfu aseshadile, kodvwa tiyavela futsi tiyatikhombisa futsi tisebenta kungakhatsalekile kutsi umuntfu ushadelwe noma cha. Ngako-ke kungaba yinselelo kulindzela umshado. Ngaloko Pawula watsi kungcono kushada kunekushisa. Ngamanye emagama, sifiso socansi sifaniswa nemlilo ikakhulu emadvodza (1 Corinthians 7:9).
2. Lendzaba inenkinga ngoba yimvelo. Letinye tono tintfo umuntfu atifundza akhula, kodvwa uma kufika endzabeni yesimo semuntfu socansi, umuntfu udalwe ngaso kusukela ekutalweni futsi njengoba akhula le ndzawo icala kutfola kubonakala kwayo. Ngako-ke lendzaba inenkinga ngoba iyincenye yemvelo.
3. Inyama iyayijabulela; lendzaba inenkinga ngoba inyama iyayijabulela. Manje nawumuntfu angenalo lwati lwekulawula, kungaba matima kuyishalaza noma kuyilawula

KODVWA NGEKUBUKA TONKHE LETI NKHOMBI LETISHIWO NGENHLA, Nkulunkulu utsi lesento kumele sentiwe kuphela emshadweni. Manje lapha ngitawukhombisa indlela longawalawula ngayo lamava futsi unqobe sono socansi ngaphandle kwemshado

Lesono asinabo banqobi ngoba sitsintsa tidzingo letijule futsi temuntfu siqu, ngako Pawula watsi akukafaneli sizame kusilwa naso kodvwa kufanele sibaleke kuso (1 Khorinte 6:18–20).

1. Thembela emseni waNkulunkulu. Umusa kuwukuqiniswa kwemoya lokutawukusita kutsi ulawule inyama kanye nalenkundla yesifiso socansi.
2. Bekela imingcele. Sono socansi ngaphandle kwemshado sincika kakhulu esimeni nasendzaweni. Ngako gwema tindzawo longatfola kuto kutsi ungawela kalula.
3. Baleka. Pawula uhlale atsi bakholwa kumele babaleke nakakhuluma ngesono socansi ngoba kunzima kusilwa ngaso ngoba sitsintsa tidzingo letijulile (1 Corinthians 6:18–20). Ngako kubaleka kusho kusuka lapho nawutiva kungatsi ungaba butsakatsaka. Ungazami kusilwa, kodvwa baleka (Gijima) futsi gwema timo letingaletsa silingo. Umtimba ubhekana netinguquko letitsite tekhemikhali nakuloluhlobo lwesilingo ngenca yaloku futsi ungatfola kutsi uyawela kalula.
4. Ungatigwebi nawutiva tifiso tesifiso socansi. Lona yimvelo. Akusiso sono kuba netifiso. Kodvwa fundza kutilawula.
5. Sikhatsi naNkulunkulu kanye nekuphila kwekutinikela nekutinikela kutakusita kakhulu. Sike sachaza ngaphambilini kutsi kuphila kwekutinikela kusisita kutsi silawule inyama ngisho nesono socansi. Nawutiva kungatsi sewulwisana nalendzaba, yenta sikhatsi lesikhetsekile naNkulunkulu njengekutsatsa sikhatsi sekubuyela etindzaweni tekukhuleka nekutinikela, noma emahora, emalanga noma emasontfo. Kutakusita kakhulu kulendzaba.
6. Nawutiva kutsi empeleni uyahluleka noma uyahlupheka, yiba nemuntfu noma bantfu longakhuluma nabo labangatakusita kulendzaba, futsi ube nebantfu labakwenta uphendvule kibo. Futsi nawutfole kutsi sewuyawela kuyo futsi, ungatigwebi kodvwa khuluma naNkulunkulu, cela kutsetselelwa futsi ubalekele kuye. Khumbula kutsi Nkulunkulu uyasigcoba lesono njengeletinye tonkhe imisebenti yenyama, kodvwa umehluko kuphela kutsi singaba nemiphumela lematima

njengebantfwana labangaphandle kwemshado, tifo kanye nekulimala kwemiva kanye netintfo letingesilo lutsandvo kanye nebuhlungu bekujula kwemiva njll.

INDLELA YEKUBHEKANA NOMFOWABO LOSEWAWILE ESONENI (Galathiya 6:1)

1. Sondzela kuye ngemusa, ungamgwebi noma umphule noma umhleke.
2. Nawuve kwendzaba ngemuntfu, tfola neluhlangotsi lwakhe. Ungatfola kutsi lendzaba ngempela ingilo, noma ingewekwe (yandziswa), noma ingemanga. Indzaba yalosola njalo ibukeka ingilo kuze kube ngumuntfu losolwako uyatichaza futsi uyatikela (Incwadzi yetaga 18:17).
3. Nawumuntfu akonile. Khuluma naye ekusithekeni kuqala, nawungamva akulaleli, bese uletha labanye labambalwa naye futsi nikhulume naye ngaphambi kwekutsi niletfse lendzaba ebandleni (Incwadzi yaMathewu 18:15–20). Nawungakamva futsi akalaleli, bese niletsa lendzaba ebaholi bebandla.
4. Vala umzalwane wakho, ungamchobi ngehlazo futsi umkhombise nesihawu (Incwadzi yekucala yaPhetro 4:8; Incwadzi yaJakobe 2:13). Msite kutsi afike ekuphendvukeni ngelutsandvo, ngemusa nasekusithekeni. Ngenta loku utawumtsatsa kalula. Khumbula kutsi umuntfu lohlupheka ngesono angaba neluvikelo lolukhulu, ngako indlela yekusondzela ibaluleke kakhulu.
   Ungagwebi futsi ungakhombi ngeminwe, kodvwa siza umzalwane wakho ngelutsandvo nangemusa (Incwadzi yaMathewu 7:3–5).

SONO LESINGEKE SITSETSELELWE (Mathewu 12:31-33)

Lemfundziso yesono lesingeke sitsetselelwe silete kudideka lokukhulu etimphilweni tebantfu ngenca yekuhumusha kwaso lokungesiko. Kulemfundziso, sitawuchaza kabanzi kutsi siyini sono lesingeke sitsetselelwe nekutsi ngubani longasenta. **Sono lesingeke sitsetselelwe kuwukuhlambalata uMoya loNgcwele.**

SONO LESINGEKE SITSETSELELWE (KUHLAMBALATA UMOYA LONGCWELE) AKUSI KUTSI KUNGAKWENTI LETINTFO LETILANDELA:

a. Akusiko kuwela esoneni letsite, ngoba singatsetselelwa nangabe siphendvuka (Incwadzi yekucala yaJohane 1:9).
b. Akusiko koniwa ngekwenhloso, ngoba tono letinyenti tentiwa ngekwati ngenxa yebutsakatsaka bemyama, kodvwa nato tingatsetselelwa nangabe umuntfu aphendvuka ngekweliciniso.
c. Akusiko kuphila ngekwenyama (kuhamba ngekwenyama) (Incwadzi yemaGalathiya 5:19), kuphila ngekwenyama kubi, kodvwa Nkulunkulu uyakutsetselela nangabe umuntfu aphendvuka abuyele emuva.
d. Akusiko kukhuluma kabi ngoMoya loNgcwele ngenca yekuntuleka kwelwati. Mhlawumbe kusho kutsi emandla akhe ngumlingo noma buloyi ngenca yekuntuleka kwelwati.

5. Akusiko kubulala umuntfu.
6. Akusiko kuba nemicabango lemibi ngoMoya loNgcwele, noma ngaJesu Khristu, noma ngaNkulunkulu Babe. Sathane uyatsandza kubeka imicabango lemibi etingcondvweni tetfu, bese uyasitjela ngiyo leyomicabango. Ufuna sicabange kutsi yitsi lesiyicabangako.

Sono lesingeke sitsetselelwe asibhekiswe kuMoya loNgcwele, kodvwa sibhekiswe kuJesu Khristu. Kuhlambalata uMoya loNgcwele kusono lesimelene naJesu Khristu. Ngale ndlela, umsebenti waMoya loNgcwele kuwufakaza kutsi Jesu uyiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu, ngako-ke kuhlambalata uMoya loNgcwele kwenteka nakholwa sekefike ekwazini Jesu Khristu njengeNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu futsi akhule ekwazini ngaye, abe sekakhule ekukholweni bese uyamphika noma uyamfulathela, ati kahle kutsi wentani. Lokhu yena ukwentela ngenembeza lecinile. Kumphika noma kumfulathela akusiko kuwela esoneni letsite noma kuphila ngekwenyama. Kodvwa kukushiya yena futsi ujike uye kulenye inkholo, noma kusathane noma emhlabeni. Lesono singentiwa kuphela ngemaKhristu latsite, hhayi bonkhe bangasenta.

KULUNGISWA KWELIPHUTHA KUHLEBERU 10:26

Incwadzi yemaHebheru 10:26-32: lelive lamavesi linephutha lelincane, futsi liletsa umcondvo longalungi. Ngitawuchaza, futsi ngililungise kuze utfole kucondza lokucacile kwalencenye. Loku lokushiwo livesi 26 kutsi, "Nangabe sisaqhubeka sone ngenhloso ngemuva kwekutfola lwati lweliciniso…" kufanele ucondze kutsi umbhali bekangakhulumi ngetono letinyenti lapha kodvwa bekasho sono sinye. Loku kufanele kube ngalendlela; "Nangabe sona ngenhloso ngemuva kwekutfola lwati lweliciniso…" bekabhekise esonweni sekushiya Jesu Khristu. Lencwadzi yemaHebheru yabhalelwa bantfu lebebemukele

Jesu Khristu, futsi ngenca yekuhlushwa lebebakutfola ngenca yenkholo yabo, bebafuna kubuyela enkolweni yabo yakudzala, inkholo yemaJuda, ngemuva kwekwati kutsi Jesu uyiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Ngako umbhali bebaselisa, abenta bacaphele ingozi yekushiya Jesu ngemuva kwekwati liciniso. Caphela kutsi livesi 29 lisho luhlobo lwekwehlulelwa lolufanele lowo longcolisa iNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu futsi ahlambalate uMoya loNgcwele. Kunyathela iNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu kusho kwala nekushiya Jesu Khristu, kantsi ngaleso sento umuntfu uhlambalata uMoya loNgcwele.

INDLELA YEKWATI NANGABE UNGAKALWENZI LESI SONA

Ngaphambi kwekutsi ngikuchazele kutsi ngemaKhristu lawo longasenta lesono, ngitawuchazela kutsi utakwati kanjani kutsi awukasilwenti, ngoba Sathane uyatsandza kusola bakholwa kutsi basilwenta lesono kantsi abasilwenti.

1. **Nangabe likholwa likhatsatekile kutsi ngabe lisentile yini lesono noma linemicabango lenjalo, loku kukhombisa kutsi alikasenti.** Loyo losentile angeke afune lutfo lolumayelana naNkulunkulu, futsi angeke akhatsateke kutsi ngabe usentile yini noma cha.
2. **Ngisho noma likholwa beliphile imphilo yesono, kodvwa lisafuna kubuyela kuNkulunkulu, loku kukhombisa kutsi alikasenti.** Loyo losentile angeke afune kubuyela kuNkulunkulu. Nangabe umuntfu asenta, uMoya loNgcwele uyamshiya loyo muntfu futsi angeke afune noma akhatsateke nganoma yini yaNkulunkulu. Sizatfu sekutsi likholwa lisafuna kubuyela kuNkulunkulu kungobe uMoya loNgcwele usasolo ulimemela kutsi lubuye.
3. **Ungeke usente lesono ngeliphutsa.** Nangabe likholwa linetitfombe letihlambalata uMoya loNgcwele noma Jesu Khristu noma Nkulunkulu Babe emcondvweni walo, loku akusho kutsi lisentile ngoba Sathane uyatsandza kukhuluma tintfo letimbi etingcondvweni temaKhristu, futsi awasole ngaleyomicabango. Nangabe likholwa linemicabango lenjalo akukafaneli licele lucolo ngayo ngoba akusiyo imicabango yalo futsi akukafaneli likhatsateke ngayo. Kufanele nje liyicoshe emcondvweni walo egameni laJesu. (Incwadzi yesibili yemaKhorinte 10:4-6) nasebayikhalimile, kufanele nje bangayinaki futsi bachubeke netimphilo tabo, ngenjabulo nangekuthula kweNkhosi. Akukafaneli bayikhalime sonkhe sikhatsi nabuya futsi akukafaneli bative banecala, kodvwa kufanele nje bangayinaki. Sathane ufuna emaKhristu agcile kuye. Leli licebo lakhe. Kantsi emaKhristu ayamnqoba Sathane nangabe agcila kuNkulunkulu.

HLUBO LUNI LWEMAKHRISTU LUNGASENTA? (Fundza Incwadzi yemaHebheru 6:4-7)

1. **Labo lokukhanyiselwa kubakhanyele: Nakukhanya kukukhanyela kuba ngulapho uMoya loNgcwele akhombisa umuntfu kutsi usoni futsi kutsi udzinga kusindziswa.**
2. **Ngalabo labanambitse sipho sasezulwini: Kunambitsa sipho sasezulwini kwemukela Jesu. Manje labantfu bakhonjiswa kutsi bebasemnyameni bese bemukela Jesu futsi basindziswa.**
3. **Banikwa uMoya loNgcwele: Kunikwa uMoya loNgcwele kugcwaliswa ngaMoya loNgcwele. Basuswa emnyameni futsi bemukela Jesu Khristu futsi bagcwaliswa ngaMoya loNgcwele.**
4. **Banambitsa livi laNkulunkulu lelihle: Kunambitsa livi laNkulunkulu lelihle kukukhula elivini nasekulicondzeni. Kukhula ngemoya nekutsi ngekuhlangana kwako uyati kutsi livi laNkulunkulu liyasebenta. Kutsatsa iminyaka leminyenti kutsi umuntfu akhule elivini naselukholweni.**
5. **Banambitsa emandla emhlaba lotako: Kunambitsa emandla emhlaba lotako kuba nekukhona kusebenta etiphweni, etinkonzweni nasetimisweni taMoya loNgcwele. Manje loku kusho kutsi laba bakholwa bakhula ekukholweni kwabo futsi bakhona kusebenta etinkonzweni, etiphweni nasetimisweni taMoya loNgcwele. Bakhula kuko konkhe loku.**

Loluhlobo lwemaKhristu alunakuphendvuka nangabe lushiya Jesu Khristu. Kushiya Jesu akusiko kuwela esoneni letsite noma kuphila ngekwenyama (kuhamba ngekwenyama). Kushiya Jesu Khristu kudzinga kuba nenhlitiyo lelukhuni njengemKhristu lokhulile ekukholweni bese kugcina ngekumshiya Jesu Khristu ngentsandvo yakho. Labantfu angeke bafune kuphendvuka. Uma nje umuntfu asafuna kuphendvuka, loko kukhombisa kutsi akakasenti. Loyo losentile angeke afune kuphendvuka. **Ngekushiya Jesu, bantfu bahlambalata uMoya loNgcwele lofakaza kubo kutsi Jesu uyiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu. NguNkulunkulu kuphela lowatiko bantfu labente lesono. Tsine ngekwemvelo asikhoni kubati futsi akusiso sibopho semaKhristu lamanye kwati kutsi ngubani losentile noma ngubani longakasenti.** ***(Kulencenye, Umfundzisi kufanele ente lesibonelo lesifanako nalengasenta ekufundziseni lokulalelwako kwesikhungo sekuceqesha semhlaba wonkhe mayelana nemfati nemfundisi labagcina sebasentile lesono ngendlela lengayenta ngayo).***

EMAKHRISTU LANGEKE ASENTE: Loku kusho kutsi tinswane nemaKhristu lasengemancane angeke asente lesono. Ngisho noma atsi ayamshiya Jesu, angeke ngoba akati kutsi entani. Loku kudzinga umuntfu losekhulile ngemoya futsi lonehlitiyo lelukhuni. NguNkulunkulu kuphela lowatiko labantfu.

INGOZI YEKUPHILA NGEKWENYAMA (kwemhlaba/kwenyama) (Incwadzi yemaGalathiya 5:19-22): Ingozi yekuphila ngekwenyama kanye nemphilo yesono kutsi emaKhristu angaba nenhlitiyo lelukhuni kuze agcine sekashiya Jesu Khristu. Akusiyo intfo lelula kuyifinyelela, ngoba Nkulunkulu usebenta kamatima kuvimba umKhristu kutsi angaphumi endleleni. Utama kumvimba ngato tonkhe tindlela letingenteka, kakhulu kangangekutsi ngesinye sikhatsi utawumtsatsa amyise ezulwini ngaphambi kwesikhatsi sakhe kuze angalahlekelwa lusindziso lwakhe, lengikushoko kutsi angambulala amtsatse amyise ezulwini ngaphambi kwekutsi ashiye Jesu Khristu (Incwadzi yekucala yemaKhorinte 11:32).

KUJOLA NEMSHADO

Lendzaba yekujola nemshado ilete kudideka lokukhulu ebandleni ngenca yekuswela kucondza nekucondza lokucacile kwelibhayibheli ngalendzaba.

KUJOLA

Ngokwesiko lemaJuda eBhayibhelini, batali bebakhetsa labatfandzekako bantfwana babo. Futsi bebavame kushada sikhatsi sekucala labahlangana ngaso, noma babe sebafiance (baba batfobene), bese bashada ngesikhatsi lesilandzelako. Bekungajwayelekile kutsi bantfu babe ebudlelwaneni belutsandvo njengoba kwenteka lamuhla. Ngako-ke kukhona tincenye letimbalwa kuphela temibhalo eBhayibhelini letikhuluma ngako kabanzi ngoba liBhayibheli labhalwa ngengcondvo yesiJuda kanye nesimvelaphi sayo. Kodvwa liBhayibheli linezindzima letimbalwa letikhombisa kutsi kufanele sitiphatse kanjani emalungelweni ebudlelwano.

EMBILIKLO LETIBALULEKILE LESIFANELE SITATI NGAKUJOLA

1) Kujola kufanele kube kuphela emkhatsini webantfu lababili labatalwe kabusha (Incwadzi yesibili yemaKhorinte 6:14-17).
2) Likholwa lingangena ebudlelwaneni kuphela nangabe linetinhloso tekushada. Ngamanye emagama, kujola kufanele kugcine ngemshado. Kodvwa nangabe likholwa lingenayo inhloso yekushada, akufanele lijole. Asiphili njengemhlaba lojola sikhatsi lesifishane bese uya kumuntfu lolandzelako.
3) Likholwa lingangena ebudlelwaneni kuphela nangabe liyayati inhloso yaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yalo futsi liphelele futsi lenelisekile kuye lisangakashadi. Akusilungile kutsi likholwa lelingakaneliseki eNkhosini futsi lingakazati kahle kuNkulunkulu lingene kujola.
4) Likholwa kufanele licale likhuleke ngaphambi kwekungena ebudlelwaneni nangabe libona kutsi sesikhatsi sekucala kujola nekutsi Nkulunkulu ulikhululile. Kufanele likhuleke licela kuholelwa nguNkulunkulu kanye nekhlakanipha kanye nemuntfu lolungile. Umuntfu lolungile nguloyo loyakugcwalisa inhloso yaNkulunkulu yetimphilo yenu sobabili. LiBhayibheli alikhombisi Nkulunkulu akhetsa umuntfu lotsite lokumele umshade (soul mate), kodvwa likhombisa kutsi ungangena emshadweni nemuntfu munye lomtsandzako kuphela nangabe angumuntfu waNkulunkulu (lotelwe kabusha) (Incwadzi yesibili yemaKhorinte 7:39-40). Noma kunjalo, Nkulunkulu uyawati umuntfu longamshada kuze ugcwalise inhloso yakhe etimphilweni tenu, futsi ngesinye sikhatsi uyakhetsa bantfu kitsi njengababe lotsandzako lofuna lokuhle ebantfwaneni bakhe (sitawuchaza loku kabanzi nakukhuluma ngemshado). Ngako-ke kuhlakanipha kutsi likholwa lifune Nkulunkulu ngaphambi kwekungena ebudlelwaneni, lilindze sikhatsi saNkulunkulu futsi lingasheshi. Ngesikhatsi lesifanele, Nkulunkulu utawulikhipha kutsi licale kujola nangabe lichubeka ligcile eNkhosini.
5) Likholwa akukafaneli libuke kuphela kubukeka kwangaphandle kwemuntfu nakucala kujola, kodvwa kufanele liciniseke kutsi lijola naloyo lotsandza futsi lomoya wakhe ushisa ngaNkulunkulu.
6) Likholwa akukafaneli lingene ebudlelwaneni ngenca yekubhoreka noma kuswela bantfu, kodvwa kufanele lingene ngaphansi kwekuholwa nekugcina sikhatsi saNkulunkulu.
7) Kutsandzana ngaphambi kwemshado akukavunyelwa nakujola noma tintfo letingaholela kuloko. Kutsandzana ngaphambi kwemshado kubitwa ngekuphinga eBhayibhelini (Incwadzi yekucala yemaKhorinte 6:9-12, Incwadzi yesibili yemaKhorinte 7:35-36).
8) EmaKhristu lasebudlelwaneni kufanele akhe timphilo tawo temoya ndzawonye; kufanele abe nesisekelo lesifanele setimphilo tawo temoya. Loku kutabasita kutsi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwabo.
9) Likholwa kufanele libe sebudlelwaneni nemuntfu munye kuphela ngesikhatsi sinye futsi lihlale litsembekile kuloyo muntfu.
10) EmaKhristu kufanele atshele baholi bawo bemoya nangabe angene ebudlelwaneni. Likholwa kufanele licele Nkulunkulu ngemkhuleko futsi lilindze mphendvulo waNkulunkulu ngaphambi kwekungena ebudlelwaneni. Akukafaneli licindezele inembeza yalo nangabe alinalo kuthula ngalobo budlelwano, kodvwa kufanele lilindze kutsi Nkulunkulu akucinisekise kanengi ngaphambi kwekuchubeka. Akukafaneli lingene ebudlelwaneni ngenca yetintfo letibonakalako kumuntfu lotsi limtsandza noma ngenca yekuswela kuphela. Sibonelo: imoto yalomuntfu noma imali yakhe.**UMoya**

loNgcwele kufanele ahole futsi ahlahle likholwa ngaphambi kwekungena ebudlelwaneni. Loku kusho kutsi likholwa kufanele litsembele ngalokuphelele kuMoya loNgcwele mayelana nato tonkhe tindzawo temphilo yalo.

Nangabe likholwa lisebudlelwaneni nemuntfu longakatalwa kabusha noma longasitseli eNkhosini, noma lofuna kumenta awe esoneni socansi futsi azame kumususa eNkhosini, noma longenti ngcono imphilo yakhe nganoma ngayiphi indlela, noma longamtfukutsela ekugcwaliseni inhloso yaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yakhe, likholwa lefuna kuhamba neNkhosi kufanele lehlukane naloyo mlingani. Noma nangabe Nkulunkulu lembula kutsi kufanele bahlukane ngoba lowomuntfu angahle angabi yinhloso yaNkulunkulu ngabo, noma ngabe lowomuntfu unamaphutsa noma cha ngisho noma atelwe kabusha, kufanele bahlukane ngekushesha ngemuva kwekucondziswa ngalokuhlukana kwabo. Kufanele bahlukane ngaphambi kwemshado ngoba nasebashadile babophelekile kutsi baphile ndzawonye phakade, futsi angeke bahlukane kalula. Likholwa kufanele lilindze iNkhosi ilete umuntfu lolungile. Ngisho kunjalo, akukafaneli litivele linelusizi noma libopheke kutsi lichubeke naloyo muntfu futsi akukafaneli licabange kutsi angeke lishade nangabe lihlukana naloyo muntfu ngoba Nkulunkulu utawuletsa umuntfu lolungile emphilweni yalo ngesikhatsi lesifanele. EmaKhristu lamanyenti ayabuyela emuva ekukholweni; lamanye atfola imishado lebalethela buhlungu, kantsi letinye timphilo tawo tiyabhidlika ngenca yebudlelwano lobungalungi. Liphutsa lebentile kwaba kungangeni emshadweni ngaphandle kwekubuta kuNkulunkulu (Incwadzi yaMathewu 10:28-40). Incwadzi yaDutheronomi 13:6 ikhombisa imizwa yaNkulunkulu ngalabo labafuna kukususa kuye. NguNkulunkulu lotsandzelako kakhulu (Incwadzi yeKuphuma 20:3-6).

MTSHADO

Nkulunkulu wadala umshado (Incwadzi yaGenesisi 2:18-25)
Nati letinye tizatfu letenta Nkulunkulu adala umshado:

1) Ufuna kutsi bantfu ngekubumbana kwabo emshadweni baqonde kutsi yena uziva njani ngekubumbana kwakhe nabo (Incwadzi yema-Efesu 5:29-33).
2) Ufuna kutsi umhlaba ugcwale umfanekiso wakhe, futsi ukhetsile kutsi bantfu bandzane ngemshado (Incwadzi yaGenesisi 1:26-29).
3) Ufuna kutsi bantfu babe nalisitwa netinkhundla letitawubasita kusebenta kuye futsi bakholwe kulifa ndzawonye (Incwadzi yaGenesisi 2:18).
4) Ufuna kusipha bantfu labatfokotelako labatawuhlanganyela nabo imphilo yenyama neyekamoya futsi bati kufutfumala kwekuba yingxenye yemndeni njengabantfwana kanye nekutfokota injabulo yekukhulisa bantfwana njengababelethi.
5) Nkulunkulu ufuna sibe nendzawo lesiyibita ngekhaya, lapho sinesibopho futsi sibophelekile khona.
6) LiBhayibheli livumela likholwa kutsi lishade nelikholwa lelinye. Akukho mbhalo losho kutsi Nkulunkulu ukhetsa umuntfu lotsite emhlabeni kutsi abe yi-soul mate yakho, kodvwa emaKhristu kufanele atinike sikhatsi naNkulunkulu futsi afune yena mayelana nemshado. Ngezinye tikhatsi, iNkhosi ingase isihlanganise nabalingani betfu ngendlela lemangalisako, lapho sitfola singanakile kutsi sinemshado. Lapho sitfola umyalo wekutsi umuntfu lotsite nguye lokumele simshade. Nkulunkulu angakhuluma ngemphupho, ngumbono, noma ngisho livi lelivakalako noma siprofetho lesivela kumprofethi losakhulile emsebentini wesiprofetho (Nkulunkulu ukhulumisana ngemishado lephefumulelwe nemaKhristu lasakhulile ekweva livi lakhe, hhayi onkhe emaKhristu), noma ngendlela lemangalisako. Kodvwa nangabe Nkulunkulu asakhulumile kumuntfu munye, utawucinisekisa nakulomunye. Likholwa akukafaneli livume kungena emshadweni nangabe lingakaciniseki kutsi kuyintsandvo yaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yalo. Unelilungelo lekucela Nkulunkulu kutsi akucinisekise nakulona, futsi akukona kuphosisa kukwenta loko, kodvwa ngisho noma kukhona emaKhristu labajola futsi kungekho intfo lemangalisako leyentekile (akukho mphupho, umbono, noma livi lelivakalako noma siprofetho), nabo bangashada. Kusamukeleka kuNkulunkulu futsi (Asikafaneli sibophe bantfu ngekutsi kumele baphuphe bodvwa kucala noma kube nentfo lemangalisako ngaphambi kwekushada. LiBhayibheli livumela emaKhristu kutsi ashade nangabe bobabili bangemaKhristu kuKhristu; akusilo sibopho kutsi kumele baphuphe bodvwa kucala).

Emaciniso labalulekile lokufanele siwati ngemshado webuKhristu (1) Umshado webuKhristu kufanele ube semkhatsini webantfu lababili labatalwe kabusha, indvodza nemfati (2KubaseKhorinte 6:14-16). **(2)** Umshado usivumelwano lesifanele siphele kuphela ngekufa. Umshado webuKhristu kufanele ufanane nebunye baKhristu nelibandla Lakhe. Kuloku, umfati kufanele atfobele indvodza yakhe njengoba libandla litfobela Khristu futsi indvodza kufanele itsandze umfati wayo njengoba Khristu alitsandzile libandla Lakhe wanikela ngekuphila Kwakhe ngenxa yalo
(KumaEfesu 5:21- 33). **(3)** Indvodza nemfati kufanele babe bangani labakhulu nebalingani emthandazweni. **(4)** Labashadene akukafaneli babe nebanganabanye bebulili lobehlukile ngaphandle kwemshado. Bonkhe bafati, endvodzeni leshadile, kufanele balingane emehlweni ayo futsi akukafaneli ike ikhetse munye kulaba labanye bese itsi lowo ungumngani wayo lokhetsekile; lokufanako kuyasebenta nasemfatini emadvodzeni. Nangabe kunemngani wesilisa noma wesifazane, yena noma yena kufanele abe ngumngani wemndeni kunekutsi umffati abe ngumngani wendvodza leshadile; kungcono nangabe angumngani wemndeni. **(5)** Loyo lotelwe kabusha akukafaneli ahlukanise naloyo longakatalwa kabusha ngenca yekutsi akakatalwa kabusha nangabe basahlala

ngekuthula emshadweni (1KubaseKhorinte 7:12-17). Labashadene akukafaneli bancishane ngekwemacansi, ngaphandle nangabe bobabili bavumelana naloko (1KubaseKhorinte 7:5-7). Umshado wenta bantfu lababili babe munye, ngako-ke umtimba wendvodza ungowemfati futsi kanjalo nalowemfati ungowendvodza (1KubaseKhorinte 7:5-7). **(6)** Kulalana kufanele kube semkhatsini webantfu lababili labashadene kuphela, kugcine lapho. Licansi ngaphandle kwemshado buyiphingo emehlweni aNkulunkulu, futsi sono lesiholela ekwehlukeni naNkulunkulu (KubaseGalathiya 5:19-22, KumaHebheru 13:4, 1KubaseKhorinte 6:9-12). **(7)** Labashadene kufanele bahlale batsetselelana futsi banakekele umndeni; akukafaneli babise umsebenti wabo ngetulu kwemndeni wabo.

Tidzingo Letijulile Emshadweni Emkhatsini Wendvodza Nemfati

Indvodza inetidzingo letimbili letinkhulu naletisemtsetfweni:

• Kuhlonishwa. Emadvodza ahumusha inhlonipho levela kumfati njengelutsandvo.
• Kuba nekuhlangana ngekwelicansi. Nkulunkulu wadala indvodza kutsi ibe nesifiso lesikhulu selicansi ngenca yemsebenti lowaniketwa indvodza wekugcwalisa umhlaba ngebantfu. Lesimo nemsindvo nensindziso nekugcotjwa akukususi loko lokuliqiniso.
• Ngenca yaloku kuvisisa, umfati kufanele acinisekise kutsi uyayihlonipha ngalokugcwele indvodza yakhe. Kuyihlonipha kufaka ekhatsi kuyitfoba kuyo, kukhuluma nayo ngekutfobeka ngisho nobe yenta emaphutsa, nekuyenta ive kutsi iyinhloko yelikhaya. Akukafaneli ayigceke embikwebantfu kodvwa kufanele ayitsatse njengemholi. Kufanele futsi etsembeke kuyo. Umfati kufanele futsi acinisekise kutsi uyayenelisa indvodza yakhe ekamelweni. Kufanele aceceshe kokubili umtimba wakhe nengcondvo yakhe kuze achubeke ahlangabetana netidzingo telicansi tendvodza yakhe.

• **Tidzingo letinkhulu temfati**
• **Umfati unesidzingo sekutsandvwa.**
• Kutsandvwa kusho kuniketwa sikhatsi, kunakekelwa ngato tonkhe tindlela, kutjelwa njalo kutsi uyatsandvwa, nekuphiwa tipho nemali yindvodza yakhe—ngisho nobe sewunako lokwakho. Letento ticinisekisa umfati kutsi indvodza yakhe iyhela mbamba. Leliciniso lihlala lijule engcondvweni yemfati. Bafati badalelwe kwemukela kantsi emadvodza adalelwe kupha. Kungaleso sizatfu kupha umfati kubenelisa.
• Kutsandza umfati kusho kumuvisisa nekubeketela naye, ngoba bafati bantfu labanemiva. Kusho futsi kumhola, ngoba bafati babasiti, ngako-ke badinga umholi labangatsekela.
• Ngako-ke, indvodza kufanele iticeceshe endzabeni yekutsandza umfati wayo, icinisekise kutsi wenelisekile nekutsi uyatigcabha ngaye.
• Labashadene kufanele babe nesikhatsi sekukhuluma ngalabakutsandzako, lokubanelisako emshadweni wabo, nalabangakutsandzi. **Kukhulumisana kubbaluleke kakhulu futsi kungavimbela tinkinga letinyenti letingasiko sidzingo.**

SEHLUKANO NEKUPHINDA USHADE
Nkulunkulu uyzonda isehlukaniso (Malakhi 3:14-17). Akusilo lisu Lakhe kutsi bantfu behlukane. Lisu Lakhe kutsi labashadene bahlale ndzawonye kuze kube phakadze noma kuze kubuye Jesu Khristu noma kushone munye. Kodvwa kunetimo lapho Nkulunkulu abeketelela isehlukaniso.

1. Lapho munye kulababili atfolakala ayiphingi. Loyo lowoniwe ukhululekile kwehlukanisa nekuphindze ashade (Matewu 19:1-10).
2. Lenye simo ngulesikhatsi munye webalingani ashone, lolomunye ukhululekile kuphindze ashade.

Noma kunjalo kunetintfo letinyenti letivela emshadweni, liBhayibheli alitisho tonkhe. Bantfu bayahlukana ngenca yetizatfu letehlukene. Labanye bashaya balingani babo; labanye abavumelani nebalingani babo ngenca yetizatfu letehlukene bagcine sebadivosile. Futsi labanye behlukaniswe batali babo noma ngumndeni. Kuphila kwemuntfu ngamunye bekudidekile ngaphambi kwekwemukela Khristu. Labanye badivosile noma badivoswa ngaphambi kwekusindziswa, kodvwa nangabe umuntfu akuKhristu, usidalwa lesisha, ngako-ke isehlukaniso sabo sangaphambi kwekwemukela Khristu asisekho. Nkulunkulu utawubanika lomunye umlingani kulokuphila lokusha naKhristu. Futsi etimeni letinjengaleti, lapho liBhayibheli lingacacisi kutsi kufanele senteni, siyati kutsi Nkulunkulu uyaticondza timo tetfu netintfo lesibhekene nato nekutsi usebenta natsi ngemusa hhayi ngemtsetfo. Ngako-ke asinawo lilungelo lekwehlulela noma kukhomba ngemunwe uma lomunye likholwa aphindze ashade, loyo lomshado wakhe wekucala longazange usebente noma kumbopha ngemtsetfo utsi akukafaneli aphindze ashade emphilweni yakhe yonkhe noma umtjele kutsi akalindze kufa kwemlingani wakhe wekucala. Nkulunkulu, lowati tinhlitiyo netimo tabo bonkhe bantfu, nguyena lotakwehlulela (KubaseRoma 14:9-12). Sisakhumbula kutsi uyasithethelela uma sonile kuye, futsi uyasihlenga kunoma nguyiphi simo lesititfola sikuso njengobe enta kuDavide nakulabanye. (Kufanele nje singene emshadweni sinekuvisisa kutsi sitibophela phakadze nekutsi angeke sehlukanise ngaphansi kwanoma nguyiphi simo). Kodvwa yena lowatiko iNkhosi bese wehlukanisa nemlingani wakhe

ngaphandle kwesizatfu lesisemtsetfweni noma ngenca yekutsi ufuna kushada lomunye umlingani utawutfola kwehlulelwa lokukhulu kuNkulunkulu. Nkulunkulu utasehlulela ngekwelwati lesinalo ngaye.

KWEHLULELA IMFUNDZISO

iBhayibheli lisifundzisa kwehlulela imfundiso, futsi singakholwa yimfundiso ngayinye njengabantfwana (Efesu 4:14). Kunetimfundziso letinyenti letidukisako kanye netimfundziso letingalungi, futsi tiyandza masinyane, futsi uma likholwa lingeke likwati kwehlulela imfundziso, bagcina batfola lengalungile.

SIYIHLOLA KANJANI IMFUNDISO? Intfo yekucala lesidinga kuyati kutsi tifundziso letingalungi ativeli kuphela kubantfu labakhohlisiwe.
Ngisho nebantfu labatalwa kabusha bangafundzisa tifundziso letingalungi (1Timothy 1:3-8, 2Timothy 2:15).
Indlela lefanele yekwehlulela imfundiso kukubheka kutsi iTestamente leLisha liyayifakazela yini imfundiso ngemibhalo lemibili noma lemitsatfu (Matthew 18:16). Leli vesi lelisho kutsi tintfo kufanele tifakazelwe bofakazi lababili noma labatsatfu lembula umgomo wombuso waNkulunkulu. Lacala kubonakala kuDeuteronomy 19:15 futsi Jesu usayisebentisa eTestamenteni leLisha. Lo mgomo usebenta kukho konkhe kwembuso waNkulunkulu.
Uma imfundiso ivela eSivumelwaneni lesiDala, kufanele ichubeke eSivumelwaneni lesiLisha ngaphandle uma Jesu ayimise. Ase sibe sibeka sibonelo ngemfundiso yeSabatha kanye nekukhishwa kwetishumi, kokubili kuvela eSivumelwaneni lesiDala. Kodvwa nasefika ekufundzisweni kweSabatha Jesu wakucacisa kutsi Wafika kutogcwalisa Umtsetfo waMose (Matthew 5:17), futsi eTestamenteni leLisha iSabatha ayisabukwa (Matthew 12:1-14, Colossians 2:16-18).
Kodvwa nasesibuka imfundiso yekukhishwa kwetishumi, noma ivela eSivumelwaneni lesiDala, eTestamenteni leLisha akukho lapho Jesu, baphostoli noma liBhayibheli layimisako, empeleni Jesu watjela baFarisi kutsi bakwenta kahle ekunikeleni kwabo kwetishumi (Matthew 23:23), kodvwa wabayala kutsi bangashiyi emuva lutsandvo nesihawu. Lemfundiso yekunikela kwetishumi beyikhona nangaphambi kwekutsi Mose atelwe futsi kuniketwe umtsetfo. Siyibona kubabe wetfu 'Abraham' lesihamba etinyatselweni takhe tekukholwa njengelikholwa (Genesis 14:18-21, Galatians 3:6-9). umgomo weBhayibheli uthi**, "uma imfundziso levela eSivumelwaneni lesiDala ingamiswanga eTestamenteni leLisha, iyachubeka eTestamenteni leLisha njengemgomo wombuso waNkulunkulu. Baphostoli baJesu encwadzini yeTento bamisela libandla emibhalweni yeSivumelwano lesiDala lapho Jesu angakakacacisi khona. Sibonelo: 1Corinthians 9:6-15, Paul watsatsa imfundziso eSivumelwaneni lesiDala, lelisho kutsi labo labafundziswa livi kufanele basekele labo labafundzisa livi ngetintfo letibonakalako, futsi isachubeka isebenta eTestamenteni leLisha**. Ngako-ke, yonkhe imfundziso kufanele ihambisane neTestamente leLisha eBhayibhelini, futsi kufanele ifakazelwe ngemibhalo lemibili noma lemitsatfu kukhombisa kutsi ivela kuNkulunkulu futsi kutsi sisayisebentisa eTestamenteni leLisha.

Tibonelo tetimfundziso letatiwako letingalungi noma tifundziso letidukisako: (Leti tifundziso letidukisako lengitivetile ngatimibhalo)

(1) Kugula kuvela kuNkulunkulu: Tento 10:38 kanye neminye imibhalo leminyenti emaVangelini isifundzisa kutsi Jesu waphilisa labagulako ngoba bekuvela kuSathane**.(2) Emakhristu kufanele abe bampofu futsi kutsi kusono kuba sidzawo:** iTestamente leLisha lisifundzisa kutsi Jesu waba mpofu kutsi sibe bacebile (2KwabaseKorinte 8:9**)(3) Kuba nemali kusono:** liBhayibheli alisho kutsi kuba nemali kusono kodvwa kutsi kutsandza imali kuyimphandze yabo bonkhe bubi (1Thimothi 6:10**)(4) Kufanele kube nemlamuleli longasisita kuya kuNkulunkulu:** iTestamente leLisha lisifundzisa kutsi nasekuKristu siseBabe, futsi sinelilungelo lekukhuluma Naye egameni laJesu, asidzinge umlamuleli lofana naMose noma nanoma ngumuphi umlamuleli (Johane 14:23, 16:23, 26-28**)(5) Sikhuleka kunkulunkulu wa so na so:** Jesu Khristu watsi kuJohane 20:17, Babe wami nguBabe wenu, bekakhombisa kutsi sesinawo emalungelo lafana newakhe kuBabe. Ngako-ke kuliphutsa kukhuleka kunkulunkulu wa so na so ngoba kwephula liciniso lekutsi Babe waJesu, nguBabe wetfu ngendlela lefanako, loluhlobo lwemkhuleko lunika sibonelo sekutsi lomunye umuntfu ungcono kunalabanye**.(6) Likholwa kufanele lihlupheke kucala ngaphambi kwekuhamba etibusisweni taNkulunkulu:** iTestamente leLisha lisifundzisa kutsi sesibusisiwe ngako konkhe kubusisa kwaJesu Khristu, lokusele nje kukwati kwelwati lelivi futsi ulisebentise (Efesu 1:3, Hoseya 6:4**)(7) Likholwa kufanele lisebente kamatima futsi lidlule etingcikitsini ngaphambi kwekutfola kuhlakanipha kwaNkulunkulu:** kuhlakanipha kwaNkulunkulu kuvela kulwati lelivi lakhe futsi kukhululwa ngekufezekisa lona 1KwabaseKorinte 1:30. Khristu kuhlakanipha kwaNkulunkulu kitsi, futsi uma sisebentisa livi kusukela sicala kulitfola, angeke sidinge kuhlupheka (KwabaseKholose 1:27**)(8) Moya loNgcwele uyasuka nase sinenta sono:** nguMoya loNgcwele losisita kuphuma esonweni nase sesente sona, futsi nguye losihola kutsi sibuyele ekuhlanganyeleni naBabe wetfu, Moya loNgcwele uyohlale anatsi, inqobo nje uma sise kuKristu (Johane 14:6**)(9) Angeke sitsetselelwe nase senta sono ngenhloso:** sono sibi, futsi asifanele kusenta ngenhloso. Kodvwa nase sone ngenhloso ngenxa yobutsakatsaka benyama, noma singati, sitawutsetselelwa nase siphendvuka ngekweliciniso (1Johane 1:9**)(10) Jesu Khristu uyeta, sitsi ngemnyaka wa-2012:** iTestamente leLisha lisitjela kutsi kute lowati sikhatsi lapho Jesu Khristu atawubuya khona (Matewu 24:36**)(11) Sitsi simane siyinyama, futsi nase sifa, kuphelile**

kitsi: iTestamente leLisha lisitjela kutsi umuntfu ungumoya lohlala emtimbeni wenyama, futsi nase sifa labatalwe kabusha baya ezulwini kodvwa labangakasindziswa baya esihogweni hhayi emihumeni (Makho 9:42-50, 2KwabaseKorinte 5:1-6, Filiphu 1:23 na 24**)(12) Emakhristu angeke abe balawuli, bapolitiki kanye nejaji njll.:** Emakhristu kufanele atsatse leti tindzawo, kutsi amele umbuso waNkulunkulu kuto**(13) Labanye bantfu bakhetselwe kusindziswa kantsi labanye bakhetselwe kubhubha:** iTestamente leLisha licacisa kutsi Nkulunkulu ufuna kutsi bonkhe basindziswe (1Thimothi 2:3-6). Jesu Khristu usitjela kutsi siye kuyo yonkhe imhlaba futsi sitshele wonkhe umuntfu livangeli (Matewu 18:18-20**)(14) Israyeli wenyama ubaluleke kakhulu kuNkulunkulu kunanoma ngusiphi sinye sive:** iTestamente leLisha licacisa kutsi kuKristu akusekho umJuda noma umNtfu wetive, kodvwa sibe munye kuKristu (Efesu 2:13-18, Galati 3:26**)(15) Tiphiwo taMoya loNgcwele tase tiyaphela ngesikhatsi sabaphostoli baKhristu**: iTestamente leLisha lisitjela kutsi emakholwa atawuhamba etiphohwini taMoya loNgcwele kuze kubuye Jesu (Matewu 28:18-20, Makho 16:15-20**)(16) Baphostoli nebaprofethi abasekho:** iTestamente leLisha lembula kutsi Jesu waniketa leti tiphiwo letisihlanu, Baphostoli, Baprofethi, Baevangeli, Bafundisi kanye neBafundzisi kuze kubuyiselwe umtimba waKhristu. Kute lapho liBhayibheli lisitjela khona kutsi batawunyamalala**.(17) Kuphela baholi labangasebentisa tiphiwo taMoya loNgcwele:** iTestamente leLisha licacisa kutsi tibonakaliso, tisimanga kanye netipho titawulandzela bonkhe bakholwa, kungakhatsalekile kutsi bangabaphatsi noma balimi njll. (Makho 16:15-19).**(18) Emakholwa kanye nekusebentisa tinkhanyeti letisetjentiswa ekubhuleni tikhatsi tekutalwa**: Lapha sikhuluma ngaleto tintfo letitsi nase uyalandzelwa sikhatsi lokutalwe ngaso utawuba nenhlanhla letsite, noma labo labafundza timphilo tebantfu ngetitfombe tetinkhanyezi. Tintfo letifana nekutsi umuntfu uyi Capricorn noma Scorpio, njalonjalo. Nkulunkulu akakuvumeli loku nakancane; ufuna kutsi sati bona kuphela ngeLivi lakhe. Deuteronomy 18:10–14 ikhuluma ngaloku, iphikisana nekusebentisa tibhula letibuka tinkhanyezi.

TIFUNDZISO LETIDZINGA KUCACISWA

1. **Bafatiwekatsi abavumelekile kufundzisa ebandleni:** Nkulunkulu ubitelile bafati kusukela eSivumelwaneni lesiDala ngisho naseLesiLisha. iTestamente leLisha litsi, 'KuKhristu akusekho wesilisa noma wesifazane, sigcila noma lokhululekile, umJuda noma umNtfu wetive (Galati 3:26-29, 1KwabaseKhorinte 11:11). Liciniso kutsi eTestamenteni leLisha, konkhe Nkulunkulu langakwenta ngemuntfu wesilisa, angakwenta nangemuntfu wesifazane. Lokwakushiwo nguPawula ku1KwabaseKhorinte 14:34-36 na1Thimothi 2:11-14 ngesikhatsi asho kutsi akavumeli umfati kutsi afundzise kwakungenxa yendlela libandla belihlelwe ngayo ngaletotikhatsi. Ebandleni, bafati bebahleli ngakulolunye luhlangotsi bese besilisa ngakulolunye, futsi kufundzisa bekwenteka ngendlela yemibuto nemphendvulo, bekuyindlela yesiko yekufundzisa. Ngako-ke, kuvamise kutsi ngesikhatsi indvodza ifundzisa, umfati abe sewuphuma ngemphumela wombuto noma umbono. Pawula wakubona loku njengekuntjintja nangeluvalo nekungahloniphi, ngako watsi bafati kufanele bafundze buthule, futsi babute emadvodza abo ekhaya nangabe banemibuto. Loku akusho kutsi Nkulunkulu akabiti bafati noma akabavumeli kufundzisa. Pawula beka kuphela abeka luhlelo kulesimo saleso sikhatsi.
2. **Bafati abavumelekile kugcoka emacici noma kutipenda:** Sizatfu Pawula asho kutsi bafati bangagcoki titfombe letibizako ku1Thimothi 2:9-11 kutsi bekati kutsi bafati baletotikhatsi bebagcoka ngetinhloso tekudvonsa emehlo, futsi bekubonakala kukhombisa kutibeka kakhulu. Pawula beka khalimela loko kuziphatsa lokubi lokwenta likholwa lingagcoki kakhulu ngaphandle kunangekhatsi. Kodvwa akusilo sono kutsi umfati agcoke kahle futsi atipende; Pawula wabhala loko ngoba bantfu bebangekho esimeni lesihle mayelana nendlela lebebagcoka ngayo. Lokuchaza kutsi bekusekhona inkinga ngaleto tikhatsi.
3. **Bafati kufanele bembatse tinhloko tabo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi: Ngaletotikhatsi**, umfati lowembatse inhloko bekukhombisa kuhlonipha nekutinikela endvodzeni yakhe. Loku bekulisiko labo. Kumbatsa inhloko akusiyo imigomo yebuKhristu, kodvwa bekulisiko lalelive Pawula labebhalela lona. Ngako-ke akusilo sono kutsi umfati angembatsi inhloko ebandleni.

3.1 Besilisa akumele babe netinwele letindze: Ngaletotikhatsi, tinwele letindze kubesilisa bekubonakala kungahloniphi; loku bekungulesiko lemaJuda, hhayi tifundziso tebuKhristu. Futsi kungambatsi inhloko njengendvodza bekusetjentiselwa kukhombisa kuhlonipha lisiko kuphela.

4. **Bafati abavumelekile kugcoka emabhulukwe:** Bantfu labanengi bakutsatsa kuDeuteronomy 22:5, kodvwa lokwakushiwo nguNkulunkulu kutsi umuntfu akafanele atame kuba ngulomunye umuntfu. Lokufana nekuziphatsa njengendvodza kube umfati, noma njengemfati kube yindvodza. Bekungesilo umtsetfo lotsi bafati bangagcoki emabhulukwe. Kute inkinga nangabe umfati agcoka emabhulukwe labentelwe bafati.
5. **Kuliphutsa kudla inyama yengulube:** Loku kufundzisa kuvela emitsetfweni yemihambo yema-Israyeli, leyagcwaliseka ngesikhatsi Jesu amisa iSivumelwano lesiLisha (Matewu 5:17, Matewu 15:10-12, KwabaseRoma 14:14).

Kwesinye sikhatsi letimfundziso tingafundziswa nebantfu labatalwa kabusha ngenxa yekuntjontjeka kwelwati, kodvwa loko akusho kutsi abakatalwa kabusha noma kutsi banemimoya lengalungi. Konkhe labakudzingako kufundziswa kanye nekucondza lokucacile. Kodvwa bakhona nalabanye labanemimoya lengalungi yemphikukhristu. Sitawucala sibuke leti nkholelo letidukisiwe letihamba kanye nemoya longalungi.

IMIBUTO LEKHALA KULICINISO LEBHAYIBHELI

1. **Kwentekani kubantfwana nase bafa?**
   Imphendvulo yatsi: bantfwana baya ezulwini ngoba imvelo yesono ayikakakhuli kubo, futsi abakafiki "ebudaleni bekuphendvula." Leli budala liyahluka kumntfwana ngamunye (Roma 7:9).
2. **Kain washada nabani ngekweGenesisi 5:3–4?**
   Adamu na-Eva bebanabanye emadvodzana nemadvodzakati, futsi Kain washada naye lobekangudzadze wakhe. Nkulunkulu wakuvumela loku ekucaleni ngoba bebayibantfu bodvwa emhlabeni ngalelotikhatsi, kodvwa kamuva Nkulunkulu wakuvimbela (Levithikusi 18:24).
3. **Nkulunkulu uvela kuphi?**
   Uma sibuka Genesisi 1:14, sibona kutsi Nkulunkulu wadala sikhatsi. Sitalwa emhlabeni ngaphansi kwemtsetfo wesikhatsi, futsi konkhe emhlabeni kunesicalo nesiphetfo. Tingcondvo tetfu tisebenta ngesikhatsi ngoba sitelwe ngaphansi kwaso. Kodvwa sibona kutsi sikhatsi sadalwa nguNkulunkulu, futsi Yena akekho ngaphansi kwesikhatsi nakancane, ngoba sikhatsi sadalwa nguye. Ngako-ke kute indzawo lapho "avela khona"—kucala nesikhatsi kuvela kuye.

TINKHOLELO LETIDUKISAKO LETIHLOBENE NETIMIM0YA LETINGALUNGI (1Johane 4:1-7)
Singakhona kuhlukanisa tinkholelo letingalungi naletidukisako ngaloko labakushoko ngaJesu Khristu:

1. Labaphika kutsi Jesu unguNkulunkulu badukisiwe (Johane 1:1,14,18)
2. Labaphika kutsi Jesu uyiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu badukisiwe (Johane 3:16)
3. Labaphika kutsi Jesu watalwa ngendlela yesimangaliso, ngaMariya lobekayintfombi ntfo badukisiwe.
4. Labaphika kufa nekuvuka kwaJesu ekufeni badukisiwe.
5. Labaphika kutsi Jesu nguye kuphela indlela, liciniso nekuphila badukisiwe (Johane 14:6)
6. Labakholelwa kutsi kukhona lenye indlela leyisa kuBabe ngaphandle kwaJesu yedvwa badukisiwe (Tento 4:12)
7. Labatsi Jesu bekangumprofethi kanye nomenti wetimangaliso kuphela, kodvwa akasiye iNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu, badukisiwe.
8. Labaphika kutsi Jesu wefika emhlabeni anenyama badukisiwe.
9. Labakholelwa kutsi umholi wabo angabasa kuNkulunkulu badukisiwe.
10. Labakholelwa kutsi umholi wabo noma asaphila noma asafile kanye naJesu angabasa kuNkulunkulu badukisiwe.
11. Labaphika Jesu ngetindlela letingafani badukisiwe.
12. Labakholelwa kubafileyo, batsi bangonkulunkulu, laba bahlanganyela ebutsakatsini futsi bavula iminyango yemadimoni futsi badukisiwe (Dutheronomi 18:9-14).
13. Labakhuluma ngaJehova noma bakholelwa kuye kodvwa bangakholelwa kuJesu Khristu badukisiwe (1Johane 4:15, 1Johane 5:9-12, Johane 14:6). Kute longaya kuBabe ngaphandle kweNdvodzana. Loyo longenayo iNdvodzana akanaBabe futsi.

Bantfu bonkhe labakholelwa kuleto tifundziso banemoya longalungi wemphikukhristu, abakakusindziswa, futsi angeke basindziswe ngaphandle uma bamukela futsi bakholelwe tifundziso leticinile ngaJesu Khristu. Caphelani ngoba laba bantfu labanemimoya lengalungi (labaprofethi bamanga noma bemphikukhristu) bangenta netimangaliso letidukisako (Matewu 24:4-7, 2Thesalonika 2:9-11).Timangaliso letidukisako tiliciniso njengemangaliso, kodvwa tifakazela noma ticinisa emanga lafundziswa. Ngako-ke, akukafaneli sikholwe kuphela ngenca yetimangaliso, kodvwa kufanele sicale silalele tifundziso letifundziswako. Lena yindlela lelula yekubona letinkholelo.

1. Ngisho noma basebentisa liBhayibheli, bakhona labasebentisa lenye incwadzi lenesambulo lesingesilo seBhayibheli. Kantsi labanye bafaka tintfo eBhayibhelini kuze kuvumelane nabo.
2. Bathanda kutihlukanisa, futsi bacabange kutsi ngaphandle kwekuba ngulabo ababona kutsi kute losindziswa.
3. Labanye babeka umholi wabo esikhundleni saNkulunkulu, bakhuleke kuye noma bamkhulekele ngaye. Utawutfola kutsi umholi wabo uphakanyiswa kakhulu kunoJesu Khristu.

Leti tinkholelo tiyavela yonkhe indzawo ngetibalo letinyenti kanye nemagama laphindzaphindzako lafananako. Labanye babasunguli bato bacala batelwe kabusha, kodvwa endleleni bagcina sebadukisiwe.

INDLELA LEFANELE YEKUFUNDZA LIBHAYIBHELI

Likholwa kufanele lifundze liBhayibheli ngendlela lefanele kuze liwalicondze kahle. LiBhayibheli yincwadzi lenkhulu kakhulu, lenetincwadzi letinyenti ngaphakathi kuyo, letibhalwe babhali labahlukene. Kubalulekile kutsi umuntfu acondze injongo letincwadzi labebhalwe ngayo, nekutsi yabhalelwa bani njll. Kwati letintfo kutakusita kutsi ucondze kutsi kungani umbhali abhale ngendlela labhale ngayo, futsi loko kutakusita kuhunyushwa kahle liBhayibheli. Sibonelo kutsi ngesikhatsi umPhostoli Pawula atsi kumaKhorinte kungcono kutsi umuntfu angashadi ngenca yetinkinga taletotikhatsi. Lowofundzako kufanele acondze kutsi bekwentekani ngaleto tikhatsi ngesikhatsi Pawula abhala leloculo. Bekangakasho kutsi kuhle kutsi umuntfu angashadi nhlobo, kodvwa bekungcono kutsi umuntfu abe yedvwa ngalelotikhatsi ngenca yekushushiswa kwebandla ngaleto tikhatsi. Kubalulekile kutsi likholwa lifundze kutsi incwadzi yabhalelwa bani nangasiphi sikhatsi. Lamanye emaBhayibheli anetinkomba tekutsi letincwadzi tabhalelwa bani kanye naloko lebekwenteka ngalelotikhatsi**.Uma umuntfu angalifundzi liBhayibheli ngekucondza lokufanele, angalenta lisho loko lakufunako ngekuliphambanisa emavesi, ngisho noma loko lakufundzisako kungesiyo imfundziso yeliBhayibheli. Leti tifundvo letibalulekile tekufundza kahle liBhayibheli:**

1. Lokholwako kufanele afundze yonkhe incwadzi noma sonkhe sehluko. Akufanele afundze livesi linye kuphela ngoba angeke awucondze kahle umcondvo lowendlulisiwe. Kufanele afundze sihloko nato tonkhe tindzaba letilandzela leso sihloko.
2. Akukemukeleki kutsi lofundzako noma lofundzisa liBhayibheli akhe sifundziso ngelivesi linye kuphela leliseBhayibhelini. Kute intfo ibe yimfundziso lemukelekako, kufanele ibe nemibhalo lemibili noma lemitsatfu yekuyifakazela nekutsi ihambisane nayo.
3. Lokholwako kufanele aphindzaphindze afundze lonkhe liBhayibheli uma afuna kutfola kucondza lokucace kakhulu nalokujulile kwalo nekukhona kulihumusha kahle, ngoba sembulo yensindziso icala kuGenesisi iphele kuSambulo.
4. Lokholwako akufanele etame kwati nekucondza yonkhe intfo ngisho nalapho ingakembulwa eBhayibhelini, ngoba loku kutawuholela kuphela ekudukisweni. Lapho liBhayibheli likhuluma khona natsi singakhuluma, lapho lithule khona kufanele sithule, lapho lingakacacisi khona, akukafaneli setame kucacisa loko lesingacinisekile ngako, kodvwa kufanele kunaloko sisho kutsi liBhayibheli alikucacisi, kuze singagcini sesengeta eBhayibhelini.
5. Akukafaneli sinike emavesi tinchazelo lesititsandzako, kodvwa kufanele sitfole kutsi bechaza kutsini.

Lokholwako kufanele acondze nakafundza liBhayibheli kutsi tintfo letibhalwe eBhayibhelini tabhalwa ngendlela letakhulunywa ngayo, kodvwa akusho kutsi konkhe lokwakhulunywa kuliciniso lesingaphila ngalo eThestamenteni Lelisha. Sibonelo: Ngesikhatsi Jesu akhuluma asesiphambanweni, batsi ubita Eliya. Loko kwabhalwa njengoba nje kwakukhulunywe bantfu lebebagadzela Jesu, kodvwa loko kwakungesilo liciniso ngoba bekangabiti Eliya. Utawutfola kutsi eThestamenteni Lelidzala, bantfu basho tintfo letinyenti ngenxa yelwati lwabo loluncane nekucondza kwabo lokuncane, futsi tonkhe leto tintfo tabhalwa ngendlela letakhulunywa ngayo. Kodvwa letinye tato atisilo liciniso laNkulunkulu, kodvwa bekungemibono yalabo bantfu lebebatisho. Lesinye sibonelo sikuJobe 1:20. Jobe lapha utsi Nkulunkulu wamnika futsi nyalo uyamtsatsela, bese ubusisa libito leNkhosi. Loko kwabhalwa njengoba Jobe akusho. Kodvwa lelivesi alisilo liciniso ngoba kwakungasuye Nkulunkulu lowamtsatsela tona. Njengobe sifundza, siyati kutsi kwakunguSathane lowamebela tona. Akukafaneli sakhe sifundziso lesitsi Nkulunkulu utakunika bese uyakutsatsela.

Ngako-ke, konkhe lokubhalwe eBhayibhelini kufanele kucatsaniswe neThestamente Lelisha naloko Jesu Khristu lasiletsele kona. Kufanele siletfule tonkhe timfundziso emagameni nasezimfundzisweni taJesu ngoba ungukubonakaliswa lokugcwele kweliciniso laNkulunkulu ngokuphelele.

KUCONDZA THESTAMENTE LELIDZALA

Kuze umuntfu acondze iThestamente Lelidzala, kufanele kucala abe nekucondza lulwimi lwemaHebheru ngaleso sikhatsi. Angisho kutsi kufanele acondze lulwimi lwesiHebheru, kodvwa kufanele acondze indlela lebebaticondza ngayo tintfo. Nati tintfo letimbalwa letitakusita ucondze iThestamente Lelidzala:

Bebacondza kutsi konkhe lokwentekako kwakukwentiwa nguNkulunkulu noma kutsi Nkulunkulu nguyena lowakuvumela kutsi kwenteke ngoba bebacabanga kutsi unemandla ekukuvimba, futsi uma angakuvimbanga, kusho kutsi ukuvumele. Ngako-ke nabakhuluma, bebatsi Nkulunkulu nguyena lowente leyontfo letsite ngoba uyivumele kutsi yenteke. Ngako-ke, nawufundza iThestamente Lelidzala, ngaletinye tikhatsi nabatsi Nkulunkulu wenta loku nalokwa, basuke bacinisela kutsi ukuvumele kutsi kwenteke. Kodvwa futsi, bebangenaso sembulo yaSathane nemsebenti wakhe njengobe sinayo eThestamenteni Lelisha nyalo. Tibonelo: 1Samuweli 19:9 utsi umoya lomubi lovela kuJehova waya kuSawula. Lelivesi alisho kutsi Nkulunkulu watfumela umoya lomubi kuSawula, kodvwa kutsi wavumela umoya lomubi kutsi uye kuSawula. Bewungaveli kuye, kodvwa besesuse sivikelo sakhe kuSawula, ngako-ke lelidemoni lakwati kumcindzetela. Lesinye sibonelo siku 2 Samuweli 24:1-2, lelivesi litsi Nkulunkulu washukumisela Davide kutsi abale ema-Israyeli, kodvwa uma ubuka ku 1Tikhronike 21:1, litsi Sathane nguyena lowashukumisela Davide kutsi abale Israyeli. Ngako-ke umbuto ungaba ngutsi, ngubani impela lowashukumisela Davide? Naku lokwenteka impela, Davide nema-Israyeli baba netimphiwo letinyenti kakhulu futsi balahlekelwa kuthintana naNkulunkulu futsi baba butsakatsaka ekutinikeleni kwabo kuNkulunkulu. Nkulunkulu wase uyasusa incenye yesivikelo sakhe kubo. Sathane wase uyakhona kushukumisela Davide kutsi abale bantfu ngoba ngesikhatsi Nkulunkulu asusa sivikelo sakhe kubo, kwavuleka umnyango kuSathane futsi wakwati kushukumisela Davide. Nyalo-ke, ngoba Nkulunkulu wakuvumela loko kutsi kwenteke, ku 2 Samuweli kubhaliwe kutsi Nkulunkulu nguyena lowamshukumisela.

Lesinye sibonelo ngesaka-Eliya na-Elisha (2Emakhosi 2:1-19)
Ku 2Emakhosi 2:9, Elisha wacela incenye lephindvwe kabili yekugcotjwa kwa-Eliya. Nakasho njalo, bekangasho kutsi ufuna emandla a-Eliya aphindvwe kabili, kodvwa bekasho nje kutsi ufuna kutsatsa sikhundla sa-Eliya njengemholi enkonzweni yakhe nemholi etikwalabanye baphrofethi. Nangabe umntfwana anikwa incenye lephindvwe kabili emndenini, kwakusho kutsi unikwe buholi etikwalabanye efeni labatali babo. Nguloko lokwenteka ku-Elisha. Wanikezwa buholi etikwalabanye baphrofethi.

Lesinye sibonelo sivela kuMshumayeli 2:21, lapha sibona umbhali atibuta kutsi kwentekani emimoyeni yebantfu neyetilwane nangabe tifa. Akukafaneli sitsatse lelivesi bese sicabanga kutsi tilwane tinemimoya. LiBhayibheli litsi bantfu kuphela labanemimoya, kodvwa alikusho loko ngetilwane netitjalo. Ngako-ke, tilwane atinayo imimoya njengatsi. Tingumphefumulo nemtimba kuphela. Umbhali bekatibuta nje njengemuntfu longenalo lwati. Ngako-ke, lokholwako kufanele ahlulele futsi acatsanise yonkhe imfundziso neliciniso leThestamente Lelisha.Jesu Khristu nguyena lowaletsa liciniso ekugcwaleni kwalo (Johane 1:17).
Ngako-ke, lokholwako kufanele acinisekise kutsi nakafundza, uyayicondza indlela iThestamente Lelidzala lelibhalwe ngayo. Kufanele acondze kutsi ngaletinye tikhatsi nangabe liBhayibheli litsi Nkulunkulu wenta loku, kusuke kusho kutsi ukuvumele kuphela, hhayi kutsi nguyena lowakushukumisela noma lowakwenta.

KULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA LENTIWA EKUHUMUSHWENI KWELIBHAYIBHELI

LiBhayibheli liphelele futsi linemandla ekugucula imphilo yemuntfu (2 Thimothi 3:16). Lilivi laNkulunkulu leliciniso lelisemaphepheni. Kute umuntfu longengeta noma asuse kulo. Kodvwa-ke, liBhayibheli lacala labhalwa ngesiHebheru, siGrikhi kanye nesi-Aramu lesincane, bese ekugcineni lihunyushelwa esiNgisini nakuletinye tilwimi letinyenti emhlabeni. Kube khona emaphutsa lamancane ekuhumusheni ngesikhatsi lihunyushelwa kuletilwimi letinye. Akuwona emaphutsa lamakhulu langadukisa lofundzako, kodvwa lamanye aguqula inchazelo yaloko lokwashiwo. Sitawawalungisa kulencenye. Loko akusho kutsi siyaligucula liBhayibheli, kodvwa silungisa kuphela lawo maphutsa lenta ngesikhatsi liBhayibheli lihunyushelwa etilwimini letahlukene.

Luke 23:43: naku indlela lelivesi lifundzeka ngayo emabhayibhelini etfu**, "Ngitsi kuwe liciniso, namuhla utawuba nami epharadisi."** Kukhona liphutsa lekuhumusha lapha. Nawufundza lelivesi, kubonakala sengatsi Jesu bekasho kutsi utawuba epharadisi nalowo sigebengu ngalelo langa, kantsi Jesu bekangakacondzi kutsi batawaya epharadisi ngalelo langa. Naku lokumele lifundze kanje, **"Ngitsi kuwe liciniso namuhla, utawuba nami epharadisi."** Ikhoma kufanele ibe ngemuva kwa 'namuhla' hhayi ngemuva kwa 'liciniso'. **Lokushiwo nguJesu bekukutsi, bekatjela lowo sigebengu ngalelo langa kutsi ngalelinye lilanga, utawuba naye epharadisi.**

John 9:1-6, nawufundza lawa mavesi kusukela kuvesi 3, litsi**, "Akusiko kutsi lona umuntfu noma batali bakhe bonile, kodvwa loku kwenteka kuze umsebenti waNkulunkulu ubonakaliswe ekuphileni kwakhe."** Nawufundza lelivesi, kubonakala sengatsi Nkulunkulu wamtiphofisa lona umuntfu kuze amuphilise, kantsi Jesu akashongo kanjalo. Naku lokumele lifundze kanje, **"Akusiko kutsi lona umuntfu noma batali bakhe bonile, kodvwa ngenxa yakhe, akubonakaliswe umsebenti waNkulunkulu ekuphileni kwakhe."** Jesu bekasho kutsi kwakungesilo sono sakhe noma sabatali bakhe lokwamenta watalwa aphofe, kodvwa watalwa ngaleyondlela ngenxa yekuwa kwemuntfu nesimo semiphumela yako. Kodvwa watsi ngenxa yaloko, akubonakaliswe umsebenti waNkulunkulu wekuphilisa ekuphileni kwakhe.

John 14:12-14, nawufundza kusukela kuvesi 13, litsi, **"Futsi konkhe lenitakucela ngelibito lami ngitakwenta, kuze iNdvodzana itfole ludvumo kuYise. Ningacela noma yini ngelibito lami ngitakwenta."** Nawufundza lelivesi, kungavakala sengatsi Jesu utsi kufanele sicela imimangaliso ngelibito lakhe. Kulendzaba, Jesu bekakhuluma ngekwenta imimangaliso nangemsebenti lowenta yena. Bekangakhulumi ngemkhuleko wekucela tinsita njengaku Johane 16:26, lapho asho khona kutsi sitawucela kuYise ngelibito lakhe. Nasi lesicela, sicela kuYise ngelibito laJesu Khristu. Kodvwa kulendzaba, akakhulumi ngeticelo, kodvwa ukhuluma ngekwenta imimangaliso. Siyala imimangaliso ngelibito laJesu Khristu. Senta imiyalo noma simemetelo ngelibito laJesu Khristu ngesikhatsi senta imimangaliso. Sibonelo ngulesa saPetro ngesikhatsi aphilisa indvodza leyayikhubatekile encwadzini yeTento 3:6. Watsi, "Ngelibito laJesu Khristu waseNazaretha, hambahamba." Loku kwakuwumyalo ngelibito laJesu Khristu. Nguwo lo Jesu lebekasho wona ku Johane 14:12-14. Lena iyimiyalo yetfu njengemakhosi.

Hebrews 10:26, ifundzeka kanje**, "Nangabe sichubeka sone ngenhloso emvakwekuba sesemukele lwati lweliciniso, akusekho umhlatjelo wesono losasele."** Kulencwadzi, umbhali bekabhalela emaHebheru lebebahlushwa ngenca yekukholwa kwawo kuKhristu, ngako-ke bebafuna kushiya kukholwa kwabo kwebuKhristu babuyele ekukholweni kwabo kwemaJuda. Ngako-ke lombhali bekabacwayisa ngengoti yesono sekushiya Jesu Khristu, yeti babelwati kutsi Jesu Khristu uyiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Naku lokumele lelivesi lifundze kanje**, "Nangabe sichubeka sone ngenhloso, ngisho nasemuva kwekutsi sesemukele lwati lweliciniso, akusekho umhlatjelo walesosono losasele."** Umbhali ukhuluma ngalesosono sinye lebekakhuluma ngaso kusukela ekucaleni kwencwadzi yemaHebheru, lesono sekushiya Jesu Khristu.

TINCACISWANO TEMIHLAKATI YEMAKHRISTU

PASSOVER/EASTER: Sigubha i-Easter ngoba ngulolusuku Jesu afela ngalo tsine.
ASCENSION: Sigubha i-Ascension ngoba ngulolusuku Jesu anyukela ngalo ezulwini.

CHRISTMAS: Akusho nakanjani kutsi Jesu watalwa ngelilanga le-25 Disemba ngoba liBhayibheli alikacacisi kutsi watalwa ngaliphi lilanga, kodvwa kwakusedvute nalelo sikhatsi. Ngako-ke nasigubha i-Christmas, sigubha kutalwa kwaJesu Khristu.

INCHAZELO YETINCAZELO TEMIBONO YELIBHAYIBHELI

Umusa: ligama lelitsi **"Umusa"** lisho kutsi Nkulunkulu wenta intfo emuntfwini mahhala, futsi konkhe lokwentwa ngumuntfu kutsi akwemukele ngekukholwa kuphela. Ngalamanye emagama, Nkulunkulu wenta wonkhe umsebenti awucedze, bese unika umuntfu loko lokucedziwe, bese umuntfu akwemukela ngekukholwa kuphela. Insindziso yetfu sibonelo lesiphelele saloko. INkhosi Jesu yenta wonkhe umsebenti yawucedza, nyalo konkhe lokusele kutsi sikwemukele ngekukholwa kuphela bese sikutfola mahhala. Umusa usibeka lapho Nkulunkulu lafuna sibe khona. Sibonelo: ngumusa lowasibeka ngesekudla kwaYise. Umusa usisita kutsi sisebente njengaye Nkulunkulu. Umusa usinika likhono lekuphila endzaweni lefana neyaNkulunkulu njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu. Umusa likhono laNkulunkulu, leliyasebenta futsi lelibonakaliswa ngemkholwa.
Kungako-ke tiphiwo taMoya Longcwele tibitwa ngekutsi tiphiwo temusa (Charisma). Umusa kungemandla lanikwa umkholwa nguMoya Longcwele, lamenta aphile ngetulu kwesono nako konkhe lokungekhona kwaNkulunkulu. Umusa uphindze ube netinhlangotsi letinyenti futsi kwemukela lemimusa leyehlukene kudzingeka kukholwa lokunenkhani, kwesinye sikhatsi kuchubeka emkhulekweni nekukholwa nesifundvo, futsi ulindzele kutsi ibonakale emphilweni yemuntfu. Sibonelo ngumusa wekubusa. Lokusho kutsi kungemandla langetulu kwemvelo ekuhamba ekubuseni. Kutawudzingeka sifundvo, umkhuleko nekukholwa kuze lombuso walo musa ubonakale. Noma Jesu wawuhlinzeka mahhala kulamusa eKhalvari, kudzingeka kukholwa lokunemandla kuze umuntfu ahambe kuwo.

ABRAHAM: Kusho kutsi babe wetive. Abram: Kusho kutsi babe lophakanyisiwe. **SARAH:** Kusho kutsi make wetive.
ISRAEL: kusho kutsi Sikhulu saNkulunkulu. Jakobe wanikwa libito lelitsi Israel emvakwekuba abanga naNkulunkulu kwaze kwaba nguNkulunkulu lamubusisa, ngemuva kwaloko Nkulunkulu washintja libito lakhe waba ngu-Israel. Libito lakhe lelitsi **"Jakobe"** lisho kutsi umkhohlisi. Kulencwadzi nasikhuluma ngelutsandvo, esikhatsini lesinyenti sitawubе sikhuluma ngelutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu lolubitwa ngekutsi **"Agape"** ngesiGrikhi. Lolu luhlobo lutsandvo Nkulunkulu Latsandza ngalo Yena lucobo. Lolu lutsandvo lesilutfola ku 1Khorinte 13. Lolu lutsandvo sanikwa lona emvakwekuba semukele Khristu. Luyincenye yemvelo yetfu lefana neyaNkulunkulu. Lolunye luhlobo lutsandvo ngulolo lesitsandza ngalo emacekane etfu, lolubitwa ngekutsi **"EROS",** lolu lutsandvo lwenyama. Lolunye luhlobo lubitwa ngekutsi **"PHILEO",** futsi lolu luhlobo lutsandvo lesitsandza ngalo bangani betfu kanye nebacondzane betfu. Lokholwako kufanele ahambe elutsandvweni **"Agape";** ngulapho-ke lotawukwati khona kuhamba kahle kulolunye lutsandvo.

AMEN: Kusho kutsi "akube njalo". **HALELLUJAH:** Kusho kutsi "dvumisani iNkhosi". **JERUSALEM:** Kusho kutsi lidolobha lekuthula. **ZION:** Kusho kutsi lidolobha laNkulunkulu, futsi eSivumelwaneni Lesisha, iZion ikhuluma ngembuso waNkulunkulu noma Libandla leNkhosi Jesu Khristu.
INKHULU: Ligama lelitsi ***"INKHULU"*** linenchazelo lejulile, ikakhulu etindzabeni temoya neteliBhayibheli. Nati tincazelo letibalulekile:

1. Inchazelo yeliBhayibheli/yeMoya

- *Inkhulu (ngesiHebheru: kavod, ngesiGrikhi: doxa)* kusho *sisindvo, kubabateka, noma kubonakala lokubonakalako kwebukhona baNkulunkulu*.
- Imelela *bukhosi baNkulunkulu, bungcwele, nemandla*—lokungumangaliso futsi lokungetulu kwekucondza kwemuntfu.
- Sibonelo: "Inkhulu yeNkhosi yagcwalisa lithempeli" (2 Tikhronike 7:1–2).

2. Inchazelo lejwayelekile

- *Inhlonipho lenkhulu noma ludvumo* lolutfunywe ngemiphumela yetintfo letentiwe.
- Sibonelo: "Wabuya empini anenkhulu."
- *Buhle noma kubukeka lokumangalisako*.
- Sibonelo: "Kushona kwelilanga bekubonisa inkhulu."

3. Imphilo yemuntfu / yekukholwa

- Kungasho futsi *kuphila noma kubonakalisa imvelo yaNkulunkulu*—kuphila ngendlela leletsa ludvumo kuNkulunkulu.
- Bakholwako batsi baguculwa "kusuka enkhlulweni kuya enkhlulweni" (2 Khorinte 3:18), lokusho *kukhula kwemoya nekuguculeka*.

TINCWADZI TELIBHAYIBHELI NABABHALI BATO KANYE NESIFINYETO LESIFISHANE
TINCWADZI TETHSTAMENTE LELIDZALA

1. **Genesis:** Lena yincwadzi yekucala eBhayibhelini, futsi yabhalwa nguMosi. Ikhuluma ngekucala kwemhlaba, indalo, umuntfu, kanye nekusungulwa kwesive saka-Israyeli ngaka-Abrahama.
2. **Exodus**: Lena yincwadzi yesibili eBhayibhelini, futsi yabhalwa nguMosi. Ichaza kutsi Mosi wakhipha njani sive saka-Israyeli eGibhithe, futsi kutsi Jehova wasungula kanjani sivumelwano lesidzeni nendlu ya-Israyeli ngaye Mosi.
3. **Leviticus:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguMosi, futsi ikhuluma ngemithetho, imikhuba kanye nemihlatjelo yesive saka-Israyeli.
4. **Numbers:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguMosi, futsi ikhuluma ngesive saka-Israyeli kusukela baphuma eGibhithe futsi bazula ehlane. Iphindze ikhulume ngemithetho nemikhuba yesive saka-Israyeli.
5. **Deuteronomy:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguMosi, futsi iyincwadzi yetindzaba yema-Israyeli ngaphambi kwekungena eKhenani.

6. **Joshua:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguJoshuwa, futsi ikhuluma ngemphilo ya-Israyeli ngaphansi kwekuhola kwaJoshuwa, ngesikhatsi banqoba iKhenani futsi bahlala khona.
7. **Judges:** Lencwadzi kusolakala kutsi yabhalwa nguSamuweli, futsi ikhuluma ngemphilo ya-Israyeli emvakwekufa kwaJoshuwa, ngesikhatsi babuswa bahluleli, timphi tabo letinyenti, kwehla ekukholweni kwa-Israyeli, nekubuyela kuJehova, kwaze kwaba nemakhosi e-Israyeli nombuso locacile.
8. **Ruth:** Lencwadzi kusolakala kutsi yabhalwa nguSamuweli, futsi ikhuluma ngowesifazane lokutsiwa nguRuthe lowemukela Nkulunkulu wemaJuda, kukholwa kwabo kanye nesive sabo noma angekho ngum-Israyeli ngekutalwa.
9. **1 Samuel:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguSamuweli, Gadi naNathani, futsi ikhuluma ngesive saka-Israyeli nasisuka ekubusweni bahluleli siya ebukhosini beNkhosi Sawula naDavide.
10. **2 Samuel:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguSamuweli, Gadi naNathani, futsi ikhuluma ngesive saka-Israyeli nasisuka ekubusweni bahluleli siya ebukhosini beNkhosi Sawula naDavide. Lencwadzi ichubekela phambili ku 1 Samuweli.
11. **1 Kings:** Lencwadzi ibonakala ingakabhalwa ngumuntfu munye kuphela kodvwa ngabanyenti ngetikhatsi letehlukene. Ikhuluma ngemphilo yeNkhosi Davide, leyatsi nayiguga yakhetsa longamlandzela, kanye nemakhosi labalandzela, bese iphela ngekubusa kweNkhosi Ahabhu ya-Israyeli, indvodza yaJezebeli.
12. **2 Kings:** Lencwadzi ibonakala ingakabhalwa ngumuntfu munye kuphela kodvwa ngabanyenti ngetikhatsi letehlukene. Ikhuluma ngemphilo yeNkhosi Davide, leyatsi nayiguga yakhetsa longamlandzela, kanye nemakhosi labalandzela, bese iphela ngekubusa kweNkhosi Ahabhu ya-Israyeli, indvodza yaJezebeli. Lencwadzi ichubekela phambili ku 1 Makhosi.
13. **1 Chronicles:** Lencwadzi kukholakala kutsi yabhalwa ngu-Ezra, futsi ikhuluma ngemlandvo wa-Israyeli kusukela ku-Adamu kuya eNkhosini Koresi.
14. **2 Chronicles:** Lencwadzi kukholakala kutsi yabhalwa ngu-Ezra, futsi ikhuluma ngemlandvo wa-Israyeli kusukela ku-Adamu kuya eNkhosini Koresi. Lencwadzi ichubekela phambili ku 1 Tikhronike.
15. **Ezra:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumpristi nombhali Ezra, futsi ikhuluma ngesikhatsi emaJuda abuya eBhabhulona lapho bebaboshwe khona, babuyela eJerusalema, futsi bacala kwakha kabusha lithempeli leNkhosi lebelibhidlikile.
16. **Nehemiah:** Lencwadzi kusolakala kutsi yabhalwa ngu-Ezra, futsi igcila ngesikhatsi Israyeli aphuma eBhabhulona futsi acala kwakha kabusha tindvonga taJerusalema futsi abuyisela kukholwa kwawo kuJehova.
17. **Esther:** Lencwadzi kusolakala kutsi yabhalwa nguModekhayi, futsi ikhuluma ngowesifazane wemaJuda lebekasePheresiya lokutsiwa nguHadassah, kodvwa atiwa ngekutsi ngu-Esteri, lowaba yindlovukazi ePheresiya ngesikhatsi ashada yinkhosi lapho, futsi wavimbela kubhujiswa kwemaJuda lebekasePheresiya ngesisekelo semyalo.
18. **Job:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguJobe, futsi ikhuluma ngemphilo yaJobe kanye nesifundvo sekuchubeka wetsembekile kuNkulunkulu ngetikhatsi tetinkinga netifo.
19. **Psalms:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa yiNkhosi Davide nabanye labanjenga-Asafi, emadvodzana aKora naSolomoni. Lencwadzi inetingoma tetinkholo kanye netindvumiso tesive sakaJuda.
20. **Proverbs:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa yiNkhosi Solomoni, futsi ikhuluma ngemavi ekuhlakanipha, seluleko nekukhutsata kwempilo lolungile nalophumelele.
21. **Ecclesiastes:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa yiNkhosi Solomoni, futsi ukhuluma ngencazelo yemphilo, buntfu, sifiso sekucabanga kanye nenjabulo.
22. **Song of Solomon/Song of Songs:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa yiNkhosi Solomoni, futsi ikhuluma ngelutsandvo nemshado, tindvumiso netingoma telutsandvo.
23. **Isaiah:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Isaya lowaphila ngesikhatsi sekubusa kwaJuda, futsi lenye incenye yayo wayibhala ngesikhatsi Israyeli abuye eBhabhulona futsi acala kuphila njenge sive lesikhululekile eveni lakhe.
24. **Jeremiah:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Jeremiya, futsi ikhuluma ngemphilo yakhe kanye nemlayeto wakhe wesive sakaJuda.
25. **Lamentations:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguJeremiya, futsi ikhuluma ngesililo sakhe kanye lusizi ngesikhatsi iJerusalema iwile, futsi sive satsatfwa siya eBhabhulona.
26. **Ezekiel:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Ezekeli, lowaphila ngesikhatsi Israyeli aseBhabhulona.
27. **Daniel:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Daniyeli ngesikhatsi Israyeli asekuthunjweni eBhabhulona asuka eJerusalema. Lencwadzi igcwele imibono yesikhatsi lesitako ngemphilo yemaJuda kanye nemhlaba wonkhe.
28. **Hosea:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Hosea, futsi igcila ngesikhatsi tive taseNyakatfo ta-Israyeli tiwa (kuwa kombuso wasenyakatfo). Hosea washada sishimane Gome ngekuyalwa nguNkulunkulu kuze akhombise kungetsembeki kwema-Israyeli kuJehova.
29. **Joel:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Joweli, futsi ikhuluma ngekuphendvuka, kwehlulelwa, kuthululwa kwaMoya Longcwele kanye nekubuyiselwa nekuphumelela kwaJuda.
30. **Amos:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Amosi, futsi ikhuluma ngemlayeto webulungiswa, bulungile, bungcwele kanye nesexwayiso sekwehlulelwa lokutako.
31. **Obadiah:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Obadiya, futsi ikhuluma ngesiprofetho lesibhekiswe esiveni saka-Edomu.
32. **Jonah:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Jona, futsi ikhuluma ngemphilo yakhe emsebentini wakhe eNineve.
33. **Micah:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Mika, futsi ikhuluma ngemlayeto webulungiswa nekutiphatsa kahle kanye nesiprofetho. Mika waphindze waprofetha kutsi Mesiya utawutalwa eBhethemhele.
34. **Nahum**: Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Nahumu, futsi ikhuluma ngekuhlulelwa lokutako kanye nekuphela kwemibuso yase-Asiriya, ikakhulukati lidolobha layo lelikhulu iNineve.
35. **Habakkuk:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Habakuki, futsi yendlala ingcogco phakathi kwaHabakuki naNkulunkulu, futsi yabhalwa ngaphambi kwekutsi iJerusalema iwele futsi emaJuda ayiswe eBhabhulona.
36. **Zephaniah:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Zefaniya, futsi ikhuluma ngekuhlulelwa, kuphendvuka kanye netsemba. Iphindze yatiwa ngekushumayela kwehlulelwa kwaJuda ngenca yekukhonta tithico, buntfu lobubi kanye nekungamnaki Nkhosi Nkulunkulu.

37. **Haggai:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Hagayi, futsi bekulibito lekubuyisela bantfu baNkulunkulu lababuya eBhabhulona kutsi bakhe kabusha lithempeli leNkhosi.
38. **Zechariah:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa ngumprofethi Zakariya, futsi ifaka tiprofetho, imibono kanye nemilayeto yaNkulunkulu kubantfu bakhe.
39. **Malachi:** Lencwadzi kusolakala kutsi yabhalwa ngu-Ezra, kodvwa akucaci kahle. Ikhuluma ngesikhatsi Malakhi akhuluma nebantfu ngemphilo, kukhonta, kupha kanye nekuhlonipha Jehova ngalokufanele.

TINCWADZI TETHSTAMENTE LELISHA

1. **Matthew:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguMtseteli Mathewu, futsi bekabhalela emaJuda, abacinisekisa kutsi iNkhosi Jesu nguye lebebayilindzele emaJuda, futsi nguye lowaprofethwa ngaye eSivumelwaneni Lesidzala.
2. **Mark:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguMarku lebekahamba neMtseteli Phetro, futsi wakhuluma ngeNkhosi Jesu kodvwa wagcila kakhulu emisebentini yemimangaliso yakhe. (Marku bekangekho kulaba 12 baMtseteli beNkhosi Jesu).
3. **Luke:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguLuka lebekahamba naPawulu esikhatsini lesinyenti, futsi wagcila eNkhosini Jesu wachaza Yena kusukela ohlangotsini lobungumuntfu. (Luka bekangekho kulaba 12 baMtseteli beNkhosi Jesu).
4. **John:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguMtseteli Johane, futsi waveza iNkhosi Jesu njengeNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu. Wagcila ebunkulunkulwini bakhe kanye nemphilo yakhe kusukela ohlangotsini lwemoya.
5. Acts: Lencwadzi nayo yabhalwa nguLuka lobekangudokotela, futsi lapha Luka wabhala agcizelela Imisebenti yabaMtseteli basebenta naMoya Longcwele.
6. **Romans:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala edolobheni lelikhulu laseRoma. Kulencwadzi Pawulu ugcizelela futsi achaze kulungisiswa ngekukholwa kuNkhosi Jesu Khristu, kanye nemusa waNkulunkulu lotfolakala kuJesu Khristu.
7. **1 Corinthians:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala eKorinte, lidolobha leliseGreece namuhla. Wabhala lencwadzi alungisa kwehlukana kanye netiphambeko letinyenti ebandleni laseKorinte.
8. **2 Corinthians:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala eKorinte, lidolobha leliseGreece namuhla. Wabhala lencwadzi alungisa kwehlukana kanye netiphambeko letinyenti ebandleni laseKorinte. Lencwadzi ichubekela phambili ku 1 Korinte. Korinte bekuyindzawo lenkhulu legcwele emaRoma, emaGrikhi kanye nemaJuda.
9. **Galatians:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala eGalatiya (loku yiTurkey namuhla). Inkinga lenkhulu kulencwadzi yinkhululeko letfolakala kuKhristu kanye nekulungisiswa ngekukholwa.
10. **Ephesians:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala e-Efesu, lelitfolakala eTurkey namuhla. Lencwadzi igcizelela kakhulu lifa letfu kuKhristu.
11. **Philippians:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala eFilipi (Greece namuhla). Lencwadzi Pawulu wayibhala asesiboshweni, futsi wakhutsata emaFilipi wawabeka ekhatsi injabulo eNkosini.
12. **Colossians:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala eKolose (lelitfolakala eTurkey). Kulencwadzi Pawulu wakhuluma kakhulu ngekukhulu kweNkhosi Jesu nebukhosi bakhe.
13. **1 Thessalonians:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala eThesalonika (lelitfolakala eGreece). Lapha Pawulu bekabhalela la makholwa alungisa timo lebandla lebelibhekene nato ngaleso sikhatsi.
14. **2 Thessalonians:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela emakholwa lebekahlala eThesalonika (lelitfolakala eGreece). Lapha Pawulu bekabhalela la makholwa alungisa timo lebandla lebelibhekene nato ngaleso sikhatsi. Lencwadzi ichubekela phambili ku 1 Thesalonika.
15. **1 Timothy:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu, abhalela Thimothi lebekangumholi lomncane ngeminyaka futsi futsi asebenta naPawulu. Lencwadzi iniketa seluleko ebuholini kanye netiyalo tekunakekela libandla.
16. **2 Timothy:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu, abhalela Thimothi lebekangumholi lomncane ngeminyaka futsi futsi asebenta naPawulu. Lencwadzi iniketa seluleko ebuholini kanye netiyalo tekunakekela libandla. Lencwadzi ichubekela phambili ku 1 Thimothi.
17. **Titus:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela Thithusi lebekasebenta naye, futsi Pawulu wamtsatsa ticedziso mayelana nemsebenti waseKrethe (siHlahla saseKrethe). Lapha Pawulu wagcizelela indzaba yemfundziso lenemsindvo, kutiphatsa lokuhle nekugwema tifundziso letehlukanisa bantfu.
18. **Philemon:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPawulu abhalela Filemoni, lebekalikholwa lebekanengwadla nesisebenti sakhe lokutsiwa ngu-Onesimu. Pawulu wacela kutsi Filemoni amcolele Onisimu amphindzisele emukele.
19. **Hebrews:** Lencwadzi kusolakala kutsi yabhalwa nguPawulu kodvwa akucaci kahle, ngoba Pawulu ujwayele kutetfula emathekstini akhe onkhe kodvwa kulena akakakakwenti loko, noma tindzaba tifanana netakhe. Lapha umbhali ubhalela emaKhristu lebebangemaHebheru ngekutalwa, lebebashiye kukholwa kwebuJuda, base bemukela iNkhosi Jesu nebuKhristu. Umbhali ukhombisa kutsi iNkhosi Jesu uyiNdvodzana yaNkulunkulu lenkhulu kunabo bonkhe, futsi mkhulu kunoMosi, futsi sivumelwano lesidzala besisithunzi sesivumelwano lesisha. Uphindze akhombise kwenele kwemhlatjelo waJesu Khristu. Uyabacwayisa emaHebheru kutsi bangayiphiki iNkhosi Jesu lebebasebamati base babuyela ekukholweni kwabo kwebuJuda. Lokhu bekungenxa yekushushiswa lebebabhekene nako ngenca yebuKhristu.
20. **James:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguJakobe, umnakabo weNkhosi Jesu. Wabhalela bazalwane ngekubaluleka kwekukholwa lokubonakala ngemisebenti netintfo letinhle.
21. **1 Peter:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPhetro, futsi wabhalela emakholwa kutsi abeketele ekuhluphekeni nasebunzimeni, abe netfobeka futsi aphile ebungcweleni.
22. **2 Peter:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguPhetro, futsi lapha wabhalela emakholwa kutsi akhule emoyeni, agweme tifundziso letingemanga futsi abambelele setsembisweni sekubuya kweNkhosi Jesu.

23. **1 John:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguJohane, futsi ukhuluma ngekuba nekuhlanganyela naNkulunkulu Babe, kuhamba elutsandvweni, kugcina imiyalo yeNkhosi Jesu, siciniseko sensindziso yetfu kuKhristu kanye nemphikikhristu labakhona emhlabeni.
24. **2 John:** Lencwadzi yesibili yaJohane, futsi lapha Johane ukhuluma ngekuhamba emaciniswenі aNkulunkulu Babe, kuhamba elutsandvweni nekucaphela labo labafundzisa tifundziso letingemanga.
25. **3 John:** Lencwadzi yesitsatfu yaJohane, futsi lapha ukhutsata labo labesekela emakholwa lasebentela Nkulunkulu ngekutsembeka. Uphindze acwayise ngendvodza lokutsiwa nguDiotrefesi.
26. **Jude:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguJuda, umnakabo Jakobe kanye neNkhosi Jesu enyameni. Juda ukhuluma ngekulwela kukholwa kwetfu kulwa netifundziso letingemanga kanye nabafundzisi bemanga.
27. **Revelation:** Lencwadzi yabhalwa nguMtseteli Johane, futsi wayibhala asesiboshweni ePhathimose. Lencwadzi ikhuluma ngesiphelo, kunqoba kweNkhosi Jesu ekugcineni kanye nenhloso yaNkulunkulu emhlabeni wonkhe.

NATI TINYE TINDLELA LETEMUKELEKAKO TEKUSEBENTISA TINSITA TEMKHOLO EBANDLENI NAMUHLA. KUNETINSITA LETATSATSIWA ETHESTAMENTENI LESISHA FUTSI NAKHU NGETULU TETINYE TAKO.

MAFUTHA EKUGCOTA (ANNOINTING OIL): ETHESTAMENTENI LESISHA, *mafuta ekugcota* asetjentiswa njengebuphawu kanye nekusebenta lokubonakalako — njengeluphawu lwekungcweliswa, kuphilisa, kanye nekuba khona kwaMoya Longcwele.

1. **KUPHILISA (Jakobe 5:14-15 (NIV):** "Ingabe kukhona logulako emkhatsini wenu? Akabite labadzala bebandla bamkhulekele bamgcobe ngemafutsa ngelibito leNkhosi. Futsi umkhuleko lowentiwa ngekukholwa utawuphilisa logulako..."_) Kusetjentiswa: Kugcotjwa ngemafutsa kuhambisana *nemkhuleko logcwele kukholwa*. - Inchazelo: Akusilomafuta lowuphilisako, kodvwa kukholwa kanye nekulalela Livi laNkulunkulu.
2. **LIKHOMBA LAMOYA LONGCWELE:** Noma Moya Longcwele nyalo agcoba bakholwa ngemoya, emafutsa asasetjentiswa njengeluphawu lolubonakalako lwekuba khona kwakhe, ikakhulu nge- Kunikela - Kugcotjwa emahhovisi - Kukhipha emadimoni
3. **KWANGCWELELA NEKWEHLUKANISA NAKUBA** sekubaluleke kakhulu eThestamenteni Lelidzala, lomcondvo uyachubeka:

- Ku *Marku 6:13*, bafundzi baJesu *bagcoba labagulako ngemafutsa base bayabaphilisa. Pawulu wababeka tandla, kantsi labanye basebentisa emafutsa — konkhe kukhombisa *mandla aNkulunkulu lasebentako*.

ISIFINYETO: ETHESTAMENTENI LESISHA, *mafuta ekugcota*: - Abonakalisa Moya Longcwele* asetjentiswa ekuphiliseni, ekukhululeni nasekungcweliseni*** futsi kufanele asetjentiswe ngekucondza nekukholwa*** — akusilo umlingo.

TINGUBO TEMKHULEKO KANYE NETHIMBALO LASEPHTERO: ETHESTAMENTENI LESISHA, letinye tinsita temkhuleko njengetingubo temkhuleko tibaluliwe futsi tasetjentiswa njengemaphoyinti ekuchumana ekukholweni, hhayi njengezintfo temlingo. Leti tintfo ngemathulusi Nkulunkulu latisebentisa kwesinye sikhatsi kucedzela emandla akhe ngemkholwa ngekukholwa.

1. **TINGUBO TEMKHULEKO –** Imisebenti 19:11–12: "Nkulunkulu wenta imimangaliso lemikhulu ngemaPawulu, kangangekutsi *ngisho tingubo noma ema-apron* lebekatsintse wona tetsatfwa tisetjentiswe kulabagulako, futsi tifo tabo tiphiliswa nemimoya lemibi iyaphuma kubo."
   Inhloso: Letingubo bekusinchubo semsebenti waPawulu, lenikwe emandla ngu *Nkulunkulu*, hhayi lengubo lucobo lwayo.
- *Ingxenye yekukholwa:* Bantfu bebakholwa kutsi kutsintsa lengubo kwakuphetse emandla aNkulunkulu ekuphilisa — futsi Nkulunkulu wakuhlonipha loko kukholwa.
- *Liphuzu lelibalulekile:* Bekungu *Nkulunkulu lowaphilisa*, hhayi Pawulu noma intfo lucobo.

2. ***SITSHADOW SA-PHETRO*** – *Imisebenti 5:15* noma singesilo sigubhu, sikhombisa lenye indlela Nkulunkulu layisebentisa: > "...bantfu bebaletsa labagulako etitaladini bababeka emibhedeni nasemacansi kuze ngisho *sitshadlo saPhetro* sibewe etikwabo." Futsi lapha bekumayelana *nekukholwa nemandla aMoya Longcwele*, hhayi imilingo.

-

TIMISO LETIBALULEKILE: Tinsita temkhuleko akufanele *tikhontwe*. *tingemathulusi* ekukholweni — njengemafuta, tingubo temkhuleko, noma ngisho kutsintsa sembatho saJesu (Marku 5:28). Ngaphandle *kwekukholwa*, leyo nto ayinalusito. Akufanele nakancane itsatse indzawo *yebudlelwane bemuntfu naNkulunkulu* noma ibe tithico.

TINDZAWO TEMMOYA (SPIRITUAL DIMENSIONS)

IZULU, UMHLABA OMUSHA, UMHLABA WEMOYA, SIFUBA SA-ABRAHAMA, ISIHOGO NELICHAMO LOMLILO

IZULU: Kukhona emazulu lamatsatfu ngekweliBhayibheli. Nawufundza liBhayibheli kufanele ucaphele kutsi ngiliphi lizulu lelibhekiswa kulo liBhayibheli.

1. **Lizulu lekucala likumvelo:** Lizulu lekucala kulapho sithola khona emafu kanye nebhluu lesibhakabhaka, lapho umbono wemehlo etfu wemvelo uphela khona. Lapha kulapho tinkhanyeti naletinye tindalo tesibhakabhaka titfolakala khona, njenge nyanga njll.
2. **Lizulu lesibili likumoya:** Asilikwati kulibona ngemehlo etfu emvelo, kodvwa nangabe singangena emoyeni besingalibona. Kulokuzulu sithola emadimoni etikhundleni tawo letehlukene (Efesu 6:10-13). Ngisho netingilosi letinye titfolakala lapha.
3. **Lizulu lesitsatfu likumoya**: Alibonakali ngemehlo emvelo, kodvwa singalibona nangabe singena emoyeni. Leli kulapho kutholakala khona sihlalo saNkulunkulu. Kukhona futsi bakholwa labashone emhlabeni; bakulizulu nemimoya yabo lemisha. Lapha siphindze sitfole tingilosi kanye naletinye tindalo tasezulwini (2Khorinte 12:1-5). Kulokuzulu kunekudvumisa nekukhonta lokumangalisako (Sambulo 4:1-11). Kuloluzulu akukho lokulimatisako noma lokubi. Akukho kugula, kufa, kuswela, buntfukutsini noma emadimoni.

Lizulu lesitsatfu likumoya futsi likhona etindzaweni temoya, futsi lisezingeni lelisetulu futsi libheke ngasenyakatfo (Isaya 14:13).

Alibonakali ngemehlo emvelo, kodvwa singalibona nangabe siphuma enyameni singene emoyeni. Lapha kulapho kutholakala khona sihlalo saNkulunkulu. Lapha kukhona bakholwa labashone emhlabeni. Bakulizulu nemimoya yabo lemisha. Kukhona futsi tingilosi kanye naletinye tindalo tasezulwini (2 Khorinte 12:1–5). Kukhona kukhonta, kudvumisa kanye nenjabulo lenkhulu kakhulu (Sambulo 4:1–11). Kulokuzulu akukho buhlungu noma bubi. Akukho kugula, kufa, kuswela, buntfukutsini noma emadimoni.

EMAPHUZU LABALULEKILE NGELIZULU:

1. Sitawucaphelana futsi satiwane nasesihlangana. **2.**Timemori talabo labalahlekile titawususwa emphilweni yetfu. 3.Ezulwini kutawuba neminye imisebenti yekwenta; angeke kube kungoma nekukhonta kuphela. **4..**Kukhona kuthula nenjabulo lenkhulu kakhulu**. 5.**Titaladi tasezulwini tentiwe ngegolide.
6.Lokusiletsa ezulwini ngumhlatjelo weNkhosi Jesu Khristu, ingati yakhe, kanye nemvelo lensha lesiyinikwa uma semukela Yena emphilweni yetfu. Kodvwa lokucinisekisa sikhundla setfu nemivuzo ezulwini kutsi sikhonta kanjani Nkulunkulu sisasemhlabeni.
7.Kukhona kuhambisana nekukhulumisana ezulwini, kodvwa akukho kushada noma tifiso tekuya ecansini.

Asikwati kungena ezulwini ngemitsimba yetfu lemvelo lanamuhla. Singangena kuphela ngemitsimba yemoya noma ngemitsimba yemoya lenikwe inkhatimulo. Umtsimba wemoya ngumtimba wetfu longaphakathi lophuma enyameni nangabe sifa. Umtsimba wemoya lenikwe inkhatimulo ngumtimba wemvelo wenyama nematsambo losuke sewukhanyisiwe—lona loluhlobo lwebumtimba leNkhosi Jesu lebekanalo emvakwekuvuka kwakhe kulabafile. Ngulona loluhlobo lwebumtimba lesitawuwutfola ngesikhatsi sivuswa kulabafile.

Siyati kutsi iNkhosi Jesu Khristu yenyuka yaya ezulwini nemtimba wemoya lenikwe inkhatimulo, futsi liBhayibheli lisifundzisa kutsi natsi sitawutfola lemitsimba esikhatsini lesitako. Lomtimba uyakwati kwenta tintfo temvelo kanye netemoya. Sibonelo, Jesu bekadla kudla, lokuyintfo yemvelo, kodvwa bekakhona nekungena elubondzeni, kunyamalala aphindze abonakale kwehlukana etindzaweni letehlukene, lokuyimisebenti yemtimba wemoya.

Bantfu labasezulwini naseMhlabeni lomusha abekagugi ngeminyaka. Noma bangafa bagugile noma bagula, babonakala ezulwini basemancane futsi basha. Mhlawumbe bafana neminyaka lengaba ngu-30 emvelweni, ngoba ngalomnyaka kwenyama kukhula kuyaphela bese kuguga kuyacala. Njengoba kungasekho kuguga nekugula, bantfu abekagugi. Ngisho nebantfwana labasezulwini bakhula bafike kulomnyaka bese bangaphindzi baguge kusuka lapha.

Labantfu baba bantfu labangagugi ngoba basemkhatsini wengunaphakadze, lokuyindzawo lengaphandle kwesikhatsi.

IZULU LELISHA NOMHLABA OMUSHA (SAMBULO 21:1-27): Lizulu lelisha nemhlaba omusha tindzawo letidalwe nguNkulunkulu. Leli lizulu lelisha lekucala lihambisana nemhlaba omusha. LiBhayibheli lisho ngokucacile kutsi lizulu lelidzala nemhlaba kutawususwa bese kuvela lokusha. Nakusho kutsi kutawuba nemhlaba omusha kusho kutsi Nkulunkulu utawususa bonkhe bubi kulomhlaba awuvuselele kabusha.

Kulomhlaba lomusha kutawuhlala bonkhe bakholwa netimtimba tabo letinikwe inkhatimulo? Kutawukwenzeka kwentiwe tintfo temvelo kanye netemoya. Sitawufanana naJesu emvakwekuvuka kwakhe kulabafile. Sitawuhlala naJesu lucobo kulomhlaba. Ngalokusho ngisho kutsi Yena utawuhlala natsi emtimbini wakhe lowanikwa inkhatimulo. IJerusalema Lensha itawuba yinhloko-dolobha yalomhlaba lomusha (Sambulo 21:2-5).

Kulomhlaba angeke kusaba nekufa, kugula, ticalekiso, sono kanye nako konkhe lokubi (Sambulo 21:4). Kutawuba netilwane netitjalo (Isaya 65:17-25, 66:22). Angeke kusaba nemshado netifiso temtimba (Matewu 22:29-33). Sitawuphila ingunaphakadze kulomhlaba lomusha naNkulunkulu wetfu (Sambulo 1:3). Lizulu lelisha nemhlaba lomusha kukumoya. Lena yindzawo lapho temoya netemvelo sekutehlangene khona futsi kwehlukile kulomhlaba wemoya, ngoba umhlaba wemoya awubonakali ngemehlo emvelo. Kodvwa umhlaba wemoya wekuhlanganisa temoya netemvelo.

UMHLABA WEMOYA: Umhlaba wemoya ukulomhlaba lesiphila kuwo nyalo. Empeleni, lomhlaba ukusemhlabeni wemoya. Umhlaba wemoya awubonakali ngemehlo etfu emvelo kodvwa siyawuva, siwubone futsi siwubone ngemiphumela yawo. Sisebenta nalomhlaba ngemkholwa. UMoya Longcwele, tingilosi, emadimoni kanye nesathane basebenta kulomhlaba. Umhlaba wemoya uhlanganisa umhlaba wemvelo, futsi lokukhulu lokuniketa timvume etidalweni temhlaba wemoya kutsi tisebente emhlabeni wemvelo yimicimbi yekukhonta (**altars). I-altari iniketa umnyango wemtsetfo kutsi umhlaba wemoya ubonakale emhlabeni wemvelo.**

Umhlaba wemoya unebungako netintfo noma ubonakala ungabonakali emehlweni emvelo. Umhlaba wemoya ukhuluma nemhlaba wemvelo ngetibonakaliso, timangaliso, imibono, emaphupho, sembulo kanye naletinye tindlela tephrofethi.

SIFUBA SA-ABRAHAMA: Lendzawo bekuyindawo lapho bantfu labafa bakholwa kuJehova bebaya khona ngekwesivumelwano lesidzala. Lendzawo beyisebentela emkhatsini wemoya. Bonkhe labafa bakholwa kuJehova bebaya khona, balindzele sikhatsi lapho Jesu atawuta atobakhulula khona. Abrahama, Samuweli, Davide kanye nabanye labanengi bebakhona khona. Bekukhona kuthula futsi kungekho buhlungu noma kuhlushwa (Luka 16:22). Lendzawo beyikuhlangene nemoya futsi isedvute nesihogo, futsi labakuyo bebakhona kubona labasehogo (Luka 16:23). Bebahlukaniswe ngumhume lomkhulu (Luka 16:26). Kokubili Sifuba sa-Abrahama nesihogo bekubhekwa njengendzawo yebafileyo. Kodvwa emvakwekufa kwaJesu, watsi nasevukile kulabafile, wenyuka ahamba nemimoya yalabo lebebamlindzele kuleyondzawo. Lendzawo yacotjwa emvakwekwenyuka kwaJesu aya ezulwini nemimoya yalabebakhona khona.

ISIHOGO: ISihogo yindawo yekwehlulelwa Nkulunkulu layidalela Sathane netingilosi takhe (Matewu 25:41). Kuyacaca kutsi Sathane kanye naletinye timoya letimbi abasakhatsatwa ngesikhatsi samanje basesehhilweni (1 Phetro 5:8). Loku kwenteka ngenca ya-Adamu lowaniketa Sathane sikhiya sesihogo (lokungemandla ekufa), kodvwa Jesu wasitsatsa kuye ngesikhatsi avuka kulabafile (Sambulo 1:17-19). ISihogo asizange sidalelwe bantfu, kodvwa bonkhe labala Jesu emphilweni yabo kufanele batfole kwehlulelwa lokufana nekwaSathane ngoba kwala Khristu kusho kulandzela Sathane.

ISihogo sisemkhatsini wemoya kodvwa sisesikhungweni semhlaba (Efesu 4:9).

Kukhona kukhala nekugedzela kwematinyo ngenxa yebuhlungu labakhona khona (Matewu 24:51, 25:30). Kukhona umlilo netimpungushe letingafi (Makhu 9:42-50). Kukhona kome lokungacishi kanye nekuphatsa kabi (Luka 16:23-25). Akukho kuphumula esihogweni. Konkhe lokubi kukhona khona esihogweni, njengesindzala, kome, tifo letisezingeni lelisetulu kanye nenzondo. Nkulunkulu uvale tindlebe takhe kulabo labasesihogweni.

Kukhona bantfu nyalo abasehogo. Labangulabo labafa emhlabeni bangakamemukeli Jesu Khristu noma labamala emvakwekuba sebamati. (Hebheru 9:27). Basese bantfu labaphelele; umehluko kutsi baya khona nemimoya yabo. Bayatibona konkhe lokwentekako kubo futsi basakhumbula konkhe ngemphilo yabo emhlabeni kanye naleyemindeni yabo (Luka 16:27-31). Batawuhlala khona kuze kube bayiswa echibini lemlilo.

Sihogo siyijeziso lesifanele toni ngoba Nkulunkulu lesone kuye uphakadze, ungcwele, futsi mkhulu ngalokungenamkhawulo. Ngako-ke, sono setfu kuye sifanele kwehlulelwa lokuphakadze. Njengobe Nkulunkulu mkhulu ngalokungenamkhawulo, sono setfu simelene naye ngalokungenamkhawulo. Njengobe Nkulunkulu angcwele ngalokuphelele, ngako-ke sono setfu simelene naye ngalokuphelele. Futsi njengobe Nkulunkulu aphakadze, tono tetfu timelene naye kuze kube phakadze. Sihogo nelichibi lemililo ngito kuphela tindzawo letinganelisa bulungiswa baNkulunkulu lobulungile ngebanga letono tetfu. Sonkhe besifanele lendzawo, kodvwa Nkulunkulu wasikhombisa umusa ngeNkhosi yetfu Jesu Khristu njengoba enta konkhe lebekangakwenta kusigcina singayi esihogweni. Bonkhe labemukela iNkhosi Jesu Khristu bayasindziswa futsi bayaphunyuka esihogweni nasekulahlweni lokuphakadze. Kodvwa labo labamala bemukela kwehlulelwa lokulungile labakufanele esihogweni. Lokwenta umuntfu aye esihogweni yimvelo yesono leyatfolwa ku-Adamu, kodvwa lokuncuma lizinga lekuhlushwa nesijeziso yimisebenti yabo lemibi. Esihogweni, bantfu basakhumbula imphilo yabo yasemhlabeni kanye nemindeni yabo. Balambile, bomile, bakhatsele, baphelelwa ngumoya, bahlushwa ngumlilo, emadimoni, kanye netidalwa tesihogo.

Sihogo sisesigabeni semimoya. Sonkhe sijeziso lapho kufanele sibulale umuntfu, kodvwa bantfu abafi esihogweni njengasemhlabeni wenyama lapho kufa kucedza buhlungu nekuhlupheka. Esihogweni bantfu babhekana nekufa kaninginingi kungapheli. Bantfu bayasha babe ngumlotsa esihogweni futsi konkhe kuyakhula futsi kuze kushise futsi. Kungumjikeleto longapheli webuhlungu nekuhlushwa. Sihogo kuwubonakaliswa lokuphelele kwekufa kwemoya nekufa lokuphakadze. Bantfu labasesihogweni bayabati buhlungu nekuhlushwa sonkhe sikhatsi kodvwa abanakunyamalala noma kuyekela kuba khona.

LICHIBI LEMLILO: Lichibi Lemlilo lenye indzawo yekwehlulela Nkulunkulu layidalile. Nyalo akukho lutfo elichibini lemililo. Ekugcineni, develi, onkhe emadimoni, baprofethi bemanga, wonkhe umuntfu losesihogweni bayawuvuswa, behlulelwe futsi balahlwe

nguNkulunkulu bese baphonswa elichibini lemililo. Sihogo naso siyawuphonswa elichibini lemililo kanye nabo bonkhe labamagama abo langekho encwadzini yekuphila. Bayawuhlala lapho phakadze ngaphansi kwesijeziso. Develi nawo onkhe emadimoni bayawujeziswa lapho. (Sembulo 20:10-15**) Lichibi Lemlilo likuphela kwako konkhe lokubi. Lichibi Lemlilo lisendzaweni yemoya lefananako nemhlaba lomusha futsi bantfu bayawuyakhona banemitimba yabo levusiwe lengakadvumiswa njengoba nje emakholwa ayawungena emhlabeni lomusha anemitimba yabo yemoya levusiwe ledvumisiwe. Lokhu sikuchaza ngemininingwane ekufundziseni lokulandzelako.**

ESCHATOLOGY / TIKHATSI TEKUGCINA

Njengemakholwa, kufanele sicondze futsi sibone kutsi siphila emalangeni ekugcina. Ngesikhatsi saJohane, eminyakeni letinkhulungwane letimbili leyendlulile, kwakulihora lekugcina (1 Johane 2:18). Lokusho kutsi nyalo sekungumzuzu wekugcina. Jesu uyawubuya futsi ngenxa yelibandla Lakhe (Imisebenti 2:9-12).
Kulokufundzisa ngitawuchaza lokutawenteka ekugcineni.
Njalo nje, Jesu nebaphostoli Bakhe bakhuluma ngekubuyela Kwakhe. Loko lengikubhalile kulokufundzisa kusifinyeto nje salokutawenteka ekugcineni**. Loko akusho kutsi kutawenteka ngalokulandelana ngco lengikushito lapha ngoba ngisho neliBhayibheli aliniketi kulandzelana lokucondzile (nami angikasho konkhe lokutawenteka ekugcineni, kodvwa ngitame kwenta kube lula futsi ngafinyeta letinye tintfo letitawenteka ekugcineni).**
Caphela kutsi iNcwadzi yeSembulo ibhalwe ngemibono, futsi ukuze umuntfu ayicondze kahle, kufanele acondze kutsi leyomibono isho kutsini. Sibonelo: silwane lesikhuluma ngaMphikukhristu (Mphikukhristu usitsa saKhristu, lokungukubonakala kombuso wadeveli emhlabeni lotawubonakaliswa bantfu labamelene naKhristu). Silwane lesiku (Sembulo 12) sikhuluma ngadeveli; kantsi tinkhanyeti telizulu tikhuluma ngetingelosi. Ngako-ke kuhlakaniphile kutsi umKhristu angayitsatsi ayifundzise njengoba nje ibhaliwe, kodvwa kucala afundze kutsi angayicondza kanjani imibono netinchazelo tayo.
Lencwadzi iphindze ikhulume ngesikhatsi lesendlulile, sanyalo nalesitako. Ikhuluma ngesikhatsi ngaphambi kwekudalwa kwemhlaba, emkhatsini wemhlaba nekuphela kwawo. Umcondvo walencwadzi akusiko kutsi likholwa licondze yonkhe lenye intfo ngendlela letawenteka ngayo, kodvwa kutsi likholwa lati kutsi konkhe kutawenteka njengoba Nkulunkulu ahlele kutsi kwenteke ngesikhatsi Sakhe, futsi ukuze labo labemukele Jesu bati kutsi banekuphila lokuphakadze futsi bayawuba neNkhosi kuze kube phakadze.
Kukhona tintfo letinyenti letentekako letifakazela tinkhatsi tekugcina. Tinsuku tekugcina tacala ngesikhatsi Moya Longcwele acala kusebenta kanye nelibandla laJesu Khristu (Imisebenti 2:17).
Matewu 24:4-15 wembula letinye tintfo letitawenteka etinsukwini tekugcina. Baprofethi bemanga labanyenti bayawuvuka, kutawuba netimphi letinyenti kanye nekutinikinyeka kwemhlaba kanye naletinye tintfo letibaluliwe kulamavesi.

KUBUYA KWAJESU KHRISTU (1 Thesalonika 4:13-18)

LiBhayibheli licacisa kutsi Jesu uyawubuya kwesibili. Jesu wenyukela ezulwini anemtimba Wakhe lodvumisiwe, wase uhlala ngesekudla seYise. Nyalo, Jesu usasebenta nelibandla Lakhe ngaMoya Longcwele. Kodvwa uyawubuya anemtimba Wakhe wemoya, lokungumtimba Wakhe lodvumisiwe wenyama nematsambo. Uma abuya kutawenteka loku lokulandzelako: Bantfu labafa sebamemukele Yena kanye nalabo labafa esivumelwaneni lesidzala labakholwa kuJehova bayawuhlangana nemitimba yabo futsi bayawuvuswa ekufeni banemitimba ledvumisiwe, lefana naleyo yaJesu emvakwekuvuka Kwakhe ekufeni**. Imimoya yebantfu labafa esivumelwaneni lesidzala labakholwa kuJehova yenyukela ezulwini emvakwekuvuka kwaJesu ekufeni. Matewu 27:52-54 uchaza kutsi emadvwala ahlukana, nemathuna alabocwecwe lavulekile, futsi baphuma emathuneni abo. Sikuchazile ekufundziseni ngaNkulunkulu ngesikhatsi sikhuluma ngaJesu kutsi laba labafile abazange bavuswe nemitimba yabo yenyama kodvwa bavuswa nemitimba yemoya, emathuna avulwa emkhatsini wemoya, futsi sachaza kutsi lelivesi lisiprofetho salokutawenteka emtimbeni (1 Thesalonika 4:15-18, 1 Khorinte 15:20-27, 42-54, Filiphi 3:20 na 21).**

1. Labatawabe basaphila ngesikhatsi Jesu abuya, imitimba yabo itawushintjwa ngekucwayiza kweliso ibe mitimba ledvumisiwe (1 Thesalonika 4:17, Filiphi 3:20, 1 Khorinte 15:52)
2. Bonkhe laba bakholwa bayawunyuswa kuhlangabetana neNkhosi emafwini (1 Thesalonika 4:17)
3. Bayawungena naye ezulwini banemitimba yabo ledvumisiwe. Jesu uyawujika khona lapho emafwini abuyele ezulwini nelibandla Lakhe.
4. Kutawuba nemcimbi wemshado emkhatsini waKhristu nelibandla Lakhe ezulwini (Sembulo 19:6-10).
5. Emakholwa ayawuba naKhristu ezulwini sikhatsi lesitsite, lesingakabekwa eBhayibhelini. (Kutawuba netinye tintfo letinyenti letitawenteka ezulwini ngaleso sikhatsi).

KUTAWENTEKANI EMHLABENI?

1. Kutawuba nekuphila emhlabeni. Emakholwa lacinile angeke abe khona emhlabeni, kodvwa ayawutsatfwa ayiswe ezulwini. Loko akuyukumisa kuchubeka kwekuphila emhlabeni (Matewu 24:36-45).
2. Ngesikhatsi Jesu Khristu abuya, libandla Lakhe liyawuhamba ekubonakaleni lokugcwele njengemadvodzana nemadvodzakati aNkulunkulu, liyawubusa emhlabeni, futsi liyawulimaza develi kanye nombuso wakhe wonkhe (Sembulo 13:3). Lokushiwo liBhayibheli uma litsi silondza sekucala besinelimanga lebelingabulala; sikhuluma ngelilimala lelikhulu kakhulu develi kanye nombuso wakhe labalitfola ngeLivi laNkulunkulu lelimenyezelwe libandla Lakhe ngesikhatsi lisemhlabeni. (Inkemba isho Livi laNkulunkulu).
3. Ngaleso sikhatsi umbuso wadeveli utawubonakala ngekubusa lokutsite emhlabeni lokutawuholwa sitsa saKhristu (Mphikukhristu) (1 Thesalonika 2:5-8). Lendzaba isifundzisa kutsi lokuvimba kubonakala lokugcwele kwadeveli emhlabeni nguMoya Longcwele asebenta ngeLibandla Lakhe. Ngesikhatsi libandla selisusiwe emhlabeni, Sathane utawubonakalisa umbuso wakhe emhlabeni ngekugcwele. Uma kukhulunywa ngaMphikukhristu, kusho umbuso noma uhulumende lowamelene naKhristu, lokungumbuso wadeveli, kodvwa usebentisa bantfu labawuholako futsi bammele emhlabeni. Laba bantfu batawutfola emandla kuSathane ekwenta imimangaliso netimangaliso letitawudukisa bantfu. Emagama lehlukene aMphikukhristu: silwane
(Sembulo 17:8, 16, 19:19-20), silwane lesivela elwandle (Sembulo 13:1-10), longenasimilo (2 Thesalonika 2:3-5). Kukhona lamanye emagama aMphikukhristu lengingakawabhali.
4. Bonkhe bantfu batawuphocelelwa kwemukela lombuso wesitsa saKhristu kanye neluphawu lwayo etandleni noma etinhloko, lokungunombolo 666 (Sembulo 13:11-18).
5. Labo labangawemukeli ngeke bavunyelwe kutsenga noma kutsengisa, futsi batawubulawa (Sembulo 13:16-18).
6. Kutawuba nebantfu labasindziswa ngaleso sikhatsi, kodvwa batawubhekana netivivinyo letinkhulu kanye nekushushiswa ngenca yekukholwa kwabo futsi batawubulawa (Sembulo 11:13, Sembulo 13:15, 14:6-14).
7. Lombuso utawuchubeka sikhatsi lesitsite, futsi utawubonakala umuhle kulabo labawemukele. (Sembulo 13:13-15).
8. Kutawubonakala sengatsi kukhona kuthula nekubumbana emhlabeni, futsi konkhe kutawuchubeka njengejwayelekile, bantfu basatawushada futsi banikwe emshadweni, futsi kutawuba nohulumende munye emhlabeni, futsi kutawubonakala kunika lokuhle kulabo labalahlekile.

KUBUYA KWAJESU KHRISTU NABAKHOLWA EMHLABENI KWEKUGCINA (LUSUKU LWE NKHOSI)

1. Jesu Khristu uyawubuyela emhlabeni nabakholwa banemitimba yabo ledvumisiwe (Juda 1:14).
2. INkhosi Jesu iyawucedza kubusa kwesitsa Sakhe, futsi iyawunqoba sitsa Sakhe ngenkhatimulo Yakhe kanye neLivi Lakhe (2 Thesalonika 2:8).
3. Wonkhe umuntfu lowemukele kubusa kwesitsa saKhristu kanye neluphawu lwaso uyawuphonswa elichibini lemililo (Sembulo 14:9-12).

Labo labangakholwa nabo bayawuvuswa ekufeni kuze kwehlulelwa nguNkulunkulu embikwesihlalo Sakhe lenkhatimulo. Lokwehlulelwa kutawenteka emhlabeni lapho bantfu basona khona.
Abayunikwa imitimba ledvumisiwe, kodvwa bayawuvuswa ekufeni kuze babhekane nekwehlulelwa. Imimoya yabo leyesihogweni iyawungena emitimbeni yabo, futsi bayawuvuswa kuze bahlulelwe emhlabeni lapho bake baphila khona futsi basona khona. Njengomuntfu lowenta liphutha eveni letsite, noma abaleka, uma abanjwa uyawubuyiselwa eveni lapho enta khona lelicala kuze ahlulelwe khona. Kunjalo nangalabo labangakholwa. Kufanele bahlulelwe emhlabeni ngoba basona emhlabeni. Njengemakholwa, wona nawo ahlulelwa emhlabeni ngeKhalvari ngesikhatsi Jesu afela wona.
Tono talabo labangakasindziswa tiyawuhamba nabo ngoba abazange bagezwe engatini yeMvana, futsi bayawwehlulelwa ngemisebenti yabo (Imisebenti 24:15, Johane 5:28-29).

Bonkhe labangakasindziswa bayawuvuselwa ekubhujisweni lokuphakadze, kuze baphonswe elichibini lemililo lelivutha ngesibabule. Lichibi lemililo lisemkhatsini wemoya njengemhlaba lomusha. Ngisho nesihogo siyawususwa enhlitiyweni yemhlaba siphonswe elichibini lemililo, ngoba Nkulunkulu utawuvuselela umhlaba. Siphetfo sabo bonkhe labala iNkhosi Jesu—kanye nadeveli, emadimoni, baprofethi bemanga, nako konkhe lokubi—kuyawuba lichibi lemililo (Sembulo 20:11-15).
Kubukeka sengatsi konkhe lokwentiwa nguNkulunkulu emkhatsini wekukhanya, uyakwenta futsi nakuye laphaya emkhatsini webumnyama. Sibonelo: ngesikhatsi emakholwa afa, aya ezulwini nemimoya yawo. Ngendlela lefanako, labangakholwa uma bafa, baya esihogweni nemimoya yabo. (Umzimba wemoya ngumoya wemuntfu longenamtimba wenyama).

Ngendlela lefanako, emakholwa kuJesu Khristu ayawuvuswa ekufeni—imimoya yawo iyawungena futsi emitimbeni yawo, kodvwa imitimba yawo iyawuvuswa ibe mitimba ledvumisiwe, futsi batawuphila emhlabeni lomusha kanye neNkhosi Jesu emkhatsini wabo. (Umzimba wemoya ngumtimba wenyama nematsambo lowedvumisiwe). Ngendlela lefanako, labo labafa bangenaye Khristu—imimoya yabo lesihogweni iyawungena futsi emitimbeni yabo lefile, kodvwa imitimba yabo iyawuvuswa ibe mitimba lengakadvumiswa. Bayawunikwa emandla kuphela ekuma embikwesihlalo lesesabekako saNkulunkulu kuze bahlulelwe ngemisebenti yabo. Ngemuva kwaloko bayawuphonswa elichibini lemililo lelivutha ngesibabule. Bayawuba khona khona lapho banemitimba yabo levusiwe, kodvwa leyo mitimba ingakadvumiswa futsi bayawuhlala khona kuze kube phakadze ekuhlushweni. Sathane inkhosi yabo naye uyawuba khona emkhatsini wabo, ahlushwa phakadze njalo kanye nemadimoni kanye nebaprofethi bemanga. Lichibi lemililo lisemkhatsini wemoya

njengemhlaba lomusha. Izulu nesihogo nyalo kusemkhatsini wemoya. Umhlaba lomusha nelichibi lemililo kusemkhatsini wemoya. Umkhakha wemoya uyindzawo lapho umkhakha wemoya kanye nemkhakha wenyama sekuba munye. Lesikhatsi lesitako siyawuba semkhatsini wemoya njengoba lizulu liyawehla lize emhlabeni libe munye nawo, nesihogo kanye nelichibi lemililo nako kuyawuba munye njengoba nesihogo siyawuphonswa elichibini lemililo.

EKUPHAKADZENI
EKUPHAKADZENI kutawuba nekwahlulelwa lokubili.

Kwahlulelwa kwekucala kungalabakholwa embikwesihlalo sekwehlulela saKhristu (2 Khorinte 5:5-9). Lokukwahlulelwa kwemakholwa mayelana nemivuzo yawo. Lapha emakholwa ayawuvuzwa ngekutsi akhonta kanjani Nkulunkulu ngesikhatsi asasekhona emhlabeni. LiBhayibheli litsi imisebenti yawo onkhe emakholwa itawendlula emlilweni wekwehlulela kwaKhristu. (Umlilo wekwehlulela kwaKhristu akusiyo umlilo wesihogo). Imisebenti yetfu itawuvivinywa ngulo mlilo. Uma imisebenti yetfu imelane nalomlilo waKhristu, siyawutfola imivuzo yetfu eNkhosini (1 Khorinte 3:14-15). Kodvwa uma isha, siyawusindziswa kodvwa siyawulahlekelwa kakhulu. Lokwahlulelwa kususela ekwazini intsandvo yeNkhosi yakho, tinhloso takho tekwenta tintfo, kanye nekutsi ungakanani umsebenti wentsandvo Yakhe lowuwentile.

Kwahlulelwa kwesibili kungalabangakholwa lokufaka sihlalo lesimhlophe sekwehlulela kanye nelichibi lemililo njengoba sesichazile ngenhla.

UMHLABA LOMUSHA: Nkulunkulu uyawudala lizulu lemusha nemhlaba lomusha, futsi iJerusalema lelisha iyawuba yinhloko-dolobha yalomhlaba lomusha (Sembulo 21:22). Lokukhulunywa ngako lapha lizulu lekucala nelelesibili, akusilo lizulu lapho Nkulunkulu akhona, lokungulizulu lesitsatfu. Onkhe emakholwa ayawuphila emhlabeni lomusha naNkulunkulu naJesu Khristu banemitimba yabo ledvumisiwe. Moya Longcwele usawuhlala kubo (Johane 14:6). Emhlabeni lomusha angeke kube nekufa, sono, kugula, ticalekiso noma lokubi lokutsite (Sembulo 22:3-6). Angeke kusaba nemshado noma tifiso tawo kulomhlaba lomusha (Matewu 22:23-33). Lizulu liyawehla lize emhlabeni futsi lizulu nemhlaba kuyawuba munye (Sembulo 21:3-4). **Kucondza kujula ngemhlaba wemoya, fundza kufundzisa ngemkhakha wemoya. Umhlaba lomusha usemkhakheni wemoya.**

SIDLO SENKHOSI (LUKHA 22:14-21)

Yini Sidlo seNkhosi? Sidlo seNkhosi sidlo lesisisikhumbuto semtimba waKhristu, lowabulawa, kanye nengati yaKhe, leyachitfwa kuze kusindziswa kwetfu.
Ngesikhatsi sidla sikhumbuta kufa kwaKhe (Lukha 22:19). **Lokhu akusho kutsi sinkhwa lesisidlayo siphendvuka sibe ngumtimba wa Khristu ngekwakamoya noma siphuzo sibe yingati yaKhe; lokwentekako kutsi sinkhwa sifanekisela umtimba waKhe, kantsi siphuzo sifanekisela ingati yaKhe.**
Akusiyo imfuneko kutsi sidle sinkhwa lesingenamvubelo noma liwayini lelinetjwala. Sisebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tesinkhwa noma emakhekhe noma noma ngukuphi kudla lokungasikhumbuta umtimba waKhristu.
Singaphindze sisebentise noma ngusiphi siphuzo, lokungasikhumbuta ingati yaKhristu. Ngokuvamile kusetjentiswa siphuzo semagilebisi labovu.

Kutsiwa sidla kanjani Sidlo seNkhosi? (1Khorinte 11:1-34): Ngaphambi kwekutsi ngikuchazele kutsi Sidlo seNkhosi sidliwa kanjani, ngitawucala ngekuhlukanisa libandla laPawula lebekabhalela kulo kanye nelibandla lanamuhla. Ngesikhatsi saPawula, bakholwa bebahlangana kusihlwa kuze baphule sinkhwa (babe neSidlo seNkhosi). Bebasidla njengekudla kwangempela kwesidlo sakusihlwa. Kwenteka kutsi labanye befika ekuseni kunalabanye, bese bacala kudla ngaphandle kwalabanye kangangekutsi nakufika labanye sekudliwe konkhe kudla. Bebasidla bacabanga kutsi kungumane kudla, bangati kutsi bahlangene emtimbeni waKhristu nekuphuza ingati yaKhe. Lokhu kwaletsa kwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu kubo. Yilokhu Pawula labekakhuluma ngako nakasho kutsi badla ngendlela lengakafanele**. Kuphula sinkhwa ngendlela lengakafanele kusho kusidla ungati kutsi ngumtimba nengati yeNkhosi. Lesiphuzo lababesiphuza bekungesilo liwayini lelinetjwala.**

Ngesikhatsi Pawula asho kutsi labanye basuthi kantsi labanye badzakiwe, bekabasola ngekutsi badle base baphuza kakhulu baze badlule emkhawulweni, kantsi labanye bangakutfoli lutfo (1Khorinte 11:20-22), hhayi ngenca yekudzakwa, ngobe Pawula ukhuluma ngamandla amelene nekudzakwa emibhalweni leminyenti, futsi nangabe bekakhuluma ngedzakwa ngabe akazange abetawubayala kutsi baye kuyophuza ekhaya (1Khorinte 11:22).

Kodvwa nyalo, emabandleni akamuva, Sidlo seNkhosi asisadliwa ngendlela labesidliwa ngayo emabandleni akucala. Asisadliwa njengesidlo sakusihlwa. Kuvamile kutsi sidliwe njengesinkhwa nje kanye nesiphuzo lesincane noma nganoma nguyiphi indlela libandla lelitsandza ngayo.

Nyalo ngitawuchaza kutsi Sidlo seNkhosi sidliwa kanjani;

1. Kufanele sivume kutsi leso sinkhwa kanye nesiphuzo ngumtimba kanye nengati yaJesu Khristu.
2. Kumele sikudle sinekucondza kutsi kusho kutsini. Ngesikhatsi sidla Sidlo seNkhosi simemetela siphindze sizikhumbuta kufa kweNkhosi kuze kube nabuya Khe futsi (1Khorinte 11:26).
3. Sidlo seNkhosi singadliwa kuphela bantfu labatalwa kabusha.
4. Kumele sikhumbule loko kufa kweNkhosi lokwasiletsela kona, lokungubudlelwane lobuhle naNkulunkulu, kuphila, kuphiliswa, kuphumelela, tibusiso nakokonkhe lokuhle, siphindze sibonge ngako.
5. Kumele sikudle ngekubonga kuJesu Khristu.
6. Likholwa linye, umndeni wamakholwa, licembu lemakholwa noma umhlangano wamakholwa ebandleni ungadla Sidlo seNkhosi; singadliwa nganoma ngusiphi sikhatsi likholwa noma emakholwa lakhetsa.
7. Singasidla nganoma nguluphi uhlobo lwesinkhwa noma nganoma ngusiphi siphuzo lesitasikhumbuta ingati yaKhristu. (Kodvwa hhayi lesinetjwala).

Kusho kutsini kudla Sidlo seNkhosi?

1. Kusikhatsi sekuzikhumbuta kufa kwaKhristu nako konkhe lokuhle lokwasiletsela kona.
2. Kusikhatsi sekubumbana neNkhosi kanye nalabanye bakholwa.
3. Kukuvuma nekucinisekisa Sivumelwano Lesisha lesasungulwa engatini yaKhristu.
4. Kukubonga Nkulunkulu ngako konkhe lasentela kona.

Sidlo sePhasika kanye neSidlo seNkhosi:

Ngokwesivumelwano sakadzeni, ema-Israyeli bebagubha iPhasika. Yini kanye kanye lePhasika, futsi lisitsintsa kanjani? Ligama lelitsi iPhasika lisho kutsi "kudlula ngekudlula". Libitwa ngePhasika ngobe ingilosi yekufa yadlula eceleni kwema-Israyeli ngenxa yengati yemawundlu leyagcotjwa eticabeni teminyango yabo.

Israyeli bebagcilatwe iminyaka le-450 eGibhithe. Kwenteka kutsi Jehova wabakhulula eGibhithe ngetibonakaliso, timanga kanye nekwahlulela lokukhulu etikwaseGibhithe. Wajezisa emaGibhithe ngetijeziso letilishumi (Eksodusi 7-15). Kodvwa Faro inkhosi yaseGibhithe yativeta inhlitiyo yayo, futsi yenqaba kukhulula ema-Israyeli kwaze kwaba sekushayweni kwesijeziso lesilishumi, lokwakukubulawa kwemntfwana wekucala wabo bonkhe baseGibhithe, kubantfu kanye netilwane.
Ngalobo busuku kwafika ingilosi yekufa lebeyite kubulala bantfwana bekucala baseGibhithe, Jehova abekhulume naMosi kutsi atjele ema-Israyeli kutsi atsatse liwundlu lesilisa lelingenabutsakatsaka noma kugula. Balibulale base balishisa, futsi ngengati yalo bagcoba ticabha teminyango yetindlu tabo. Kuze lapho kunengati, ingilosi yekufa lebeyilethe kwehlulela kwaJehova idlule ingabulali bantfwana babo bekucala.
Bebayalelwe kutsi badle leliwundlu lelishisiwe kanye nesinkhwa lesingenamvubelo kanye nemifino lebumunyu. Kwase kwenteka njengoba bakhutsatwa, bonkhe bantfwana bekucala baseGibhithe bafa, kantsi betema-Israyeli baphila, base bayaphuma eGibhithe ngalobo busuku.
Kusho kutsini loku kitsi eTestamentini Lesisha? Konkhe loku lokwenteka esivumelwaneni sakadzeni kumane kusitfunti kuphela seTestamentini Lesisha. Kumane kusitfunti lokukhomba kuKhristu. Jesu Khristu wabethelwa esikhatsini sePhasika. Israyeli wesivumelwano sakadzeni umelele Libandla lesivumelwano Lesisha.

1. Jehova wabayala kutsi babulale liwundlu lelingenabala esivumelwaneni sakadzeni; loku bekumelela Jesu Khristu, longenasono, longuMawundlu waNkulunkulu longenabala (Johane 1:29, 1Phetro 1:19)
2. Bebayalelwe kutsi bagcobe ticabha tetindlu tabo ngengati yalelo wundlu, futsi lapho kunengati yemawundlu khona, kwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu bekutawudlula. Lokusho kutsi bantfu labahlantwa ngengati yaJesu Khristu bayasindziswa ekwehlulelweni kwaNkulunkulu (Roma 5:8-12)
3. Bakhishwa eGibhithe ngalelo langa. Ngesikhatsi sihlantwa engatini yaJesu Khristu sisindziswa, sisuswa embusweni welive, sifakwa embusweni waNkulunkulu. (Gibhithe imelele umbuso welive, lokungumbuso waSathane (2Khorinte 4:4). Ngamanye emagama, timo talelive tilawulwa futsi tibuswa nguSathane; loku kusho kutsi nguye inkhosi yalelive.
4. Ema-Israyeli bekufanele adle leliwundlu lelibulewe. Yonkhe lemindeni bekufanele idle inyama yalelo wundlu ngalelo langa, loku bekukhombisa kutsi bayamvuma futsi batihlanganisa nalelo wundlu lelife esikhundleni sabo. Natsi futsi eTestamentini Lesisha, ngesikhatsi sidla Sidlo seNkhosi, siyamvuma, siyamati, siyazikhumbuta siphindze simemetela kufa kweNkhosi lokwasipha kuphila kuze kube kubuya Khe (1Khorinte 11:26).
5. Kufa kwalelo wundlu ngesikhatsi baseGibhithe ngiko lokwabasindzisa ekwehlulelweni kwaJehova ngaleso sikhatsi; base-ke bagubha iPhasika minyaka yonkhe kuze bazikhumbute kusindziswa kwabo kanye nenkhululeko yabo eGibhithe. Kufa kwaJesu Khristu esiphambanweni saseGolgotha kanye nengati yakhe leyachitfwa ngiko lokwasisindzisa futsi kwasihlanta etonweni tetfu (Hebheru 7:27, 9:11-13); ngesikhatsi sidla Sidlo seNkhosi sizikhumbuta loko kuphela (Lukha 22:19). Natsi sahlantwa masinyane engatini yaKhristu ngesikhatsi simemukela.
6. Leli wundlu bekufanele lidliwe nesinkhwa lesingenamvubelo kanye nemifino lebumunyu. Sinkhwa lesingenamvubelo bekusibonakaliso sekwehlukana kwema-Israyeli neGibhithe; kantsi imifino lebumunyu beyikhumbuta ema-Israyeli bujamo bekutfunjwa kanye nebuhlungu lebebakubo eGibhithe.

Khristu uyiWundlu lePhasika letfu, ngekufa kwaKhe sisuswa emhlabeni webugqila kanye nekubusa kwaSathane, siphindze sehlukaniswe nesono kanye nelive ngengati yaKhe (1Khorinte 5:6-9). Imvubelo ifaniswa nesono.
Konkhe loku lokwenteka esivumelwaneni sakadzeni, ngesikhatsi ema-Israyeli akhishwa eGibhithe, bekusitfunti noma sithunzi saloko kufa kwaKhristu lokusentela kona (Hebheru 10:1-6).
Kodvwa namuhla njengemaKhristu nakugujwa iPhasika, asigubhi kukhululwa kwema-Israyeli, kodvwa sigubha kufa kwaJesu Khristu lokwasiletsa kuNkulunkulu, futsi nangabe sidla Sidlo seNkhosi sizikhumbuta kufa kwaJesu Khristu nako konkhe lokwasiletsa kona. Ngesikhatsi sidla Sidlo seNkhosi, sitihlanganisa nako, sivuma futsi sibonga li-altari laseKhalivari, futsi ngekwenta loko sibeka sifiso sekukholwa emandleni kanye nako konkhe lokuniketwa yilelo-altari.

.9.Ngesikhatsi samukela Sidlo, sivuma, sigubha futsi sihlonipha leli-altari. Noma leli-altari lakhiwa eminyakeni leyema-2000 leyendlulile, ngekwemukela Sidlo ngekucondza, leli-altari liyaciniswa esikhundleni setfu emkhakheni wemoya.

Leli-altari alilahlekelwa mandla kuze kube phakadze phakadze, kodvwa njengebantfu singahle kwesinye sikhatsi sikhohlwe emandla kanye netibusiso zaleli-altari. Kungaleso sizatfu iNkhosi yasiyala kutsi sidle Sidlo seNkhosi ngebucopho bekusikhumbuto sayo. Ngesikhatsi sidla Sidlo seNkhosi, sizikhumbuta leli-altari, futsi ngaloko sitfola kahle konkhe lokuhle lokuphuma kulo leli-altari lokungubudlelwane naNkulunkulu, kutsetselelwa kwetono tetfu, kuphiliswa, kukhululwa, kuphumelela, kubusa kanye nalokunye. Nangabe Nkulunkulu asitsela kutsi simkhumbute etetsembisweni takhe njengeku-**Isaya 43:26,** loko akusho kutsi uyatikhohlwa, kodvwa kusho kutsi natsi kufanele sibeke sicelo sekukholwa etetsembisweni takhe, futsi utawutiniketa kitsi.
Ngendlela lefanako, ngesikhatsi Jesu asho kutsi sidle futsi siphuze Sidlo seNkhosi ngebucopho bekusikhumbuto sakhe **(Lukha 22:18-20),** bekasho kutsi nangabe sidla inyama yakhe siphuze nengati yakhe, sibeka sicelo sekukholwa emandleni kanye netibusiso zaleli-altari, futsi utawucinisekisa kutsi konkhe lokuniketwa yileli-altari kuyafezeka emphilweni yetfu.

Kutsatsa Sidlo seNkhosi ebukhoneni baNkulunkulu egameni laJesu Khristu kusho loku lokulandzelako (Johane 6:53-56)..Jesu watsi: "nangabe ningalidli inyama yeNdvodzana yemuntfu futsi ningayiphuzi ingati yayo, aninako kuphila kini..."

7. Kubumbana naNkulunkulu ngemoya
8. Kutinikela ngaphansi kwemandla aMoya loNgcwele
9. Kuvula umuntfu kuwe kuMoya loNgcwele
10. Kuba sedvute kakhulu noma kuhlangana neNkhosi Jesu Khristu ngaMoya loNgcwele
11. Kuvuma noma kucinisa kukholwa kwetfu kanye nekubumbana kwetfu nesivumelwano lesisha neNkhosi Jesu Khristu ngaMoya loNgcwele
12. Kubeka sicelo emandleni el-altari laseKhalivari kutsi likhiphe kitsi konkhe lokuniketwa kulo.

Ku-1 Khorinte 11:30, Mphostoli Pawula utsi emaKhorinte lamanyenti agula, labanye baba butsakatsaka futsi labanye baze bafa ngenca yekutsi badla Sidlo seNkhosi ngendlela lengakahloniphi, bangasati kutsi ngumtimba nengati yeNkhosi, kodvwa basibona nje njengekudla lokujwayelekile.Lesi kungesinye sikhatsi kuphela lapho kwehlulelwa kwaNkulunkulu kwehlela ebandleni ngekushesha ngaphandle kwemuntfu lokwahlulelako. Pawula watsi bekuyiNkhosi lebesola ibandla layo kuze lingagwetjwa kanye nalabangakholwa.

Lokhu kubalulekile kakhulu ngobe kusikhombisa kutsi kutsatsa Sidlo seNkhosi ngendlela lefanele, ngekuhlonipha, ngekucondza kanye nesembulo, kufanele kulete lokulandzelako**:(1)** kuphila sikhatsi lesidze**(2)** kuphiliswa kwasezulwini**(3)** emandla aNkulunkulu.kantsi kutsatsa Sidlo seNkhosi ngendlela lengakafanele kulete lokuphambene naloku lokulandzelako**:(1)** kufa kungakafiki sikhatsi**(2)** kugula**(3)** butsakatsaka.

Loku kukhombisa kutsi kutsatsa Sidlo seNkhosi kuyizinga leliphezulu kakhulu lekubumbana naNkulunkulu ngaJesu Khristu ngaMoya waKhe. Futsi kusitsatsa ngekucondza, ngekukholwa kanye nekubonga kutawenta kutsi tibusiso tekukhululwa tibonakale masinyane emphilweni yetfu, lokungukutsetselelwa kwetono, kukhululwa, kuphiliswa, inkhatimulo, kubaluleka, kubuyiselwa, kuphakanyiswa, emandla, kuhlakanipha, kuchubeka kanye nekuphumelela kanye nalokunye lokuhle.

Kutsatsa Sidlo seNkhosi kubeka sifiso lesiphakeme etikweli-altari laseKhalivari ngobe sitsatsa lokubonakalako sikubeke emtimbeni wetfu ngekukholwa, kumela liciniso lemoya. Ngesikhatsi sitsatsa sinkhwa kanye nesiphuzo lesimele umtimba kanye nengati yeNkhosi Jesu Khristu futsi sikudle, senta sento sekukholwa lesenta kutsi kube nesifiso lesikhulu emkhakheni wemoya kuleli-altari, ngobe lokwakamoya manje kumelwa lokubonakalako emitimbeni yetfu njengendlela lefananako naloko lokwenteka emkhakheni wemadimoni lapho kuthonya nemandla emadimoni kwandza emuntfwini lonento yedimoni kungaba ngaphakathi noma etikwakhe.Kuyelulekwa kutsi njalo kube netintfo teSidlo seNkhosi ekhaya futsi sidliwe njalo ngemuva kwemthandazo. Loko kutawucinisa kuphila kwemandla kanye nenkhatimulo. Singasidla njengemuntfu ngamunye, njengemndeni noma njengelicembu.Ngesikhatsi sidla Sidlo seNkhosi, simemetela kufa kweNkhosi kuze kube kubuya Khe; ngekumemetela kufa kwaKhe, senta kutsi kubonakale masinyane futsi ngamandla konkhe lokwasiletselwa kufa kwaKhe, lokungukuphila, kuphiliswa, emandla kanye nalokunye lokuhle.

KWELULEKWA

Kwelulekwa kuchubeka kwemsebenti lowacalwa yiNkhosi Jesu Khristu. Lona ngumsebenti wekubuyisana kwemuntfu naNkulunkulu kanye nekumletsa endzaweni yakhe lefanele kuNkulunkulu, kulungisa futsi kubuyisela lapho sono sichithe khona emphilweni yebantfu. Kwelulekwa kwangempela kuholela bantfu kuJesu Khristu njengemphendvulo yato tonkhe tinkinga tabo. Kwelulekwa kucala ngekubuyisana kwemuntfu naNkulunkulu ngaKhristu. Kwelulekwa kusho kweluleka noma kuniketa seluleko kumuntfu lonenkinga letsite. Kusenta bati inkinga yabo ngendlela Nkulunkulu layibona ngayo, futsi kubaholela ekutsatseni tinyatselo letifanele kuleso simo. Kwelulekwa kufaka ekhatsi kukhutsata kanye nekuqinisa lowo lolelulekwayo. Kodvwa kakhulu, kukwenta babone tintfo ngendlela Nkulunkulu labona ngayo kuleso simo lesitsite.Kwelulekwa kwaseBhayibhelini kususelwe eluvini lwaNkulunkulu.**Likholwa leleleluleka lomunye umuntfu kufanele lente loku lokulandzelako ngesikhatsi sekweluleka:**

1) Kuncika kuMoya loNgcwele kanye nekuhlakanipha kwakhe. Kumele bati Moya loNgcwele futsi balalele yena ngesikhatsi sekweluleka, banganciki ekuhlakanipheni kwemuntfu. Kumele basebente ngetipho taMoya loNgcwele ngesikhatsi sekweluleka. Sibonelo: livi lekati, kuhlukanisa imimoya kanye nelivi lekuhlakanipha. Lolu hlobo lwekweluleka lubitwa ngekutsi kweluleka kwetiphrofethi. Moya loNgcwele unguye loweluleka wekugcina, ngako kumele sincike kuye.

2) Lowelulekayo kumele alati kahle livi laNkulunkulu ajule kulo futsi akhone kulichaza kahle ngendlela lokufanele lichazwe ngayo.

3) Lowelulekayo kumele acondze kutsi umuntfu ungumoya futsi letinkinga tebantfu letinyenti ticala emkhakheni wemoya futsi titawakamoya. Lowelulekayo akumelanga agcile emcondvweni wemuntfu kuphela, noma ngabe nawo ubalulekile.

4) Lowelulekayo kumele abe nekucondza umhlaba wemoya ngesikhatsi sekweluleka ngobe letinye tinkinga tibangelwa emadimoni futsi bangakubona loku kuphela nangabe baphila ngekucondza kwemoya.

5) Lowelulekayo kumele afundze kulalela bantfu, angabanqamuli futsi angakhulumi ngesikhatsi basakhuluma; noma ngabe bacabanga kutsi labakushoko akusito tintfo letinengcondvo. Bantfu labanyenti bavele badinga umuntfu lowalalelako. Kulalelwa kuphela kusicalo sekuphiliswa kumuntfu lolulekwayo.

6) Lowelulekayo kumele avumele umuntfu akhale, angakhombisi kumangala noma kwesaba uma umuntfu akhala. Akumelanga amvimbe, kodvwa avumele umuntfu akhiphe konkhe lokungaphakathi kuye.

7) Lowelulekayo akumelanga aye ezingeni laloyo lolulekwayo bese uba butsakatsaka kakhulu kutsi asatitfola angasakhoni kusita umuntfu. Ungaba nelutsandvo, kodvwa ungayi ezingeni lakhe. Kunaloko, lowelulekayo kumele aphakamise lowo lolulekwayo amkhuphule amphume ebutsakatsakeni amfaka emandleni ngekumkhombisa tintfo ngemehlo aNkulunkulu, kuze afinyelele endzaweni yakhe lefanele kuKhristu. Akumelanga bahlangane babe sebutsakatsakeni baze bobabili bagcine sebadzinga lusito.

8) Kuba nelutsandvo akusho kutsatsa tinkinga temuntfu uzenze takho, ngako lowelulekayo akumelanga atsatse tinkinga temuntfu azente takhe, kodvwa kumele asite lowo muntfu aletse tinkinga kuNkulunkulu ngekumhola ngemibhalo futsi asite kukholwa kwakhe kuqiniswa kuNkulunkulu.

9) Lowelulekayo kumele afundze kukhuluma nebantfu ngekutinikela kanye nenhlonipho noma ngabe banelizinga lini noma sikhundla sini emphilweni.

10) Lowelulekayo akumelanga amemete kuloyo lolulekwayo nangabe abona kutsi tinkinga tibangelwe nguye. Kumele akhumbule kutsi umuntfu ukhona ngobe udzinga lusito, futsi Nkulunkulu akasimemeti ngesikhatsi setela kuye sicelo sosito, kodvwa usisita ngelutsandvo.

11) Lowelulekayo kumele akhulume liciniso kuloyo lolulekwayo, kodvwa alikhulume ngelutsandvo, ngenhlonipho kanye nekutinikela. Kumele sibe nelutsandvo kumuntfu njengaloku Khristu anjalo kitsi.

12) Lowelulekayo akumelanga amangale noma asabe ngesikhatsi umuntfu amtjela tintfo letimbi latentile. Noma ngabe letintfo tibonakala tentisa kwesaba, akumelanga akukhombise ngaphandle, kodvwa kumele abonakale azolile futsi akhululekile.

13) Lowelulekayo akumelanga asebentise umuntfu lolulekwayo kabi. Lowo lolulekwayo akumelanga ative angatsi ukweleta lowelulekayo noma kufanele amkhokhele ngenca yekutsi lowelulekayo umcindzete. Ngaphandle kwaloko, lowelulekayo akumelanga asebentise umuntfu lolulekwayo nganoma nguyiphi indlela.

14) Lowelulekayo kumele abe nenhlitiyo yekusebenta: kufanele awelekele labanye ngobe abatsandza futsi afuna kubasita. Akumelanga weluleke anemasu lafihlekile, lokungaba kwekubacindzetela noma kwekusebentisa labanye bantfu kabi.

TINTFO LETIBALULEKILE NGELOWELULEKA NESIKHATSI SEKWELULEKA

1. Lowelulekayo kumele abe nebuhlobo lobucinile naNkulunkulu. Kumele alati kahle livi futsi abe nekuphila kwemthandazo nekuzila kudla. Kumele aphindze akhombise titselo taMoya loNgcwele emphilweni yakhe (Galathiya 5:22).
2. Lowelulekayo kumele akhone kugcina timfihlo futsi angakhulumi ngetintfo tabanye. Kukhuluma ngebantfu kungesiko kahle kusono lesikhulu emehlweni aNkulunkulu. Nangabe lowelulekayo eva tintfo letimcinisa kakhulu, akumelanga atitshele wonkhe muntfu, kodvwa kumele akhulume nemfundisi noma labaholi labafundzisiwe labangamsita noma bashintshe likamelo lekweluleka nangabe kudzingeka.
3. Lowelulekayo kumele ahlale kahle naloyo lolulekwayo. Akumelanga bahlale basondzelene kakhulu; futsi akumelanga bahlale ngendlela lengenta kusolisa, ikakhulu nangabe bangabobulili lobuhlukile.

4. Lowelulekayo naloyo lolulekwayo kumele bahlale lapho labangabonakala khona nangabe bangabobulili lobuhlukile, kodvwa lapho labangavikwa khona. Nangabe basehhovisi, kumele bashiye umnyango uvulekile kancane kuze bakhone kubonakala noma bangeke beveke.
5. Lowelulekayo naloyo lolulekwayo akumelanga babenebudlelwane bemizwa lobujulile ngesikhatsi sekweluleka. Sikhatsi sekweluleka singaba yingozi ngobe bantfu bavula imphilo yabo, ngako kuba lula kakhulu kutsi kube nemizwa, ikakhulu nangabe bangabobulili lobuhlukile. Nangabe lowelulekayo angakafundziswanga kahle, angagcina sekabambeleka ngemizwa kulabo labalulekako, futsi loko kungamholela esonweni sekutiphatsa kabi ngemizwa. Indvodza kufanele ibe nemizwa kuphela kumkayo, nalowesifazane kanjalo.
6. Lowelulekayo kumele abone kutsi lolulekwayo angatfoli indvudvuto noma emandla kuphela kuye, ikakhulu nangabe bangabobulili lobuhlukile. Ngako kumele njalo amholele kuJesu Khristu, longuye lowelulekako wekugcina. Kumele akhulume kahle avimbele tinkhulumo letitsi: “Nguwe kuphela longangisita kahle.”
7. Lowelulekayo naloyo lolulekwayo akumelanga bagcine sebaba bantfu bemthandazo labajwayelekene ngemuva kwekweluleka nangabe bangumuntfu wesilisa nowesifazane. Akulungile kutsi owesifazane abe neliphathani lemthandazo wesilisa ngaphandle nangabe bashadile noma basendleleni yekushada. Kodvwa nangabe bobabili bangabesifazane, kulungile. Kodvwa akulungile kubantfu bebobulili lobuhlukile kutsi babe bazalwane bemthandazo ngaphandle nangabe bashadile noma basendleleni yekushada. Umthandazo uletha kusondzelana nekutfulula imfihlo, ngako kwenta bantfu babumbane emoyeni futsi kube lula kutsi bagcine sebasondelene nangemtimbeni. Ngako-ke indvodza noma wesifazane lonemshado akumelanga asondzelane ngaleyondlela nalabanye bebobulili lobuhlukile. Umthandazo lofanele waseBhayibhelini ngulowo lowentiwa ngumuntfu yedvwa ekusithekeni neNkhosi, kodvwa nangabe kudzingeka kube khona labanye labathandaza nabo njalo, kumele kube ngumkabo noma bantfu bebobulili lobufanako. Bese kuba nebanga lelikhulu, bese kuba khona umthandazo lokuhlanganyelwe kanye nemthandazo wesivumelwano nabanye bakholwa.

TIFUNDVO TEMHOLI (1Thimothi 3:1-14)

Lena tifundvo tebantfu labasetikwenteni lobuholi, noma ngabe babitwe emsebentini wemihlangano lemihlanu (five-fold ministry), noma basebenta njengebaholi ebandleni, noma bahola nganoma nguyiphi indlela.
Nkulunkulu utawahlulela bantfu ngekulandzela umtfwalo lasibanike wona. Futsi kusobala kutsi labo labasembusweni webuholi batawutfola kwehlulelwa lokukhulu kunalabanye bantfu. Liciniso kutsi baholi bahlomula ngemusa lomkhulu ngenca yemtfwalo labawuphetse, kodvwa nangabe bangaholi kahle, kwehlulelwa kwabo kutawuba kukhulu kakhulu kunekwabanye.
Jesu Khristu usibonelo lesiphelele seliholi leliphelele. Uyisibonelo lesicacile seluhlobo lweliholi Nkulunkulu lalifuna. Kumele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi sitilinganise naye, ngobe kumele sifane naye. Bakholwa labakhulile emoyeni batawufana naye.

1. **Buntfu (Manhood):** Umuntfu — ngaphandle kwesikhundla sakhe — kufanele kubonakale kutsi unjani nakayedvwa. Bantfu bangafaka imaski phambi kwebanye, babonakale baphila kahle, kodvwa lokubalulekile kuNkulunkulu kutsi sinjani ekusitsekeni lapho kungekho muntfu losibonako. Sibonelo, kwehlukanisa umfundisi nemsebenti wakhe kanye netipho takhe. Lokubalulekile ngumuntfu lanjani ekhaya noma nakayedvwa. Nkulunkulu wahlulela inhlitiyo. Nkulunkulu unentsandvo kakhulu yekutsi sibe yini kunaloko lesikwentako noma lokufezako.
2. **Livi (Message):** Umholi wemaKhristu kumele alati kahle livi laNkulunkulu. Kumele alati ajule kulo futsi aliphetse njalo ngekuphindzaphindza kufundza liBhayibheli. Ngesikhatsi afundzisa kumele afundzise liciniso lanamuhla, angafundzisi tintfo lesingatihlanganisi neTestamentini Lesisha. Kumele akhone kuchaza kahle Sivumelwano Lesisha kanye nalesakadzeni, ahlukanise kahle livi leliciniso (2Thimothi 2:15), aphindze akhulume liciniso ngelutsandvo. Kumele akhone kwehlukanisa imfundziso leliciniso nalengasiwo.
3. **Umsebenti (Ministry):** Titselo taMoya kumele tibonakale emsebentini wabo. Noma bangabelusi, bashumayeli noma basembusweni munye wetikhundla letisihlanu taKhristu, kumele kube khona kubonakala kwaMoya loNgcwele kanye netipho takhe. Kumele basebente ngelivi nangemoya. Futsi kufanele kube netitselo letibonakalako njengemiphumela yemsebenti lowutsite: bantfu labemukela Jesu, labakhula emoyeni, kanye nalabasitfwa ngetindlela letahlukene njengekuphiliswa, tibusiso njll. Umholi kumele aphumelele etipheni labatiniketiwe.
4. **Kukhula (Maturity):** Umholi kumele avutfwe emoyeni, akhombise titselo taMoya (Galathiya 5:22). Akumelanga abe ngulomntfwana emoyeni, angaguquguquki noma abe ngulolambela kubeketelela. Bantfu kumele bakhone kumetsemba. Kumele abe ngumuntfu welivi lakhe; nakatsembisa, kumele akwente, noma angakwenti kumele akhulume kusenesikhatsi. Kukhula kubonakala ngetitselo taMoya, hhayi tipho.
5. **Kuciniswa (Stability):** Umholi kumele abe siciniso emsebentini wakhe, angancintisani nalabanye noma adukiswe. Akumelanga avumele lokungamphazamisa kumsebenti Nkulunkulu lamnikete wona.
6. **Kutinikela (Humility):** Umholi kumele atitfobe kuNkulunkulu futsi abe nekutinikela kubantfu. Loyo lotitfobile kuNkulunkulu utawutitfoba nakubantfu. Kumele atibeke ngaphansi kwebuholi lobusetikwakhe ngenhlitiyo yonkhe, hhayi kuphela phambi kwebantfu. Akumelanga atibone angcono kunalabanye, kodvwa akhumbule kutsi konkhe kungemusa waNkulunkulu.

7. **Kuhlanzeka (Purity):** Umholi kumele aphile impilo lehlantekile emehlweni ebantfu bonkhe. Kumele ahlanteke ekukhulumeni nasekwenteni. Nangabe anemlingani, kumele abeke imingcele nabobulili lobuhlukile, umlingani wakhe abe ngumngani wakhe lomkhulu. Kwehluleka kubeka imingcele kudala kusondzelana kwemizwa lokungagcina sekuba sono. Loyo longakashadi kumele aphile kahle abe msulwa, aphatse labobulili lobuhlukile njengemnakabo nabodzadze (1Thimothi 5:1-3).
8. **Lutsandvo lwemali:** Umholi akumelanga atsandze imali. Lutsandvo lwemali luyabulala (1Thimothi 6:6-11). Kumele abone imali njengetindlela tekukhulisa umbuso waNkulunkulu. Akumelanga asebente Nkulunkulu ngenca yemali, kodvwa asebentise imali kusekela umbuso waNkulunkulu.
9. **Nhlonipho yebantfu:** Umholi akumelanga abheke kubuso bemuntfu. Akumelanga akhuphule labacebile aphatse phansi labampofu, kodvwa kumele abatsandze bonkhe ngekulingana (Jakobe 2:1-14).
10. **Inhloso (Motive):** Kumele ente tintfo asebentela Nkulunkulu, hhayi kuze abonakale ebantfwini. Kumele afele kudvunyiswa kwebantfu, afune kuvunywa nguNkulunkulu. Akumelanga afune kusebentelwa, kodvwa ajabule kusebentela labanye.
11. **Indlela (Methods):** Kumele asebentise tindlela letimsulwa netinhle. Akumelanga asebentise emanga, kubukela phansi labanye noma kukhuluma ngalokungahloniphi. Noma alungisa, akwente ngelutsandvo nekutinikela. Akumelanga abe lukhuni noma abenengcungcuthela.
12. **Simo senhlitiyo (Attitude):** Umholi kumele abe mnene kubo bonkhe. Akumelanga asheveke lulaka, kumele abe ngulofinyelelekako. Kumele ahlangane nalababukelwa phansi, abe mnene futsi abe nemusa. Akumelanga abe lukhuni noma akhulume kabi. Kumele akhone kugcina timfihlo, asheshe atsetselele futsi ahambe kancane ekwahluleleni.
13. **Gunyaza (Authority):** Kumele asebentise ligunya lakhe ngelutsandvo nangekuhlakanipha. Akumelanga atfuke labanye (Roma 12:14). Akulungisa kumele akwente ngekuqinisa kodvwa ngenhlonipho. Kumele ahloniphe labadzala noma nakabalungisa. Akumelanga avumele inkhohlakalo emsebentini waNkulunkulu.
14. **Umshado:** Umshado wakhe kumele ufanekise Khristu nelibandla. Kumele anakekela umndeni wakhe. Umndeni kumele ube siciniso, bantfwana bakhuliswe ekwesabeni Nkulunkulu. Luhlelo lwaNkulunkulu: Nkulunkulu kucala, bese umndeni, bese umsebenti. Akumelanga abeke umsebenti ngaphambi kwemndeni (1Thimothi 3:4-6).
15. **Lukhulumo lwakhe:** Akumelanga akhulume kabi ngaletinye tiholi noma ahlebele. Kumele afune kucondza kucala. Akumelanga ahlambalaze.
16. **Kusetjentiswa tipho:** Umholi kumele ati kutsi tipho tingasebenta noma inhlitiyo ingakalungi kahle. Kodvwa Nkulunkulu akajabuli ngaloko. Kumele asebentise tipho kutsi asite bantfu. Sibonelo saMosi sibonisa kutsi kungenteka kube nemandla kodvwa kube kungekho kujabulisa kwaNkulunkulu. Ngako kumele sibeke kubunjalo bemuntfu ngembili kwetipho.

SITAWUBUKA TIBONELO TEBANTFU LABABENGEMAHOLI NABANGASIBO EMAHOLI EBHAYIBHELINI, FUTSI SIFUNDZE EMPHILWENI YABO.

LiBhayibheli licacisa kutsi letintfo tibhalelwe kutsi tibe tibonelelo kitsi lesifanele sifundze kuto. Futsi lapha ngibhalele bonkhe baholi kanye nebakholwa ngobe loku kusitsintsa sonkhe, noma ngabe sisebuholini noma asikho.

Adamu: Adamu wephula umyalo waNkulunkulu ngenca yemkakhe (Genesisi 3:6). Baholi labanye baphula imiyalo yaNkulunkulu ngenca yethonya lebantfu labasedvute nabo. Likholwa kumele libambelele emyalo waNkulunkulu noma ngabe kutawubangela kuphikisana noma kwehlukana nebantfu.

Abrahama: Abrahama wazama kugcwalisa setsembiso saNkulunkulu ngemandla akhe emvelo ngobe wacabanga kutsi siyaphutuma kakhulu kungakafezeki, loko wakwenta ngaphansi kwethonya lemkakhe Sarayi (Genesisi 16:1-5). Labanye bazama kugcwalisa tsetsembiso taNkulunkulu ngemandla abo uma bacabanga kutsi sekwephutumele kakhulu, kwesinye sikhatsi bangaphansi kwengcindezi yebantfu noma banikwa seluleko lesingesiso. Lokhu kugcina kubaletela kudideka nekudvumala. Ngako-ke likholwa kumele lilindze sikhatsi saNkulunkulu, lingakhathali kulindza, kodvwa liphumule ekukholweni linekucondza kutsi Nkulunkulu uthembekile futsi utawugcwalisa lokashito.

Esawu: Wanikela ngekutalwa kwakhe kwekucala ngenca yekudla futsi wagcina sekuzisola (Genesisi 25:29-34). Labanye bakholwa banganikela ngesikhundla sabo kuNkulunkulu lesiphatfwa ngekuphila lokuphakadze ngenca yesono lesisikhashana. Likholwa kumele libambelele kuNkulunkulu emkhatsini wetivivinyo netinselelelo, likhumbule kutsi Nkulunkulu ngubani kanye naloko lakunike khona emphilweni yalo.

Simsoni: Nkulunkulu wamniketa emandla lamakhulu, waba neligunya lekusindzisa ema-Israyeli etitsatfweni tabo, kodvwa ngenca yekuntuleka kwekutinikela kanye netifiso tenyama, akazange afeze inhloso yaNkulunkulu emphilweni yakhe, futsi emandla akhe alahleka (Tebahluleli 13:17). Labanye banetipho kanye nekugcotjwa kwaNkulunkulu kwenta imisebenti lemikhulu, kodvwa ngenca yekuntuleka kwekutinikela kanye nenyama, bayahluleka kufeza kubitwa kwabo bagcine balahlekelwa noma behliselwa phansi esikhundleni. Loyo lobitwe futsi wagcotjwa nguNkulunkulu kumele atitfobe uma abona umtfwalo lawuphetse. Kumele asuse sono emphilweni yakhe futsi atinikele ngokuphelele kuNkulunkulu.

Mosi: Mosi wazama kwenta umsebenti waNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwekufundziswa nangaphambi kwesikhatsi saNkulunkulu nekugcotjwa kwakhe (Eksodusi 2:11-16). Wacaphela kubitwa kwakhe ngaphakathi kutsi kumele akhulule ema-Israyeli eGibhithe, kodvwa sikhatsi saNkulunkulu besingakafiki. Wazama kukhulula um-Israyeli wase ubulala umGibhithe wagcina sekubaleka.

Ngemuva kweminyaka le-40 yekufundziswa kwaNkulunkulu, wakwati kukhulula ema-Israyeli kahle; liBhayibheli lamchaza njengemuntfu lobenekutinikela lokukhulu emhlabeni wonkhe, ngobe kufundzisa kwaNkulunkulu kwehlisa umuntfu kususe kutigcugcutela kanye nekutiphakamisa. Labanye bakholwa bazama kwenta inhloso yaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwekufundziswa noma kugcotjwa noma kuthunywa nguNkulunkulu. Kuvame kugcina kubafaka etinkingeni esikhundleni sekusita. Ngako likholwa akumelanga liphutfume, noma ngabe linetiphrofethi, kumele lihambe ngesikhatsi saNkulunkulu futsi lemukele kufundziswa kwalo.

Mosi: Mosi waphikisana naNkulunkulu ngesikhatsi ambitela emsebentini wekukhulula ema-Israyeli eGibhithe. Wabona butsakatsaka bakhe (Eksodusi 3:11, 4:10, 13). Labanye bakholwa babukela butsakatsaka babo uma Nkulunkulu abanika umsebenti. Kumele bacondze kutsi uma Nkulunkulu abanika umtfwalo, utabanika nemandla nekuhlakanipha kuwufeza. Akumelanga baphikisane naye, kodvwa bamukele ngekutinikela.

Mosi: Mosi akazange akhone kungena eKhanani ngenca yelulaka lwakhe lolwamenza waphula umtsetfo waNkulunkulu ngekushaya lidvwala esikhundleni sekukhuluma nalo (Tinombolo 20:1-13). Wabatfukutsela labantfu ngenca yekungakholwa kwabo. Labanye baholi bayamemeta etintfweni tabo labababaholako uma bacabanga kutsi baphuza kucondza noma kushiya sono. Baholi labalungile kumele babe nebeketela, bangabaphatsi kabi bantfu, kodvwa balungise ngelutsandvo nangekubeketela.

Joshuwa: Joshuwa bekangumholi lonemandla kakhulu; empeleni nguye lowakhombisa kubusa kwaNkulunkulu kakhulu kuna wonkhe e-Israyeli ngaphambi kwekuvela kwaJesu. Kodvwa ngemuva kwekufa kwakhe, ema-Israyeli aphendvuka akhonta bonkulunkulu labanye ngobe akazange afundzise noma alungise bantfu labatawuchubeka nomsebenti wakhe, njengaloku Mosi abenta kuye. Labanye baholi bayesaba kufundzisa labanye ngobe besaba kutsi titawuncipha libito labo noma labanye bafane nabo. Loko kukutiphakamisa nemanga aSathane, ngobe Nkulunkulu uyakuphakamisa uma uphakamisile labanye. Umholi kumele afundzise labanye futsi anikete loko lanako kuze umbuso waNkulunkulu ukhule masinyane futsi ngemandla. Kumele acaphele kutsi Nkulunkulu umetsembile kutsi asite labanye bafinyelele ekubitelweni kwabo, hhayi kubabusa, kubavalela noma kubalawula.

Kumele babente bafundzi baJesu Khristu hhayi bafundzi babo. Nangabe sekufanele bakhulule lomunye kutsi acale umsebenti wakhe siqu, kumele bakwente ngentfokoto, bavume kutsi bahloniphekile kuNkulunkulu ngekusetjentiswa kwakhe kubo kutsi banikwe umtfwalo wekuphila nekubitwa kwemntfwana wakhe, futsi banikwe umsebenti wekusita lowo muntfu afinyelele lapho Nkulunkulu amfuna khona.Jesu Khristu watsi akete kutewusebentelwa, kodvwa weza kutewusebentela labanye futsi wanikela ngempilo yakhe ngabo. Baholi kumele basebentele labanye futsi bafune lokuhle kubo. Ngamanye emagama, kumele bafune kukhula kanye nekutfutfuka kwebanye etintfweni tonkhe.

Davide: Davide wahamba naNkulunkulu ekutinikeleni nasekutinikeleni phambi kwekutfola ingcebo lenkhulu nesikhundla lesiphezulu. Kodvwa ngesikhatsi aceba futsi aphakanyiswa, wabutsakatsaka ekubumbaneni kwakhe naNkulunkulu wagcina sewela esonweni sekuphinga nekubulala (2Samuweli 11:1-27). Labanye bakholwa bayawuncipha ekubumbaneni kwabo naNkulunkulu uma sebacala kuhamba etibusisweni takhe, ekukhuleni nasekuciceleni kwengcebo. Bakholwa kumele bahlale batsembekile kuNkulunkulu, batitfobe futsi bagcine impilo yekutinikela nekuzinikele kujulile noma ngabe banani noma bakhule kangakanani emphilweni.

Gehazi naJudasi Iskariyoti: Laba balahlekelwa ngumtfwalo Nkulunkulu lababetsembe wona ngenca yelutsandvo lwemali nengcebo (2Emakhosi 5:15-27, Matewu 27:1-6). Labanye bakholwa batsandza kakhulu ingcebo baze babone umsebenti waNkulunkulu njengendlela yekuceba; labantfu abanakuphumelela kahle naNkulunkulu (Matewu 6:24). Likholwa akumelanga lithande imali, kodvwa kumele lisebentise imali kwakha umbuso waNkulunkulu.

Phetro: Waphika Jesu Khristu ngenca yekwesaba bantfu (Matewu 26:69-75). Labanye bafihla kutsi batelwe kabusha uma basemacembu labantfu labatsite. Likholwa kumele limele Jesu ngesibindzi kuzo tonkhe timo (Matewu 10:32-34).

Phetro: Wahamba etikwelwandle ngekukholwa kahle, kodvwa wesaba ngesikhatsi eva imimoya ibhonga futsi abona emagagasi ngemehlo akhe (Matewu 14:22-34). Labanye bakholwa bahamba ngekukholwa kodvwa kwesaba kungena kubo uma bahlangabetana netivivinyo tekukholwa, bagcine sebahamba ngekubona. Bakholwa kumele balwe kulwa kwekukholwa, bagcine kukholwa kwabo **nekumemetela kwako kuzo tonkhe timo, bangabuki tintfo ngemehlo emvelo kodvwa beme bakholwa.**

Thomase: Wabangabata ngesikhatsi atjelwa kutsi Jesu uvukile ekufeni, wafuna kumbona kucala ngaphambi kwekukholwa (Johane 20:24-30). Labanye bakholwa abakholelwa kutsi Nkulunkulu angenta timanga letitsite baze babone kwenteka, noma bangakholwa tintfo taNkulunkulu baze batibonela bona. Likholwa kumele lihambe ngekukholwa lokuphelele lingangabati, likholwe livi laNkulunkulu ngalokugcwele.

Eli: Eli bekangumphristi lomkhulu waNkulunkulu kodvwa akazange abahlukumete bantfwana bakhe labebangumphristi nabo uma baphila kabi, noma babenikwe umsebenti weNkhosi. Ekugcineni, Nkulunkulu wamkhipha ebuphristini kanye netitukulwane takhe (1Samuweli 2:12-18, 27-36). Labanye baholi abawacalekisi labasembusweni wabo, ababalungisi uma benta lokubi, ngako Nkulunkulu uyabahlulela ngobe abanatfunti. Umholi kumele alungise lapho kudzingeka khona, labadinga kulungiswa lokucinile banikwe lokucinile, nalabadinga lokumnene banikwe lokumnene. Akumelanga besabe kusebentisa ligunya labanike lona nguNkulunkulu.

Emadvodzana a-Aaron: Emadvodzana a-Aaron abulawa ngumlilo waNkulunkulu ngesikhatsi atfutselisa umlilo longakagunyatwa nguNkulunkulu (Levhitikusi 10:1-4). Labanye bakholwa bayatsandza kusebentela Nkulunkulu kodvwa bantfu labantulelwa lwati, bagcina sebenta tintfo kabi ngesikhatsi bafundzisa noma bakhonta. Likholwa kumele lifundze kahle tindlela taNkulunkulu nelivi lakhe, futsi labe nelwati lolufanele ekumkhonteni.

Gideyoni: Nkulunkulu wamsebentisa kukhulula Israyeli etitsatfweni, kodvwa emvakwaloko watsandza ludvumo, watiphakamisa kakhulu kunaloku bekufanele, noma Nkulunkulu bekamphakamisile. Labanye baholi batsandza kakhulu ludvumo ebantfwini, baze bacabange kutsi bangalamulameli bantfu naNkulunkulu noma bacale kutsi bantfu bathandaze kubo esikhundleni saNkulunkulu. Labanye bagcina sebeenta bona babe "nkulunkulu" kubantfu labanye (Tebahluleli 8:24-28).

Ngesikhatsi Nkulunkulu asebentisa liholi ngemandla noma abentele kushintja timphilo tebantfu, akumelanga bathande ludvumo lolukhulu noma bafune kukhonzwa njengobe Nkulunkulu. Kumele bahlale batitfobile futsi bati kutsi konkhe kwentiwa ngemusa waNkulunkulu. Labanye batsandza kuklomeliswa ngawo wonkhe umsebenti labawentako njengeGehazi nalabanye baseBhayibhelini. Jesu watsi nangabe sesentiwe umsebenti letsite, akumelanga sifune umvuzo ngobe sente loko besikufanele kukwenta.
Labanye batsandza kutsi konkhe labakwentako kubonakale noma kwatiwe ngobe batifunela bona, kodvwa Jesu wathandaza ebantfwini ekusitsekeni kwesinye sikhatsi ngobe bekangafuni ludvumo, kodvwa bekashukunyiswa lutsandvo lwaNkulunkulu.
Labanye abatilungiseleli kahle umsebenti waNkulunkulu bagcine bafela ehlane njengelitibulo lema-Israyeli. Ngesikhatsi Nkulunkulu akunika umsebenti, tilungise ngako konkhe lokungakhona.
Nangabe ufundza liBhayibheli, fundza ngetibonelelo talabantfu labahamba naNkulunkulu, ufundze kubo kuze ungagcini usenta emaphutsa lafanako nabo.

TIMO LETIMBI KAKHULU LETINGENTEKAKO
Manje asibuke labanye bantfu eBhayibhelini labahlangabetana netimo letimbi kakhulu emphilweni yabo kodvwa bagcina banqoba.

Abrahama: Ngesikhatsi Nkulunkulu abita Abrahama, bekane-75 yeminyaka futsi angakabi nentfwana, kantsi umkakhe Sara bekane-65. Ngekukholwa lokwabonakala ngemibono, kumemetela, kubeketela kanye nekudvumisa, Abrahama wamtfola umntfwana. Loku kukhombisa kutsi nangabe sigcile kuloko Nkulunkulu lakushoko futsi simdvumise, singabuki timo letinzima, sitawubona tsetsembiso takhe tifezeka kanye nelivi lakhe ligcwaliseka emphilweni yetfu. Ngesikhatsi silindzele tsetsembiso taNkulunkulu, kumele sibeketele futsi sikhombise injabulo nekudvumisa esikhundleni sekudzangala, kukhala noma kukhonona (Hebheru 6:12).

Davide: Inkhosi Davide nebantfu bakhe babuyela ekhaya batfola kutsi imindeni yabo itsatselwe njengemakheti kanye netindlu tabo tishisiwe. Bantfwana nebafati babo bebatsatselwe. Labantfu bakhala baze baphelelwa mandla ekukhala bese bacala kusola Davide ngaloko lokwentiwe. Kodvwa Davide wakhetsa kutsembela kuNkulunkulu futsi wakhumbula kutsi Nkulunkulu umholele kangakanani. Wacala kukhumbula tonkhe tintfo letinkhulu Nkulunkulu lebekamtentele tona ngaphambilini. Wacala kudvumisa Nkulunkulu ngetikhatsi takhe letinzima. Wase uyabuta kuNkulunkulu kutsi kufanele yini aye emphini ayobuyisa imindeni yabo kanye netintfo tabo. Nkulunkulu wamphendvula wamtjela kutsi aye emphini, abuyise konkhe labakulahlekelwa kuko. Balandzela titsa tabo futsi babuyisa konkhe. Akukho nalokuncane lokwalahleka. Loku kusifundzisa kutsi etikhatsini letinzima kumele sikhumbule lusito lwaNkulunkulu lolwendlulile, sibonge futsi simetsembe kuhola kwakhe. Kukhonona kungasivimba ekutfokomeni kwempumelelo.

Josefa: Nkulunkulu wanika Josefa umbono wekuba ngumholi, kodvwa bomnakabo bamtsengisa waba sigcila eGibhithe. Wagcina asesiboshwa ngenca yembiko wemanga. Noma kunjalo, Josefa wahlala atsembekile futsi waba nesimo sengcondvo lesihle ngisho nasejele, loko kwamholela ekukhululweni kwakhe kanye nekuphakama masinyane esikhundleni. Loku kusifundzisa kutsi etikhatsini letinzima akumelanga sisole Nkulunkulu, kodvwa sigcine simbonge futsi sibe netinhlitiyo letinhle kuye. Kumele sihlale sidvumisa futsi sihlonipha Nkulunkulu ngisho nasebumnyameni betfu, futsi utawushintja timo tetfu ngesikhathi lesifanele.

Ndlovukazi Esta: Bantfu baka-Israyeli bebabhekene nekufa ngenca yemtsetfo wenkhosi lowawuholelwe nguHamani ngesitsa sabo. Kodvwa ngemthandazo nekuzila kudla, timo tagucuka tabasiza. Loku kukhombisa kutsi noma timo tingaba tinzima kangakanani, umthandazo nekuzila kungaletsa kushintja kwasemoyeni kanye nemiphumela lemihle.

Inkhosi Josafati na-Israyeli: Ngesikhatsi sebukhosi bakhe, Israyeli wahlaselwa titsa letinemandla. Bebati kutsi abanakunqoba ngemandla abo. Nkulunkulu wabayala kutsi bafake badvumisi ngaphambili empini. Ngesikhatsi bacala kucula, titsa ticala kubulalana bodvwa, kwaba kunqoba lokulula ku-Israyeli. Kanjalo naPawula naSilasi banqoba ejele ngemthandazo nekudvumisa ebusuku. Loku kusifundzisa kutsi noma timo tingaba letimbi kangakanani, kudvumisa Nkulunkulu kungaletsa kushintja lokuhle emphilweni yetfu.

Davide naSawuli: Sawuli waphambuka kuNkulunkulu ngekungabhubhisi tonkhe tilwane njengoba Nkulunkulu abetjelile. Ngesikhatsi abukana nako, akazange atitfobe wagcina alahlekelwe bukhosi bakhe. Davide yena wawa esonweni lesikhulu kodvwa waphendvuka watitfoba. Nkulunkulu wamthethelela futsi akazange asuswe esihlalweni sakhe noma alahlekelwe yinhlelo yaNkulunkulu ngempilo yakhe, noma ngabe waba netiphumela tesono sakhe. Loku kusifundzisa kutsi kutitfoba nekuphendvuka kuletsa kutsetselelwa nekubuyiselwa kwaNkulunkulu.

Inkhosi Manase: Inkhosi Manase bekangumholi lonelunya, wabulala bantfu labanyenti, wasebentisa bugqila bemimoya lemibi futsi wakhonta tithixo. Ekugcineni watsatfwa wabayiswa ekuthunjweni. Ngesikhatsi asekuthunjweni watitfoba phambi kwaNkulunkulu waphendvuka. Nkulunkulu wamthethelela wamubuyisela esihlalweni sakhe. Manase wacondza kutsi Jehova unguNkulunkulu liciniso, wase ubhidlita tithixo netindzawo tato. Loku kukhombisa kubaluleka kwekutitfoba nekuphendvuka liciniso phambi kwaNkulunkulu.

Jobe: Jobe wabhekana nebuhlungu lobukhulu, kodvwa akazange asole Nkulunkulu. Ekugcineni waphiliswa watfola lokuphindvwe kabili kwaloko labekulahlekelwe kuko. Waphila iminyaka le-140 emuva kwaloko ngekuthula nekuphumelela. Loku kusifundzisa kutsi ngisho nasesikhatsini setivivinyo, akumelanga sibone Nkulunkulu njengesitsa setfu, kodvwa sihlale sedvute naye. Kumele sifune kucondza nekuhlakanipha ngekutitfoba futsi sihlale sibonga Nkulunkulu ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.

Daniyeli, Shadraki, Meshaki na-Abednego: Laba bantfu baphunyuka emlilweni kanye nasemgodzini wemabhubesi ngobe bagcine kukholwa kwabo kuNkulunkulu ngisho nangabe timphilo tabo tisesengotini. Natsi kumele simetsembe Nkulunkulu kuzo tonkhe timo futsi sigcine kudvumisa kwetfu nekukhuluma kukholwa lokuhle.

TIFUNDZISO TALABABITWE EMSEBENTINI WEMIHLOLO LEMIHLANU (Efesu 4:11-17)
Bakholwa lababitwe emsebentini wemiholo lemihlanu (baPhostoli, baPhrofethi, baVangeli, baBafundisi kanye naBafundzisi) kumele bati futsi bente loku lokulandzelako:

1) Nkulunkulu unikete siphiwo leso kuze ukhone kufundzisa bakholwa emsebentini waNkulunkulu. Ngamanye emagama, kuze uvutfwase bakholwa ekukholweni kwabo baze bahambe ekugcwaleni kwekuba bantfwana kuKhristu, futsi bafeze incenye yabo embusweni waNkulunkulu. Baholi bemiholo lemihlanu akumelanga babuse labanye bakholwa, babacindzetele noma bababone njengebantfu babo labangabasita ngabo. Jesu Khristu waniketa leso sikhundla kuze uqinisekise kutsi labanye bakholwa bapheleliswa enhlosweni yaNkulunkulu ngemphilo yabo. Baholi bemiholo lemihlanu kumele babe nenhlitiyo yesikhonti, bangafuni kusebentelwa.
2) Kumele bahlale basebenta ekwandziseni lwati lwabo lwelivi laNkulunkulu netindlela taNkulunkulu.
3) Kumele bavuselele tiphiwo letihlukahlukene, emakhono kanye nekubitwa kwebakholwa futsi babanike litfuba lekukhonta ngato.
4) Kumele bajikise bantfu babe bafundzi baJesu hhayi bafundzi babo, ngamanye emagama kumele basebente kwakha sifaniso saJesu etimphilweni tebantfu labababaholako (Roma 8:29). Ngesikhatsi Jesu asho kutsi sente bantfu bafundzi, bekasho kutsi kumele sibente bafundzi bakhe.
5) Kumele bakhombise sitselo semoya emphilweni yabo (Galatiya 5:22). Kumele babe mnene kubo bonkhe bantfu futsi bagweme kuphikisana ngeBhayibheli.
6) Kumele bakhone kufundzisa livi futsi bahambe neMoya loNgcwele, ngamanye emagama kumele bahlukanise kahle livi futsi basebente kalula etiphiweni nasekubonakalisweni kwaMoya loNgcwele.

INDLELA YEKUFUNDZISA IVANGELI: Livi lelitsi "ivangeli" lisho "tindzaba letimnandzi". Ngumlayeto lobalulekile mayelana nensindziso yaNkulunkulu ngekusebenta kwaJesu Khristu. Ngamanye emagama, akusiwo umlayeto lowetfusa bantfu noma loletsa kulahlwa. Kulabo labalahlekile, ivangeli lisho kutsi lomuntfu naye angabuyiswana naNkulunkulu futsi onkhe emacala akhe angawashwa engatini yaJesu Khristu noma ngabe mabi kangakanani (2Korinte 5:17-21).
Kulabagulako, ivangeli lisho kutsi Jesu watsatsa tifo tabo kuze lomuntfu aphiliswe futsi aphile ngaphandle kwesifo (1Phetro 2:24).
Kulabaphuyile, ivangeli lisho kutsi Jesu Khristu waba mphofu kuze bona bacebe (2Korinte 8:9).
Kubo bonkhe bantfu, noma ngabe bakusiphi simo labakuso, ivangeli lisho kutsi Jesu Khristu weza kutewukhulula bantfu kulowo mtfwalo kuze baphile ekunqobeni, emandleni nasekukhanyeni kwenkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu. Jesu weza kutewuniketa kuphila lokugcwele (Johane 10:10). Leli liwuliciniseko leliciniso levangeli.
Ivangeli lisho kutsi bonkhe labakholwa kuJesu Khristu sebetsetfwe njengemadvodzana aNkulunkulu njengaye, futsi konkhe lokwakhe sekuba kwabo. **Baniketiwe kugcwala kwaNkulunkulu kanye nako konkhe lokwaNkulunkulu njengoba kunaye Jesu.**

1) Ngesikhatsi sifundzisa, kumele siveze ebantfwini loko Khristu lababentela kona kanye naloko lababente baba ngiko kuYe. Umsebenti sewuphelile; liBhayibheli litsi Nkulunkulu usinikete konkhe lesikudzingako kuphila kuphila kwaNkulunkulu lokungaphezu kwemvelo (2Phetro 1:3-5). Ungabafundzisi bantfu kutsi kumele bazuze noma basebentele loko Nkulunkulu asebakunike ngemusa wakhe. Kodvwa bukhombise lifa labo kuKhristu, ubafundzise kuhamba ngekukholwa ngobe ngulapho batawukwazi kuphila esikhundleni selifa labo, nangabe bahamba ngekukholwa. Sibonelo: Ungasho utsi, "Likholwa kumele lithandaze kancono kuze lincobe Sathane." Kodvwa chaza kutsi likholwa selivele lingumncobi kuSathane kusukela lasindziswa, kodvwa manje kumele lihambe ngekukholwa libonakalise kunqoba kwalo. Sinemandla ngobe saniketwa wona ngemusa waNkulunkulu, ngako konkhe lesikufanele kukwenta kuhamba ekwati kutsi sinaloko kuKhristu. Ungafundzisi bakholwa kulwa naSathane, kodvwa bafundzise kugcila kuNkulunkulu nekumelana nedimoni. Ungabenti bakholwa babe nekwati kakhulu ngaSathane, kodvwa babente babe nekwati ngaKhristu.

2) Sifundzisa bakholwa loko Nkulunkulu labente babe ngiko naloko lababekelwe kona. Sibonelo: ungafundzisi kutsi likholwa kumele libe nelutsandvo. Kodvwa khombisa bakholwa kutsi sebenalo lutsandvo kusukela lasindziswa, kodvwa kumele bahambe kulo. Fundzisa likholwa kuhamba ngekukholwa ngobe imvelo yaNkulunkulu ikhona emoyeni walo, lenetitselo temoya, futsi lemvelo ibonakaliswa ngekukholwa. Ungafundzisi kutsi likholwa kumele libe nekukholwa, kodvwa khombisa likholwa kutsi belivele linekukholwa kusukela lasindziswa, kodvwa manje kumele likhule futsi livutfwe ekukholweni kwalo. Likholwa akumelanga lichithe sikhatsi lifuna lokulo selivele likhona kulo.

3) Fundzisa likholwa kutsi lihambe kanjani naNkulunkulu. Akumelanga kubonakale kungenteka kunzima, noma kungulokwalabanye bakholwa kuphela. Kodvwa khombisa likholwa kutsi lilungelo lalo kuhamba naNkulunkulu njengemntfwana wakhe. Kumele live umtfwalo wekukhula ekukholweni nasekuphileni kwalo naNkulunkulu. Akumelanga licabange kutsi umfundisi nguye lamlamulako. Likholwa kumele ligcwaliswe ngaMoya loNgcwele, kuze likhone kuthandaza ngetilimi futsi lifundziswe nendlela lefanele yekuthandaza, kuze likhone kwenta loko likufundzisiwe ngisho lisekhaya lilodvwa. Kumele lifundziswe kutsi lilive kanjani Nkulunkulu, kuze likhone kumuva sonkhe sikhatsi ngisho lilodvwa. Loko kutawusita likholwa lifeze inhloso yaNkulunkulu emphilweni yalo. **Hlala wetama kufundzisa likholwa INDLELA YEKWENTA tintfo, kuze likhone kutenta ngisho lilodvwa.**

4) Likholwa kumele lifundziswe kufundza liBhayibheli lodvwa futsi lilisebentise, kuze likhone kume lodvwa. Kumele likhule lisuka ebuntfwaneni liye esigabeni sekuba bantfwana baNkulunkulu labavutfwako, futsi lifundziswe kuhamba ngekukholwa, kuze likhone kuhamba kahle naNkulunkulu ngisho lisekhaya lilodvwa. Kumele licondze kutsi Nkulunkulu unguYise walo ngendlela lefanako nje nekutsi Nkulunkulu unguYise waJesu Khristu kanye nemfundisi walo. Likholwa kumele libe nekwati kakhulu ngaNkulunkulu kunakutsintseka ngaSathane. Kumele libone liciniso lembuso waNkulunkulu kakhulu kunetimfihlo tembuso waSathane. Nkulunkulu kumele aphakanyiswe, Sathane ancishiswe emcondvweni welikholwa.

TIFUNDZISO TETFU KUMELE TIFAKE LOKULANDZELAKO:

Khombisa bantfu liciniso lolifundzako ngekusuka eBhayibhelini. Noma ngabe ukhuluma ngaloko Nkulunkulu lanikete kona libandla, noma loko Lafuna kutsi bakwente, noma yini lofundzisa ngayo, kusekele konkhe ngalemiBhalo yeBhayibheli.

1) Khombisa bantfu kutsi bangaphila kanjani kuleyo ndzawo/nalelozinga lofundzisa ngalo. Akumelanga bantfu basale bangati kutsi kumele bente ini kuze bafinyelele kulelozinga. Yenta kucace futsi kube lula kutsi bonkhe bakucondze lokumele bakwente kuze baphile kulowo mhlaba. Sibonelo: nangabe ufundzisa kutsi bakholwa kumele baphile imphilo lengcwele, bafundzise kutsi bangatsemba kanjani umusa waNkulunkulu kuze bahambe emvelweni wekubasengcwele. Nangabe ufundzisa ngemthandazo, bafundzise kutsi bathandaza kanjani. Nangabe ubafundzisa kuhamba ngekukholwa, bafundzise kutsi kuhamba kanjani ngekukholwa, ubabonise tibonelo futsi wenze nemiboniso lesekela kufundzisa kwakho ngaMoya loNgcwele. Nangabe ufundzisa ngekubusa kwetfu njengemakhosi, khombisa indlela yekubusa uphindze ukubonakalise. Kumele uchaze kutsi sibusa ngekukholwa kwetfu lokupheleliswe ngemavi netento tetfu, futsi kuhle kubonisa nangabe ufundzisa. Sibonelo: memetela livi lekuphiliswa emuntfwini lonenhloko lebuhlungu.

2) Kufundzisa kwakho akumelanga kulahle bantfu noma kubatsetselela ngekulahlwa (ngamanye emagama akumelanga kube kukhuluma ngekubahlephula). Sibonelo: akumelanga utsi bantfu labakuphendvula balite toni noma ubabite ngemagama labalimako. Ungabi lukhuni kulabo labakulalele. Noma ubalungisa, balungise ngelutsandvo nangekuhlonipha.

3) Kufundzisa kwakho kumele kuchaze indlela yekwenta tintfo kuze likholwa likhone kutenta lilodvwa. Ungavele ukhulume tintfo ngaphandle kwekuchaza kutsi umuntu angatenta kanjani. Kufundzisa kwakho kumele kwente tintfo tibe lula kufinyeleleka.

4) Kufundzisa kwakho kumele kuhlangane nebantfu kanye nemphilo yabo. Akumelanga kube tintfo labangakhoni kutihlanganisa nato. Kumele futsi wente tibonelo letikhombisa kutsi kufundzisa kwakho kungaletsa lokuhle etivivinyweni nasekulingweni kwabo. Sibonelo: ungenta sibonelo sekutsi umuntfu angasebentisa kanjani kukholwa kwakhe kutfola umsebenti noma lokudingako. Bese unika sicondziso sekutsi angahamba kanjani kuloko. Sibonelo lesinye kutsi utsi bantfu babhale phansi loko labakudzingako bese bacala kubonga Nkulunkulu kutsi sekuphelile. Noma babhale ligama lemntfwana wabo ephepheni noma babeke sandla esithombeni sakhe bese bamemetela lokufuna kumbona angiko. Nangabe ufundzisa liciniso lelibalulekile, tshela bantfu kutsi baliphindze emva kwakho ngememetelo, futsi lememetelo kumele isho kutsi

selivele likhona liciniso, hhayi kutsi lisetawuvela esikhatsini lesitako. Sibonelo: esikhundleni sekutsi "ngitawuceba kuKhristu," batsite "ngicebile kuKhristu." Onkhe emaciniso elivi laNkulunkulu sefezekile kuKhristu.

5) Tifundziso takho kumele tikhutsate, tidvudvute futsi tinike litsemba kakhulu. Kumele tiveze lifa lelikholwa nekutsi lingaphila kanjani kulo. Kumele litsatse lowo lalalelako limsize acondze kutsi ungubani kuKhristu, unani kuKhristu, Nkulunkulu ungubani kuye, kanye nemndeni wakhe (umbuso waNkulunkulu) usebenta kanjani. Jesu wafundzisa ngalezi tintfo, wakhuluma ngaNkulunkulu, umbuso waNkulunkulu kanye netimiso tawo, futsi wakhombisa kuba bantfwana baNkulunkulu lababonakalako. LiBhayibheli litsi kumele silandzele sibonelo sakhe. Kufundzisa kwakho akumelanga kube kukhalimisa kakhulu. Bakholwa bakhula masinyane nangabe ubakhombisa loko Nkulunkulu asebakwentele kona. Sibonelo: Imisebenti 26:15-19. Jesu wanika Pawula umsebenti wekukhulula betive ebumnyameni futsi abakhombise lifa labo kuKhristu. Lona ngumsebenti webandla. Kufundzisa bantfu kusuka ebumnyameni bese ubakhombisa lifa labo kuJesu Khristu. Lifaso letfu konkhe lokuniketwe nguNkulunkulu kuJesu Khristu ngemusa wakhe: buhlobo naye, mandla etikwelive naSathane, kuphila kwaNkulunkulu, kuphumelela, ingcebo, kuthula, injabulo kanye nenkhatimulo yaNkulunkulu.

6) Ekupheleni kwekufundzisa kwakho, nike bantfu litfuba lekukhetsa kufaka loko labakufundzile ekusebentiseni, ngobe liBhayibheli litsi kube bete bantfu labeva kuphela kodvwa babe benti balo.

7) Kumele sikhutsate bantfu labangakasindziswa kutsi bamemukele Jesu Khristu. Kumele sibakhombise bungoti bekuphila kwesono, kodvwa sibachazele kutsi Nkulunkulu ufuna babuyiswane naye, futsi sikhuleke nabo nangabe bakhetsa kwemukela Jesu Khristu. Nasebamukele Jesu Khristu, kumele sibafundzise ngemphilo lensha kuKhristu ngalokugcwele.

INDLELA YEKWAKHA LIBANDLA LELICINILE

INDLELA YEKULETSA BANTFU ELIBANDLENI: Kuletsa bantfu elibandleni kulula kakhulu, kufanele ubakhombise kutsi tonkhe tidzingo bantfu labanato tingaphendvulwa kuKhristu. Bantfu baphansi kwekucindzeteleka futsi bafuna indzawo labangabalekela kuyo kutfola lusito. Kukhona tindlela letinyenti tekukwenta loku:

1. Ungasebentisa tiphiwo netibonakaliso taMoya loNgcwele. Kute lokudvonsa bantfu njengemisebenti netibonakaliso taMoya loNgcwele. Kungaba kuphilisa labagulako noma kukhulula labacindzetelekile, noma kufundzisa lokunemandla lokukhutsata bantfu. Lena yindlela yekucala Nkulunkulu lasihlelele yona yekunqoba bantfu kuYe. Singakhombisa letipho netibonakaliso etitaladini, emarediyo, kumabonakudze, inthanethi, emaphephandzaba, ngemihlangano yekuvuselela (revivals) kanye naletinye tindlela letinyenti. Bantfu bahlala beta lapho kunembonakaliso waMoya loNgcwele njengobe bebeta kuJesu.
2. Kungaba kupha labaswele njengebandla, sibonelo kudla, timphahla, seluleko kanye naletinye tintfo letinyenti letingenta impilo yemuntfu ibe ncono.
3. Kumele sibite bantfu ngekukholwa. Sibabite ngemithandazo yetfu kanye nememetelo yetfu yekukholwa. Ngesikhatsi simemetela kutsi bantfu sebafikile emihlanganweni yetfu, Moya loNgcwele utawugcwalisa emavi etfu ekukholwa futsi abe ngetindzawo tekubenta bete. Sifana naNkulunkulu, futsi nangabe sisebenta ngekukholwa, sitfola imiphumela lefana naleyo labeyoyitfola uma Angenta lokufanako (Tihlabelelo 2:8).

INDLELA YEKUGCINA BANTFU ELIBANDLENI: Kuletsa bantfu elibandleni kulula, kodvwa kubagcina elibandleni akusilo liciniso lelikulula. Kumele kube netintfo letilandzelako kuze bantfu bahlale elibandleni bangahambi.

Kwemukela lokufutfumele kanye nekutfokota lokuphuma ebandleni lonkhe. Kodvwa lokubaluleke kakhulu kukutfokota kanye nekufutfumala kwemholi.

Bantfu labangena kulelobandla okokuqala kumele bative bemukelekile futsi bahlonishwa kahle. Ngako-ke labo bemukelako njengebatsatfeli (ushers) kumele bafundziswe kahle kakhulu kutsi babe mnene, bakhulume kahle nebantfu futsi bafundze nekumamatseka. Noma ngabe libandla linemusa, kodvwa nangabe umholi angemnene, bantfu bangagcina basuka. Kuyafana futsi nangabe libandla lingemnene kakhulu kodvwa umholi anemusa, bantfu bangabeketela bahlale ngenca yemholi.

1) Kufundzisa lokuniketa kuphila kanye nekukhutsata: Kufundzisa kwemfundisi kumele kunike bantfu labalalelako kuphila kanye nekukhutsata. Akufanele kube kufundzisa lokugcizelela kakhulu kulahla noma kukhalimela, ngoba kufundzisa lokuhlala kukhalimela kuxosha bantfu ebandleni.

2) Kubonakala kwaMoya loNgcwele netipho takhe: Bubukhona baMoya loNgcwele kanye netipho takhe kumele kubonakale njalo ebandleni, futsi bantfu kumele bafakaze ngemusa waNkulunkulu etimphilweni tabo.

3) Bantfu kumele bafundziswe: Labakholwako kumele bafundziswe kutsi babe tisebenti leticinile taNkulunkulu. Bantfu labafundzisiwe bahlala ebandleni. Kufundzisa kumele kugcizelelwe kuze wonkhe umkholwa abone kudzingeka kwakhe. Nangabe bonkhe labasebentako bangakafundziswa, lizinga lelibandla liyehla, futsi libandla liba butsakatsaka.

4) Bantfu kumele banikwe litfuba lekubamba lichaza: Kumele kunikwe bantfu litfuba lekubamba lichaza ekwakheni libandla kanye nemikhakha lehlukene, futsi umsebenti wabo lomuhle kumele ubongwe. Sibonelo: likhwaya lebandla, kubemukela bantfu (ushering), kululeka (counseling), umthandazo wekuncusela (intercession), kuhlanta kanye naleminye imikhakha yebandla. Ngisho nasekuthengeni lokutsite ebandleni, bantfu kumele banikwe litfuba lekunikela. Nangabe bantfu banganikwa litfuba lekubamba lichaza, bangadvumala noma bayekele kubamba lichaza.

5) Bantfu kumele bafakwe emacembu lamancane: Bantfu bangeta ebandleni ngetizatfu letinyenti, kodvwa lokubagcina elibandleni kubafaka emacembu lamancane. Lokubafaka emacembu lamancane kuvula umuntfu futsi kumenta abenelicala.

Nangabe libandla lilicembu linye lelikhulu, labanye bangatfola kutsi bacasha ngemuva kwalabanye bangabambi lichaza, futsi nangabe basuka, kungase kungabonakali. Lawa macembu lamancane angaba ngemacelula asekhaya (home cells), imihlangano yasekhaya (home fellowships), noma lamanye emasu umholi webandla langawasebentisa.

6) Libandla akufanele liphakamise emadimoni kanye nemisebenti yawo: Emabandla laphakamisa emadimoni nemisebenti yawo agcina adideka. Abasenakuthula nekubumbana, futsi bantfu abahlali kuwona sikhatsi lesidze futsi abakhuli kahle. Libandla kumele liphakamise iNkhosi Jesu Khristu kuphela. Emadimoni kumele akhishwe kubantfu, kodvwa akufanele aphakanyiswe ngekukhulunywa ngawo njalo noma anikwe indzawo yekubonakala.

7) Bantfu akufanele bahlukaniswe ngekutsi banani noma abanakani: Umholi akafanele akhombise kukhetsa labacebile noma labaswele, kodvwa kumele abatsandze bonkhe. Akafanele akhombise kukhetsa nakancane.

EMAQINISO LABALULEKILE EKUSIMAMISEKENI KWELIBANDLA

1. **Umthandazo lophakeme**: Libandla kumele libe nekuphila kwemthandazo lokucinile futsi lokungaguquguquki. Umthandazo uyinsika yemkholwa kanye nelibandla lonkhe. Libandla kumele lihlangane njalo kuze lithandaze ngekutimisela; kwesinye sikhatsi kumele lihlangane kuze lithandaze liphume nelikheshe (fasting).
2. Kufundzisa lokucinile lokuniketa kuphila kanye nekululeka.
3. **Kutfokota kanye nemusa wemfundisi kutawenta bantfu baciniseke ebandleni.** Umfundisi kumele abe ngumuntfu labantfu labangameta kuye kalula futsi akhululeke kukhuluma naye.
4. **Kubonakala kwaMoya loNgcwele netipho takhe kanye netifakazelo tebantfu.**
5. **Kufundzisa lokufanako kubo bonkhe emalunga elibandla lokumele bonkhe badlule kuko.** Emalunga lafundziwe ayaciniseka masinyane eNkhosini nasebandleni. Kubalulekile kuba nesikhatsi sekufundzisa lesilinganiswako kulo lonkhe libandla. (Wonkhe ummangali kumele adlule kulo).
6. **Kutfokota kanye nebungani emkhatsini wemalunga**.
7. **Umculo:** Kucula kubaluleke kakhulu ebandleni; konkhe kuniketwa emandla ngumculo noma ngabe yini. Bantfu badalwa ngendlela lekutsi bayawujabulela umculo. Umculo lonemandla ebandleni uyalinika emandla futsi ulinika umdlandla. Libandla kumele libone kubaluleka kwekukhuphula lizinga lemculo walo. Akumele libe nemahloni noma libe nentsetselelo ngekutsenga tintfo temculo ngisho noma tidula, ngoba umculo lonemandla uphakamisa lizinga nesivinini selibandla. Umculo luhlabelelwa ebandleni kumele uhambisane nemlayeto webandla. Akumele kuculwe tingoma letiletsa imicabango yekufa nekutiva uwedvwa, kodvwa kumele kuculwe tingoma letiniketa kuphila, tingoma tenjabulo, kuthula kanye nekusondzela kuNkulunkulu ngoba loko Nkulunkulu lasiletele kona.
8. **Imihlobiso kanye nekubukeka kwelibandla:** Bantfu bayatsintseka ngemihlobiso, buhle kanye nekucophelela ngokwemvelo. Ngako-ke libandla kumele libukeke kahle ngaphakathi nangaphandle. Buhle belibandla bunika umuntfu lotawungena imicabango yekuphumula kanye nenkhululeko ebandleni, kantsi budlabha nekunganaki kwenta umuntfu angakhululeki futsi esabe.
9. **Tinsimbi tekusebenta letisezingeni:** Libandla kumele libe netinsimbi letisezingeni letigculisa emalunga ebandla lapho anikele khona kutsi kuthengwe tinsimbi. Tinsimbi letisezingeni lephansi ebandleni tinika umbono webandla lelisezingeni lephansi. Akusho kutsi libandla kumele lititfwale kakhulu ngekutsenga tintfo letibita kakhulu, kodvwa kumele lithenge tintfo letibukeka kahle futsi letisetjentiswako kahle.
10. **Indlela yekugcoka lehloniphekile**: Indlela yekugcoka ebandleni kumele ibe ngehloniphekile ngawo onkhe emandla.
11. Naleminye imisebenti Moya loNgcwele langayembula. **Angikabhalanga konkhe lapha, kodvwa letintfo lengitibalile tiyawuphakamisa lizinga lelilungile lelilungelo lelibandla.**

KUKHULA KANYE NEKUSIMAMISEKA KWELIBANDLA: Labakholwako kumele bafundziswe kutsi baletse bantfu elibandleni njalo ngesonto, ngaphandle kwaloko libandla kumele libe nemihlangano lemikhulu (crusades) letawuzuzela bantfu kuKhristu, futsi lisebentise naletinye tindlela tekuzuzela bantfu kuKhristu ngekutimisela kanye nemdlandla, njenge-media, kanye naletinye tindlela lesesikhulume ngato ekucaleni. Libandla lelikhula kahle kumele lente loku lokulandzelako:

Kumele linqobe labalahlekile (labangakasindziswa).

1. Kufundzisa labasindzisiwe (labakholwako).
2. Kukhulula labo labafundziswako kutsi bagcwalise indzima yabo enkonzweni. Nangabe labanye babitwe kuba belusi (shepherds), kumele bakhululwe kutsi basebente; nangabe labanye babitwe emsebentini wekululeka (counseling), kumele bakhululwe kutsi basebente; labo labesekela ngemali nangezintfo letibonakalako nabo kumele babambe lichaza labo. Wonkhe umuntfu kumele agcwalise indzima yakhe ngokuphelele. Tiphiwo letisihlanu taJesu Khristu kumele tisebente ebandleni. Sibonelo: bavangeli kumele bakhululwe kutsi bente umsebenti wabo, kanye nalabanye lababitwe emsebentini wemiholo lemihlanu (five-fold ministry) kumele basebentise tiphiwo tabo ekukhonzeni.

INDLELA YEKUHLAHLA INDODA YAKHO YANKULUNKULU

Tindzawo letinyenti Nkulunkulu latenta etimphilweni tetfu wenta ngaletinye bantfu. Nkulunkulu utfumela umuntfu kulomunye noma kulicembu lebantfu kuze ametfule Yena kubo asebentisa lowo muntfu lamthumile, noma kuze abasite bahambe endzaweni Yena lafuna bahambe kuyo kanye naye. Nkulunkulu akaveli abonakale kubantfu emtimbeni aphindze asebente etimphilweni tabo

ngendlela lakutsandza ngayo, kodvwa utfumela umuntfu bese uyabonakala asebentisa lowo muntfu. Ngalamanye emagama, uyamgcobela lowo muntfu.
Kugcoba kubukhona baNkulunkulu lobubonakala ngekusebentisa umuntfu.
Ngako-ke, nangabe Nkulunkulu asithumelela umuntfu, kumele simhloniphe futsi simemukele njengomuntfu lothunywe nguNkulunkulu kitsi. Nangabe Nkulunkulu afuna kukuphakamisa noma kwenta simangaliso empilweni yakho, uvamise kuthumela umuntfu lothanjisiwe kuwe.
Utawutfola kutsi esikhatsini lesinyenti umuntfu Nkulunkulu lamthumela kuwe kuba ngumfundisi wakho noma umfundzisi lokunakekela emoyeni. Kodvwa Nkulunkulu angaphindze akuletsele umuntfu noma angasiyo pastor wakho. Kungaba ngumuntfu nje noma ngubani Nkulunkulu lamsebentisa kutsi akuletsele lokutsite lokubalulekile, akukhuphule asuse endzaweni lobukuyo emoyeni akuse endzaweni lephakeme kunaleyo lobukuyo.
Futsi kukhushuleka kwemoya kuvamise kuletsa kukhushuleka empilweni lemabonakalako empilweni yakho.

Manje sitawubuka imiBhalo lekhombisa kutsi kufanele sibaphatse njani labo labathunyelwe kitsi nguNkulunkulu.

1. Kumele ubonge Nkulunkulu ngabo, ubahloniphe, ubatsandze, futsi ucondze loko Nkulunkulu lakwente ngekuletsa lowomuntfu empilweni yakho.
2. Kumele utitfobe ngaphansi kwalowo muntfu usuka enhlitiyweni yakho, futsi ukholelwe emagama Nkulunkulu lawembulako ngaye ngawe (2 Tikhronike 20:20). UMoya loNgcwele utawugunyata emagama lakhulunywako nangabe aphuma kuye. (Lapha angikhulumi ngekutitfoba lokungabuki noma lokuphuma ekwesabeni noma lokuphuma ekulawulweni, kodvwa ngikhuluma ngekutitfoba lokuphuma elutsandvweni kumuntfu lonentsandvo yakho lenhle, Hebheru 13:17). Kodvwa akukafaneli umente abe sithixo. Ungagceki ngaye noma ukhulume kabi ngaye noma ngabe ubona butsakatsaka bakhe, khumbula kutsi ukuphiwene kangakanani empilweni yakho. Naye angaba nebutsakatsaka njengakho ngoba naye ungumuntfu. Nkulunkulu akatsandzi uma sikhuluma kabi ngaletibantfu labasisitile (Tihlabelelo 105:15).
3. Kumele umnakekele ngetintfo letibonakalako, letisetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu temtimba kanye naleminye imishini lebalulekile longakhona kuyinika (Galathiya 6:6, 1 Khorinte 9:7-12). Yati kutsi nawupha lowo lothunyelwe kuwe, upha Nkulunkulu lowamthuma (Matewu 10:40-42). Ungabaniki tintfo letingabalulekile noma letingalahliwe, kodvwa banike tintfo letibalulekile, njengobe nabo baletsele tintfo letibalulekile kuwe. Tintfo temoya tibaluleke kakhulu kangangekutsi angeke tifaniswe netintfo temtimba noma imali.
4. Kumele ucinisekise kutsi baphila kahle futsi banetintfo letibagculisako, bangasweli lutfo, kuze nabo bakhone kugcwalisa inhloso yaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwekuphazamiseka. Batsembise njengalabo Nkulunkulu labathumele kuwe.

NGUTIPHI TINZUZO TEKUHLONIPHA UMUNTFU LOTHUNYELWE KUWE NGUNKULUNKULU?

Utawuphumelela futsi uchume ekuphileni kwakho kwasemzimbeni nasekuphileni kwakho kwemoya (2Tikhronike 20:20).

1) Utawuhamba ngaphansi kwetibusiso taNkulunkulu kukho konkhe. Sibekelo yile ya leliwesifazane lebelihlale linika umphrofethi waNkulunkulu indzawo yekulala, njalo ngesikhatsi adlula ngaleyondlela, futsi ngaloko wagcina atfola umntfwana noma bekangakhoni kukhulelwa (2 Tikhosi 4:8-18).
2) Titawuvuleka tindlela ekuphileni kwakho, futsi kutawenteka tintfo letinyenti letimangalisako letiletsa tibusiso taNkulunkulu kuwe ngendlela letakumangalisa. Sibekelo yile ya make lomfelokati, kuye kwathunyelwa Elija, futsi ngekutinikela kwakhe ekunikeni lolothunyelwe nguNkulunkulu, wakhulula emandla aNkulunkulu latsite kwenta kutsi fulawa nemafutsa kungapheli kwaze kwaphela indlala e-Israyeli (1 Tikhosi 17:7-17).
3) Uma unikela kumuntfu lothunyelwe kuwe nguNkulunkulu, unikela kuNkulunkulu Yena lucobo, futsi uma unikela kuNkulunkulu, Uyakwenta ukhulise kakhulu kunaloko longakucabanga (BaseFilipi 4:18 na 19).
4) Ngokuvamile, utawuhamba ngaphansi kwetibusiso taNkulunkulu letikhula njalo ngetulu ngetulu.
5) Uma umuntfu akuletsele tintfo letinhle ekuphileni kwakho kwemoya, Nkulunkulu ulindzele kutsi nawe umletele tintfo letinhle kuye nangaliphi nendlela longakhona ngayo. Muphe tintfo letibalulekile kuye nasenkonzweni yakhe. Kucondze kutsi tintfo latilete ekuphileni kwakho tingalinganiseki ngemali noma tintfo taseveni, ngobe tintfo temoya tihlala phakadze futsi tibaluleke kakhulu kunetintfo temzimba, ngako ungabali kutsi ungakani noma kangakhi umnikele kuye (1 Khorinte 9:11). **Fundza kukhombisa kubonga ngekunikela intfo lebalulekile ngesikhatsi utfole intfo lebalulekile kuye. Lendlela ngiyo leyicinile yekuhamba netibusiso kanye nekuphumelela lokungapheli embusweni waNkulunkulu.**

SATHANE EMANGA NESICAPHO: Sathane akafuni kutsi uhlanyele (unikela) tintfo temzimba kulowo lothunyelwe kuwe, ngoba uyati kutsi kuhlanyela kulowo lothunyelwe kuwe kuletha tibusiso letidlula kucondza empilweni yekholwa, yingako athanda kuholela bantfu kutsi bakholwe emanga latsi abefundisi bathanda imali njll. LiBhayibheli ngilo lelisiyala kutsi sinakekele tisebenti tetfu tekholo kanye nalabo labasisita ngetintfo temoya. Akusiyo imicabango yemuntfu kodvwa yimicabango nemyalo waNkulunkulu.

KUHLE KUTSI USUCEDZE IMANYUWALI YESIKHUNGO SEKUCEQESHA. NYALO SEKUSIKHATSI SEKUYA ESIFUNDVONI SESIKHUNGO SEKUCEQESHA SEMAVE EMHLABA. SIKHUNGO SEKUCEQESHA SIKUNIKA SISEKELO LESICINILE KU KRISTU, SIKHUNGO SEKUCEQESHA SEMAVE EMHLABA SIKUHLomisa KUBUHOLI.

KUTSIWANI UKUVULA FUTHI UCHUBE ISELI LASEKHAYA

Kuyini iseli lasekhaya: Iseli lasekhaya kubutsana ekhaya kwebakholwa lapho labakholwako babutsana khona kumthandazo, ekufundziseni, ekudvudvuteni, ekukhutsateni nasekwakhiweni kwemoya. Inhloso kutsi kuzuze labalahlekile, kucecesha labasindzisiwe futsi kuqinisekiswe kutsi onkhe malunga atsi ayahlanyelwa ebandleni lasekhaya. Akusilo libandla lelitimele kodvwa lisebenta ngaphansi kwebandla lasekhaya.
Njengobe usucedze lelibhuku, nyalo usuceceshiwe kahle emoyeni. Ngako siyakukhutsata kutsi uvule iseli lasekhaya lapho liVi laNkulunkulu litawufundziswa khona—ikakhulu tifundvo talesi sikhundla—futsi lapho kutawentiwa khona umthandazo. Lokutakusita kutsi usebentise konkhe lokufundzile, usebentisa tiphiwo takho kanye netiphiwo talabo labatakuhlangana nawe.

Tinzuzo teseli lasekhaya ngleti letilandzelako:

(1) Eselisini lasekhaya, bantfu bayasindziswa. Ngako-ke emalunga eselisini lasekhaya akhutsatwa kutsi ameme labanye.
(2) Eselisini lasekhaya, bantfu bayaceceshwa, ngako iselisini lasekhaya lisita ekwenteni bafundzi. Baphindze basebentise tiphiwo tabo.
(3) Eselisini lasekhaya, bantfu bayakhutsatana futsi basekelane ngesikhatsi babhekene netinkinga, futsi basitana kalula ngobe banemibalo lencane kuhlangana nebandla.
(4) Eselisini lasekhaya, bantfu bayathandazelana.
(5) Eselisini lasekhaya, bantfu bayanakekelana kuze kungabikhona lolahlekelwa likholo, futsi labo lababuyile emuva balandzelwa futsi basitwa babuye.

KUTSI UCALE KANJANI ISELI LASEKHAYA:

(1) Thandaza futsi ucele kuholelwa nguMoya Longcwele kanye nekusitwa Kwakhe. Bese uthandaza ngetilimi, uphrofethe—ubite bantfu kulendzawo—futsi umemetelise kutsi balete iseli lasekhaya egameni leNkhosi Jesu. Bonga futsi Nkulunkulu Babe ngekuniketa indzawo yekusungula iseli lasekhaya. Loluhlobo lwemthandazo malube loluphindze-phindziwe kuze uve kutsi sewuphumelele emoyeni.
(2) Tsatsa sincumo sekukholwa futsi umeme bantfu emphakatsini. Ungahamba indlu ngendlu ubute kutsi kukhona yini labagulako bese uyabathandazela njengobe usuceceshiwe kulelibhuku. Nobe ungabaphrofethela, ikakhulu usebentisa siphiwo sekwati. Letiphiwo titakwenta bantfu batsandze kuza. Batshele kutsi utawuba nemhlangano wemthandazo emphakatsini; kulendzawo gwema kukhuluma ngelibandla. Ungasebentisa nobe nguyiphi indlela loMoya Longcwele lakunika yona. Mhlawumbe unganiketa kudla emphakatsini nobe lolunye lusito.
(3) Bekela lilanga lemhlangano, futsi lokubutsana kwakho kungababi sikhatsi lesidze kakhulu—mhlawumbe li-awa linye, nobe li-awa linye nesigamu, nobe ema-awa lamabili. Futsi akukafaneli kwentiwe kanengi kakhulu evikini—mhlawumbe kanye nobe kabili ngesontfo. Iseli lasekhaya alitsatsi indzawo yelibandla.Ngako-ke gwema kulibeka edvute kakhulu neSontfo, ikakhulu ngeMigcibelo, kuze bantfu bangacabangi kutsi abasadzingi kuya elibandleni ngeSontfo. Zama kulibeka emkhatsini weviki, kodvwa nangabe uMigcibelo nguye kuphela lilanga bantfu labakhona ngalo, loko kulungile—uma basaya elibandleni ngeSontfo.

KUTSI UCHUBE KANJANI ISELI LASEKHAYA
(1) Ungacala ngemthandazo lokufishane wekucala kanye nekumukela lokufutfumele tivakashi.
(2) Bese uyachubeka nesikhatsi sekudvumisa nekukhonta. Kungabaluleka kutsi uthenge tilandzeli temculo nobe usebentise letikhona.
(3) Yiba nesikhatsi sekufundzisa. Lapha umholi akashumayeli njengasebandleni lapho akhuluma yedvwa. Kufanele afundzise, kodvwa kufanele kube nesikhatsi semibuto, ingcoco kanye nekuphakanyiswa kwemicabango. Ngalokuvamile, tifundvo kufanele tisuselwe etifundvweni talesi sikhundla nobe kuloko umelusi wakho lakufundzise khona ngeSontfo.
(4) Yiba nesikhatsi semthandazo kanye nekusetjentiswa kwetiphiwo taMoya Longcwele—kodvwa kungabi ngumholi yedvwa. Eselisini lasekhaya bantfu bayaceceshwa kutsi basebentise tiphiwo tabo. Vumela nalabanye basebentise tiphiwo tabo.
(5) Yiba nesikhatsi sekunika labo labangakasindziswa litfuba lekwemukela iNkhosi Jesu.
(6) Memela emalunga eselisini lasekhaya ebandleni ngeSontfo, futsi ubakhutsate kutsi balandzele likhasi lebandla etinkhundleni tekuchumana kanye nekulalela sikhululo semsakato webandla uma sikhona. Emalunga eselisini lasekhaya kufanele asitane ekuhambeni aye ebandleni—ngesibonelo, ngekutinikela ekutsatsaneni ngetimoto.
(7) Yenta letinye tintfo letingase tivele kuwe letitawucinisa iseli lasekhaya, kodvwa ciniseka kutsi atiphambani nembono webandla lobambene nalo.
(8) Niketa umbiko wenani lebantfu labetile, tifundvo letentiwe, kanye nemisebenti yaMoya Longcwele longafisa kuyibhala. Kufanele kube khona indzawo lapho umbiko onjalo utfunyelwa khona ebuholini bebandla.
(9) Iseli lasekhaya kufanele libe nombono wekukhula nekuphindze landze. Futsi nalisakhula kakhulu, kufanele liphindze likhule ngekuhlukana libe ngemaseli lamabili.

NASUCEDZE LELIBHUKU, NYALO TSATSA LIBHUKU LESONSHIPLIFE SIKHUNGO SEKUCECESHA SAMAVE EMHLABA KANYE NETIVIYO TAKO KANYE NEMISEBENTI LETENTEKAKO KU www.voiceofgodfm.co.ls KANYE NESONSHIPLIFE ITC.
Lelibhuku likunika sisebelo lesicinile lesifanele. **Kodvwa iSonship Life International Training Centre ikunikeza kuceceshwa kwebuholi.**